Worthington
Biochemical Corporation

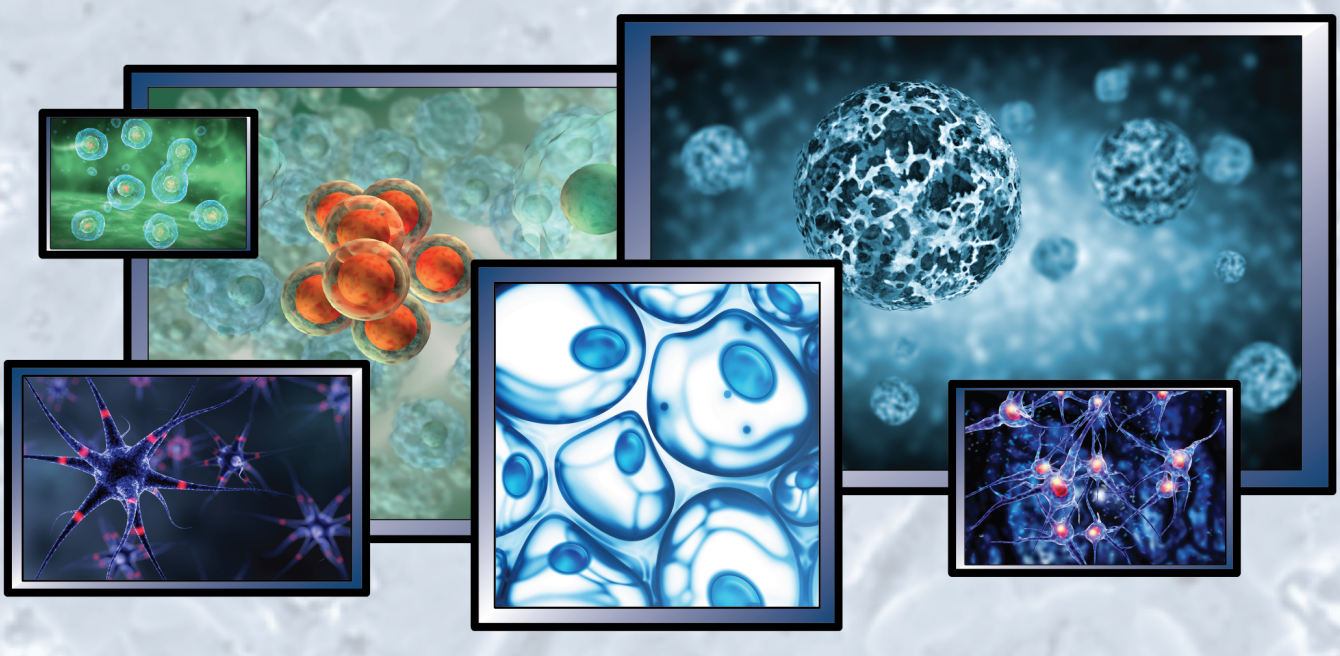
Tissue Dissociation Guide

Contributing Authors/Editors

Cindy Santangelo

James Zacka

Patricia Thompson



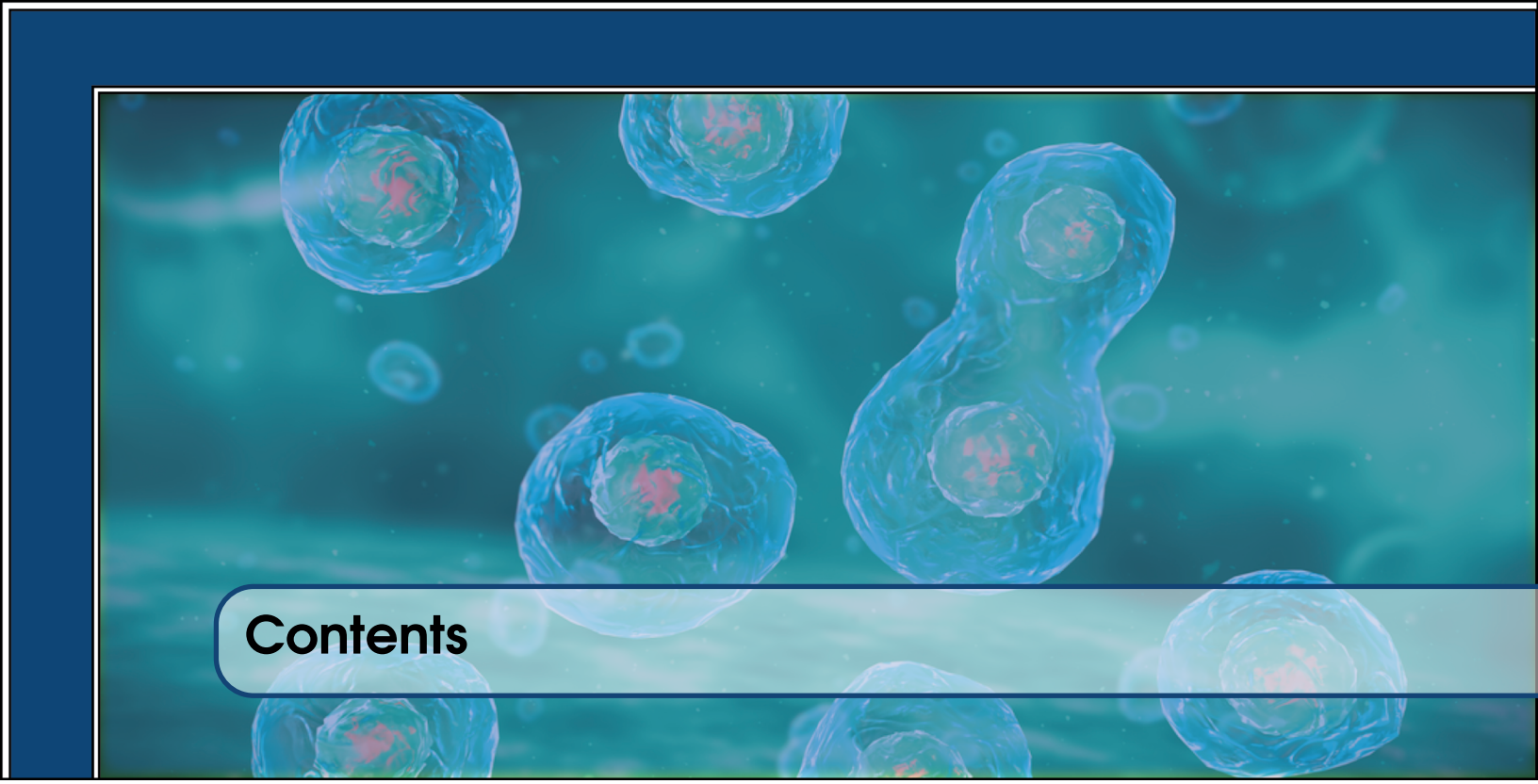
Worthington Biochemical Corporation
Worthington-Biochem.com
Tel: 732-942-1660
Tel: 800-445-9603

PUBLISHED BY WORTHINGTON BIOCHEMICAL CORPORATION

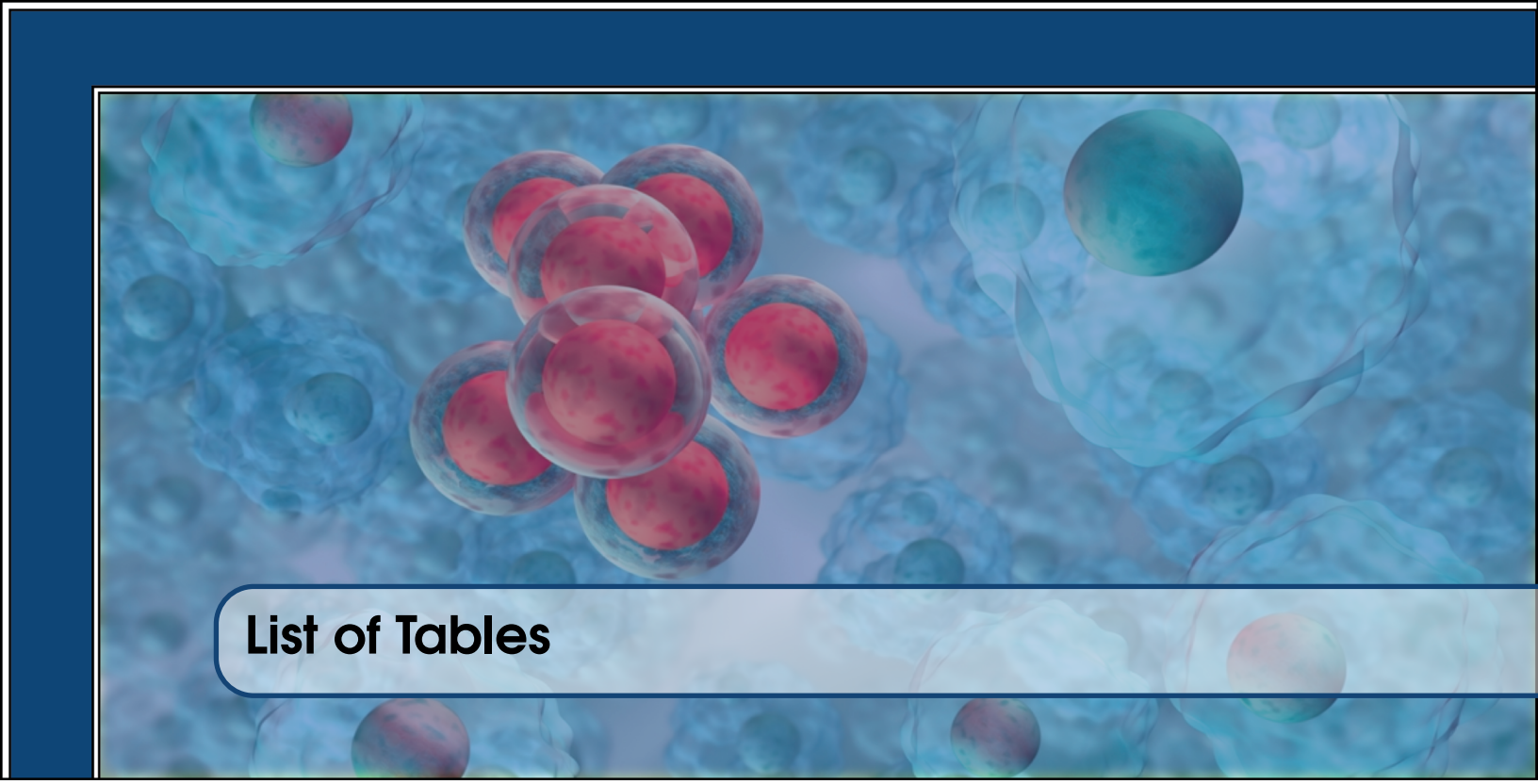
TISSUE DISSOCIATION GUIDE

REVISION 1.0, 2016

WWW.WORTHINGTON-BIOCHEM.COM



Contents



List of Tables

1. Introduction

Introduction

Tissue dissociation/primary cell isolation and cell harvesting are principal applications for enzymes in tissue culture research and cell biology studies. Despite the widespread use of enzymes for these applications over the years, their mechanisms of action in dissociation and harvesting are not well understood. As a result, the choice of one technique over another is often arbitrary and based more on past experience than on an understanding of why the method works and what modifications could lead to even better results.

The goal of a cell isolation procedure is to maximize the yield of functionally viable, dissociated cells. There are many parameters which may affect the outcome of any particular procedure including but not limited to:

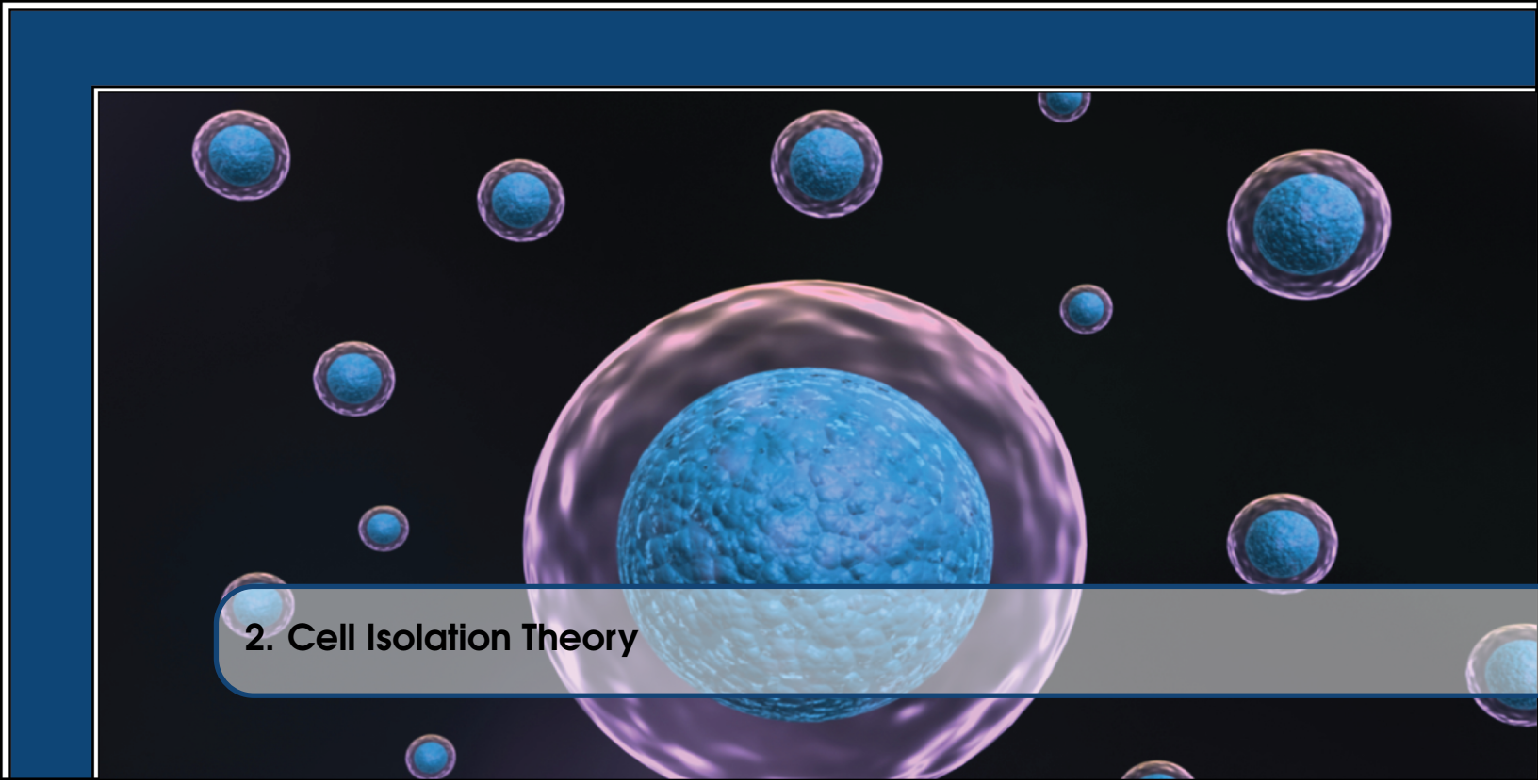
I. Type of tissue
II. Species of origin
III. Age of the animal
IV. Genetic modification(s) (knockouts, etc.)
V. Dissociation medium used
VI. Enzyme(s) used
VII. Impurities in any crude enzyme preparation used
VIII. Concentration(s) of enzyme(s) used
IX. Temperature
X. Incubation times

The first four items generally are not a matter of choice. To achieve suitable results the other variable

conditions are best defined empirically.

Researchers searching the scientific literature for information on the ideal enzymes and optimal conditions for tissue dissociation are often confronted with conflicting data. Much of the variation stems from the complex and dynamic nature of the extracellular matrix and from the historical use of relatively crude, undefined enzyme preparations for cell isolation applications. Also, the extracellular matrix is composed of a wide variety of proteins, glycoproteins, lipids and glycolipids, all of which can differ in abundance from species to species, tissue to tissue and with developmental age. Commonly used crude enzyme preparations such as Pronase, NF 1:250 and collagenase contain several proteases in variable concentrations, as well as a variety of polysaccharidases, nucleases and lipases.

This guide summarizes our knowledge of how these enzymes accomplish the "routine" operations of tissue dissociation and cell harvesting, describes standard lab procedures, offers a logical experimental approach for establishing a cell isolation protocol, and lists many tissue specific references.



2. Cell Isolation Theory

Tissue Types

This section summarizes the general characteristics of extracellular matrices associated with various types of tissue. Coupled with the descriptions of individual enzymes offered in the next section, this information will aid in choosing the enzyme(s) best suited for a particular tissue.

Epithelial Tissue

In the adult, epithelium forms tissues such as the epidermis, the glandular appendages of skin, the outer layer of the cornea, the lining of the alimentary and reproductive tracts, peritoneal and serous cavities, and blood and lymph vessels (where it is usually referred to as "endothelium"). Structures derived from outpouchings from the primitive gut, including portions of the liver, pancreas, pituitary, gastric and intestinal glands are also composed of epithelial tissue.

Epithelial cells are typically packed so closely together that there is very little intercellular material between them. An extremely tight bond exists between adjacent cells making dissociation of epithelium a difficult process.

On the lateral surfaces of adjacent epithelial cells there are four distinct types of intercellular bonds: the *zonula occludens*, *zonula adherens*, *macula adherens* and *nexus*. The former three are often closely associated to form a junctional complex. In the *zonula occludens*, or "tight junction," there are multiple sites of actual fusion of the adjacent unit membranes interspersed by short regions of unit membrane separation of approximately 100-150 . In a *zonula adherens*, or "intermediate junction," a fine network of cytoplasmic filaments radiates from the cell membrane into the cytoplasm. The space between unit membranes of adjacent cells is approximately 150-200 and is composed of an intercellular amorphous substance of unknown composition. In the *macula adherens*, or "desmosome," there is a somewhat

similar array of intracellular filaments. The adjacent unit membrane space is approximately 150-200 and consists of an extracellular protein and glycoprotein ground substance, often with an electron-dense bar visible within it. The integrity of the desmosome requires calcium, and it is broken down by EDTA and calcium-free media. The enzymes collagenase, trypsin and hyaluronidase can also dissociate the desmosome. The *nexus*, or "gap junction", covers most of the epithelial cell surface. In these areas, the unit membranes appear tightly attached and are separated by only 20 . The intercellular material consists of an amorphous, darkly-staining substance.

On the basal surface of the epithelium where it overlays connective tissue, there is an extracellular bonding layer or sheet called the basal lamina. The lamina is composed of a network of fine, collagen-like reticular fibers embedded in an amorphous matrix of high and low molecular weight glycoproteins.

Connective Tissue

Connective tissue develops from mesenchymal cells and forms the dermis of skin, the capsules and stroma of several organs, the sheaths of neural and muscular cells and bundles, mucous and serous membranes, cartilage, bone, tendons, ligaments and adipose tissue.

Connective tissue is composed of cells and extracellular fibers embedded in an amorphous ground substance and is classified as loose or dense, depending upon the relative abundance of the fibers. The cells, which may be either fixed or wandering, include fibroblasts, adipocytes, histiocytes, lymphocytes, monocytes, eosinophils, neutrophils, macrophages, mast cells and mesenchymal cells.

There are three types of fibers: *collagenous*, *reticular* and *elastic*, although there is evidence that the former two may simply be different morphological forms of the same basic protein. The proportion of cells, fibers and ground substance varies greatly in different tissues and changes markedly during the course of development.

Collagen fibers are present in varying concentrations in virtually all connective tissues. Measuring 1-10 μm in thickness, they are unbranched and often wavy, and contain repeating transverse bands at regular intervals. Biochemically, native collagen is a major fibrous component of animal extracellular connective tissue, skin, tendon, blood vessels, bone, etc. In brief, collagen consists of fibrils composed of laterally aggregated polarized tropocollagen molecules (M.W. 300,000). Each rod-like tropocollagen unit consists of three helical polypeptide a-chains wound around a single axis. The strands have repetitive glycine residues at every third position and an abundance of proline and hydroxyproline. The amino acid sequence is characteristic of the tissue of origin. Tropocollagen units combine uniformly in a lateral arrangement reflecting charged and uncharged amino acids along the molecule, thus creating an axially repeating periodicity. Fibroblasts and possibly other mesenchymal cells synthesize the tropocollagen subunits and release them into the extracellular matrix where they undergo enzymatic processing and aggregation into native collagen fibers. Interchain cross-linking of hydroxyprolyl residues stabilizes the collagen complex and makes it more insoluble and resistant to hydrolytic attack by most proteases. The abundance of collagen fibers and the degree of cross-linking tend to increase with advancing age, making cell isolation more difficult.

Reticular fibers form a delicate branching network in loose connective tissue. They exhibit a regular, repeating subunit structure similar to collagen and may be a morphological variant of the typical

collagen fibers described above. Reticular fibers tend to be more prevalent in tissues of younger animals.

Elastic fibers are less abundant than the collagen varieties. They are similar to reticular fibers in that they form branching networks in connective tissues. Individual fibers are usually less than 1 µm thick and exhibit no transverse periodicity. The fibers contain longitudinally-arranged bundles of microfibrils embedded in an amorphous substance called elastin. Like collagen, elastin contains high concentrations of glycine and proline, but in contrast has a high content of valine and two unusual amino acids, desmosine and isodesmosine. Fibroblasts and possibly other mesenchymal cells synthesize the elastin precursor, tropoelastin, and release it into the extracellular matrix where enzymes convert the lysine residues into the desmosines. Polymerization of elastin occurs during interchain cross-linking of the latter. In this state, elastin is very stable and also highly resistant to hydrolytic attack by most proteases.

The viscous extracellular ground substance in which connective tissue cells and fibers are embedded is a complex mixture of various glycoproteins, the most common being hyaluronic acid, chondroitin sulfate A, B, and C and keratin sulfate. Each of these glycoproteins is an unbranching polymer of two different alternating monosaccharides attached to a protein moiety. Hyaluronic acid, for example, contains acetyl glucosamine and glucuronate monomers and about 2% protein, while the chondroitin sulfates contain acetyl galactosamine and glucuronate or iduronate monomers and more than 15% protein. The relative abundance of these glycoproteins varies with the origin of the connective tissue.

Dissociating Enzymes

While many enzyme systems have been investigated by researchers performing cell isolations, the enzymes discussed here have been found satisfactory for a wide variety of tissues from many different species of various ages.

Collagenase

Bacterial collagenase is a crude complex containing a collagenase more accurately referred to as clostridiopeptidase A which is a protease with a specificity for the X-Gly bond in the sequence Pro-X-Gly-Pro, where X is most frequently a neutral amino acid. Such sequences are often found in collagen, but only rarely in other proteins. While many proteases can hydrolyze single-stranded, denatured collagen polypeptides, clostridiopeptidase A is unique among proteases in its ability to attack and degrade the triple-helical native collagen fibrils commonly found in connective tissue.

True collagenase may cleave simultaneously across all three chains or attack at a single strand. Mammalian collagenases split collagen in its native triple-helical conformation at a specific site yielding fragments, TC A and TC B, representing 3/4 and 1/4 lengths of the tropocollagen molecule. After fragmentation the pieces tend to uncoil into random polypeptides and are more susceptable to attack by other proteases.

Bacterial collagenases are usually extracted from host invasive strains. These enzymes differ from mammalian collagenases in that they attack many sites along the helix. Collagenases from Clostridium histolyticum, first prepared by Mandl, et al., have been most thoroughly studied. Commercially available collagenase has been limited primarily to that from Cl. histolyticum although other sources have recently become available. Clostridial collagenase also degrades the helical regions in native

collagen preferentially at the X-Gly bond in the sequence Pro-X-Gly-Pro where X is most frequently a neutral amino acid. This bond in synthetic peptide substrates may also be split.

Purified clostridiopeptidase A alone is usually inefficient in dissociating tissues due to incomplete hydrolysis of all collagenous polypeptides and its limited activity against the high concentrations of non-collagen proteins and other macromolecules found in the extracellular matrix. The collagenase most commonly used for tissue dissociation is a crude preparation containing clostridiopeptidase A in addition to a number of other proteases, polysaccharidases and lipases. Crude collagenase is well suited for tissue dissociation since it contains the enzyme required to attack native collagen and reticular fibers in addition to the enzymes which hydrolyze the other proteins, polysaccharides and lipids in the extracelluar matrix of connective and epithelial tissues.

The first commercially available collagenase was offered by Worthington in 1959. At that time we offered one type of crude enzyme which we tested only for collagenase activity. Eventually, with the cooperation of many in the research community, four basic profiles were identified:

Type 1 containing average amounts of assayed activities (collagenase, caseinase, clostripain, and tryptic activities). It is generally recommended for epithelial, liver, lung, fat, and adrenal tissue cell preparations.
Type 2 containing greater clostripain activity. It is generally used for heart, bone, muscle, thyroid and cartilage.
Type 3 selected because of low proteolytic activity. It is usually used for mammary cells.
Type 4 selected because of low tryptic activity.. It is commonly used for islets and other applications where receptor integrity is crucial.

Introduced in 2007, Animal Origin Free collagenase (code CLSAFA) is derived from cultures grown in medium completely devoid of animal based components and designed for bioprocessing applications where introduction of potential animal derived pathogens must be prevented. Levels of secondary proteases are similar to Types 1 and 2.

Correlations between type and effectiveness with different tissues have been good, but not perfect, due in part to variable parameters of use. Nevertheless most researchers consider the tissue-typing of crude collagenase lots to be a valuable service. A detailed description of the Worthington collagenase assay as well as our procedure for Clostridiopeptidase A testing can be found in the Worthington Enzyme Manual.

If you find one of the types of collagenases suitable for your cell isolation procedure, you may want to try Worthington's Collagenase Sampling Program. This cost-free program lets researchers pre-sample different lots of collagenase and evaluate them in their specific applications to achieve the best combination of cell yield and viability.

Trypsin

Trypsin is a pancreatic serine protease with a specificity for peptide bonds involving the carboxyl group of the basic amino acids, arginine and lysine. Trypsin is one of the most highly specific proteases known, although it also exhibits some esterase and amidase activity.

Purified trypsin alone is usually ineffective for tissue dissociation since it shows little selectivity for extracellular proteins. Combinations of purified trypsin and other enzymes such as elastase and/or collagenase have proven effective for dissociation.

"Trypsin" is also the name commercial suppliers have given to pancreatin, a crude mixture of proteases, polysaccharidases, nucleases and lipases extracted from porcine pancreas. NF 1:250, a commonly used "trypsin" preparation, has the potency to bring about the proteolytic digestion of 250 times its weight of casein under assay conditions specified by the National Formulary. It is important to realize that this assay procedure is not specific for trypsin, although pancreatin does contain this enzyme. Nomenclature notwithstanding, crude "trypsins" like NF 1:250 and 1:300 are widely used for dissociating tissues, perhaps because the tryptic and contaminating proteolytic and polysaccharidase activities do bring about a preferential attack of the extracellular matrix. It appears, however, that crude trypsin and crude collagenase dissociate tissues by different mechanisms, and difficulties are often encountered when using NF 1:250 preparations – the most common being incomplete solubility, lot-to-lot variability, cell toxicity, and cell surface protein/receptor damage.

In tissue culture laboratories, researchers use purified trypsin to release cells into suspension from monolayers growing on the interior surfaces of culture vessels. Most cells originating from normal tissues and not highly adapted to artificial culture conditions grow in monolayers, i.e., a layer of cells one cell thick adhering to the interior surface of the culture vessel. Because such cells are more like cells in normal tissues, many tissue culture researchers are studying cells that grow in monolayer culture.

Monolayer cultures are commonly grown in glass or polystyrene roller bottles, culture flasks, or Petri dishes. Plastic vessels used in tissue culture work are specially treated to ensure good adherence of cells to the vessel walls. For a detailed discussion of cell harvesting, see page xv of this guide.

Some of the most frequently used grades of purified trypsin for cell isolation procedures are the Worthington product Codes: TL, TRL, TRLS, and TRLVMF. These products are suitable for cell harvesting as well as tissue dissociation.

Elastase

Pancreatic elastase is a serine protease with a specificity for peptide bonds adjacent to neutral amino acids. It also exhibits esterase and amidase activity. While elastase will hydrolyze a wide variety of protein substrates, it is unique among proteases in its ability to hydrolyze native elastin, a substrate not attacked by trypsin, chymotrypsin or pepsin. It is produced in the pancreas as an inactive zymogen, proelastase, and activated in the duodenum by trypsin. Elastase is also found in blood components and bacteria.

Because elastin is found in highest concentrations in the elastic fibers of connective tissues, elastase

is frequently used to dissociate tissues which contain extensive intercellular fiber networks. For this purpose, it is usually used with other enzymes such as collagenase, trypsin, and chymotrypsin. Elastase is the enzyme of choice for the isolation of Type II cells from the lung.

Hyaluronidase

Hyaluronidase is a polysaccharidase with a specificity for endo-N-acetylhexosaminic bonds between 2-acetoamido-2-deoxy-beta-D-glucose and D-glucuronate. These bonds are common in hyaluronic acid and chondroitin sulfate A and C. Because these substances are found in high concentrations in the ground substance of virtually all connective tissues, hyaluronidase is often used for the dissociation of tissues, usually in combination with a crude protease such as collagenase.

Papain

Papain is a sulfhydryl protease from *Carica papaya* latex. Papain has wide specificity and it will degrade most protein substrates more extensively than the pancreatic proteases. It also exhibits esterase activity.

With some tissues papain has proved less damaging and more effective than other proteases. Huettner and Baughman (1986) describe a method using papain to obtain high yields of viable, morphologically intact cortical neurons from postnatal rats.

Chymotrypsin

Chymotrypsin is a protease which preferentially catalyzes the hydrolysis of peptide bonds involving the aromatic amino acids tyrosine, phenylalanine, and tryptophan. In addition it acts upon the peptide bonds of leucyl, methionyl, asparagenyl and glutamyl residues, and the amides and esters of susceptible amino acids.

Chymotrypsin is used to a limited extent in tissue dissociation, usually in combination with trypsin and elastase.

Deoxyribonuclease I

Often as a result of cell damage, deoxyribonucleic acid leaks into the dissociation medium increasing viscosity and causing handling problems. Purified deoxyribonuclease is sometimes included in cell isolation procedures to digest the nucleic acids without damaging the intact cells.

Neutral Protease (Dispase)

Neutral Protease (Dispase) is a bacterial enzyme produced by *Bacillus polymyxa* that hydrolyses N-terminal peptide bonds of non-polar amino acid residues and is classified as an amino-endopeptidase. Its mild proteolytic action makes the enzyme especially useful for the isolation of primary and secondary (subcultivation) cells since it maintains cell membrane integrity.

Neutral Protease (Dispase) is also frequently used as a secondary enzyme in conjunction with collagenase and/or other proteases in many primary cell isolation and tissue dissociation applications. Neutral Protease (Dispase) dissociates fibroblast-like cells more efficiently than epithelial-like cells so it has also been used for differential isolation and culture applications. Other advantages are its non-mammalian (bacterial) source and its ability to be inhibited by EDTA.

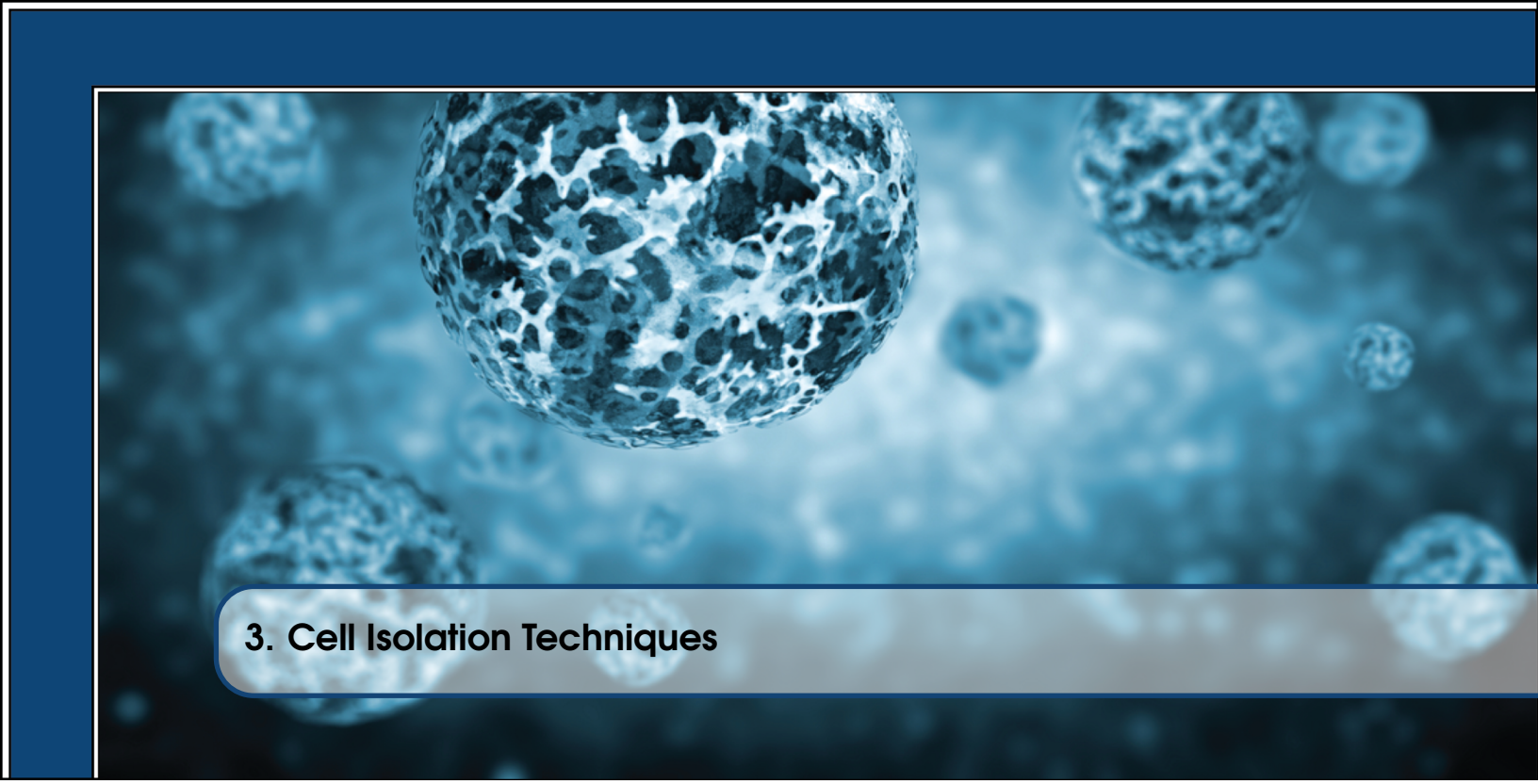
Trypsin Inhibitor (Soybean)

The trypsin inhibitor from soybean inactivates trypsin on an equimolar basis; however it exhibits no effects on the esterolytic, proteolytic or elastolytic activities of porcine elastase. Cell isolation procedures occasionally call for a trypsin inhibitor, usually the inhibitor from soybean (Worthington code SIC).

Dissociating Enzymes: Animal Origin Free (AOF) Enzymes

General interest in Animal Origin Free (AOF) tissue dissociation enzymes has dramatically increased to avoid potential contamination with mammalian agents such as prions and viruses. Worthington produces several AOF collagenases, proteases and nucleases for those requiring AOF enzymes; please check our current catalog for our these products.

Note: Application specific cell isolation systems have been developed by Worthington to eliminate the need for experimenting with various enzyme combinations and use testing several lots of collagenase. Descriptions for these systems can be found in our current catalog.



3. Cell Isolation Techniques

Working With Enzymes

All of the enzymes Worthington offers for tissue dissociation applications are available as lyophilized powders for convenience, versatility, and stability. As such they may be stored at 2 - 8°, and they can be shipped without special handling. While lyophilization makes shipping and storing the enzymes easier, special care is required when opening any of the vials.

Lyophilized proteins tend to be very hygroscopic so they should not be opened in humid areas. Be sure that any vial has been brought to room temperature before opening. Ideally, the vials should be taken from the refrigerator at least a half hour before opening, and they should be left in a desiccator. Before opening any of the vials, be sure it is not at all cool to the touch. All of the cell isolation enzymes cited in this section can be repeatedly warmed to room temperature and then returned to the refrigerator as long as these precautions are followed.

Once diluted with media or buffer, proteolytic enzymes can undergo autolysis. Dissolve enzymes immediately before use.

Special care must be taken with deoxyribonuclease (DNASE). This product is very prone to shear denaturation. Mix gently.

Reconstituted enzymes should not be stored at 2 - 8°C. If necessary they can be aliquoted and frozen at -20°C. Avoid repeated freeze-thaw cycles.

All enzymes, upon reconstitution, can be sterile filtered through a 0.22 μm pore size membrane.

Generally most of the enzymes used in cell isolation procedures (except trypsin) can be directly dissolved in a balanced salt solution or buffer of choice. Stock solutions of trypsin should be made initially by reconstituting the enzyme in 0.001 N HCl. This solution can be diluted into the digestion medium or buffer immediately prior to use.

The compilation of standard balanced salt solutions with their references found in the following table can be helpful in selecting an appropriate dissociation solution.

Table 3.1: Standard Solution Table - Composition of Selected Balanced Salt Solutions [a,b]

	Ringer[c]	Tyrode[de]	Gey[f]	Earle[g]	Puck[h]	Hank's[l]	Dulbecco (PBS)[j,k]
NaCl	9.00	8.00	7.00	6.80	8.00	8.00	8.00
KCl	0.42	0.20	0.37	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.20
$CaCl_2$	0.25	0.20	0.17	0.20	0.012	0.14	0.40
$MgCl_2 \cdot 6H_2O$		0.10	0.21			0.10	0.10
$MgSO_4 \cdot 7H_2O$			0.07	0.10	0.154	0.10	
$Na_2HPO_4 \cdot 12H_2O$			3.00		0.39	0.12	2.31
$NaH_2PO_4 \cdot H_2O$		0.05		0.125			
KH_2PO_4			0.03		0.15	0.06	0.20
$NaHCO_3$		1.00	2.27	2.20		0.35	
Glucose		1.00	1.00	1.00	1.10	1.00	
Phenol Red				0.05	0.005	0.02	
Atmosphere	Air	Air	95% Air 5% CO_2	95% Air 5% CO_2	Air	Air	Air

a Amounts are given as grams per liter of solution
b In some instances the values given represent calculations from data presented by the authors to account for the use of hydrated or anhydrous salts
c S. Ringer, *J. Physiol. (London)* 18, 425 (1895)
d M.V. Tyrode, *Arch. Int. Pharmacodyn. Ther.*, 20, 2025 (1910)
e R.C. Parker, *Methods of Tissue Culture*, 3rd ed., p. 57, Harper, New York, 1961
f G.O. Gey and M.K. Hey, *Am J. Cancer*, 27, 55 (1936)
g W.R. Earle, *J. Natl. Cancer Inst*, 4, 165 (1943)
h T.T. Puck, S.J. Cieciura, and A. Robinson, *J. Exp. Med.* 108, 945 (1958)
i J.H. Hanks and R.E. Wallace, *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med.*, 71, 196 (1949)
j PBS, phosphate-buffered saline
k R. Dulbecco and M. Vogt, *J. Exp. Med.*, 99, 167 (1954)

Basic Primary Cell Isolation

(Refer to references for application specific parameters)

- For non-perfusion, mince or cut the isolated piece of tissue into 2-4 millimeter pieces with sterile scissors or scalpel.
- Add the tissue pieces to the appropriate buffer or balanced salt solution on ice and wash 2-3 times.
- Add appropriate amount of enzyme(s) and incubate at optimum temperature (usually 37°C) for appropriate time, mixing intermittently.
- Gently disperse the cells by pipetting (trituration).
- Filter the cell suspension through fine mesh.
- Allow the cells to settle and decant excess liquid containing enzymes. Wash and repeat 2-3 times.
- Re-suspend cells in appropriate medium or buffer.
- Quantitate cell yield and viability.
- Seed cells for culture, if required.
- Perfusion procedures require special equipment and techniques for recirculating the buffers, media and enzymes. Please refer to referenced texts for additional information and guidance.

Equilibration with 95% O_2:5% CO_2

In many cell isolation procedures it is important to the survival of the tissue during dissociation that the incubation medium be both well oxygenated and buffered at physiological pH. Both requirements are satisfied when the medium is equilibrated with 95%O_2:5%CO_2. Several balanced salt solutions contain the pH sensitive indicator dye, phenol red. When it is red or purple in color, the medium is too alkaline. This sometimes occurs when the tissue is placed in the dissociation enzyme solution. Re-equilibration with O_2:CO_2 is usually necessary prior to incubation.

Gas should not be bubbled directly into any solution containing protein. This can result in frothing and denaturation of the protein with loss of biological activity. Gas can be sterilized by passage through a 0.22 μm membrane filter or through a sterile fiber plug such as the cotton plug in a sterile Pasteur or volumetric pipette. While mixing the solution, pass O_2:CO_2 continuously through the space above the liquid until color indicates pH 7.2-7.4. The balanced salt solution is often pre-gassed but should be equilibrated with sterile O_2:CO_2 each time the bottle is opened.

Buffered balanced salt solutions will usually maintain constant pH regardless of the degree of oxygenation/carbonation and as a result can be easier to work with. Certain cell types may be sensitive to particular buffer salts. The reference tables can be useful in selecting an appropriate balanced salt solution, buffer, or dissociation media for a specific application.

Enzymatic Cell Harvesting

Most non-malignant cells growing in vitro move about and divide until they form a monolayer one cell thick completely covering the surfaces of the culture vessel. Movement and proliferation normally cease when confluence is reached. Harvesting cells for study, processing or subculture requires dissociation and detachment of the monolayer. Limited treatment of the cell layer with the enzyme trypsin is the method most frequently applied.

It was formerly thought that trypsin preparations simply hydrolyzed a proteinaceous adhesive bonding

substance responsible for the tenacious attachment of cells to their substratum with the resultant detachment of the cells from the culture vessel. It is now felt that the mechanism of action of trypsin in cell harvesting is more complex. This section summarizes recent information on this subject.

Cell Adhesion and Harvesting

During interphase, fibroblast-like cells in culture are spread out on the substratum in a characteristic, spindle-shaped configuration. There are differences of opinion as to whether the actual areas of cell adhesion are distributed over most of the undersurface of the cell or are localized in relatively narrow patches near the cell margins, principally in the vicinity of ruffling activity. In either case, these areas of adhesion appear to be composed of clusters of attachment points, each about 1 μm in diameter. The individual attachment points are apparently the distal portions of a cell cytoskeleton structure bound to the substratum.

Within minutes after subjecting cultured cells to cold temperatures, chelating agents or trypsin solutions, they change shape drastically by rounding up and blebbing. Electron micrographs show many long retraction fibers with a diameter of 0.25 - 0.5 μm running from the surface of the rounded cell body to enlarged, terminal bulb attachment points previously located on the flattened cell's undersurface.

The cells remain attached to the substratum until the fibers are broken, either mechanically by tapping or shaking the culture vessel, or chemically by the continued action of chelators and/or trypsin. (Cold temperatures alone are sufficient for rounding up but not for detachment. These conditions also greatly diminish the entry of trypsin into the cell.) Soon after cell detachment from the surface of the culture vessel, and subculture into new vessels containing trypsin-free medium, cytoplasm flows into the broken retraction fibers and refills them. Within an hour the rounded cells begin to take on their characteristic shape.

Trypsin for Cell Harvesting

In 1916, Rous and Jones used "the trypsin powders of Merck, Brubler and Kahlbaum" to digest the plasma clots in which living cells were growing in order to obtain a cell suspension for subculturing. Vogelaar and Erlichman in 1934 were the next researchers to utilize the digestive enzymes in a crude trypsin preparation to liquify the coagulated plasma in which human fibroblasts were growing prior to subculturing. Techniques using trypsin similar to those used today were introduced by Scherer, Syverton and Gey in 1953 to harvest the then newly cultivated HeLa cell strain for subculturing and biochemical analysis. These workers tested both recrystallized trypsin and NF 1:250 trypsin for cell harvesting and found that the purified trypsin was more potent and less toxic to cells. Nevertheless the NF 1:250 preparation was employed for routine harvesting simply because it was less expensive.

Relatively crude pancreatic preparations like NF 1:250 trypsin are still used today for cell harvesting in spite of the fact that they exhibit considerable lot-to-lot variability and contain extraneous substances and other enzymatic activities. Impurities in crude trypsin can cause unnecessary damage to cells and a reduction of cloning efficiency. Use of higher purity crystalline trypsin can eliminate many of these difficulties.

None of the contaminants present in the NF 1:250 materials appears to be essential for cell harvesting activity since purified trypsin is very effective for monolayer dissociation, and since crude NF 1:250

trypsin plus soybean trypsin inhibitor is ineffective.

McKeehan and Ham report markedly improved viability and multiplication potential to single cells in low serum medium when harvesting with crystalline trypsin at reduced temperatures, i.e., at 4°C.

Cell Release Procedure

In order to transfer or pass cells in monolayer culture from one culture vessel to another it is necessary to release cells from the monolayer into suspension so that they can be easily handled by pipetting and diluting.

Releasing cells from the monolayer is almost always accomplished with purified trypsin by a procedure known as trypsinization. A usual trypsinization procedure is detailed in the inset below.

Trypsinization Procedure

I. Remove culture medium from cells.
II. Add sterile trypsin solution (in BSS-balanced-salt solution, normally calcium-free Hanks.
III. Allow trypsin solution to act on monolayer for several minutes at room temperature or 37°C (or longer at 4°C).
IV. Remove trypsin solution gently so as not to disturb cells.
V. Add BSS or media (often with serum or trypsin inhibitor to inactivate residual trypsin) and agitate vessel to disrupt monolayer and suspend cells.

Some researchers have found that procedures using crystalline trypsin can provide increased viability in cells after they are released. Viability is usually determined by measuring cloning efficiency, i.e., the ability of a single cell to attach to the wall of a culture vessel and divide to produce a colony of cells which is visible to the naked eye after staining.

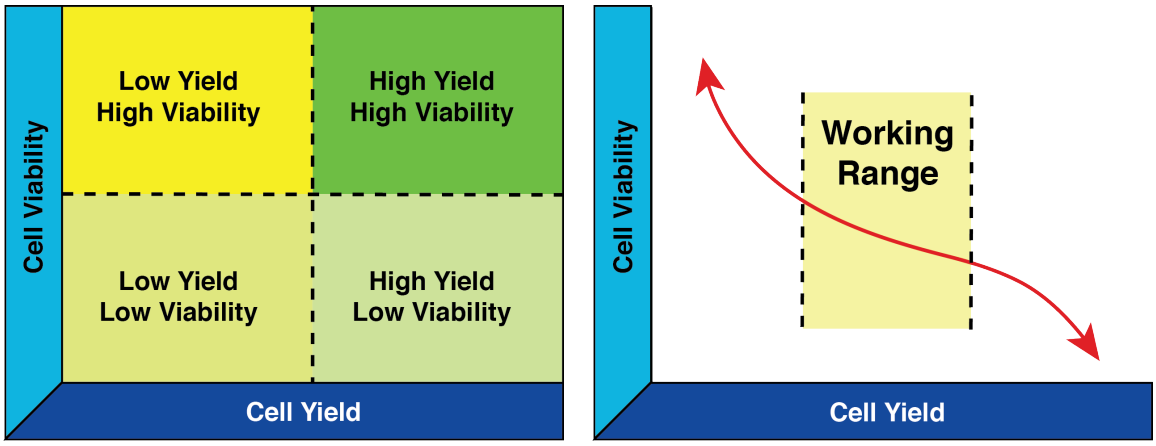
4. Optimization Techniques

General Guidelines

Although optimization of a cell isolation procedure for a particular cell type is dependent upon the adequate recovery of cells having various required characteristics, some guidelines can be established. The information in this guide regarding cell isolation and the enzymes used, when combined with logic and suitable experimental design, should lead to the development of a satisfactory cell isolation method. (See Freshney 1987 for a detailed discussion.) The complex relationship between cell yield and viability can be represented by the simplified illustrations shown in Figure 4.1b. In general there is an area of optimized recovery balanced between yield and viability; working near the middle of this range will reduce variability in the results of the cell isolation procedure. Understanding this relationship and how it can vary with a particular cell type and application, can make the optimization process easier.

For troubleshooting purposes various possible results, along with suggested corrective actions are listed below. Keep in mind that there are no clear lines between the quadrants but rather converging zones with variable areas of overlap.

Low Yield/Low Viability - Over/under dissociation, cellular damage. Change to less digestive type enzyme and/or decrease working concentration. (e.g. from trypsin to collagenase/ from Type 2 collagenase to Type 1).
Low Yield/High Viability - Under dissociation. Increase enzyme concentration and/or incubation time and monitor both yield and viability response. If yield remains poor, evaluate a more digestive type enzyme and/or the addition of secondary enzyme(s).
Low Yield/High Viability - Good dissociation, cellular damage. Enzyme overly digestive and/or at too high a working concentration. Reduce concentration and/or incubation time and monitor yield and



(a) Cell Yield vs. Cell Viability (b) Working Range

Figure 4.1: The Complex Relationship Between Cell Yield and Viability.

viability response.
Try diluting the proteolytic action by adding bovine serum albumin (BSA) (0.1 - 0.5% w/v) or soybean trypsin inhibitor (0.01 - 0.1% w/v) to the dissociation.
Try using less proteolytic enzyme although yield may be affected and should be monitored.
High Yield/High Viability - The place to be. Consider evaluating the effect of dissociation parameters to learn their limitations for future reference.

A scale (Figure 4.2) showing the relative digestive power of the enzymes commonly used follows for reference. Refer to this scale when troubleshooting a dissociation and planning isolation strategy.

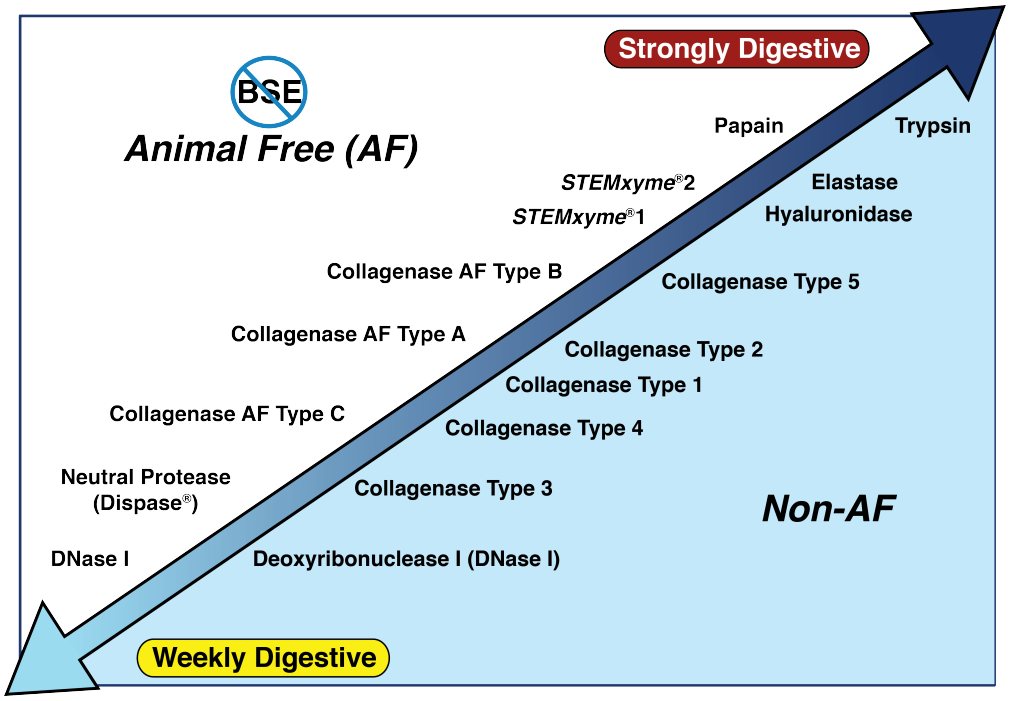


Figure 4.2: Primary Cell Isolation Enzyme Digestion Scale

Optimization Strategy

Review the References of the *Worthington Tissue Dissociation Guide* for the particular tissue and cell type of interest, and then apply this information to the practical application of tissue dissociation. An example of a basic optimization strategy follows:

Based upon the enzyme(s) cited, working concentrations and the buffer or media system used, set up proposed preliminary dissociation conditions similar to the closest available reference(s) listed in the tables.

If a majority of the most similar referenced procedures cite the use of more than one enzyme, optimize the concentration of the primary enzyme (the one at the highest relative concentration) before adding the secondary enzyme(s). For example, if the two most similar references cite collagenase 0.1% with DNase 0.01% and collagenase 0.075% with hyaluronidase 0.025%, optimize the collagenase concentration empirically before evaluating the effects of either the hyaluronidase or the deoxyribonuclease.

After optimizing the primary enzyme's concentration and incubation conditions evaluate any secondary enzyme(s).

Initially vary the concentration of the primary enzyme approximately 50% relative to the referenced procedure(s). The above example of collagenase concentrations 0.1% and 0.075% suggests an evaluation of enzyme concentrations between 0.025% and 0.15%. The concentration increments should be evenly distributed to cover this entire range. As a result incremental concentrations of 0.025%, 0.05%, 0.075%, 0.10%, 0.125% and 0.15% would be indicated. To simplify the initial screening the middle of the range can be selected and, after evaluation of yield and viability results, a decision can be made

regarding the need for further studies. In this case initial collagenase concentrations evaluated may be 0.05%, 0.075%, 0.10% and 0.125%.

Historically, most tissue dissociation and cell isolation protocols have cited the enzyme concentration used in terms of weight per unit volume (w/v). More recently, however, some researchers have begun to use the enzymes on an activity basis, that is, units per milliliter (u/ml). Use either method but consider the advantages and disadvantages of each:

a The traditional weight per unit volume method most likely resulted from the use of cruder, partially purified mixtures of enzymes and is used independently of any specific or contaminating activities which may be present. With some of these crude preparations the lot-to-lot variation can be significant resulting in up to a two-fold difference in the amount of enzymatic activity added on a weight basis.

b Adding by activity can result in a possible two-fold difference in the amount of weight added to a dissociation; however, normalizes the potency used based upon the primary activity for each lot.

Both methods ignore the relative contaminant activity levels. Upon establishing a basic method, consider pre-sampling different lots of enzyme(s) to evaluate these factors and to select a lot of enzyme which has minimal effect upon the critical parameters of a specific application.

Important: For accurate evaluation of a particular procedure's performance, cell yield and viability should be quantitated and compared. After optimizing basic dissociation and isolation conditions, the specific application parameters such as metabolic function(s) or receptor binding capability should also be evaluated. Based upon these results the method may be judged suitable for use or re-optimized for higher retention of native cellular characteristics.

Cell Quantitation

It is important to quantitate the results of each dissociation step in order to effectively evaluate each procedure. The use of a cell counting chamber (hemocytometer) for yield quantitation and the use of trypan blue for viability quantitation are recommended. The use of a hemocytometer for cell yield quantitation is outlined; however, newcomers to this procedure can refer to more detailed discussions (see Freshney, Culture of Animal Cells, page 227).

Required Supplies:

- Improved Neubauer Hemocytometer
- Cell Compatible Media or BSS
- Pasteur Pipet or Micropipettor
- Microscope (10x)
- Counter

Procedure:

I. Carefully clean the counting chamber surface and the coverslip of the hemocytometer with 70% isopropanol and allow to air dry. Be careful not to scratch these surfaces.

II. Wet the sides of the coverslip with reagent grade water and align the coverslip over the counting chamber.

III. Take a well mixed 20-50 μl aliquot of the dissociated cell suspension using either a Pasteur pipet or a micropipettor only drawing the cells into the tip. Immediately transfer the cell suspension to

the counting chamber by placing the tip of the pipet at the edge of the chamber and allowing the chamber to fill completely via capillary action. Do not over- or under - fill the chamber.

IV. Repeat this procedure using another aliquot sample for the second chamber on the opposite side of the hemocytometer.

V. Place the hemocytometer on the microscope stage and, using the counting illustration 10x objective, focus on the counting chamber grid lines. Adjust the contrast as needed to clearly see both the grid and the dispersed cells.

VI. Adjust the field area by slowly moving the slide to obtain a central grid bounded by three lines on all sides (see Figure 4.3). Count the total number of cells present in this 1 mm^2 area including those cells which are on the top and left borders and excluding those on the right and bottom borders.

VII. For accuracy count at least 100 - 500 cells. Depending upon yield and density more or fewer areas may be counted.

VIII. Repeat the count for the second chamber. If no second chamber exists, the slide should be cleaned and the process repeated.

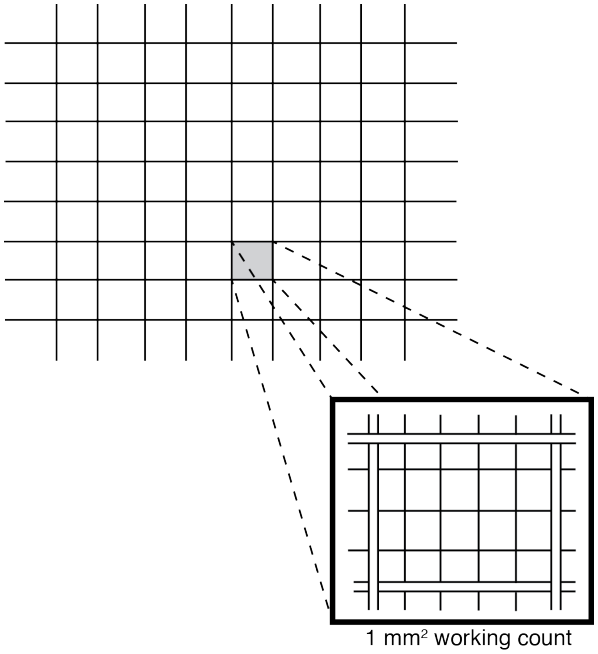


Figure 4.3: Counting Chamber Grid Lines

Calculation:

$C = \bar{N}$ x 10^4

where C = cell per milliliter

$\bar{N}$ = average number of cells counted

10^4 = volume conversion factor for 1 mm^2 (4.1)

Total Yield = C x V

where V = total value of cells (ml)

Example:

$Count_1 = 183$ cells/mm^2

$Count_2 = 175$ cells/mm^2

Volume of Cells = 55 ml

$$\text{Average Cells Counted} = \frac{Count_1 + Count_2}{2} \quad (4.2)$$

$$= \frac{183 + 175}{2}$$

$$= 179$$

$C = 179 \times 10^4 = 1{,}790{,}000$ cells/ml

Total Yield = C x V = 1,790,000 x 55 = 98,450,000 cells

Note: For best results the cell density should be at least 105 cells per milliliter. Common errors occur by improper mixing of the cell suspension prior to sampling and/or by allowing the cells to settle in the pipet prior to loading the hemocytometer counting chamber. Avoid the counting of multiple cell aggregates; the presence of aggregates indicates incomplete dissociation which may require further optimization of the isolation parameters. A single cell suspension provides the best results.

Measure of Viability

One of the simplest methods to approximate cell viability is the dye exclusion technique. This method utilizes an indicator dye to demonstrate cell membrane damage. Cells which absorb the dye become stained and are considered non-viable. Dyes such as trypan blue, erythrosin, and nigrosin are commonly used with trypan blue being the most common in preliminary cell isolation procedures.

This procedure can be performed along with the cell counting procedure but cell density may require adjustment in order to obtain approximately 106 cells per milliliter.

Procedure:

I. Mix 1 drop of trypan blue with one drop of the cell suspension and allow 1 - 2 minutes for absorption
II. Prepare hemocytometer and load chambers as described in "Cell Quantitation".
III. Count both the total number of cells and the number of stained (dark) cells.

Calculation:

$$\text{Percent Viability} = \frac{\text{Total Cells Counted - Stained Cells}}{\text{Total Cells Counted}} \times 100 \quad (4.3)$$

Example:

$$\frac{\text{Total Cells}}{1\ \text{mm}^2} = 182$$

$$\text{Stained Cells} = 24 \tag{4.4}$$

$$\text{Percent Viability} = \frac{182 - 24}{182} \times 100 = \frac{158}{182} \times 100$$

$$= 86.8\%\ \text{Viability}$$

Note: Dye exclusion viability procedures tend to give high estimates of cell viability when compared to cell attachment or metabolic assays, but for optimization of cell isolation procedures trypan blue does provide a rapid estimate of dissociation performance in conjunction with yield quantitation.

5. Use-Tested Cell Isolation Systems

Worthington currently offers Cell Isolation Systems which are kits containing enzymes and other required reagents for performing tissue dissociations without having to purchase individual packages of one or more enzymes and pretesting various lots of some enzymes. Some are designed for working with specific tissues, and one kit is a general purpose procedure development system. In all cases, the enzymes which are included in the kits are regular Worthington products which can be purchased independently.

Hepatocyte Isolation System (HIS)

Introduction

Most traditional methods published for isolating hepatocytes use crude and partially purified enzyme preparations including various types of collagenase and other proteases. More recently the use of better characterized preparations of collagenase such as Worthington Types 1 and 4 (CLS-1, 4) have provided better results. All crude collagenase preparations can contain lot-variable contaminating proteases, esterases and other enzymes requiring researchers to pre-screen several lots of enzyme and/or continually modify isolation parameters and protocols.

The Worthington Hepatocyte Isolation System has been developed to provide researchers with a reliable, convenient, and consistent hepatocyte cell isolation system. By using the pre-optimized combination of enzymes contained in this kit, it is possible to minimize the lot-to-lot variation and improve the quality of the isolated hepatocytes. In addition, Worthington use-tests each lot by isolating hepatocytes from adult rat to assure performance, reliability, and consistent yield of viable cells.

The method is based on that described by Berry, M.N., modified by Seglen, P.O. (Methods in Cell Biology, vol XIII, David M. Prescott ed., Academic Press, 1976; Chapter 4, "Preparation of Isolated Rat Liver Cells", pp 29-83), and further optimized in conjunction with several researchers.

Description and Package Contents:

Stability/Storage: The reagents are stable at ambient temperatures for the periods of time expected in normal shipping procedures, but the package should be refrigerated upon arrival. Contents may be stored at 2-8°C for 4-6 months before use. Store at 2-8°C.

Package Contents: The package contains sufficient materials for five separate adult rat liver perfusions. For larger or smaller tissue applications, prepare proportionate volumes of reagents at each step and combine them in the same ratio as described in the protocol.

Vial #1: 10x CMF-HBSS Concentrate, 1 bottle, 500 ml Sterile calcium- and magnesium-free Hank's Balanced Salt Solution (CMF-HBSS). The solution is used for washing and perfusing the liver prior to the addition of the dissociating enzyme solution.

Vial #2: Collagenase-Elastase Enzyme Vial, 5 Vials Worthington collagenase (Code: CLS-1) and elastase (Code: ESL), filtered through 0.22 μm pore size membrane, and lyophilized. Before use, reconstitute with the L-15/MOPS solution and swirl gently to dissolve contents as directed in the following procedure. Store unreconstituted vials at 2–8°C.

Vial #3: 1,000 Units DNase I each, 5 Vials Worthington DNase I (Code: D), filtered through 0.22 μm pore size membrane, and lyophilized. Before use, reconstitute with L-15/MOPS solution and swirl gently to dissolve contents as directed in the following procedure. Store unreconstituted vials at 2–8°C.

Vial #4: 0.15M MOPS, pH 7.5, 1 bottle, 75ml 0.15M MOPS, pH 7.5 buffer concentrate, used to buffer the reconstituted Leibovitz L-15 media.

Vial #5: 7.5% Sodium Bicarbonate ($NaHCO_3$), 1 bottle, 100ml 7.5% Sodium bicarbonate concentrate, used to buffer the diluted CMF-HBSS.

Pouch, containing Leibovitz L-15 Media Powder, 1 x 1L: Reconstitute entire contents of pouch by cutting open top of envelope and pouring contents into beaker containing approximately 800 ml of cell culture grade water. Rinse pouch 2 - 3 times with an additional 100 ml water. Bring total volume to 1000 ml and filter through a 0.22 μm pore size membrane.

Required for Perfusion Isolation but not Included:

- Equipment and tools for animal anesthesia and surgery
- A perfusion apparatus with a bubble trap suitable for liver perfusion at 10-30ml/min, 37°C. The tubing to be inserted into the portal vein is thin-walled with an inner diameter of 0.35-0.45mm. Note: Measure the dead volume of the perfusion circuit
- A low-speed centrifuge suitable for sedimentation of hepatocytes
- Labware for cell sedimentation, and culture or incubation including sterile 150 x 25 mm culture plates
- A means to count or estimate the yield of cells
- A means to sterile-filter solutions, if desired
- Cell culture media and supplies, if needed
- Sterile cell culture grade water

- Concentrated antibiotics: penicillin, streptomycin, Fungazone, etc. for culture, if needed.
- Surgical thread, silk, size 000
- Heparin (optional)

For Cell Quantitation and Viability Assessment:

- Improved Neubauer hemocytometer
- Counter
- Pasteur pipette or micropipettor
- Microscope (10x), preferably inverted phase-contrast
- Standard 10 ml serological pipettes

Note: The following procedure presumes previous experience in liver digestion and cell isolation. For those not experienced, refer to the publication by Seglen referenced above, or to Alpini et al. entitled "Recent Advances in the Isolation of Liver Cells" published in Hepatology (1994) 20:494-514. Perfusion of the liver while still in the peritoneal cavity is described in "Isolated Hepatocytes Preparation, Properties and Application", by Berry, M.N., Edwards, A.M. and Barritt, GJ; RH Burdon and PH Van Knippenberg, eds., Elsevier, Amsterdam, New York, Oxford, Chapter 2, (1991).

I. Preliminary Steps for Digestion of 1 Liver The volumes specified in the following protocol are suitable for perfusion volumes of approximately 80-100 ml. Proportional adjustments may be necessary for different perfusion systems.

Note: Sterile techniques, glassware and plasticware should be used. The use of a sterile hood is also recommended to avoid culture contamination.

Prepare:

- **Vial #1, 10x CMF-HBSS:** Dilute 100 ml of the 10x CMF-HBSS with 850 ml of sterile water and add 4.7 ml of 7.5% Sodium Bicarbonate (Vial #5, $NaHCO_3$) in a sterile 1L bottle. Adjust pH if necessary to 7.4. Bring (QS) to a total volume of 1 L with sterile water. If sterile water is not available, mix ingredients and sterile (0.22 μm) filter. Makes a total of 5 L.
- **Leibovitz L-15 Media, 1 x 1L:** Reconstitute entire contents of pouch by cutting open top of envelope and pouring contents into beaker containing 800ml of cell culture grade water. Rinse pouch 2 - 3 times with an additional 100ml water. Bring total volume to 1000 ml and filter through a 0.22 μm pore size membrane.
- **Enzyme Buffer Solution:** Combine 13.3 ml of MOPS concentrate with 10ml sterile water and 76.7ml of L-15 in a sterile 100ml bottle. Transfer sufficient L-15/MOPS into one each of Vial #2 and into one Vial #3 to dissolve the contents, mix gently to completely dissolve and transfer the enzymes back to the 100ml bottle. The collagenase, elastase and DNase concentrations will be approximately 225 U/ml, 0.3 U/ml and 10 U/ml, respectively.
- Flush the sterile perfusion apparatus with CMF-HBSS, eliminating all air from the system except that in a bubble trap.
- Place the 150 x 25 mm or equivalent Petri dish close to the perfusion apparatus to receive the perfused liver.

II. Perfusion and Digestion of Adult Rat Liver The following steps should be performed in a laminar flow hood or safety cabinet. In particular, the digested liver should be processed under sterile conditions

unless acute incubations will terminate the procedures.

I. Pretreatment of the rat with heparin is helpful. Inject i.p. about 20 minutes before perfusion, or into a vein (Seglen suggests the iliolumbar vein) after opening the abdomen. Use from 100-200 U/100g body weight.

II. Anesthetize a rat, 200-400 g weight, and position it for dissection. Install sufficient padding under the rat to hold the blood and initial perfusate. Place the rat on its back, tape down the legs, sterilize the abdomen with an iodine solution or 70% ethanol, and open the abdomen to expose the liver. Move the intestines to the left side of the abdomen (to the right as you look down with the rat's head away from you) exposing the hepatic portal vein.

III. Using a pair of fine, curved forceps, place a segment of 000 surgical thread underneath and around the portal vein just above (toward the head) the intersection of the portal vein and the final mesenteric vein close to the liver. Tie a loose half-square or equivalent knot around the vein. Locate the vena cava so it can be opened for drainage just before the portal vein (vena porta) is cannulated.

IV. Turn on the perfusion pump containing plain CMF-HBSS with a flow rate 10-15 ml/min so that the tubing or cannula can be inserted into the portal vein. The bath temperature is adjusted so that the perfusate temperature is 37°C. Cut a nick in the vena cava near the right kidney to lower the blood pressure, and then with fine surgical scissors cut a nick in the portal vein (partially through) about 5mm below (towards the tail) the knotted thread. Insert the tubing into the portal vein towards the liver and only several millimeters past the loose knot. The liver should clear of blood. Tie the surgical threads tightly around the portal vein and tubing. Cut the vena cava through and increase the perfusate flow rate to 20-25 ml/min. Note: Establishment of an effective perfusion that flushes the entire vasculature is essential to the success of the digestion.

V. Remove the liver from the animal with great care; do not rush. Place the liver onto a mesh stage in such a manner that it can be perfused in a recirculating fashion. The initial CMF-HBSS perfusate, however, goes to waste.

VI. After 7-10 min of CMF-HBSS perfusion, switch to perfusion with the Enzyme Buffer Solution (L-15 digestion medium containing the enzymes). Start recirculation after one system-dead-volume of the remaining CMF-HBSS has gone to waste.

VII. Perfuse the liver with the digestion mixture until it swells fully (but not prematurely) and the liver is fully digested, about 20-30 minutes. Note: Halt the perfusion immediately by stopping the pump and removing the liver if the portal vein breaks or if the surface of the liver shows signs of disintegration when touched with forceps or a blunt object.

VIII. At the end of the perfusion, stop the pump, gently place the liver in the 150 ml or equivalent culture dish and remove the perfusion tube. Transfer the culture dish to a sterile hood if not already in one, and add approximately 150 ml of fresh CMF-HBSS to the dish.

IX. In the culture dish, gently pull off the lobular capsule membranes with forceps or dog comb (recommended by Seglen), and rake out the cells. Remove the large central tree of connective and vascular tissue, and any undigested tissue or connective tissue.

X. Gently agitate the dish to disperse the cells. Place the dish at an angle by propping one side on the lid. Allow clumps or connective tissue to settle for a minute or so, then remove the dispersed cells from the top of the buffer at the deepest part of the plate, i.e. close to the lower edge, and transfer the cell suspension to 50 ml sterile tubes.

XI. Centrifuge for three minutes at low speed (just rapidly enough for loose cell pellets, e.g. 100 x g) at room temperature.

XII. Add more CMF-HBSS to the culture dish and repeat the process to increase the yield of cells.

Repeat as long as clean cells can be removed.

XIII. As soon as cells are sedimented, add fresh CMF-HBSS, suspend the cells by inverting the capped tubes, and re-centrifuge as above. Repeat process once more to remove traces of the digestive enzymes from the cells. Discard the supernatant(s) and transfer cells to culture medium or buffered medium in a second 100 mm or 150 mm culture dish. The yield of cells from a good digestion of a liver of a 300 gm rat is approximately 4-5 ml of packed volume after gentle sedimentation in a centrifuge.

Culture of Hepatocytes (Optional) Although application specific, hepatocytes have been cultured in a number of media including DMEM, Leibovitz's L15, modified Chee's medium, Williams E medium, RPMI and Waymouth's MB 752/1. In general, media are supplemented with numerous factors in order to maintain a differentiated state. Among these are EGF, insulin, glucagon, dexamethasone, selenite, nicotinamide and hepatocyte growth factor (Chen et al., 1998). Specialized media for hepatocytes may be purchased commercially from other suppliers. In order to successfully plate hepatocytes, cultureware is generally coated with a matrix such as collagen, laminin, or some type of commercial matrix.

Advances in the culture of hepatocytes include the use of threedimensional matrices (gels) of collagen or Matrigel^{T}M. Chen et al. (1998) plated hepatocytes on Matrigel^{T}M (^{T}MBecton Dickinson, Bedford MA) and after several weeks removed the cells and replated them on a collagen gel. After 24hr, a second layer of collagen gel was added. Alternatively, cells may be directly plated in a collagen gel and maintained as a three-dimensional culture.

A review discusses the effects of culture variables on human hepatocytes (Le Cluyse, 2001), and is likely applicable to culture of hepatocytes from other species. The same author has reviewed optimal conditions for the culture of rat hepatocytes (Le Cluyse et al., 1996).

Neonatal Cardiomyocyte Isolation System

Introduction:

Most traditional methods published for isolating neonatal cardiomyocytes utilize crude and partially purified enzyme preparations such as trypsin NF 1:250 (Gross, et al. 1968) and collagenase. More recently the use of better characterized preparations of collagenase such as Worthington type 2 collagenase (CLS2) has provided better, more reproducible results. Like all crude collagenase preparations, though there can be significant lot-to-lot variations so many researchers make use of the Worthington Sampling Program to pre-screen several lots of enzyme before selecting a lot to purchase. Pre-sampling assures that the enzyme preparation ultimately purchased will be satisfactory; however, it is time consuming.

The Worthington Neonatal Cardiomyocyte Isolation System has been introduced to provide researchers with a reliable, convenient, and consistent cell isolation system. By utilizing purified rather than crude enzyme preparations, it has been possible to minimize the lot-to-lot variation. In addition, Worthington use-tests the kits by isolating cardiomyocytes from neonatal rat hearts to assure performance, reliability, and consistent yield of viable cells.

The kit has been formulated in conjunction with Dr. Ronal MacGregor of the University of Kansas Medical Center. The method is based on that described by Toraason, et al. (1988) in which the minced

tissue is incubated overnight with trypsin in the cold. As pointed out by Toraason, this step reduces the hands on time required to harvest cells compared to the time involved in sequential incubations in warm trypsin or collagenase.

Description and Package Contents:

The package contains sufficient materials for five separate tissue dissociations, each containing up to twelve hearts. For larger or smaller tissue samples prepare proportionate volumes of reagents at each step and combine them in the same ratio as described in the protocol.

Package Contents:

Vial #1: 1 bottle, 500 ml, Sterile calcium- and magnesium-free Hank's Balanced Salt Solution (CMF HBSS), pH 7.4. The solution is used for reconstituting the contents of Vials #2 and #3 in addition to serving as the medium for the dissociation.

Vial #2: 5 vials, 1000 μg each, Worthington Trypsin (Code: TRLS), 3x crystallized, dialyzed against 1 mM HCl, filtered through 0.22 μm pore size membrane, and lyophilized. Before use, reconstitute with 2 ml CMF HBSS (Vial #1) and swirl gently to dissolve contents. Store at 2–8°C.

Vial #3: 5 vials, 2000 μg each,Worthington Soybean Trypsin Inhibitor (Code: SIC), a 0.22 micron pore size membrane filtered, lyophilized powder. Before use, reconstitute with 1ml CMF HBSS (Vial #1) and swirl gently to dissolve contents. Store at 2–8°C. **Vial #4:** 5 vials, 1500 Units each, Worthington Purified Collagenase (Code: CLSPA), a 0.22 μm pore size membrane filtered, lyophilized powder which has been chromatographically purified. It contains less than 50 caseinase units per milligram and is composed of two separable but very similar collagenases. Before use, reconstitute with 5 ml Leibovitz L-15 Media (prepared as described below) and swirl gently to dissolve contents. Store at 2–8°C.

Vial #5: 7.5% Sodium Bicarbonate ($NaHCO_3$), 1 bottle, 100ml 7.5% Sodium bicarbonate concentrate, used to buffer the diluted CMF-HBSS.

Pouch, containing Leibovitz L-15 Media Powder, 1 x 1L: Reconstitute entire contents of pouch by cutting open top of envelope and pouring contents into beaker containing approximately 800 ml of cell culture grade water. Rinse pouch 2 - 3 times with an additional 100 ml water. Bring total volume to 1000 ml and filter through a 0.22 μm pore size membrane.

The kit also includes 5 Cell Strainers (Falcon), and a card correlating phenol red color with pH for checking the pH of balanced salt solution and culture medium.

Needed but not supplied:

- Sterile 50 ml centrifuge tubes
- 10 cm Petri dishes, one per dispersion
- Standard 10 ml plastic serological pipette
- Rotating or shaking instrument for incubating at 37°C
- Oxygen supply
- Centrifuge (capable of 50-100 x g)
- Cultureware
- Sterile cell culture grade water
- Fetal Bovine Serum (FBS) for cell culture

For Cell Quantitation and Viability Assessment:

- Improved Neubauer Hemocytometer
- Counter
- Pasteur Pipet or Micropipettor
- Microscope (10x), preferably inverted phase-contrast
- Standard 10 ml serological pipettes

Procedure

The volumes specified in the following protocol are suitable for hearts from 10 rat pups, 1 to 7 days old: Adjust proportionally for different numbers of hearts.

Note: Do not process more than one litter or about 15 hearts in one Petri dish or 50 ml tube. The procedure works best for 5-15 hearts per preparation.

Note: All glass and plasticware is sterile. Steps #1-4 may be performed in a cold room without ice, but a sterile hood is preferable.

Day 1: Perform the following in the afternoon

Prepare:

- Reagent #1, CMF HBSS: 50-60 ml from Vial #1, ice cold.
- Reagent #2, Trypsin: reconstitute one of Vial #2 with 2 ml Reagent #1, ice cold.
- One sterile 50 ml centrifuge tube, in ice.
- 10 cm Petri dish, sterile, on ice.

Procedure:

I. Transfer 30 - 40 ml of Reagent #1 to the centrifuge tube.

II. Anesthetize each rat pup, sterilize the abdomen with an antiseptic solution, and surgically remove the beating heart; immediately place the heart in the centrifuge tube to chill and rinse. Repeat for remaining rat pups. Swirl the tube to rinse hearts, then pour off most of the liquid. Rinse the hearts with 10 ml of Reagent #1, pour off the liquid as before, then transfer the hearts to the Petri dish. Mince the tissue with small scissors or a razor blade to less than 1 mm3 pieces keeping tissue at 0°C.

III. Add Reagent #1 to Petri dish to a final volume of approximately 9 ml.

IV. Transfer 1 ml of the contents of the trypsin vial (Vial #2) into the Petri dish and mix completely by swirling. Final trypsin concentration is 50 μg/ml.

V. Place the lid on the petri dish and immediately place in refrigerator overnight (16 - 20 hours) at 2-8°C.

Note: If animals are 4 days old or older, increase the trypsin concentration up to a maximum of 100 μg/ml.

Day 2: Begin the following in the morning:

Prepare:

- Reagent #1, CMF HBSS: 30 ml. ice cold.
- Reagent #3, Trypsin Inhibitor: reconstitute one of Vial #3 with 1 ml Reagent #1. Room temperature.

- Reagent #4 Collagenase: reconstitute one of Vial #4 with 5 ml prepared Leibovitz L-15. Room temperature.
- Enough culture medium containing calcium and magnesium for digestion, centrifugations, and plating in cultureware. (approximately 100 ml for 10 hearts). Room temperature.
- Wide-mouth 10 ml serological pipet, sterile (opening about 3 mm diameter)
- Standard 10 ml plastic serological pipet

Procedure:

I. Remove Petri dish from refrigerator and bring to sterile hood on ice. Transfer tissue and buffer to 50 ml centrifuge tube on ice using wide-mouth pipet.

II. Transfer contents of Vial #3 into tube and mix.

III. Oxygenate tissue for 30 seconds to 1 minute if O_2 is available by passing oxygen over the surface of the liquid.

IV. Warm tissue and buffer to 30 - 37°C in water bath, maintaining sterility (i.e. cap if needed). Do not add calcium-containing medium until tissue fragments are warm.

V. Slowly transfer the contents of Vial #4 into tube and mix. Cap tube tightly.

VI. Place tube in/on slowly rotating (tumbling) or shaking instrument (2 - 4 rpm) at 37°C and incubate for 30 to 45 minutes.
All subsequent steps at room temperature.

VII. Remove tube from incubator and return to sterile hood. With standard 10 ml plastic serological pipet, triturate about 10 times to release cells. (Trituration is discussed in the following inset.) Pipet as gently as possible consistent with successful tissue dispersion.

VIII. Rinse a Cell Strainer with 1 ml of the L-15 culture medium. Allow tissue residue to settle 3 - 4 minutes, then (with same pipette) filter the supernatant through the Cell Strainer into a fresh 50 ml centrifuge tube.

IX. Add 5 ml additional L-15 culture medium to tissue residue, repeat trituration step. Allow tissue residue to settle as before, then filter cells through the same Cell Strainer. Rinse mesh gently with 2 ml culture medium, oxygenate cells 1 minute, then allow filtered cells to remain undisturbed for about 20 minutes at room temperature. This allows complete digestion of the partially degraded collagen. (Cells can be held up to 1 hour at this point.)

X. Swirl cells gently; if no clumps have formed and appearance is uniform, sediment cells at 50 - 100 x g for 5 minutes (enough to settle the myocytes and some but not all red cells.) Suspend cells in additional portions of L-15 culture medium and repeat sedimentation as desired. If no sedimentation is desired, cells can be plated directly from the initial filtrate. Serum is generally required for plating cells in cultureware.

XI. Suspend final cell pellet in suitable culture medium. Pipet gently to disperse. No clumps or connective tissue strands should be visible. Count the cells using a hemocytometer or other method, adjust cell concentration and add serum as desired, then dispense to tissue cultureware. (Some brands of uncoated cultureware do not encourage high plating efficiencies. Use Falcon or equivalant for best results.) Routine cell yields are 2 - 3 x 10^6 cardiomyocytes per heart digested. Good (fairly heavy) seeding levels of cells should be obtained at 125,000 cardiomyocytes per cm^2 of culture wells or flasks. Adhesion may be improved by collagen or fibronectin coating of the plastic. Cell Quantitation and Estimation of Viability are discussed in the following sections.

XII. Place each plate or flask in a 37°C incubator as soon as it is plated. Do not touch or otherwise disturb the cells for at least 24 hours.

Papain Dissociation System

Introduction:

Proteolytic enzymes are widely used in cell dissociation. With some tissues papain has proved less damaging and more effective than other proteases. Lam found that of the enzymes used for dissociating turtle retina, papain produced the least trauma. Intact single photoreceptor cells have been isolated from adult salamander retina with papain. Huettner and Baughman described a method using papain to obtain high yields of viable, morphologically intact cortical neurons from postnatal rats. Finkbeiner and Stevens applied the Huettner and Baughman method to the dissociation of postnatal rat hippocampus. Papain is used with fetal as well as postnatal brain regions to provide maximal dissociation and viability of neurons.

The Worthington Papain Dissociation System is a set of reagents intended for use in the tissue dissociation method of Huettner and Baughman. The materials are designed for convenience and simplicity and are useful to the occasional user as well as the more experienced and frequent user. Each lot is use tested for performance in tissue dissociation and provides freshly prepared enzyme solutions for each dissociation.

The reagents are stable at ambient temperatures for the periods of time expected in normal shipping procedures, but the package should be refrigerated upon arrival and can be stored at 4-8°C for up to four months before use.

Description and Package Contents:

The package contains sufficient materials for dissociation of five separate tissue aliquots of up to 0.3 - 0.4 cm^3 each. For larger tissue samples prepare proportionately larger volumes of reagents at each step and combine them in the same ratio as described in the protocol.

Package Contents:

Vial #1: Sterile Earle's Balanced Salt Solution (EBSS) with bicarbonate and phenol red, one vial per package. Aliquots of this vial are used to reconstitute other vials and to prepare dilute inhibitor solution. Refrigerate between uses and equilibrate with sterile O_2:CO_2 before each use.

Vial #2: Papain containing L-cysteine and EDTA, five single use vials per package. This material is 0.22 μm membrane filtered and lyophilized in autoclaved vials. A vial reconstituted with five ml of EBSS (vial 1) yields a solution at 20 units of papain per ml in one millimolar L-cysteine with 0.5 millimolar EDTA. Brief incubation is needed to insure full solubility and activity.

Vial #3: Deoxyribonuclease I (DNase), five single use vials per package.This material is 0.22 μm membrane filtered and lyophilized in autoclaved vials. A vial reconstituted with 0.5 ml of EBSS (vial 1) yields a solution at 2000 units of deoxyribonuclease per ml. Avoid vigorous mixing.

Vial #4: Ovomucoid protease inhibitor with bovine serum albumin, one vial per package. This material is 0.22 μm membrane filtered and lyophilized in autoclaved vials. A vial reconstituted with 32 ml of EBSS (vial 1) yields a solution at an effective concentration of 10 mg of ovomucoid inhibitor and 10 mg of albumin per ml. The inner rubber stopper can be discarded after reconstitution. Aliquots of this vial are used for each dissociation. Refrigerate between uses and equilibrate with sterile O_2:CO_2 before each use. Stable after reconstitution when stored at 4°C.

Pouch, containing Leibovitz L-15 Media Powder, 1 x 1L: Reconstitute entire contents of pouch by cutting open top of envelope and pouring contents into beaker containing approximately 800 ml of cell

culture grade water. Rinse pouch 2 - 3 times with an additional 100 ml water. Bring total volume to 1000 ml and filter through a 0.22 μm pore size membrane.

Also included is a card correlating color with pH for use as a guide in O_2:CO_2 equilibration.

Needed but not supplied:

- Sterile pipettes
- Sterile centrifuge tubes
- Centrifuge to operate at 70 g and 300 g
- Device for sterile 95% O_2:5%CO_2 equilibration of solutions
- Water bath at 37°C
- Device for incubation at 37°C with agitation.

Procedure

Briefly the procedure is as follows: Components of the dissociation medium are reconstituted as described previously; minced tissue is added and the mixture is equilibrated with O_2:CO_2. Tissue is dissociated by incubation with activated papain at 37°C, followed by trituration. Dissociated cells are pelleted then resuspended in medium containing ovomucoid, a papain inhibitor. Intact cells are separated from cell membranes by centrifugation through a single step discontinuous density gradient and the pellet finally resuspended in medium appropriate for cell culture or flow cytometric analysis.

For those unfamiliar with tissue dissociation and cell culture techniques, two operations deserve additional explanation.

1. Equilibration with 95% O_2:5%CO_2 It is important for the survival of the tissue during dissociation that the incubation medium be both well oxygenated and buffered at physiological pH. Both requirements are satisfied when the medium is equilibrated with 95% O_2:5%CO_2. The Earle's Balanced Salt Solution contains a pH sensitive indicator dye. When it is red or purple in color, the medium is too alkaline. This is likely to be the case when the tissue is placed in the papain solution (Step #4), and re-equilibration with O_2:CO_2 is usually necessary prior to incubation at 37°C.

Gas should not be bubbled directly into any solution containing protein. This can result in frothing and denaturation of the protein with loss of biological activity. Gas can be sterilized by passage through a sterile fiber plug such as the cotton plug in a sterile Pasteur or volumetric pipette. While mixing the solution, pass O_2:CO_2 continuously through the space above the liquid until the color indicates pH 7.2-7.4 according to the color chart included in the kit. The Earle's Balanced Salt Solution is pregassed but should be equilibrated with sterile O_2:CO_2 each time the bottle is opened. The reconstituted inhibitor should also be equilibrated with sterile O_2:CO_2 before each use.

2. Trituration (cell dispersion through mild pumping action) This is a crucial procedure. It serves to break up the tissue fragments following incubation in the dissociation mix. If done too vigorously, cells will be destroyed; too weakly and tissue fragments will be left intact. In the context of neuronal tissue, gentle trituration, using a 10 ml pipette, constitutes filling and emptying the barrel at a rate of about 5 ml per second. Avoid bubbling the cell suspension.

Dissociation Protocol

(Sterile procedures should be used throughout)

I. Add 32 ml of EBSS (vial 1) to the albumin ovomucoid inhibitor mixture (vial 4) and allow the contents to dissolve while preparing the other components. Mix before using and equilibrate with O_2:CO_2. Reconstitute for the first use, then store and reuse.

II. Add 5 ml of EBSS (vial 1) to a papain vial (vial 2). Place vial 2 in a 37°C water bath for ten minutes or until the papain is completely dissolved and the solution appears clear. If solution appears alkaline (red or purple) equilibrate the solution with 95% O_2:5%CO_2. The solution should be used promptly but can be held at room temperature during the dissection. A separate papain vial is provided for each dissociation. (If desired the papain can be transferred to a centrifuge tube or other container before proceeding.)

III. Add 500 μl of EBSS to a DNase vial (vial 3). Mix gently – DNase is sensitive to shear denaturation. Add 250 μls of this solution to the vial containing the papain. This preparation contains a final concentration of approximately 20 units/ml papain and 0.005% DNase. Save the balance of the DNase vial to use in step #VII. A separate DNase vial is provided for each dissociation..

IV. Place tissue in the papain solution. Tissue should be slightly minced or cut into small pieces (this can be done separately or on the side of the tube containing the papain). Displace air in vial with sterile O_2:CO_2. Do not bubble gas through the solution. Immediately cap vial.

V. Incubate the vial containing the tissue at 37°C with constant agitation (a rocker platform is ideal) for 30 min to 1 1/2 hrs. The amount of time must be determined empirically; however, embryonic tissue generally requires less time than postnatal tissue.

VI. Triturate the mixture with 10 ml pipette. Allow any pieces of undissociated tissue remaining after trituration to settle to the bottom of the tube. Vigorous trituration of neuronal tissue results in a high yield of cells, most of which are spherical and devoid of processes. Gentle trituration results in more undissociated tissue fragments and a lower yield of cells although many of these now retain their proximal processes.

VII. Carefully remove the cloudy cell suspension, place in sterile screwcapped tube and centrifuge at 300 g for 5 minutes at room temperature. Be careful to avoid including any pieces of undissociated tissue during this time – prepare medium to resuspend the pelleted cells. Mix 2.7 ml EBSS (vial 1) with 300 μl reconstituted albumin-ovomucoid inhibitor solution (vial 4) in a sterile tube. Add 150 μl of DNase solution (vial 3) saved at step #III.

VIII. Discard supernatant and immediately resuspend cell pellet in DNase dilute albumin-inhibitor solution prepared in step #VII.

IX. Prepare discontinuous density gradient. Add 5.0 ml of albumin-inhibitor solution (vial 4) to centrifuge tube, carefully layer cell suspension on top, then centrifuge at 70 g for 6 minutes at room temperature. The interface between the two layers of the gradient should be clearly visible although minimal mixing at this boundary does not affect the result. Dissociated cells pellet at the bottom of the tube, membrane fragments remain at the interface.

X. Discard the supernatant and immediately resuspend the pelleted cells in medium for cell culture or for flow cytometric analysis.

Cell Isolation Optimizing System

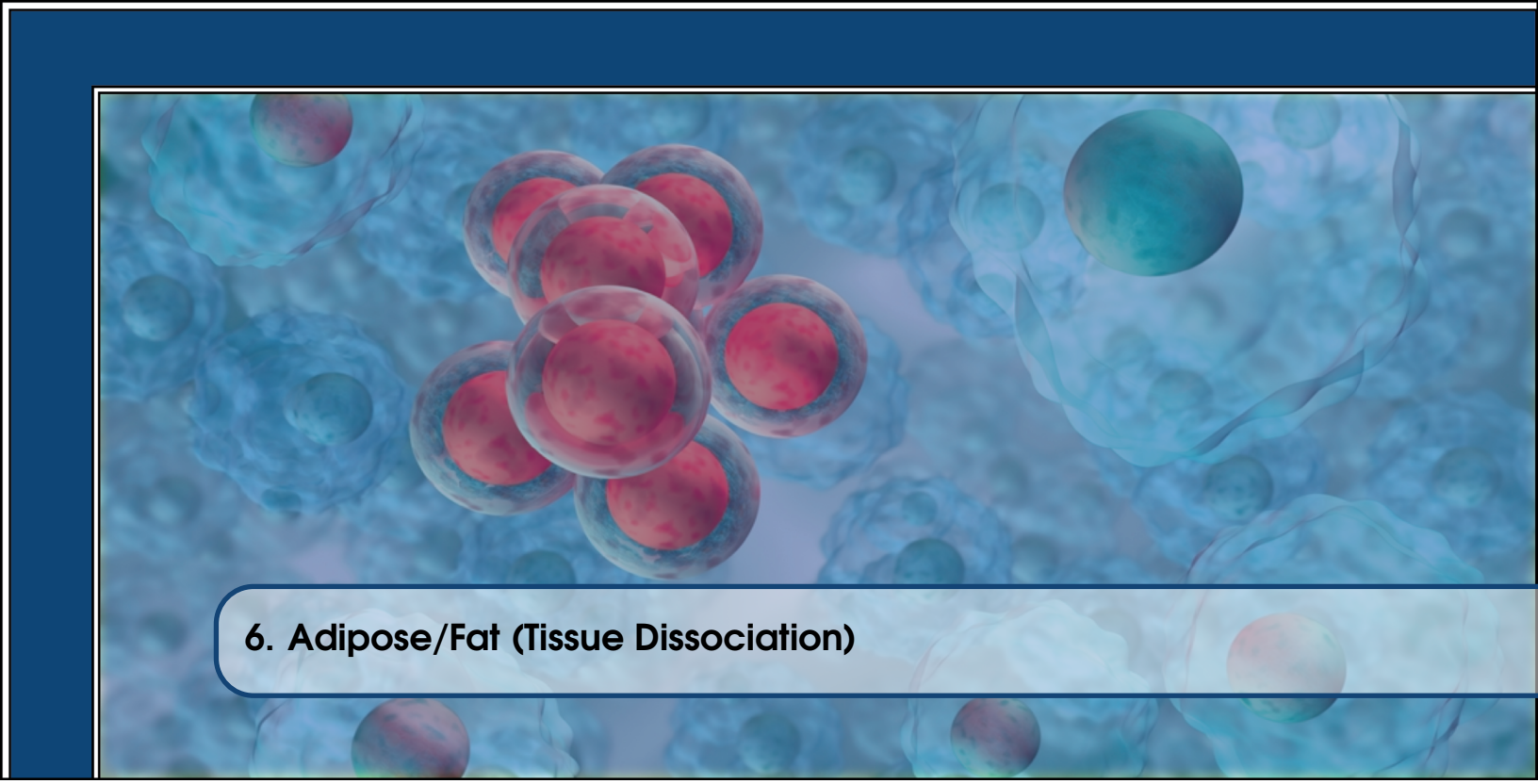
Worthington Biochemical Corporation offers a complete method development kit containing an assortment of enzymes most frequently used in tissue dissociation and cell isolation procedures. The "Cell

Isolation Optimizing System" includes instructions, references and strategies for the handling, use and optimization of enzymatic cell isolation methods to achieve maximum yield of viable cells.

The "System" contains all of the enzymes commonly referenced in tissue dissociation and cell isolation procedures along with the Cell Isolation Guide detailing the tissue types commonly used, the mode of action of the various enzymes, tissue culture techniques, and protocol optimization guidelines. In addition the guide lists hundreds of cell and tissue specific isolation references for getting started in enzymatic cell isolation.

Table 5.1: Cell Isolation Optimizing System Kit Contents

Enzyme	Product Code	Quantity per Vial
Collagenase Type 1	CLS1	500 mg dw
Collagenase Type 2	CLS2	500 mg dw
Collagenase Type 3	CLS3	500 mg dw
Collagenase Type 4	CLS4	500 mg dw
Trypsin	TL	Quantity per Vial
Hyaluronidase	HSE	50,000 Units
Elastase	ESL	100 mg P
Papain	PAPL	100 mg P
Deoxyribonuclease I	DP	25 mg dw
Trypsin Inhibitor	SIC	100 mg dw
Neutral Protease (Dispase)	NPRO	10 mg dw



6. Adipose/Fat (Tissue Dissociation)

Species: Bovine

Table 6.1: **Bovine**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
1	Yang	Adipocytes	Collagenase Type 1: 40 u/ml	Krebs-Ringer bicarbonate

Species: Canine

Table 6.2: **Canine**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
2	Basu	Renal adipose derived cells	Collagenase Type 1: 0.3%	DMEM
3	DiGirolamo	White fat	Collagenase: 0.05%	Kreb's Ringer bicarbonate buffer
4	Fischer	Adipose stem cells	Collagenase: See Reference	Media-199

Species: Equine

Table 6.3: **Equine**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
5	Vidal	Adipose derived stem cells	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1%	PBS
6	Vidal	Adipose derived stem cells	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1%	PBS

Species: Fish

Table 6.4: **Fish**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
7	Todorcevic	Preadipocytes	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1%	HBSS

Species: Gerbil

Table 6.5: **Gerbil**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
8	Nedergaard	Brown fat	Collagenase Type 1: 0.10%	Bicarbonate buffer

Species: Guinea-Pig

Table 6.6: **Guinea-Pig**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
8	Nedergaard	Brown fat	Collagenase Type 1: 0.10%	Bicarbonate buffer

Species: Hamster

Table 6.7: **Hamster**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
3	DiGirolamo	White fat	Collagenase: 0.05%	Kreb's Ringer bicarbonate buffer
8	Nedergaard	Brown fat	Collagenase Type 1: 0.10%	Bicarbonate buffer

Species: Human

Table 6.8: **Human**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
9	Choudhery	Mesenchymal Stromal Cells	Collagenase Type 4: 0.2%	PBS
10	Satish	Adipose derived stem cells	Collagenase Type 2: 0.1%	HBSS
11	Najar	Mesenchymal Stromal Cells	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1%	PBS
12	Doi	Stromal Vascular Fraction	Collagenase Type 1: 0.075%	PBS
13	Carvalho	Adipose stromal stem	Collagenase animal free: 200 u/ml	DMEM/Hams F-12
14	Wu	Adipose derived stem	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1%	DMEM/F-12
15	James	Perivascular	Collagenase Type 2: 0.1%	DMEM
16	Gentile	Adipose derived stromal vascular	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1%	PBS
17	Cervelli	Adipose-derived stem cells	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1%	PBS
18	Gentile	Stromal vascular, adipocytes	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1%	DMEM
19	Naaijkens	Adipose derived stromal	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1%	PBS
20	Nazarov	Chorionic mesenchymal	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1% Neutral Protease: 2.5 u/ml Trypsin: 0.25%	MEM
21	Yang	Adipose derived mesenchymal	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1%	L-DMEM
22	Yu	Adipose derived stem	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1%	DMEM/Ham's F-12
23	Basu	Adipocytes	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1%	RPMI
2	Basu	Renal adipose derived cells	Collagenase Type 1: 0.3%	DMEM
24	Tan	Adipose tissue-derived stem	Collagenase Type 2: 1.0%	DMEM/F12
25	Zimmerlin	Stromal vascular	Collagenase Type 2: 0.1%	HBSS
26	Peters	Adipocytes	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1%	KRB
27	Tan	Adipose tissue-derived stem	Collagenase Type 2: 1.0%	DMEM/F12
28	Suga	Adipocytes	Collagenase: 0.075%	DMEM
29	Cai	Adipose Stromal Cell	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1%	DMEM
30	Tandon	Adipose derived stem cells	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1%	DMEM
31	Pilgaard	Stem Cells	Collagenase: 280 u/ml	D-PBS
32	Traktuev	Adipose derived stromal cells	Collagenase Type 1: See Reference	DMEM
33	Minana	Stromal	Collagenase Type 1: 0.2%	PBS
34	Nie	Stromal	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1% Neutral Protease:	DMEM
35	Kilroy	Adipose derived stem cells	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1%	DMEM/F12
36	Bujalska Iwona J	Adipocytes	Collagenase Type 1: 0.2%	HBSS
37	Schaffler A	Adipose derived stromal cells	Collagenase Type 1: 0.15%	DMEM

38	Jeon Eun Su	Mesenchymal stem	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1%	HBSS
39	Koellensperger	Preadipocytes	Collagenase Type 1: 196 u/ml	M199
40	Devireddy	Adult stem cells	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1%	PBS
41	Boquest Andrew C	Adipocytes, stromal vascular	Collagenase: 0.2%	HBSS
42	Rodriguez Anne-Marie	Multipotent adipose derived stem	Collagenase: 0.2%	DMEM
43	Planat-Benard Valerie	Stromal vascular, adipocytes	Collagenase: 0.2%	DMEM/F12
44	Miranville A	Stromal vascular, adipocytes, stem	Collagenase: 300 u/ml	PBS
45	Patwardhan	Adipocytes	Collagenase Type 1: See Reference	Saline
46	Zuk Patricia A	Processed lipoaspirate cells	Collagenase Type 1: 0.075%	PBS
47	McTernan PG	Adipocytes	Collagenase Type 1: 0.2%	HBSS
48	Al-Saqi	Adipose derived mesenchymal stem	Collagenase Type 2: 0.1%	See Reference
49	Koellensperger	Adipose derived stem cells	Collagenase Type 1: 0.15%	DMEM
50	Hagman	Stromovascular	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1%	PBS with BSA
51	Fain JN	Adipocytes	Collagenase Type 1: 0.13%	See Reference
52	Quickler	Preadipocytes	Collagenase Type 1: 0.2%	DMEM/F-12
53	Gesta	Adipocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.05%	DMEM
54	McTernan	Adipocytes	Collagenase Type 1: 0.2%	DMEM/F12
55	Gottschling-Zelle	Adipocytes	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1%	DMEM/Ham's F-12
56	Zhang	Adipocytes	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1%	DMEM/F12
57	Seboek	Adipocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.1%	DMEM/F12
58	Blasi	Adipose derived stem cells	Collagenase: 0.25% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.002%	PBS
59	Anderson	Adipocytes	Collagenase Type 1: 0.05%	Kreb's Ringer bicarbonate buffer

Species: Mouse

Table 6.9: **Mouse**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
60	Jang	Adipocytes	Collagenase: 0.1%	Krebs
61	Takahashi	Adipose derived stem	Collagenase Type 2: 0.1%	DMEM
62	Han	Stem and progenitor	Collagenase Type 2: 0.2%	HBSS
63	Wong	White adipocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.1%	DMEM
64	Thangarajah	Adipose Stromal Cell	Collagenase Type 2: 0.075%	DMEM
65	Cho	Adipose tissue-derived stem	Collagenase Type 1: 0.075%	Modified Eagles
43	Planat-Benard Valerie	Stromal vascular, adipocytes	Collagenase: 0.2%	DMEM/F12
66	Kondo	Stromal Vascular	Collagenase Type 2: 0.2%	RPMI-1640
67	De Matteis	Adipocytes	Collagenase Type 1: 0.2%	HBSS
68	Cowan Catherine M	Adipose-derived stromal cells	Collagenase Type 2: 0.075%	PBS
69	Launder	Vascular endothelial	Collagenase: 0.2%	PBS
70	Nadler	Adipocytes	Collagenase: 0.05%	Krebs-Ringer Phosphate HEPES (KRPH)
71	Aoyagi T	Adipocytes	Collagenase Type 1: 0.15%	DMEM/F12
72	Ruan	Adipocytes	Collagenase: See Reference	DMEM

Species: Porcine

Table 6.10: **Porcine**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
73	Ding	Adipose	Collagenase Type 1: 300 u/ml	HEPES
74	Liang	Adipocytes	Collagenase Type 1: 0.067%	Krebs-Ringer
75	Suryawan	Adipose, Stromal-vascular	Collagenase Type 1: 0.2%	DMEM/F12
76	Ramsay	Adipocytes	Collagenase Type 1: 0.2%	DMEM/F12
77	Williams	Adipose mesenchymal stem	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1%	DMEM
78	Wang Y	Adipocytes	Collagenase Type 1: 0.3%	Krebs-Ringer bicarbonate albumin

Species: Rat

Table 6.11: **Rat**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
79	Emre	Mesenchymal Stem Cells	Collagenase Type 1: 0.075%	DMEM
80	Ogasawara	Adipocytes	Collagenase Type 1: 0.3%	Krebs-Ringer
81	Wei	Adipose Derived Stem	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1%	DMEM
82	Tomiyama	Adipose tissue-derived stem	Collagenase Type 2: 0.075%	DMEM
83	Serrero	Adipocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.2%	DMEM /F-12
84	Fain	Brown fat	Collagenase Type 1: 0.10%	Bicarbonate buffer
85	Gaben-Cogneville	Preadipocytes	Collagenase Type 3: 0.10%	Parker Medium 199
86	Leblanc	Stromal vascular	Collagenase Type 1: 0.2%	PBS
87	Pessin	Adipocytes Epididymal fat pads	Collagenase: 0.1%	Krebs Ringer bicarbonate buffer
88	Giacomello	Neurons	Papain: 0.05%	Neurobasal
89	Stiles	White fat	Collagenase: 0.3%	Kreb's Ringer bicarbonate buffer
2	Basu	Renal adipose derived cells	Collagenase Type 1: 0.3%	DMEM
90	Thompson	Adipocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.33%	RPMI 1640
91	Mora	Adipocytes	Collagenase Type 1: 0.2%	KRHB
92	Veronesi	Mesenchymal Stromal Cells	Collagenase Type 2: 0.075%	DMEM
93	Charron	Adipose Epididymal fat pads	Collagenase: 0.3%	Kreb's-Ringer bicarbonate buffer modified
94	Rodbell	Fat	Collagenase: 0.3%	Albumin-bicarbonate buffer
95	Omatsu-Kanbe	Brown adipocytes	Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.5%	DMEM
96	Liu	Brown adipocytes	Collagenase Type 4: 0.1% Neutral Protease: 0.1% Trypsin: 0.05%	PBS
97	Woodward	Brown adipocytes Interscapular & cervical depots	Collagenase: 0.2% Soybean Trypsin Inhibitor: 0.3%	Krebs Ringer bicarbonate buffer
98	Aoki	Adipocytes	Collagenase: 0.2%	Ham's F12
99	Green	Adipocytes Epididymal-fat pads	Collagenase: 0.3%	Kreb's Ringer
3	DiGirolamo	White fat	Collagenase: 0.05%	Kreb's Ringer bicarbonate buffer

References

1 Yang, Y., Baldwin, R.: Preparation and Metabolism of Isolated Cells from Bovine Adipose Tissue, *J Dairy Sci* 56, 350, 1973.

2 Basu, J., Genheimer, C., Sangha, N., Quinlan, S., Guthrie, K., Kelley, R., Ilagan, R., Jain, D., Bertram, T. and Ludlow, J.: Organ Specific Regenerative Markers in Peri-Organ Adipose: Kidney., *Lipids Health Dis* Vol. 10, 171, 2011.

3 DiGirolamo, M., Mendlinger, S., and Fertig, J.W.: A Simple Method to Determine Fat Cell Size and Number in Four Mammalian Species, *Am J Physiol* 221, 850, 1971.

4 Fischer, L., McIlhenny, S., Tulenko, T., Golesorkhi, N., Zhang, P., Larson, R., Lombardi, J., Shapiro, I. and DiMuzio, P.: Endothelial Differentiation of Adipose-Derived Stem Cells: Effects of Endothelial Cell Growth Supplement and Shear Force., *J Surg Res* 152, 157, 2009.

5 Vidal, M., Robinson, S., Lopez, M., Paulsen, D., Borkhsenious, O., Johnson, J., Moore, R. and Gimble, J.: Comparison of Chondrogenic Potential in Equine Mesenchymal Stromal Cells Derived from Adipose Tissue and Bone Marrow., *Vet Surg* Vol. 37, 713, 2008.

6 Vidal, M., Kilroy, G., Lopez, M., Johnson, J., Moore, R. and Gimble, J.: Characterization of Equine Adipose Tissue-Derived Stromal Cells: Adipogenic and Osteogenic Capacity and Comparison with Bone Marrow-Derived Mesenchymal Stromal Cells.,

Vet Surg Vol. 36, 613, 2007.

7 Todorcevic, M., Vegusdal, A., Gjoen, T., Sundvold, H., Torstensen, B., Kjaer, M. and Ruyter, B.: Changes in Fatty Acids Metabolism During Differentiation of Atlantic Salmon Preadipocytes; Effects of n-3 and n-9 Fatty Acids., *Biochim Biophys Acta* 1781, 326, 2008.

8 Nedergaard, J. and Lindberg, O.: The Brown Fat Cell, *Int Rev Cytol* 74, 187, 1982.

9 Choudhery,M, Badowski, M, Muise, A and Harris, D: Effect of Mild Heat Stress on the Proliferative and Differentiative Ability of Human Mesenchymal Stromal Cells., *Cytotherapy* 17, 359-68, 2015.

10 Satish, L., Krill-Burger, J., Gallo, P., Etages, S., Liu, F., Philips, B., Ravuri, S., Marra, K., LaFramboise, W., Kathju, S. and Rubin, J.: Expression Analysis of Human Adipose-Derived Stem Cells During In Vitro Differentiation to an Adipocyte Lineage., *BMC Med Genomics* Vol. 8, 41, 2015.

11 Najar, M, Rodrigues, R, Buyl, K, Branson, S, Vanhaecke, T, Lagneaux, L, Rogiers, V and De Kock, J: Proliferative and Phenotypical Characteristics of Human Adipose Tissue-Derived Stem Cells: Comparison of Ficoll Gradient Centrifugation and Red Blood Cell Lysis Buffer Treatment Purification Methods., *Cytotherapy* 16, 1220-8, 2014.

12 Doi, K., Tanaka, S., Iida, H., Eto, H., Kato, H., Aoi, N., Kuno, S., Hirohi, T. and Yoshimura, K.: Stromal Vascular Fraction Isolated from Lipo-Aspirates Using an Automated Processing System: Bench and Bed Analysis., *J Tissue Eng Regen Med* 7, 864, 2013.

13 Carvalho, P., Gimble, J., Dias, I., Gomes, M. and Reis, R.: Xenofree Enzymatic Products for the Isolation of Human Adipose-Derived Stromal/Stem Cells., *Tiss Eng* 19, 473-8, 2013.

14 Wu, I., Nahas, Z., Kimmerling, K., Rosson, G. and Elisseeff, J.: An Injectable Adipose Matrix for Soft-Tissue Reconstruction., *Plast Reconstr Surg* 129, 1247, 2012.

15 James, A., Zara, J., Corselli, M., Askarinam, A., Zhou, A., Hourfar, A., Nguyen, A., Megerdichian, S., Asatrian, G., Pang, S., Stoker, D., Zhang, X., Wu, B., Ting, K., Peault, B. and Soo, C.: An Abundant Perivascular Source of Stem Cells for Bone Tissue Engineering., *Stem Cells Transl Med* 1, 673, 2012.

16 Gentile, P., Orlandi, A., Scioli, M., Di Pasquali, C., Bocchini, I. and Cervelli, V.: Concise Review: Adipose-Derived Stromal Vascular Fraction Cells and Platelet-Rich Plasma: Basic and Clinical Implications for Tissue Engineering Therapies in Regenerative Surgery., *Stem Cells Transl Med* 1, 230-6, 2012.

17 Cervelli, V., Scioli, M., Gentile, P., Doldo, E., Bonanno, E., Spagnoli, L. and Orlandi, A.: Platelet-Rich Plasma Greatly Potentiates Insulin-Induced Adipogenic Differentiation of Human Adipose-Derived Stem Cells Through a Serine/Threonine Kinase Akt-dependent Mechanism and Promotes Clinical Fat Graft Maintenance., *Stem Cells Transl Med* 1, 206-20, 2012.

18 Gentile, P., Orlandi, A., Scioli, M., Di Pasquali, C., Bocchini, I., Curcio, C., Floris, M., Fiaschetti, V., Floris, R. and Cervell, V.: A Comparative Translational Study: The Combined Use of Enhanced Stromal Vascular Fraction and Platelet-Rich Plasma Improves Fat Grafting Maintenance in Breast Reconstruction., *Stem Cells Transl Med* Vol. 1, 341-51, 2012.

19 Naaijkens, B., Niessen, H., Prins, H., Krijnen, P., Kokhuis, T., de Jong, N,, van Hinsbergh, V., Kamp, O., Helder, M., Musters, R., van Dijk, A. and Juffermans, L.: Human Platelet Lysate as a Fetal Bovine Serum Substitute Improves Human Adipose-Derived Stromal Cell Culture for Future Cardiac Repair Applications., *Cell Tissue Res* 348, 119, 2012.

20 Nazarov, I., Lee, J., Soupene, E., Etemad, S., Knapik, D., Green, W., Bashkirova, E., Fang, X., Matthay, M., Kuypers, F. and Serikov, V.: Multipotent Stromal Stem Cells from Human Placenta Demonstrate High Therapeutic Potential., *Stem Cells Transl Med* Vol. 1, 359-72, 2012.

21 Yang, X., He, X., He, J., Zhang, L., Su, X., Dong, Z., Xu, Y., Li, Y. and Li, YL.: High Efficient Isolation and Systematic Identification of Human Adipose-Derived Mesenchymal Stem Cells., *J Biomed Sci* 18, 59, 2011.

22 Yu, G. Floyd, ZE., Wu, X., Halvorsen, Y. and Gimble, J.: Isolation of Human Adipose-Derived Stem Cells from Lipoaspirates., *Methods Mol Biol* 702, 17-27, 2011.

23 Basu, S., Haghiac, M., Surace, P., Challier, J., Guerre-Millo, M., Singh, K., Waters, T., Minium, J., Presley, L., Catalano, P. and Hauguel-de Mouzon, S.: Pregravid Obesity Associates with Increased Maternal Endotoxemia and Metabolic Inflammation., *Obesity* 19, 476, 2011.

24 Tan, H., DeFail, A., Rubin, J., Chu, C. and Marra, K.: Novel Multiarm PEG-Based Hydrogels for Tissue Engineering., *J Biomed Mater Res* 92, 979, 2010.

25 Zimmerlin, L., Donnenberg, V., Pfeifer, M., Meyer, EM, Peault, B., Rubin, JP and Donnenberg, A.: Stromal Vascular Progenitors in Adult Human Adipose Tissue., *Cytometry A* Vol. 77, 22-30, 2010.

26 Peters, R., Wolf, M., van den Broek, M., Nuvolone, M., Dannenmann, S., Stieger, B., Rapold, R., Konrad, D., Rubin, A., Bertino, J., Aguzzi, A., Heikenwalder, M. and Knuth, A.: Efficient Generation of Multipotent Mesenchymal Stem Cells from Umbilical Cord Blood in Stroma-Free Liquid Culture., *PLoS ONE* 5, e15689, 2010.

27 Tan, H., Ramirez, C., Miljkovic, N., Li, H., Rubin, J. and Marra, K.: Thermosensitive Injectable Hyaluronic Acid Hydrogel for Adipose Tissue Engineering., *Biomaterials* 30, 6844, 2009.

28 Suga, H., Eto, H., Shigeura, T., Inoue, K., Aoi, N., Kato, H., Nishimura, S., Manabe, I., Gonda, K. and Yoshimura, K.: IFATS Collection: Fibroblast Growth Factor-2-Induced Hepatocyte Growth Factor Secretion by Adipose-Derived Stromal Cells Inhibits Postinjury Fibrogenesis Through a c-Jun N-Terminal Kinase-Dependent Mechanism., *Stem Cells* 27, 238, 2009.

29 Cai, L., Johnstone, B., Cook, T., Tan, J., Fishbein, M., Chen, P. and March, K.: IFATS Collection: Human Adipose Tissue-Derived Stem Cells Induce Angiogenesis and Nerve Sprouting Following Myocardial Infarction, in Conjunction with Potent Preservation of Cardiac Function., *Stem Cells* 27, 230, 2009.

30 Tandon, N., Goh, B., Marsano, A., Chao, P., Montouri-Sorrentino, C., Gimble, J. and Vunjak-Novakovic, G.: Alignment and Elongation of Human Adipose-Derived Stem Cells in Response to Direct-Current Electrical Stimulation., *Conf Proc IEEE Eng Med Biol Soc* 2009, 6517-21, 2009.

31 Pilgaard, L., Lund, P., Rasmussen, J., Fink, T. and Zachar, V.: Comparative Analysis of Highly Defined Proteases for the Isolation of Adipose Tissue-Derived Stem Cells., *Regen Med* Vol. 3, 705-15, 2008.

32 Traktuev, D., Merfeld-Clauss, S., Li, J., Kolonin, M., Arap, W., Pasqualini, R., Johnstone, B., and March, K.: A Population of Multipotent CD34-Positive Adipose Stromal Cells Share Pericyte and Mesenchymal Surface Markers, Reside in a Periendothelial Location, and Stabilize Endothelial Networks, *Circ Res* 102, 77, 2008.

33 Minana, M., Carbonell-Uberos, F., Mirabet, V., Marin, S. and Encabo, A.: IFATS Collection: Identification of Hemangioblasts in the Adult Human Adipose Tissue., *Stem Cells* 26, 2696, 2008.

34 Nie, J., Chang, B., Traktuev, D., Sun, J., March, K., Chan, L., Sage, H., Pasqualini, R., Arap, W. and Kolonin, M.: IFATS Collection: Combinatorial Peptides Identify alpha-5 beta-1 Integrin as a Receptor for the Matricellular Protein SPARC on Adipose Stromal Cells., *Stem Cells* 26, 2735, 2008.

35 Kilroy, G., Foster, S., Wu, X., Ruiz, J., Sherwood, S., Heifetz, A., Ludlow, J., Stricker, D., Potiny, S., Green, P., Halvorsen, Y., Cheatham, B., Storms, R. and Gimble, J.: Cytokine Profile of Human Adipose-Derived Stem Cells: Expression of Angiogenic, Hematopoietic, and Pro-Inflammatory Factors., *J Cell Physiol* 212, 702-9, 2007.

36 Bujalska Iwona J, Durrani Omar M, Abbott Joseph, Onyimba Claire U, Khosla Pamela, Moosavi Areeb H, Reuser Tristan T Q, Stewart Paul M, Tomlinson Jeremy W, Walker Elizabeth A, Rauz Saaeha: Characterisation of 11beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase 1 in human orbital adipose tissue: a comparison with subcutaneous and omental fat, *J Endocrinol* 192, 279-88, 2007.

37 Schaffler A, Buchler C: Concise review: adipose tissue-derived stromal cells–basic and clinical implications for novel cell-based therapies, *Stem Cells* 25, 818-27, 2007.

38 Jeon Eun Su, Song Hae Young, Kim Mi Ra, Moon Hyun Jung, Bae Yong Chan, Jung Jin Sup, Kim Jae Ho: Sphingosylphosphorylcholine induces proliferation of human adipose tissue-derived mesenchymal stem cells via activation of JNK, *J Lipid Res* 47, 653-64, 2006.

39 Koellensperger, E., Von Heimburg, D., Markowicz, M. and Pallua, N.: Human Serum from Platelet-Poor Plasma for the Culture of Primary Human Preadipocytes., *Stem Cells* 24, 1218-25, 2006.

40 Devireddy, R., Thirumala, S. and Gimble, J.: Cellular Response of Adipose Derived Passage-4 Adult Stem Cells to Freezing Stress., *J Biomech Eng* 127, 1081, 2005.

41 Boquest Andrew C, Shahdadfar Aboulghassem, Fronsdal Katrine, Sigurjonsson Olafur, Tunheim Siv H, Collas Philippe, Brinchmann Jan E: Isolation and transcription profiling of purified uncultured human stromal stem cells: alteration of gene expression after in vitro cell culture, *Mol Biol Cell* 16, 1131-41, 2005.

42 Rodriguez Anne-Marie, Pisani Didier, Dechesne Claude A, Turc-Carel Claude, Kurzenne Jean-Yves, Wdziekonski Brigitte, Villageois Albert, Bagnis Claude, Breittmayer Jean-Philippe, Groux Herve, Ailhaud Gerard, Dani Christian: Transplantation of a multipotent cell population from human adipose tissue induces dystrophin expression in the immunocompetent mdx mouse, *J Exp Med* 201, 1397-405, 2005.

43 Planat-Benard Valerie, Silvestre Jean-Sebastien, Cousin Beatrice, Andre Mireille, Nibbelink Maryse, Tamarat Radia, Clergue Michel, Manneville Carole, Saillan-Barreau Corinne, Duriez Micheline, Tedgui Alain, Levy Bernard, Penicaud Luc, Casteilla Louis: Plasticity of human adipose lineage cells toward endothelial cells: physiological and therapeutic perspectives, *Circulation* 109, 656-63, 2004.

44 Miranville A, Heeschen C, Sengenes C, Curat CA, Busse R, Bouloumie A: Improvement of postnatal neovascularization by human adipose tissue-derived stem cells, *Circulation* 110, 349-55, 2004.

45 Patwardhan, R., Tubbs, R., Leonard, R., Kelly, D., Killingsworth, C., Rollins, D., Smith, W., Ideker, R., and Oakes, W.: Discernment of Adipose versus Nervous Tissue: A Novel Adjunct Solution in Lipomyelomeningocele Surgery, *Ped Neurosurg* 36, 314, 2002.

46 Zuk Patricia A, Zhu Min, Ashjian Peter, De Ugarte Daniel A, Huang Jerry I, Mizuno Hiroshi, Alfonso Zeni C, Fraser John K, Benhaim Prosper, Hedrick Marc H: Human adipose tissue is a source of multipotent stem cells, *Mol Biol Cell* 13, 4279-95, 2002.

47 McTernan PG, Anwar A, Eggo MC, Barnett AH, Stewart PM, Kumar S: Gender differences in the regulation of P450 aromatase expression and activity in human adipose tissue, *Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord* 24, 875-81, 2000.

48 Al-Saqi, S., Saliem, M., Asikainen, S., Quezada, H., Ekblad, A., Hovatta, O., Le Blanc, K., Jonasson, A. and Gotherstrom, C.: Defined Serum-Free Media for In Vitro Expansion of Adipose-Derived Mesenchymal Stem Cells., *Cytotherapy* 16, 915, 2014.

49 Koellensperger, E., Bollinger, N., Dexheimer, V., Gramley, F., Germann, G. and Leimer, U.: Choosing the Right Type of Serum for Different Applications of Human Adipose Tissue-Derived Stem Cells: Influence on Proliferation and Differentiation Abilities., *Cytotherapy* 16, 789, 2014.

50 Hagman, D., Kuzma, J., Larson, I., Foster-Schubert, K., Kuan, L., Cignarella, A., Geamanu, E., Makar, K., Gottlieb, J. and Kratz, M.: Characterizing and Quantifying Leukocyte Populations in Human Adipose Tissue: Impact of Enzymatic Tissue Processing., *J Immunol Methods* 386, 50, 2012.

51 Fain JN, Madan AK, Hiler ML, Cheema P, and Bahouth SW.: Comparison of the release of adipokines by adipose tissue, adipose tissue matrix, and adipocytes from visceral and subcutaneous abdominal adipose tissues of obese humans, *Endocrinology* 145, 2273, 2004.

52 Quickler, M., Sinha, B., Tomlinson, J., Bujalska, I., Stewart, P., Arlt, W.,: Androgen generation in adipose tissue in women with simple obesity–a site-specific role for 17beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase type 5, *J Endocrinol* 183, 331, 2004.

53 Gesta, S., Lolmede, K., Daviaud, D., Berlan, M., Bouloumie, A., Lafontan, M., Valet, P., and Saulnier-Blache, J.: Culture of human adipose tissue explants leads to profound alteration of adipocyte gene expression, *Horm Metab Res* 35, 158, 2003.

54 McTernan, P., Anderson, L., Anwar, A., Eggo, M., Crocker, J., Barnett, A., Stewart, P., and Kumar, S.: Glucocorticoid Regulation of P450 Aromatase Activity in Human Adipose Tissue: Gender and Site Differences, *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 87, 1327, 2002.

55 Gottschling-Zelle, H., Birgel, M., Scriba, D., Blum, W., and Hauner, H.: Depot-specific Release of Leptin from Subcutaneous and Omental Adipocytes in Suspension Culture: Effect of Tumor Necrosis Factor-alpha and Transforming Growth Factor-beta1, *Eur J Endocrinol* 141 (4), 436, 1999.

56 Zhang, H., Kumar, S., Barnett, A., and Eggo, M.: Intrinsic Site-Specific Differences in the Expression of Leptin in Human Adipocytes and Its Autocrine Effects on Glucose Uptake, *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 84, 2550, 1999.

57 Seboek, D., Linscheid, P., Zulewski, H., Langer, I., Christ-Crain, M., Keller, U., and Muller, B.: Somatostatin Is Expressed and Secreted by Human Adipose Tissue Upon Infection and Inflammation, *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 89(10), 4833, 2004.

58 Blasi, A., Martino, C., Balducci, L., Saldarelli, M., Soleti, A., Navone, S., Canzi, L., Cristini, S., Invernici, G., Parati, E. and Alessandri, G.: Dermal Fibroblasts Display Similar Phenotypic and Differentiation Capacity to Fat-Derived Mesenchymal Stem Cells, but Differ in Anti-Inflammatory and Angiogenic Potential, *Vasc Cell* Vol. 3, 5, 2011.

59 Anderson, O., Gliemann, J., and Gammeltoft: Receptor Binding and Biological Effect of Insulin in Human Adipocytes, *Diabetologia* 13, 589, 1977.

60 Jang, H., Bhasin, S., Guarneri, T., Serra, C., Schneider, M., Lee, M., Guo, W., Fried, S., Pencina, K. and Jasuja, R.: The Effects of A Single Developmentally-Entrained Pulse of Testosterone in Female Neonatal Mice On Reproductive and Metabolic Functions in

Adult Life., *Endocrinology* , EN20151117, 2015.
61 Takahashi, H., Haraguchi, N., Nishikawa, S., Miyazaki, S., Suzuki, Y., Mizushima, T., Nishimura, J., Takemasa, I., Yamamoto, H., Mimori, K., Ishii, H., Doki, Y. and Mori, M.: Biological and Clinical Availability of Adipose-Derived Stem Cells for Pelvic Dead Space Repair., *Stem Cells Transl Med* 1, 803, 2012.
62 Han, J., Koh, Y., Moon, H., Ryoo, H., Cho, C., Kim, I. and Koh, G.: Adipose Tissue is an Extramedullary Reservoir for Functional Hematopoietic Stem and Progenitor Cells., *Blood* 115, 957, 2010.
63 Wong, K., Szeto, F, Zhang, W., Ye, H., Kong, J., Zhang, Z., Sun, X. and Li, Y: Involvement of the Vitamin D Receptor in Energy Metabolism: Regulation of Uncoupling Proteins., *Am J Physiol/Endo* 296, 820, 2009.
64 Thangarajah, H., Vial, I., Chang, E., El-Ftesi, S., Januszyk, M., Chang, E., Paterno, J., Neofytou, E., Longaker, M. and Gurtner, G.: IFATS Collection: Adipose Stromal Cells Adopt a Proangiogenic Phenotype Under the Influence of Hypoxia., *Stem Cells* 27, 266, 2009.
65 Cho, K., Park, H., Park, H., Jung, J., Jeon, S., Kim, Y. and Roh, H.: IFATS Collection: Immunomodulatory Effects of Adipose Tissue-Derived Stem Cells in an Allergic Rhinitis Mouse Model., *Stem Cells* 27, 259-65, 2009.
66 Kondo, T, Toyoshima, Y., Ishii, Y and Kyuwa, S.: Natural Killer T Cells in Adipose Tissue are Activated in Lean Mice., *Exp Anim* 62, 319, 2013.
67 De Matteis, R., Zingaretti, M., Murano, I., Vitali, A., Frontini, A., Giannulis, I., Barbatelli, G., Marcucci, F., Bordicchia, M., Sarzani, R., Raviola, E. and Cinti, S.: In Vivo Physiological Transdifferentiation of Adult Adipose Cells., *Stem Cells* 27, 2761, 2009.
68 Cowan Catherine M, Shi Yun-Ying, Aalami Oliver O, Chou Yu-Fen, Mari Carina, Thomas Romy, Quarto Natalina, Contag Christopher H, Wu Benjamin, Longaker Michael T: Adipose-derived adult stromal cells heal critical-size mouse calvarial defects, *Nat Biotechnol* 22, 560-7, 2004.
69 Launder, T., Gegen, N., Knedler, A., and Harbeck, R.: The Isolation and Characterization of Enriched Microvascular Endothelial Cells From Mouse Adipose Tissue, *J Immunol Methods* 102, 45, 1987.
70 Nadler, S., Stoehr, J., Rabaglia, M., Schueler, K., Birnbaum, M., and Attie, A.: Normal Akt/PKB with Reduced PI3K Activation in Insulin-resistant Mice, *Am J Physiol/Endo* 281, E1249, 2001.
71 Aoyagi T, Shimba S, Tezuka M: Characteristics of Circadian Gene Expressions in Mice White Adipose Tissue and 3T3-L1 Adipocytes, *J Health Sci* 51, 21, 2005.
72 Ruan, H., Zarnowski, MJ., Cushman, S., and Lodish, H.: Standared Isolation of Primary Adipose Cells from Mouse Epididymal Fat Pads Induces Inflammatory Mediators and Down-regulates Adipocyte Genes, *J Biol Chem* 278, 47585, 2003.
73 Ding, S., McNeel, R., and Mersmann, H.: Expression of Porcine Adipocyte Transcripts: Tissue Distribution and Differentiation *In Vitro* and *In Vivo*, *Comp Biochem Physiol B* 123, 307, 1999.
74 Liang, W. and Mills, S.: Quantitative Analysis of beta-Adrenergic Receptor Subtypes in Pig Tissues., *J Anim Sci* 80, 963-70, 2002.
75 Suryawan, A., Swanson, L., and Hu, C.: Insulin and Hydrocortisone, But Not Triiodothyronine, Are Required for the Differentiation of Pig Preadipocytes in Primary Culture, *J Anim Sci* 75, 105, 1997.
76 Ramsay, T.G.: Porcine Leptin Inhibits Lipogenesis in Porcine Adipocytes, *J Anim Sci* 81, 3008, 2003.
77 Williams, K., Picou, A., Kish, S., Giraldo, A., Godke, R. and Bondioli, K: Isolation and Characterization of Porcine Adipose Tissue-Derived Adult Stem Cells., *Cells Tissues Organs* 188, 251, 2008.
78 Wang Y, Fried SK, Petersen RN, Schoknecht PA: Somatotropin regulates adipose tissue metabolism in neonatal swine, *J Nutr* 129, 139-45, 1999.
79 Emre, E, Yuksel, N, Duruksu, G, Pirhan, D, Subasi, C, Erman, G and Karaoz, E: Neuroprotective Effects of Intravitreally Transplanted Adipose Tissue and Bone Marrow-Derived Mesenchymal Stem Cells in an Experimental Ocular Hypertension Model., *Cytotherapy* 17, 543-59, 2015.
80 Ogasawara, J., Izawa, T., Sakurai, T., Shirato, K., Ishibashi, Y., Ohira, Y., Ishida, H., Ohno, H. and Kizaki, T.: Habitual Exercise Training Acts as a Physiological Stimulator for Constant Activation of Lipolytic Enzymes in Rat Primary White Adipocytes., *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* 464, 348-53, 2015.
81 Wei, X., Du, Z., Zhao, L., Feng, D., Wei, G., He, Y., Tan, J., Lee, W., Hampel, H., Dodel, R., Johnstone, B., March, K., Farlow, M. and Du, Y.: IFATS Collection: The Conditioned Media of Adipose Stromal Cells Protect Against Hypoxia-Ischemia-Induced Brain Damage In Neonatal Rats., *Stem Cells* 27, 478, 2009.
82 Tomiyama, K., Murase, N., Stolz, D., Toyokawa, H., O'Donnell, D., Smith, D., Dudas, J., Rubin, J. and Marra, K.: Characterization of Transplanted Green Fluorescent Protein+ Bone Marrow Cells Into Adipose Tissue., *Stem Cells* 26, 330, 2008.
83 Serrero, G: Primary Culture in Defined Medium of Adipocyte Precursors, *Cell & Tissue Culture: Laboratory Procedures* Vol. 1, Doyle, A., Griffiths, J., and Newell, D., John Wiley and Sons, Ltd., 11B:6.1, 1995.
84 Fain, J., Reed, N., and Saperstein, R.: Isolation and Metabolism of Brown Fat Cells, *J Biol Chem* 242, 1887, 1967.
85 Gaben-Cogneville, A., Poussin, B., Chamblier, M., Forgue-Fafitte, M., and Rosselin, G.: Development of Insulin and Epidermal Growth Factor Receptors During the Differentiation of Rat Preadipocytes in Primary Culture, *Biochim Biophys Acta* 968, 231, 1988.
86 Leblanc, A., Nguyen, Q., Touroo, J., Aird, A., Chang, R., Ng, C., Hoying, J. and Williams, S.: Adipose-derived Cell Construct Stabilizes Heart Function and Increases Microvascular Perfusion in an Established Infarct., *Stem Cells Transl Med* 2, 896-905, 2013.
87 Pessin, J.E., Gitomer, W., Oka, Y., Oppenheimer, C.L., and Czech, M.P.: , *J Biol Chem* 258, 7386, 1983.
88 Giacomello, M., Girardi, S., Scorzeto, M., Peruffo, A., Maschietto, M., Cozzi, B. and Vassanelli, S.: Stimulation of Ca, *J Neurosci Methods* 198, 1, 2011.
89 Stiles, J.W., Francendese, A.A. and Masoro, E.J.: Influence of Age on Size and Number of Fat Cells in the Epididymal Depot, *Am J Physiol* 229, 1561, 1975.
90 Thompson, A., Nunez, M., Davidson, R., Horm, T., Schnittker, K., Hart, M., Suarez, A. and Tsao, T.: Mitigation of Isolation-Associated Adipocyte Interleukin-6 Secretion Following Rapid Dissociation of Adipose Tissue., *J Lipid Res* 53, 2797, 2012.
91 Mora, S., Yang, C., Ryder, J., Boeglin, D and Pessin, J: The MEF2A and MEF2D Isoforms are Differentially Regulated in Muscle and Adipose Tissue during States of Insulin Deficiency, *Endocrinology* 142, 1999, 2001.

92 Veronesi, F, Torricelli, P, Della, B, Pagani, S and Fini, M: In Vitro Mutual Interaction Between Tenocytes and Adipose-Derived Mesenchymal Stromal Cells., *Cytotherapy* 17, 215-23, 2015.
93 Charron, M.J. and Kahn, B.B.: Divergent Molecular Mechanisms for Insulin-Resistant Glucose Transport in Muscle and Adipose Cells *In Vivo*, *J Biol Chem* 265, 7994, 1990.
94 Rodbell, M.: Metabolism of Isolated Fat Cells. I. Effects of Hormones on Glucose Metabolism and Lipolysis, *J Biol Chem* 239 (2), 375, 1964.
95 Omatsu-Kanbe, M., and Matsuura, H.: Inhibition of Store-operated Ca2+ Entry by Extracellular ATP in Rat Brown Adipocytes, *J Physiol* 521 (3), 601, 1999.
96 Liu, Z., Wang, H., Zhang, Y., Zhou, J., Lin, Q., Wang, Y., Duan, C., Wu, K. and Wang, C.: Efficient Isolation of Cardiac Stem Cells from Brown Adipose., *J Biomed Biotechnol* Vol. 2010, 104296, 2010.
97 Woodward, Julie A. and Saggerson, E.: Effect of Adenosine Deaminase, N6-Phenylisopropyladenosine and Hypothroidism on the Responsiveness of Rat Brown Adipocytes to Noradrenaline, *Biochem J* 238, 395, 1986.
98 Aoki, S., Toda, S., Sakemi, T., and Sugihara, H.: Coculture of Endothelial Cells and Mature Adipocytes Actively Promotes Immature Preadipocyte Development In Vitro, *Cell Struct Funct* 28, 55, 2003.
99 Green, A. and Newsholme, E.: Sensitivity of Glucose Uptake and Lipolysis of White Adipocytes of the Rat to Insulin and Effects of Some Metabolites, *Biochem J* 180, 365, 1979.

7. Adrenal (Tissue Dissociation)

Species: Bovine

Table 7.1: **Bovine**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
1	Dominguez	Chromaffin	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1-0.2% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.003-0.015% Hyaluronidase: 0.015%	DMEM/F12
2	Hahm	Chromaffin cells	Collagenase: 0.1% Deoxyribonuclease I: 30 u/ml	DMEM
3	Ortega	Chromaffin	Collagenase: 0.2%	Locke's solution
4	Zhu	Chromaffin	Deoxyribonuclease I: 30 u/mg	HEPES
5	Dahmer	Chromaffin	Collagenase Type 1: 0.25 %	DMEM
6	Higgins	Chromaffin	Collagenase: 0.2% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.015%	Locke's solution
7	Aunis	Chromaffin	Collagenase: 0.05%	Locke's solution, CMF
8	Almazan	Chromaffin	Collagenase: 0.15%	Kreb's, CMF
9	Pollard	Chromaffin	Collagenase: 0.1%	See Reference
10	Cena	Chromaffin	Collagenase Type 1: 0.05%	CF Kreb's
11	Waymire	Chromaffin	Collagenase Type 1: 0.025%	HBSS, modified
12	Knight	Medulla	Hyaluronidase: 0.2%	Saline w/BSA 0.5%
13	Greenberg	Medulla	Collagenase: 0.2%	Krebs-Ringer bicarbonate buffer, CMF
14	Baker	Medulla	Protease: 0.2%	Saline
15	Wilson	Chromaffin	Deoxyribonuclease I: 15 μg/ml	Medium A See Reference
16	Trifaro	Chromaffin	Collagenase: 0.05%	Locke's solution, CMF
17	Kilpatrick	Medulla	Collagenase: 0.05%	Locke's solution, CF
18	Aunis	Chromaffin	Collagenase: 0.05%	DMEM
19	Kumakura	Chromaffin	Collagenase: 0.25%	F-12 medium
20	Hersey	Medullary	Collagenase Type 2: 0.2%	HEPES
21	Folkman	Foreskin	Collagenase: 0.5%	Dulbecco's MEM w/10% calf serum
22	Fenwick	Medulla	Collagenase Type 1: 0.05%	Kreb's, CF
23	Brooks	Chromaffin	Hyaluronidase: 0.2%	HEPES, CF

24	Moustafa T	Chromaffin	Collagenase Type 1: 0.125%	Locke's solution
25	Unsicker	Medulla	Collagenase Type 1: 0.5%	HBSS
26	Unsicker	Chromaffin	Collagenase: 0.5%	HBSS
27	Schneider	Chromaffin	Collagenase Type 1: 0.2%	Kreb's Ringer bicarbonate buffer, CF
28	Trifaro	Heart Adrenal chromaffin Paraneurons	Trypsin: 0.06%	25mM HEPES buffered Locke's solution, CMF

Species: Guinea-Pig

Table 7.2: **Guinea-Pig**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
29	Hochman	Adrenal Chromaffin	Collagenase: 0.05%-0.20%	Kreb's-Ringer bicarb glucose buffer, CF
26	Unsicker	Chromaffin	Collagenase: 0.5%	HBSS
30	Role	Chromaffin Medulla	Collagenase:	BSS See Reference

Species: Hamster

Table 7.3: **Hamster**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
31	Liang	Adrenal Chromaffin	Hyaluronidase: 0.20%	Kreb's Ringer bicarbonate buffer

Species: Human

Table 7.4: **Human**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
32	Santana	Adrenal medulla progenitor	Collagenase: 0.2%	DMEM/F-12
33	Jeon	Chromaffin cells	Collagenase: 0.2%	Locke's solution
34	Caroccia	Adrenocortical	Collagenase Type 1: 0.2% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.01%	Krebs Ringer
35	Tischler	Chromaffin	Trypsin: 0.25%	Eagle's MEM
21	Folkman	Foreskin	Collagenase: 0.5%	Dulbecco's MEM w/10% calf serum

Species: Mouse

Table 7.5: **Mouse**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
1	Dominguez	Chromaffin	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1-0.2% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.003-0.015% Hyaluronidase: 0.015%	DMEM/F12
36	Kolski-Andreaco	Chromaffin	Papain: 40 u/ml	DMEM
37	Tian Jin-Hua	Chromafin cells	Papain: 20-25 u/ml	DMEM

Species: Ovine

Table 7.6: **Ovine**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
38	Canny B J	Anterior pituitary	Trypsin: 2.5% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.004%	DMEM
39	Keating	Chromaffin cells	Collagenase Type 2: 0.2% Deoxyribonuclease I: 100 u/ml	Locke's solution
40	Valego	Adrenocortical	Collagenase Type 1: 0.4%	DMEM/Ham's F12
41	Valego	Adrenocortical	Collagenase Type 1: 0.4%	DMEM/Ham's F12

Species: Rat

Table 7.7: **Rat**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
1	Dominguez	Chromaffin	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1-0.2% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.003-0.015% Hyaluronidase: 0.015%	DMEM/F12
42	Gilabert	Chromaffin	Collagenase Type 1: 0.26% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.015% Hyaluronidase: 0.015%	HBSS
43	Englert	Chromaffin	Trypsin: 0.10%	Ham's F-12 w/HEPES
21	Folkman	Foreskin	Collagenase: 0.5%	Dulbecco's MEM w/10% calf serum
44	Braley	Glomerulosa	Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.05%	Kreb's
45	Leonard	Adrenocortical	Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.005%	BSS
46	Roskelley	Adrenocortical	Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.005%	BSS
47	Unsicker	Chromaffin	Collagenase: 0.5%	HBSS
48	Kloppenborg	Adrenal	Collagenase Type 1: 0.5%	Kreb's Ringer bicarbonate buffer
49	Payet	Glomerulosa	Collagenase: 0.2%	MEM-d-Val
50	Ng	Leydig Adrenal	Collagenase Type 2: 0.03% (adrenal)	Krebs Ringer bicarbonate buffer
51	Gilabert	Chromaffin cells	Collagenase Type 1: 0.26% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.015% Hyaluronidase: 0.015%	HBSS
28	Trifaro	Heart Adrenal chromaffin Paraneurons	Trypsin: 0.06%	25mM HEPES buffered Locke's solution, CMF
52	Bruder Eric D	Zona fasciculata/reticularis	Collagenase: 0.4%	Krebs-HEPES
53	Sayed	ZG ZFR	Collagenase Type 1: 0.2%	Kreb's
54	Barofsky	Cortical	Trypsin: 0.25%	Kreb's Ringer bicarbonate buffer
55	Li	Decapular Capsular Glomerulosa	Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.01%	Medium 199
56	Zhang L	Chromaffin cells	Collagenase Type 1: 0.025% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.0015%	DMEM
57	Unsicker	Medullary	Trypsin: 0.125%	HBSS

References

1 Dominguez, N., Rodri: Preparation and Culture of Adrenal Chromaffin Cells., *Methods Mol Biol* 846, 223, 2012.

2 Hahm, S., Chen, Y., Vinson, C. and Eiden, L.: A Calcium-Initiated Signaling Pathway Propagated Through Calcineurin and cAMP Response Element-Binding Protein Activates Proenkephalin Gene Transcription after Depolarization., *Mol Pharmacol* 64, 1503, 2003.

3 Ortega, J., Sagen, J., and Pappas, G.: Short-term Immunosuppression Enhances Long-term Survival of Bovine Chromaffin Cell Xenografts in Rat CNS, *Cell Transplant* 1, 33, 1992.

4 Zhu, J., Li, W., Toews, M., and Hexum, T.: Neuropeptide Y Inhibits Forskolin-Stimulated Adenylate Cyclase in Bovine Adrenal Chromaffin Cells *via* a Pertussis Toxin-Sensitive Process, *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* 263 (3), 1479, 1992.

5 Dahmer, M., Hart, P., and Perlman, R.: Studies on the Effect of Insulin-Like Growth Factor-I on Catecholamine Secretion from Chromaffin Cells, *J Neurochem* 54 (3), 931, 1990.

6 Higgins, L., and Berg, D.: Immunological Identification of a Nicotinic Acetylcholine Receptor on Bovine Chromaffin Cells, *J Neurosci* 7 (6), 1792, 1987.

7 Aunis, D., Rotllan, P., and Miras-Portugal, M.: Incorporation of Adenosine into Nucleotides of Chromaffin Cells in Culture, *Neurochem Int* 7, 89, 1985.

8 Almazan, G., Aunis, D., Garcia, A., Montiel, C., Nicolas, G., and Sanchez-Garcia, P.: Effects Of CLS on the Release of Noradrenaline From Chromaffin Cells, *Br J Biomed Sci* 81, 599, 1984.

9 Pollard, H., Pazoles, C., Creutz, C., Scott, J., Zinder, O., and Hotchkiss, A.: An Osmotic Mechanism For Exocytosis From Dissociated Chromaffin Cells, *J Biol Chem* 259, 1114, 1984.

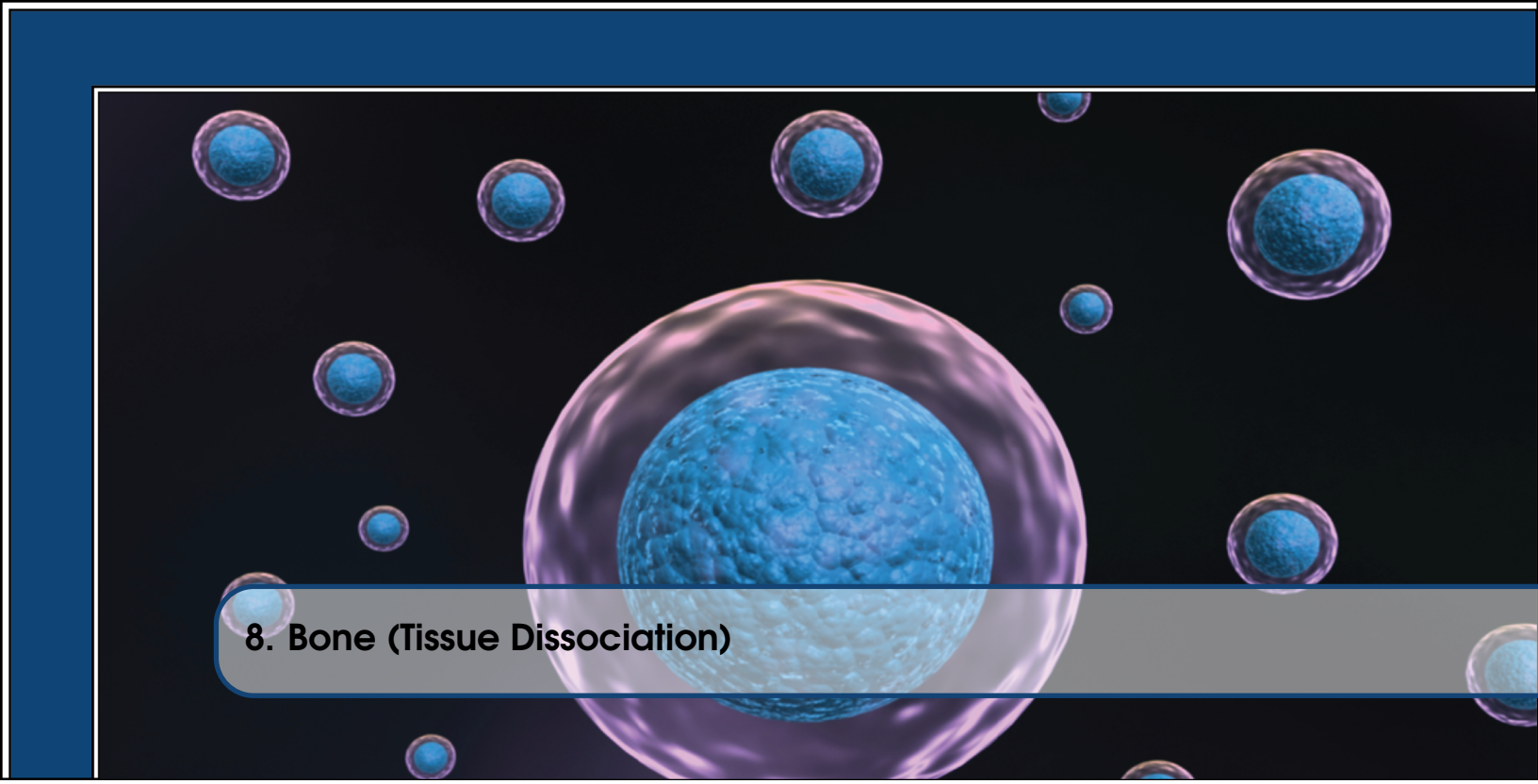
10 Cena, V., Garcia, A., Montiel, C., and Sanchez-Garcia, P.: Uptake of [^{3}H]-nicotine and [^{3}H]-noradrenaline by Cultured Chromaffin Cells, *Br J Pharmacol* 81, 119, 1984.

11 Waymire, J., Bennett, W., Boehme, R., Hankins, L., Gilmer-Waymire, K., and Haycock, J.: Bovine Adrenal Chromaffin Cells: High-Yield Purification and Viability in Suspension Culture, *J Neurosci Methods* 7, 329, 1983.

12 Knight, D. and Baker, P.: Stimulus-Secretion Coupling in Isolated Bovine Adrenal Medullary Cells, *Q J Exp Physiol* 68, 123, 1983.

13 Greenberg, A. and Zinder, O.: alpha- and beta-Receptor Control of Catecholamine Secretion from Isolated Adrenal Medulla Cells, *Cell Tissue Res* 226, 655, 1982.
14 Baker, P., and Knight., D: Calcium Control of Exocytosis and Endocytosis in Bovine Adrenal Medullary Cells, *Phil Trans R Soc Lond* 296, 83, 1981.
15 Wilson, S.P., and Viveros, O.H.: Primary Culture of Adrenal Medullary Chromaffin Cells in a Chemically Defined Medium, *Exp Cell Res* 133, 159, 1981.
16 Trifaro, J.M., and Lee, R.W.: Morphological Characteristics and Stimulus-Secretion Coupling in Bovine Adrenal Chromaffin Cell Cultures, *Neuroscience* 5, 1533, 1980.
17 Kilpatrick, D., Ledbetter, F., Carson, K., Kirshner, A., Slepetis, R., and Kirshner, N.: Stability of Bovine Adrenal Medulla Cells in Culture, *J Neurochem* 35 (3), 679, 1980.
18 Aunis, D., Guerold, B., Bader, M-F., and Cieselski-Treska, J.: Immunocytochemical and Biochemical Demonstration of Contractile Proteins in Chromaffin Cells, *Neuroscience* 5, 2261, 1980.
19 Kumakura, K., Karoum, F., Guidotti, A., and Costa, E.: Modulation of Nicotinic Receptors by Opiate Receptor Agonists in Cultured Adrenal Chromaffin Cells, *Nature* 283, 489, 1980.
20 Hersey, R., and DiStefano, V.: Control of Phenylethanolamine N-Methyltransferase by Glucocorticoids in Cultured Bovine Adrenal Medullary Cells, *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* 209 (1), 147, 1979.
21 Folkman, J., Haudenschild, C. C., and Zetter, B. R.: Long-term Culture of Capillary Endothlial Cells, *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 76, 5217, 1979.
22 Fenwick, E., Fajdiga, P., Howe, N., and Livett, B.: Functional and Morphological Characterization of Isolated Bovine Adrenal Medullary Cell, *J Cell Biol* 76, 12, 1978.
23 Brooks, J.C.: The Isolated Bovine Adrenomedullary Chromaffin Cell: A Model of Neuronal Excitation-Secretion, *Endocrinology* 101, 1369, 1977.
24 Moustafa T, Girod S, Tortosa F, Li R, Sol JC, Rodriguez F, Bastide R, Lazorthes Y, Sallerin B: Viability and functionality of bovine chromaffin cells encapsulated into alginate-PLL microcapsules with a liquefied inner core, *Cell Transplant* 15, 121-33, 2006.
25 Unsicker, K., and Griesser, G.: Establishment, Characterization and Fibre Outgrowth of Isolated Bovine Adrenal Medullary Cells in Long-Term Cultures, *Neuroscience* 5, 1445, 1980.
26 Unsicker, K., Rieffert, B., and Ziegler, W.: Effects of Cell Culture Conditions, Nerve Growth Factor, Dexamethasone, and Cyclic AMP on Adrenal Chromaffin Cells *In Vitro*, *Adv Biochem Psychopharmacol* 255, 51, 1980.
27 Schneider, A., Herz, R., and Rosenheck, K.: Stimulus-Secretion Coupling in Chromaffin Isolated From Adrenal Medulla, *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 74, 5036, 1977.
28 Trifaro, J., Tang, R., and Novas, M.: Monolayer Co-Culture of Rat Heart Cells and Bovine Adrenal Chromaffin Paraneurons, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 26, 335, 1990.
29 Hochman, J., and Perlman, R.L.: Catecholamine Secretion by Isolated Adrenal Cells, *Biochim Biophys Acta* 421, 168, 1976.
30 Role, L.W., Leeman, S.E., and Perlman, R.L.: Somatostain and Substance P Inhibit Catecholamine Secretion from Isolated Cells of Guinea-pig Adrenal Medulla, *Neurochem Int* 6, 1813, 1981.
31 Liang, B.T., and Perlman, R.L.: Catecholamine Secretion by Hamster Adrenal Cells, *J Neurochem* 32, 927, 1979.
32 Santana, M., Chung, K., Vukicevic, V., Rosmaninho-Salgado, J., Kanczkowski, W., Cortez, V., Hackmann, K., Bastos, C., Mota, A., Schrock, E., Bornstein, S., Cavadas, C. and Ehrhart-Bornstein, M.: Isolation, Characterization, and Differentiation of Progenitor Cells from Human Adult Adrenal Medulla., *Stem Cells Transl Med* 1, 783, 2012.
33 Jeon, Y., Baek, W., Chung, S., Shin, N., Kim, H., and Lee, S.: Cultured Human Chromaffin Cells Grafted in Spinal Subarachnoid Space Relieves Allodynia in a Pain Rat Model., *Korean J Anesthesiol* Vol. 60, 357, 2011.
34 Caroccia, B., Fassina, A., Seccia, T., Recarti, C., Petrelli, L., Belloni, A., Pelizzo, M. and Rossi, G.: Isolation of Human Adrenocortical Aldosterone-Producing Cells by a Novel Immunomagnetic Beads Method., *Endocrinology* 151, 1375, 2010.
35 Tischler, A., DeLellis, R., Bailes, B., Nunnemacher, G.,Carabba, V., and Wolfe, H.: Nerve Growth Factor-Induced Neurite Outgrowth from Normal Human Chromaffin Cells, *Lab Invest* 43, 399, 1980.
36 Kolski-Andreaco, A., Cai, H., Currle, D., Chandy, K. and Chow, R.: Mouse Adrenal Chromaffin Cell Isolation., *J Vis Exp* 2, 129, 2007.
37 Tian Jin-Hua, Wu Zheng-Xing, Unzicker Michael, Lu Li, Cai Qian, Li Cuiling, Schirra Claudia, Matti Ulf, Stevens David, Deng Chuxia, Rettig Jens, Sheng Zu-Hang: The role of Snapin in neurosecretion: snapin knock-out mice exhibit impaired calcium-dependent exocytosis of large dense-core vesicles in chromaffin cells, *J Neurosci* 25, 10546-55, 2005.
38 Canny B J, O'Farrell K A, Clarke I J, Tilbrook A J: The influence of sex and gonadectomy on the hypothalamo-pituitary-adrenal axis of the sheep, *J Endocrinol* 162, 215-25, 1999.
39 Keating, D., Rychkov, G., Adams, M., Holgert, H., McMillen, I.C. and Roberts, M.: Opioid Receptor Stimulation Suppresses the Adrenal Medulla Hypoxic Response in Sheep by Actions on Ca(2+) and K(+) Channels., *J Physiol* 555, 489, 2004.
40 Valego, N. and Rose, J.: A Specific CRH Antagonist Attenuates ACTH-Stimulated Cortisol Secretion in Ovine Adrenocortical Cells., *Reprod Sci* Vol. 17, 477, 2010.
41 Valego, N., Su, Y., Carey, L., Young, S., Tatter, S., Wang, J. and Rose, J.: Hypothalamic-Pituitary Disconnection in Fetal Sheep Blocks the Peripartum Increases in Adrenal Responsiveness and Adrenal ACTH Receptor Expression., *Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol* 289, R410, 2005.
42 Gilabert, J, Montalvo, G, and Artalejo A.: Rat Chromaffin Cells Primary Cultures: Standardization and Quality Assessment for Single-Cell Assays, *Nat Protoc* , 294, 2006.
43 Englert, D.F.: An Optical Study of Isolated Rat Adrenal Chromaffin Cells, *Exp Cell Res* 125, 369, 1980.
44 Braley, L., Williams, G., and Bradwin, G.: The Effect of Unit Gravity Sedimentation on Adrenal Steroidogenesis by Isolated Rat Glomerulosa and Fasciculata Cells, *Endocrinology* 106 (1), 50, 1980.
45 Leonard, R.K., Auersperg, N., and Parkes, C.O.: Ascorbic Acid Accumulation by Cultured Rat Adrenocortical Cells, *In Vitro* 19, 46, 1983.
46 Roskelley, C.D. and Auersperg, N.: Density Separation of Rat Adrenocortical Cells: Morphology, Steroidogenesis, and P-450scc Expression in Primary Culture, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 26, 493, 1990.
47 Unsicker, K., Rieffert, B., and Ziegler, W.: Effects of Cell Culture Conditions, Nerve Growth Factor, Dexamethasone, and Cyclic

AMP on Adrenal Chromaffin Cells, *Adv Biochem Psychopharmacol* 25, 51, 1980.
48 Kloppenborg, P., Island, D., Liddle, G., Michelakis, A., and Nicholson, W.: A Method of Preparing Adrenal Cell Suspensions and Its Applicability to the *In Vitro* Study of Adrenal Metabolism, *Endocrinology* 82, 1053, 1968.
49 Payet, N., Deziel, Y., and Lehoux, J.-G.: Vasopressin: A Potent Growth Factor in Adrenal Glomerulosa Cells in Culture, *J Steroid Biochem* 20, 449, 1984.
50 Ng, T. and Liu, W.: Toxic Effect of Heavy Metals on Cells Isolated from the Rat Adrenal and Testis, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 26, 24, 1990.
51 Gilabert, J: Necessary Conditions to Maintain Rat Adrenal Chromaffin Cells in Primary Culture, *Cell Biology of the Chromaffin Cell* , Borges, R. and Gandia, L., Instituto Teofilo Hernando, 2004.
52 Bruder Eric D, Ball Dennis L, Goodfriend Theodore L, Raff Hershel: An oxidized metabolite of linoleic acid stimulates corticosterone production by rat adrenal cells, *Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol* 284, R1631-5, 2003.
53 Sayed, S., Whitehouse, B., and Jones, P.: Phosphoserine/Threonine Phosphatases in the Rat Adrenal Cortex: A Role in the Control of Steroidogenesis, *J Endocrinol* 154, 449, 1997.
54 Barofsky, A., Feinstein, M., and Halkerston, I.: Enzymatic and Mechanical Requirements for the Dissociation of Cortical Cells From Rat Adrenal Glands, *Exp Cell Res* 79, 263, 1973.
55 Li, C.H., Ng, T.B., and Cheng, C.H.K.: Melanotropins: Aldosterone- and Corticosterone-Stimulating Activity in Isolated Rat Adrenal Cells, *Int J Pept Protein Res* 19, 361, 1982.
56 Zhang L, Castell A, Avila E, Drucker-Col: Immunocytochemical, ultrastructural and neurochemical evidences on synaptogenesis and dopamine release of rat chromaffin cells co-cultured with striatal neurons, *J Neuropathol Exp Neurol* 59, 170-4, 2000.
57 Unsicker, K., Krisch, B., Otten, U., and Thoenen, H.: Nerve Growth Factor-Induced Fiber Outgrowth From Isolated Rat Adrenal Chromaffin Cells: Impairment by Glucocorticoids, *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 75 (7), 3498, 1978.



8. Bone (Tissue Dissociation)

Species: Bovine

Table 8.1: **Bovine**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
1	Buschmann	Chondrocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.4%	DMEM

Species: Chicken

Table 8.2: **Chicken**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
2	Gay	Osteoblasts	Trypsin: 0.03%	DMEM
3	Schiltz	Vertebrae chondroblasts	Trypsin: 0.25%	Simm's, CMF
4	Rosselot	Chondrocytes	Trypsin: 0.25%	Ham's F12

Species: Human

Table 8.3: **Human**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
5	Meikle	Osteoblasts	Trypsin: 0.1%	DMEM
6	Fedarko	Osteoblasts	Collagenase Type 4: 250 u/ml	DMEM
7	Kneser U	Osteoblasts	Trypsin: 0.5%	Basal Medium
8	Chen X.	Bone Cells, Osteoblasts	Collagenase Type 2: 200-250 u/ml	DMEM

Species: Mouse

Table 8.4: **Mouse**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
9	Igarashi	Bone Stromal cells	Collagenase Type 1: 0.3%	DMEM
10	Lee	Osteoblasts	Collagenase Type 1: 1.0% Neutral Protease: 1.6%	MEM
11	Nakamura	Endosteal cells	Collagenase Type 1: 0.3%	DMEM
12	Morikawa	Bone marrow	Collagenase: 0.2%	DMEM
8	Chen X.	Bone Cells, Osteoblasts	Collagenase Type 2: 200-250 u/ml	DMEM
13	Stern	Osteocytes	Collagenase Type 1: 300 u/ml	MEM
14	Takanashi	Osteoblast-like Cells Stromal Cell Lines Hematopoietic Blast Cells	Trypsin: 0.1%	Eagle's MEM
15	Sakai	Osteoclasts	Collagenase Type 3: 0.1%	DMEM
16	Chen	Neonatal bone	Collagenase Type 2: 0.20%	Tris-buffered saline

Species: Rat

Table 8.5: **Rat**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
17	Owen	Calvaria	Collagenase: 0.2%	MEM
18	Peck	Calvaria	Collagenase: 0.01%-0.6%	Tris-buffered saline
19	Ernst	Osteoblastlike cells	Collagenase Type 2: 0.3%	MEM

References

1 Buschmann, M., Gluzband, Y., Grodzinsky, A., and Hunziker, E.: Mechanical Compression Modulates Matrix Biosynthesis in Chondrocyte/Agarose Culture, *J Cell Sci* 108, 1497, 1995.

2 Gay, C., Lloyd, Q., and Gilman, V.: Characteristics and Culture of Osteoblasts Derived From Avian Long Bone, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 30A, 379, 1994.

3 Schiltz, J.R., Mayne R., and Holtzer, H.: The Synthesis of Collagen and Glycosaminoglycans by Dedifferentiated Chondroblasts in Culture, *Differentiation* 1, 97, 1973.

4 Rosselot, G., Reginato, A.M., and Leach, R.M.: Development of a Serum-Free System to Study the Effect of Growth Hormone and Insulinlike Growth Factor-1 on Cultured Postembryonic Growth Plate Chondrocytes, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 28A, 235, 1992.

5 Meikle, M., Boyd, S., Hembry, R., Compston, J., Croucher, P., and Reynolds, J.: Human Osteoblasts in Culture Synthesize Collagenase and Other Matrix Metalloproteinases in Response to Osteotropic Hormones and Cytokines, *J Cell Sci* 103, 1093, 1992.

6 Fedarko, N.S., Termine, J.D., Young, M.F. and Robey, P.G.: Temporal Regulation of Hyaluronan and Proteoglycan Metabolism by Human Bone Cells in Vitro, *J Biol Chem* 265, 12200, 1990.

7 Kneser U, Voogd A, Ohnolz J, Buettner O, Stangenberg L, Zhang YH, Stark GB, Schaefer DJ: Fibrin gel-immobilized primary osteoblasts in calcium phosphate bone cement: in vivo evaluation with regard to application as injectable biological bone substitute, *Cells Tissues Organs* 179, 158-69, 2005.

8 Chen X., Qian H., Neff L., Satomura K., and Horowitz M.: Thy-1 antigen Expression by Cells in the Osteoblast Lineage, *J Bone Miner Res* 14, 362, 1999.

9 Igarashi, H., Akahoshi, N., Ohto-Nakanishi, T., Yasuda, D. and Ishii, S.: The Lysophosphatidic Acid Receptor LPA4 Regulates Hematopoiesis-Supporting Activity of Bone Marrow Stromal Cells., *Sci Rep* 5, 11410, 2015.

10 Lee, D., Choung, H., Kim, H., Gronostajski, R., Yang, Y., Ryoo, H., Lee, Z., Kim, H., Cho, E. and Park, J.: NFI-C Regulates Osteoblast Differentiation Via Control of Osterix Expression., *Stem Cells* 32, 2467-79, 2014.

11 Nakamura, Y., Arai, F., Iwasaki, H., Hosokawa, K., Kobayashi, I., Gomei, Y., Matsumoto, Y., Yoshihara, H. and Suda, T.: Isolation and Characterization of Endosteal Niche Cell Populations that Regulate Hematopoietic Stem Cells., *Blood* 116, 1422, 2010.

12 Morikawa, S., Mabuchi, Y., Kubota, Y., Nagai, Y., Niibe, K., Hiratsu, E., Suzuki, S., Miyauchi-Hara, C., Nagoshi, N., Sunabori, T., Shimmura, S., Miyawaki, A., Nakagawa, T., Suda, T., Okano, H. and Matsuzaki, Y.: Prospective Identification, Isolation, and Systemic Transplantation of Multipotent Mesenchymal Stem Cells in Murine Bone Marrow., *J Exp Med* 206, 2483-96, 2009.

13 Stern, A., Stern, M., Van Dyke, M., Jahn, K., Prideaux, M. and Bonewald, L.: Isolation and Culture of Primary Osteocytes from the Long Bones of Skeletally Mature and Aged Mice., *Biotechniques* 52, 361, 2012.

14 Takanashi, H., Matsuishi, T., and Yoshizato, K.: Establishment and Characterization of Stromal Cell Lines That Support Differentiation of Murine Hematopoietic Blast Cells into Osteoblast-like Cells, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 30A, 384, 1994.

15 Sakai, E., Miyamoto, H., Okamoto, K., Kato, Y., Yamamoto, K., and Sakai, H.: Characterization of Phagosomal Subpopulations Along Endocytic Routes in Osteoclasts and Macrophages, *J. Biochem.* 130, 823, 2001.

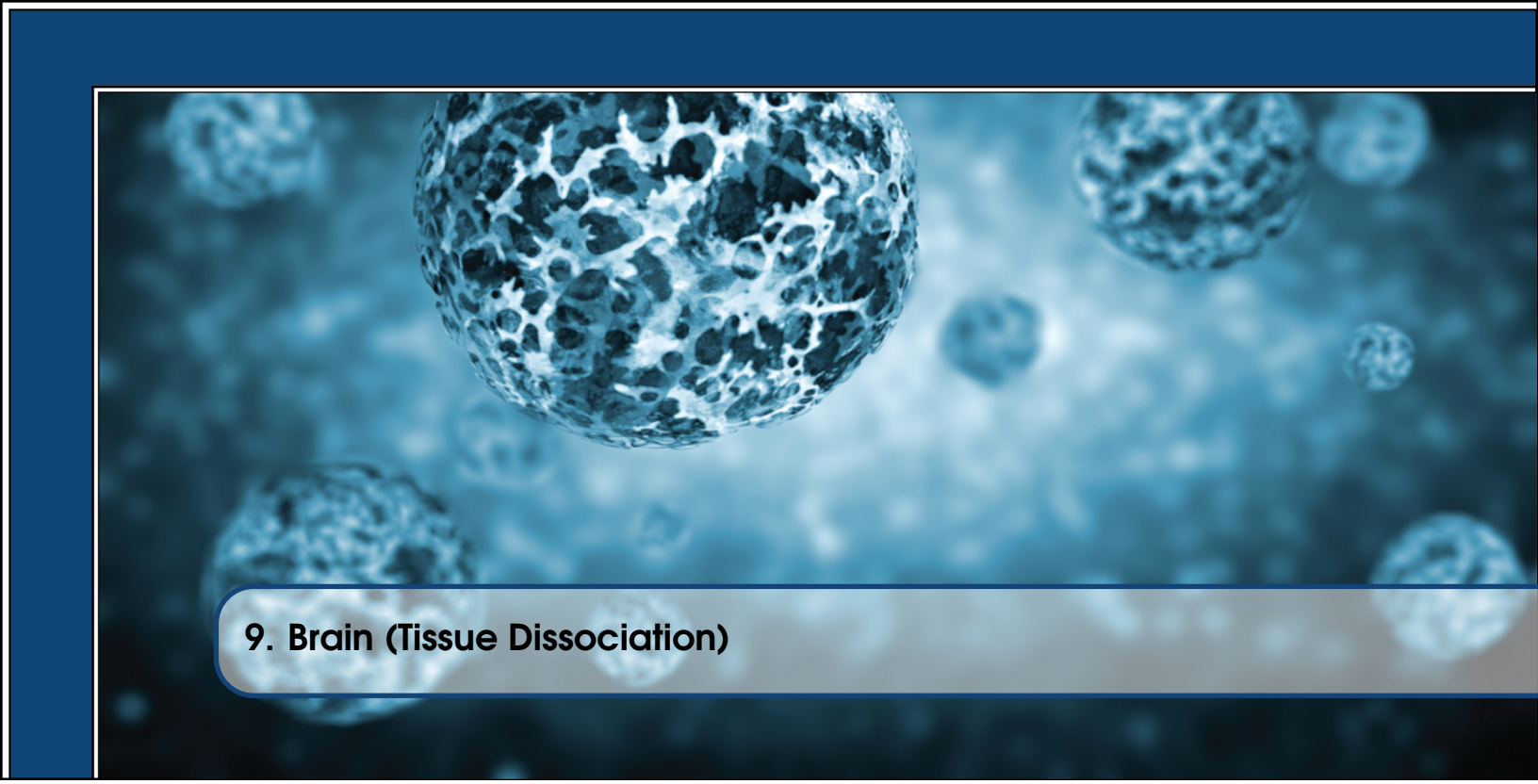
16 Chen,T. and Feldman,D.: Regulation of 1,25-Dihydroxyvitamin D3 Receptors in Cultured Mouse Bone Cells, *J Biol Chem* 256, 5561, 1981.

17 Owen, T., Aronow, M., Shalhoub, V., Barone, L., Wilming, L., Tassinari, M., Kennedy, M., Pockwinse, S., Lian, J., and Stein, G.: Progressive Development of the Rat Oseoblast Phenotype *In Vitro*: Reciprocal Relationships in Expression of Genes Associated

with Osteoblast Proliferation and Differentiation During Formation of the Bone Extracellular Matrix, *J Cell Physiol* 143, 420, 1990.

18 Peck, W., Birge, S., and Fedak, S.: Bone Cells: Biochemical and Biological Studies After Enzymatic Isolation, *Science* 146, 1476, 1964.

19 Ernst, M., and Froesch, E.: Osteoblastlike Cells in a Serum-Free Methylcellulose Medium Form Colonies: Effects of Insulin and Insulinlike Growth Factor I, *Calcif Tissue Int* 40, 27, 1987.



9. Brain (Tissue Dissociation)

Species: Bovine

Table 9.1: **Bovine**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
1	Kanda	Microvascular endothelial	Neutral Protease: 0.005%	Medium 199
2	Wolburg H	Brain endothelial cells	Collagenase Type 2: 0.35%	DMEM
3	Miller	Endothelial	Neutral Protease: 0.125%	MEM
4	Estrada	Capillary endothelial	Collagenase: 0.1%	DMEM
5	Audus	Endothelial	Neutral Protease: 0.5%	MEM
6	Goetz	Endothelial Brain arteries	Collagenase Type 2: 0.2%	Dulbecco's PBS
7	Machi	Cerebral artery Endothelial	Collagenase: 0.2%	HBSS
8	Poduslo	Oligodendroglia Neural	Trypsin: 0.1%	See Reference

Species: Guinea-Pig

Table 9.2: **Guinea-Pig**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
9	Kay	Neurons	Trypsin: 0.06-0.08%	PIPES saline

Species: Human

Table 9.3: **Human**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
10	Sauvageot	Tumor	Collagenase Type 4: 0.1% Hyaluronidase: 0.07% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.04%	See Reference
11	Klegeris Andis	Microglia	Trypsin: 0.25% Deoxyribonuclease I: .005%	DMEM/F12
12	Gerhart	Microvessels	Collagenase Type 4: 0.1%	DMEM
13	Roher	Neuronal	Deoxyribonuclease I: 10 μg/ml	Tris-HCl, 50 mM, CaCl2, 2 mM

14	Vinters	Microvessels	Collagenase: 0.1%	Serum-free modified Lewis medium

Species: Insect

Table 9.4: **Insect**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
15	Sicaeros	Neurons	Papain: 4 u/ml	DMEM
16	Gu	Neurons	Papain: 20 u/ml	Saline

Species: Monkey

Table 9.5: **Monkey**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
17	Marcondes MC	Brain cells	Collagenase Type 2: 500 u/ml Deoxyribonuclease I: 28 u/ml	HBSS

Species: Mouse

Table 9.6: **Mouse**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
18	Baruch	Chloroid plexus	Collagenase Type 4: 400 u/ml	PBS
19	Ryg-Cornejo	Brain-sequestered leukocytes	Collagenase Type 4: 0.05% Deoxyribonuclease I: 2 u/ml	RPMI
20	Shah. G.	Cerebral pericytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.1% Deoxyribonuclease I: 30 u/ml	DMEM
21	Oliver	Granule cell precursors, pre-neoplastic and tumor cells	Papain: 10 u/ml Deoxyribonuclease I: 250 u/ml	Neurobasal/B27
22	Klein C	Neurosperes	PDS kit: per instructions	DMEM/F12
23	Hernandez	Cortical neurons	PDS kit: per instructions	Neurobasal
24	Miyazawa K	Cerebellar granule cell precursors	Papain: 0.435% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.05%	EBSS
25	Lim	Astrocytes	Trypsin: 0.25%	DMEM
26	Shrier	Neural	Trypsin NF 1:250: 50 0.25%	BSS
27	Seaberg	Neural progenitor	PDS kit: per instructions	See Reference
28	Martin-Aparicio	Neurons and glia	PDS kit: per instructions	Neurobasal
29	O'Meara	Oligodendrocytes, dorsal root ganglia	Papain: 0.15% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.006%	DMEM
30	Smeyne Michelle	Postnal substantia nigra	PDS kit: per instructions	See Reference
31	Nishioku T	Microglia	Papain: 90 u/ml Deoxyribonuclease I: 2000 u/ml	Eagle's MEM
32	Lee	Neurons	PDS kit: with modifications	HBSS
33	Chung	Vascular smooth muscle cells	Papain: 0.05% Collagenase Type 4: 0.15% Elastase: 0.05%	PBS
34	Saxena	Neurons	PDS kit: with modifications	DMEM/F12
35	Estivill-Torrus	Cortical progenitors	PDS kit: per instructions	Serum free medium
36	Hilgenberg	Cortical neurons	Papain: 4-10 u/ml	Neurobasal
37	Fasano	Neurons	Papain: 20 u/ml	Neurobasal
38	Jun K	Hippocampal cells	Papain: 10 u/ml	DMKM
39	Haseleu	Glial	Papain: 20 u/ml Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.0005%	EBSS
40	Sher	Astrocytes	Trypsin: 0.25% Deoxyribonuclease I: 1,000 u/ml	HBSS
41	O'Donnell SL	Microglia	Trypsin: 0.125% Collagenase Type 2: 0.01% Deoxyribonuclease I: .005%	RPMI-1640

42	Spielman	Papillae, taste receptor	Pronase E: 0.15%	Carbonate-Phosphate buffer See Reference

Species: Ovine

Table 9.7: **Ovine**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
8	Poduslo	Oligodendroglia Neural	Trypsin: 0.1%	See Reference

Species: Porcine

Table 9.8: **Porcine**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
43	Robinson	Microvascular	Collagenase: 0.1%	HBSS

Species: Rat

Table 9.9: **Rat**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
44	Acheson	Fibroblasts	Trypsin: 0.2%	HEPES buffered DMEM
45	Giulian	Cerebral cortices	Trypsin: 0.25%	PBS
46	Jekabsons MB	Hippocampal neurons	Papain: 0.2%	Hibernate
47	Naeve GS	Hippocampal and cortical neurons	PDS kit: per instructions	Neurobasal media
48	Khakh Baljit S	Hippocampal neuron	Papain: 10 u/ml	MEM
49	Swaiman	Cortical	Trypsin: 0.25%	Puck's D1 See Reference
50	Rothman	Hippocampi	Trypsin: 0.1%	HBSS
51	Bartlett	Hippocampal neurons	Trypsin: 0.25%	HBSS, CMF
52	Chen	Hippocampal neurons	Papain: 0.2%	Hibernate A
53	Banker	Hippocampal neurons	Trypsin: 0.1%	HBSS
54	Shigetomi	Astrocytes	Papain: 20 u/ml	EBSS
55	Richler Esther	Hippocampal neurons	Papain: 10 u/ml	EBSS
56	Peptan	Dura mater	Collagenase Type 1: 0.075%	DMEM
57	Holzwarth	Astrocytes	Trypsin: 0.25%	DMEM, HBSS
58	Akanda	Hippocampal	Trypsin: 0.1%	Neurobasal
59	Ahmed	Neural	Trypsin: 0.25%	DMEM
60	Cao	Suprachiasmatic nucleus neurons	Papain: 100 u/ml	MEM
61	Rowe	Pineal	Trypsin: 0.25%	DMEM, MEM
62	Mattson	Hippocampal neurons	Trypsin: 0.2% Deoxyribonuclease I: 10 ug/ml	HBSS
63	Tanaka	Cerebellar granule neurons	PDS kit: per instructions	PBS
64	Doron	Endothelial	Collagenase Type 2: 0.5%	Medium 199
65	Varney MA	Cortical neurons	PDS kit: with modifications	Neurobasal Medium
66	Behar	Cortical cells	Papain: 20 u/ml Deoxyribonuclease I: .005%	EBSS
67	Matsuda	Fetal rat brain	Collagenase Type 4: 0.1%	DMEM
68	Peterfreund	Cerebral cortex Hypothalmus	Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.001%	HEPES
69	Brewer	Hippocampal neurons	Papain: 0.2%	HibernateA/B27
70	Pixley	Glial	Trypsin: 0.0625%	MEM, sterile
71	Bowman	Capillary endothelium Pericytes	Neutral Protease: 0.1%	Medium 199
72	Velasco Myrian	Hippocampal neurons	Trypsin: 0.05%	DMEM

73	Mizoguchi Y	Visual cortical	PDS kit: per instructions	EBSS
74	Brzezinska AK	Cerebral artery smooth muscle cells	Papain: 1.5 mg/ml Collagenase Type 4: 1.5 mg/ml	Physiological Salt Solution
75	Phillips	Endothelial	Trypsin: 0.5%	BSS
76	Floris S	Cerebral endothelial	Collagenase Type 3: 0.2%	MEM
77	Williams	Microvessels Endothelial	Collagenase Type 2: 0.75%	Ringers-HEPES buffer
78	Boehm S	Hippocampal cells	Papain: 1 mg/ml	DMEM
79	Goldman	Germinal matrix	Trypsin: 0.25%	HBSS
80	Abney	Glial	Trypsin: 0.05%	Eagle's MEM/DMEM
81	Diglio	Endothelial Cerebral	Collagenase Type 2: 0.05%	HBSS

Species: Shellfish

Table 9.10: **Shellfish**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
82	Hadley	Neurons Buccal ganglia	Trypsin: 0.2%	Saline, Sterile

References

1 Kanda, T., Yoshino, H., Ariga, T., Yamawaki, M., and Yu, R.: Glycosphingolipid Antigens in Cultured Microvasular Bovine Brain Endothelial Cells: Sulfoglucuronosyl Paragloboside as a Target of Monoclonal IgM in Demyelinative Neuropathy, *J Cell Biol* 126 (1), 235, 1994.

2 Wolburg H, Neuhaus J, Kniesel U, Krauss B, Schmid EM, Ocalan M, Farrell C, Risau W: Modulation of tight junction structure in blood-brain barrier endothelial cells. Effects of tissue culture, second messengers and cocultured astrocytes, *J Cell Sci* 107, 1347, 1994.

3 Miller, D., Audus, K., and Borchardt, R.: Application of Cultured Endothelial Cells of the Brain Microvasculature in the Study of the Blood-Brain Barrier, *J Tiss Cul Meth* 14, 217, 1992.

4 Estrada, C., Bready, J., Berliner, J., and Cancilla, P.: Choline Uptake by Cerebral Capillary Endothelial Cells in Culture, *J Neurochem* 54, 1467, 1990.

5 Audus, K., and Borchardt, R.: Characterization of an *In Vitro* Blood-Brain Barrier Model System for Studying Drug Transport and Metabolism, *Pharm Res* 3 (2), 81, 1986.

6 Goetz, I.., Warren, J., Estrada, C., Roberts, E., and Krause, D.: Long-Term Cultivation of Arterial and Capillary Endothelium From Adult Bovine Brain, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 21, 172, 1985.

7 Machi, T., Kassell, N.F., and Scheld, W.M.: Isolation and Characterization of Endothelial Cells From Bovine Cerebral Arteries, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 26, 291, 1990.

8 Poduslo, S., Miller, K., and McKhann, G.: Metabolic Properties of Maintained Oligodendroglia Purified from Brain, *J Biol Chem* 253, 1592, 1978.

9 Kay, A.R., and Wong, R.K.S.: Isolation of Neurons Suitable for Patch-Clamping from Adult Mammalian Central Nervous Systems, *J Neurosci Methods* 16, 227, 1986.

10 Sauvageot, C., Weatherbee, J., Kesari, S., Winters, S., Barnes, J., Dellagatta, J., Ramakrishna, N., Stiles, C., Kung, A., Kieran, M. and Wen, P.: Efficacy of the HSP90 Inhibitor 17-AAG in Human Glioma Cell Lines and Tumorigenic Glioma Stem Cells., *Neuro Oncol* Vol. 11, 109, 2009.

11 Klegeris Andis, McGeer PatrickL: Chymotrypsin-like proteases contribute to human monocytic THP-1 cell as well as human microglial neurotoxicity, *Glia* 51, 56-64, 2005.

12 Gerhart, D. Z., Broderius, M. A., and Drewes, L. R.: Cutlured Human and Canine Endothelial Cells from Brain Microvessels, *Brain Res Bull* 21, 785, 1988.

13 Roher, A.E., Palmer, K.C., Chau, V., and Ball, M.J.: Isolation and Chemical Characterization of Alzheimer's Disease Paired Helical Filament Cytoskeletons:Differentiation from Amyloid Plaque Core Protein, *J Cell Biol* 107, 2703, 1988.

14 Vinters, H.V., Reave, S., Costello, P., Girvin, J.P., and Moore, S.A.: Isolation and Culture of Cells Derived From Human Cerebral Microvessels, *Cell Tissue Res* 249, 657, 1987.

15 Sicaeros, B. Campusano, J. and O'Dowd, D.: Primary Neuronal Cultures from the Brains of Late Stage Drosophila Pupae., *J Vis Exp* 4, 200, 2007.

16 Gu, H. and O'Dowd, D.: Whole Cell Recordings from Brain of Adult Drosophila., *J Vis Exp* 6, 248, 2007.

17 Marcondes MC, Burudi EM, Huitron-Resendiz S, Sanchez-Alavez M, Watry D, Zandonatti M, Henriksen SJ, Fox HS: Highly activated CD8(+) T cells in the brain correlate with early central nervous system dysfunction in simian immunodeficiency virus infection, *J Immunol* 167, 5429-38, 2001.

18 Baruch, K., Rosenzweig, N., Kertser, A., Deczkowska, A., Sharif, A., Spinrad, A., Tsitsou-Kampeli, A., Sarel, A., Cahalon, L. and Schwartz, M.: Breaking Immune Tolerance by Targeting Foxp3(+) Regulatory T Cells Mitigates Alzheimer's Disease Pathology., *Nat Commun* 6, 7967, 2015.

19 Ryg-Cornejo, V., Ioannidis, L. and Hansen, D.: Isolation and Analysis of Brain-Sequestered Leukocytes from Plasmodium Berghei ANKA-Infected Mice., *J Vis Exp* 71, e50112, 2013.

20 Shah. G., Price, T., Banks, W., Morofuji, Y., Kovac, A., Ercal, N., Sorenson, C., Shin, E., Sheibani, N.: Pharmacological Inhibition of Mitochondrial Carbonic Anhydrases Protects Mouse Cerebral Pericytes from High Glucose-Induced Oxidative Stress and Apoptosis., *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* 344, 637-45, 2013.

21 Oliver, T., Read, T., Kessler, J., Mehmeti, A., Wells, J., Huynh, T., Lin, S. and Wechsler-Reya, R.: Loss of Patched and Disruption of Granule Cell Development in a Pre-Neoplastic Stage of Medulloblastoma., *Development* 132, 2425, 2005.

22 Klein C, Butt SJ, Machold RP, Johnson JE, and Fishell G.: Cerebellum- and forebrain-derived stem cells possess intrinsic regional character, *Development* 132, 4497, 2005.

23 Hernandez, F., Perez, M., Lucas, J., Mata, A., Bhat, R. and Avila, J.: Glycogen Synthase Kinase-3 plays a Crucial Role in Tau Exon 10 Splicing and Intranuclear Distribution of SC35. Implications for Alzheimer's Disease., *J Biol Chem* 279, 3801, 2004.

24 Miyazawa K, Himi T, Garcia V, Yamagishi H, Sato S, and Ishizaki Y.: A role for p27/Kip1 in the control of cerebellar granule cell precursor proliferation, *J Neurosci* 20, 5756, 2000.

25 Lim, D, and Alvarez-Buylla, A.: Interaction Between Astrocytes and Adult Subventricular Zone Precursors Stimulates Neurogenesis, *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 96, 7526, 1999.

26 Shrier, B., Wilson, S., and Nirenberg, M.: Cultured Cell Systems and Methods for Neurobiology, Vol. 32, 765, 1974.

27 Seaberg, R., Smukler, S. and Van der Kooy, D.: Intrinsic Differences Distinguish Transiently Neurogenic Progenitors from Neural Stem Cells in the Early Postnatal Brain., *Dev Biol* 278, 71, 2005.

28 Martin-Aparicio, E., Yamamoto, A., Hernandez, F., Hen, R., Avila, J. and Lucas, J.: Proteasomal-Dependent Aggregate Reversal and Absence of Cell Death in a Conditional Mouse Model of Huntington's Disease., *J Neurosci* 21, 8772, 2001.

29 O'Meara, R., Ryan, S., Colognato, H. and Kothary, R.: Derivation of Enriched Oligodendrocyte Cultures and Oligodendrocyte/Neuron Myelinating Co-Cultures from Post-Natal Murine Tissues., *J Vis Exp* 54, 3324, 2011.

30 Smeyne Michelle, Smeyne RichardJ: Method for culturing postnatal substantia nigra as an in vitro model of experimental Parkinson's disease, *Brain Res Brain Res Protoc* 9, 105-11, 2002.

31 Nishioku T, Hashimoto K, Yamashita K, Liou SY, Kagamiishi Y, Maegawa H, Katsube N, Peters C, von Figura K, Saftig P, Katunuma N, Yamamoto K, Nakanishi H: Involvement of cathepsin E in exogenous antigen processing in primary cultured murine microglia, *J Biol Chem* 277, 4816, 2002.

32 Lee, H., Greene, L., Mason, C. and Manzini, M.: Isolation and Culture of Post-Natal Mouse Cerebellar Granule Neuron Progenitor Cells and Neurons., *J Vis Exp* 23, 990, 2009.

33 Chung, W., Farley, J., Swenson, A., Barnard, J., Hamilton, G., Chiposi, R. and Drummond, H.: Extracellular Acidosis Activates ASIC-like Channels in Freshly Isolated Cerebral Artery Smooth Muscle Cells., *Am J Physiol Cell Physiol* 298, C1198, 2010.

34 Saxena, A., Wagatsuma, A., Noro, Y., Kuji, T., Asaka-Oba, A., Watahiki, A., Gurnot, C., Fagiolini, M., Hensch, T. and Carninci, P.: Trehalose-Enhanced Isolation of Neuronal Sub-Types from Adult Mouse Brain., *Biotechniques* 52, 381, 2012.

35 Estivill-Torrus, G., Pearson, H., Van Heyningen, V., Price, D. and Rashbass, P.: Pax6 is Required to Regulate the Cell Cycle and the Rate of Progression from Symmetrical to Asymmetrical Division in Mammalian Cortical Progenitors., *Development* 129, 455, 2002.

36 Hilgenberg, L. and Smith, M.: Preparation of Dissociated Mouse Cortical Neuron Cultures., *J Vis Exp* 10, 562, 2007.

37 Fasano, C., Thibault, D. and Trudeau, L.: Culture of Postnatal Mesencephalic Dopamine Neurons on an Astrocyte Monolayer, *Current Protocols in Neuroscience* Vol. 44, 3.21.1, 2008.

38 Jun K, Choi G, Yang SG, Choi KY, Kim H, Chan GC, Storm DR, Albert C, Mayr GW, Lee CJ, Shin HS: Enhanced hippocampal CA1 LTP but normal spatial learning in inositol 1,4,5-trisphosphate 3-kinase(A)-deficient mice, *Learn Mem* 5, 317-30, 1998.

39 Haseleu, J., Anlauf, E., Blaess, S., Endl, E. and Derouiche, A.: Studying Subcellular Detail in Fixed Astrocytes: Dissociation of Morphologically Intact Glial Cells (DIMIGs)., *Front Cell Neurosci* 7, 54, 2013.

40 Sher, F., Rossler, R., Brouwer, N., Balasubramaniyan, V., Boddeke, E. and Copray, S.: Differentiation of Neural Stem Cells Into Oligodendrocytes: Involvement of the Polycomb Group Protein Ezh2., *Stem Cells* 26, 2875, 2008.

41 O'Donnell SL, Frederick TJ, Krady JK, Vannucci SJ, Wood TL: IGF-I and microglia/macrophage proliferation in the ischemic mouse brain, *Glia* 39, 85, 2002.

42 Spielman, A., Mody, I., Brand, J., Whitney, G., MacDonald, J., and Salter, M.: A Method for Isolating and Patch-Clamping Single Mammalian Taste Receptor Cells, *Brain Res* 503, 326, 1989.

43 Robinson, D.H., Kang,Y., Deschner, S.H., and Nielsen, T.B.: Morphologic Plasticity and Periodicity : Porcine Cerebral Microvascular Cells in Culture, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 26, 169, 1990.

44 Acheson, A., Barker, P., Alderson, R., Miller, F., and Murphy, R.: Detection of Brain-Derived Neurotrophic Factor-like Activity in Fibroblasts and Schwann Cells: Inhibition by Antibodies to NGF, *Neuron* 7, 265, 1991.

45 Giulian, D. and Baker, T.J.: Characterization of Ameboid Microglia Isolated From Developing Mammalian Brain, *J Neurosci* 6, 2163, 1986.

46 Jekabsons MB, Nicholls DG: Bioenergetic analysis of cerebellar granule neurons undergoing apoptosis by potassium/serum deprivation, *Cell Death Differ* 13, 1595-610, 2006.

47 Naeve GS, Ramakrishnan M, Kramer R, Hevroni D, Citri Y, Theill LE: Neuritin: a gene induced by neural activity and neurotrophins that promotes neuritogenesis, *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 94, 2648-53, 1997.

48 Khakh Baljit S, Fisher James A, Nashmi Raad, Bowser David N, Lester Henry A: An angstrom scale interaction between plasma membrane ATP-gated P2X2 and alpha4beta2 nicotinic channels measured with fluorescence resonance energy transfer and total internal reflection fluorescence microscopy, *J Neurosci* 25, 6911-20, 2005.

49 Swaiman, K., Neale, E., Fitzgerald, S., and Nelson, P.: A Method for Large-scale Production of Mouse Brain Cortical Cultures, *Brain Res* 255, 361, 1982.

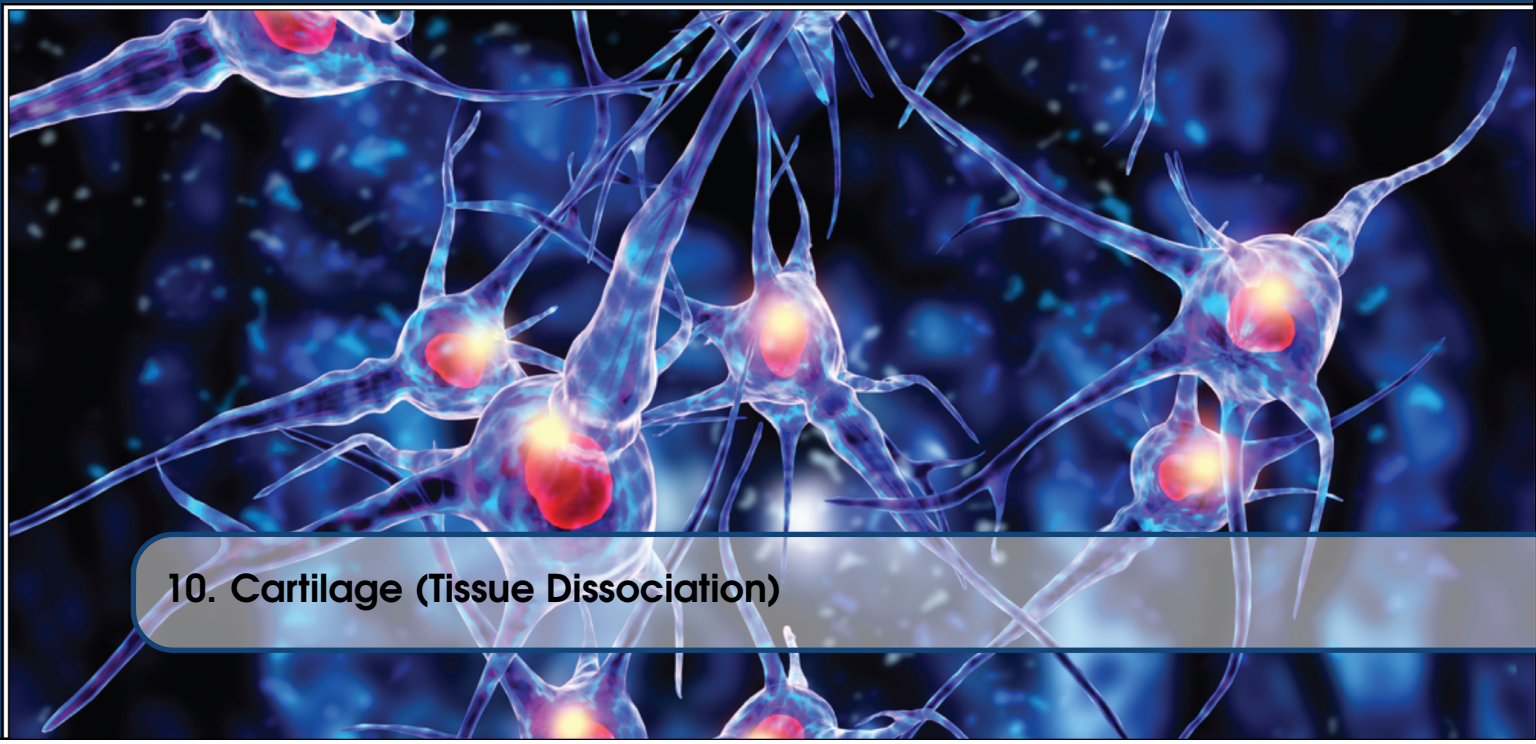
50 Rothman, S.: Synaptic Release of Excitatory Amino Acid Neurotransmitter Mediates Anoxic Neuronal Death, *J Neurosci* 4 (7), 1884, 1984.

51 Bartlett, W. and Banker, G.: An Electron Microscopic Study of the Development of Axons and Dendrites by Hippocampal Neurons in Culture. I. Cells Which Develop Without Intercellular Contacts, *J Neurosci* 4, 1944, 1984.

52 Chen, N., Newcomb, J., Garbuzova-Davis, S., Davis Sanberg, C., Sanberg, P. and Willing, A.: Human Umbilical Cord Blood Cells Have Trophic Effects on Young and Aging Hippocampal Neurons in Vitro., *Aging Dis* 1, 173, 2010.

53 Banker, G., and Cowan, M.: Rat Hippocampal Neurons in Dispersed Cell Culture, *Brain Res* 126, 397, 1977.

54 Shigetomi, E. and Khakh, B.: Measuring Near Plasma Membrane and Global Intracellular Calcium Dynamics in Astrocytes., *J Vis Exp* 26, 1142, 2009.
55 Richler Esther, Chaumont Severine, Shigetomi Eiji, Sagasti Alvaro, Khakh Baljit S: Tracking transmitter-gated P2X cation channel activation in vitro and in vivo, *Nat Methods* 5, 87-93, 2008.
56 Peptan, I., Hong, L. and Evans, C.: Multiple Differentiation Potentials of Neonatal Dura Mater-Derived Cells., *Neurosurgery* 60, 346, 2007.
57 Holzwarth, J., Glaum, S., and Miller, R.: Activation of Endothelin Receptors by Sarafotoxin Regulates Ca2+ Homeostasis in Cerebellar Astrocytes, *Glia* 5, 239, 1992.
58 Akanda, N., Tofighi, R., Brask, J., Tamm, C., Elinder, F. and Ceccatelli, S.: Voltage-Dependent Anion Channels (VDAC) in the Plasma Membrane Play a Critical Role in Apoptosis in Differentiated Hippocampal Neurons but not in Neural Stem Cells., *Cell Cycle* 7, 3225, 2008.
59 Ahmed, Z., Walker, P., and Fellows, R.: Properties of Neurons from Dissociated Fetal Rat Brain in Serum-Free Culture, *J Neurosci* 3 (12), 2448, 1983.
60 Cao, R., Li, A., Cho, H., Lee, B. and Obrietan, K.: Mammalian Target of Rapamycin Signaling Modulates Photic Entrainment of the Suprachiasmatic Circadian Clock., *J Neurosci* 30, 6302, 2010.
61 Rowe, V., Neale, E., Avins, L., Guroff, G., and Schrier, B.: Pineal gland cells in culture. Morphology, Biochemistry, Differentiation, and co-culture with sympathetic neurons, *Exp Cell Res* 104, 345, 1977.
62 Mattson, M., and Kater, S.: Development and Selective Neurodegeneration in Cell Cultures From Different Hippocampal Regions, *Brain Res* 490, 110, 1989.
63 Tanaka, S., Shaikh, I., Chiocca, E. and Saeki, Y.: The Gs-Linked Receptor GPR3 Inhibits the Proliferation of Cerebellar Granule Cells During Postnatal Development., *PLoS ONE* 4, e5922, 2009.
64 Doron, D., Jacobowitz, D., Heldman, E., Feurerstein, G., Pollard, H., and Hallenbeck, J.: Extracellular Matrix Permits the Expression of Von Willebrand's Factor, Uptake of Di-I-Acetylated Low Density Lipoprotein and Secretion of Prostacyclin in Cultures of Endothelial Cells from Rat Brain Microvessels, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 27A, 689, 1991.
65 Varney MA, Cosford ND, Jachec C, Rao SP, Sacaan A, Lin FF, Bleicher L, Santori EM, Flor PJ, Allgeier H, Gasparini F, Kuhn R, Hess SD, Velicelebi G, Johnson EC: SIB-1757 and SIB-1893: selective, noncompetitive antagonists of metabotropic glutamate receptor type 5, *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* 290, 170, 1999.
66 Behar, T, Smith, S, Kennedy, R, Mckenzie, J, Maric, I and Barker, J: GABA(B) receptors mediate motility signals for migrating embryonic cortical cells, *Cereb Cortex* 11, 744-53, 2001.
67 Matsuda, M.: Serum Proteins Enhance Aggregate Formation of Dissociated Fetal Rat Brain Cells in an Aggregating Culture, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 24 (10), 1031, 1988.
68 Peterfreund, R. and Vale, W.: High Molecular Weight Somatostatin Secretion by Cultured Rat Brain Cell, *Brain Res* 239, 463, 1982.
69 Brewer, G.J.: Isolation and culture of adult rat hippocampal neurons of any age, *J Neurosci Methods* 71, 143, 1997.
70 Pixley, S.K.: The Olfactory Nerve Contains Two Populations of Glia, *In Vitro* 5, 269, 1992.
71 Bowman, P., Betz, A., Ar, D., Wolinsky, J., Penney, J., Shivers, R., and Goldstein, G.: Primary Culture of Capillary Endothelium From Rat Brain, *In Vitro* 17 (4), 353, 1981.
72 Velasco Myrian, Garci: Glucose deprivation activates diversity of potassium channels in cultured rat hippocampal neurons, *Cell Mol Neurobiol* 26, 307-19, 2006.
73 Mizoguchi Y, Kanematsu T, Hirata M, Nabekura J: A rapid increase in the total number of cell surface functional GABAA receptors induced by brain-derived neurotrophic factor in rat visual cortex, *J Biol Chem* 278, 44097, 2003.
74 Brzezinska AK, Gebremedhin D, Chilian WM, Kalyanaraman B, Elliott SJ.: Peroxynitrite reversibly inhibits Ca(2+)-activated K(+) channels in rat cerebral artery smooth muscle cells, *Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol* 278, H1883, 2000.
75 Phillips, P., Kumar, P., Kumar, S., and Waghe, M.: Isolation And Characterization of Endothelial Cells From Rat And Cow Brain White Matter, *J Anat* 129, 261, 1979.
76 Floris S, Van den Born J, van der Pol SM, Dijkstra CD, De Vries HE: Heparan sulfate proteoglycans modulate monocyte migration across cerebral endothelium, *J Neuropathol Exp Neurol* 62, 780, 2003.
77 Williams, S., Gillis, J., Matthews, M., Wagner, R., and Bitensky, M.: Isolation and Characterization of Brain Endothelial Cells: Morphology and Enzyme Activity, *J Neurochem* 35 (2), 374, 1980.
78 Boehm S, Betz H: Somatostatin inhibits excitatory transmission at rat hippocampal synapses via presynaptic receptors, *J Neurosci* 17, 4066, 1997.
79 Goldman, J.E., Geier, S.S., and Hirano, M.: Differentiation of Astrocytes and Oligodendrocytes From Germinal Matrix Cells in Primary Culture, *J Neurosci* 6, 52, 1986.
80 Abney, E., Bartlett, P., and Raff, M.: Astrocytes, Ependymal Cells, and Oligodendrocytes Develop on Schedule in Dissociated Cell Cultures of Embryonic Rat Brain, *Dev Biol* 83, 301, 1981.
81 Diglio, C.A., Grammas, P., Filiberto Giacomelli, M.S., and Wiener, J.: Primary Culture of Rat Cerebral Microvascular Endothelial Cells, *Lab Invest* 46, 554, 1982.
82 Hadley, R.D., Bodnar, D.A., and Kater, S.B.: Formation of Electrical Synapses Between Isolated, Cultured Helisoma Neurons Requires Mutual Neurite Elongation, *J Neurosci* 5, 3145, 1985.



10. Cartilage (Tissue Dissociation)

Species: Bovine

Table 10.1: **Bovine**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
1	Lima	Chondrocytes	Collagenase Type 4: 390 u/ml	hgDMEM
2	White	Chondrocytes	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1%	DMEM
3	Hwang	Chondrocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.2%	DMEM
4	Klagsbrun	Chondrocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.20%	PBS
5	Mackintosh	Chondrocytes	Trypsin: 0.20%	HBSS

Species: Canine

Table 10.2: **Canine**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
6	Lee	Chondrocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.3% Trypsin: 0.25%	Ham's F12

Species: Chicken

Table 10.3: **Chicken**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
7	Capasso	Chondrocytes	Trypsin: 0.75%	Coon's modified F-12
8	Wong	Mesenchymal	Trypsin: 0.1%	DMEM See Reference
9	Ahrens	Wing buds	Trypsin: 0.1%	Saline G
10	Gionti	Fibroblasts Epithelial-like	Trypsin: 0.25%	E 199 medium
11	Genge	Matrix vesicles	Trypsin: 0.1%	See Reference
12	Genge	Matrix vesicles Epiphyseal growth plate	Trypsin: 0.1%	Tris-buffered saline

Species: Equine

Table 10.4: **Equine**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
13	Ley	Chondrocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.08%	DMEM/F12

Species: Goat

Table 10.5: **Goat**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
14	Bekkers	Chondrocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 2%	DMEM

Species: Human

Table 10.6: **Human**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
15	Capsoni	Chondrocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.15%	DMEM
16	Kim Wan-Uk	Synoviocytes	Collagenase Type 1: 0.4%	DMEM
17	Sarkissian M	Synovial fibroblasts	Collagenase: 0.4%	DMEM
18	Dunham B P	Septal chondrocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.2% Hyaluronidase: 0.01% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.015%	DMEM/F12
19	Dayer	Synovial tissue	Trypsin: 0.05%	DMEM See Reference
20	Srivastava	Articular chondrocytes	Trypsin: 0.2%	BSS
21	Rotter N	Chondrocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.2%	DMEM
22	Marsano A	Meniscus and cartilage	Collagenase Type 2: 0.15%	DMEM
23	Manning	Chondrocytes	Collagenase:	GBSS
24	Pallu	Chondrocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.2% Pronase: 0.15%	DMEM/F12
25	Tallheden T	Chondrocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.08%	DMEM/F12
26	Liagre B	Synovial	Collagenase: 0.15% Hyaluronidase: 0.1% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.015%	DMEM
27	Jakob M	Chondrocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.15%	DMEM
28	McEvoy A.	Synoviocytes	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1%	RPMI

Species: Mouse

Table 10.7: **Mouse**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
29	Terpstra	Chondrocytes	Collagenase: 0.2%	DMEM
30	Otsuru	Chondrocytes	Trypsin: 0.25% Collagenase Type 1: 86.5 u/ml	DMEM

Species: Ovine

Table 10.8: **Ovine**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
31	Kojima Koji	Chondrocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.3%	Ham's F-12

Species: Porcine

Table 10.9: **Porcine**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
32	Chowdhury	Chondrocytes	Collagenase Type 1: 0.2%	DEMEM
33	Graff RD	Chondrons	Neutral Protease: 0.3% Collagenase: 0.2%	PBS

Species: Rabbit

Table 10.10: **Rabbit**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
34	Schindler	Chondrocytes	Trypsin: 0.1%	Saline G, CMF
35	Green	Articular chondrocytes Hyaline	Trypsin: 0.2%	Gey's BSS
36	Bentley	Epiphyseal Articular cartilage	Trypsin: 0.25%	Eagle's basal medium
37	Ju	Chondrocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.025% Pronase: 0.2%	DMEM
38	Mehraban F	Chondrocytes	Hyaluronidase: .05% Collagenase Type 2: 0.2% Trypsin: 0.2%	Gey's solution
39	Plaas	Chondrocytes	Protease XIV: 5 mg/g of tissue	Ham's F-12
40	Benya	Chondrocytes	Trypsin: 0.2%	Gey's BSS

Species: Rat

Table 10.11: **Rat**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
41	Shimomura	Chondrocytes	Trypsin: 0.2%	Ham's F-12 medium

References

1 Lima, E., Tan, A., Tai, T., Marra, K., DeFail, A., Ateshian, G. and Hung, C.: Genipin Enhances the Mechanical Properties of Tissue-Engineered Cartilage and Protects Against Inflammatory Degradation When Used as a Medium Supplement., *J Biomed Mater Res* 91, 692, 2009.

2 White, R. and Gibson, J.: The Effect of Oxygen Tension on Calcium Homeostasis in Bovine Articular Chondrocytes., *J Orthop Surg Res* Vol. 5, 27, 2010.

3 Hwang, Y., Sangaj, N. and Varghese, S.: Interconnected Macroporous Poly(ethylene glycol) Cryogels as a Cell Scaffold for Cartilage Tissue Engineering., *Tissue Eng Part A* Vol. 16, 3033-41, 2010.

4 Klagsbrun, M.: Large Scale Preparation of Chondrocytes, *Methods of Enzymology* Vol. 58, 560, 1979.

5 Mackintosh, D., and Mason, R.: Pharmacological Actions of 17 Beta-oestradiol on Articular Cartilage Chondrocytes and Chondrosarcoma Chondrocytes in the Absence of Oestrogen Receptors, *Biochim Biophys Acta* 964, 295, 1988.

6 Lee, J., Kim, H., Kim, J., Bae, S., Joo, D., Huh, K., Fang, Y., Jeong, J., Kim, M. and Kim, Y.: Microencapsulation of Pancreatic Islets with Canine Ear Cartilage for Immunoisolation., *Transplant Proc* 44, 1091-4, 2012.

7 Capasso, O., Gionti, E., Pontarelli, G., Ambesi-Impiobato, F., Nitsch, L., Tajana, G., and Cancedda, R.: The Culture of Chick Embryo Chondrocytes and the Control of Their Differentiated Functions In Vitro, *Exp Cell Res* 142, 197, 1982.

8 Wong, M., and Tuan, R.: Nuserum, A Synthetic Serum Replacement, Supports Chondrogenesis of Embryonic Chick Limb Bud Mesenchymal Cells in Micromass Culture, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 29A, 917, 1993.

9 Ahrens, P., Solursh, M., and Reiter, R.: Stage-Related Capacity for Limb Chondrogenesis in Cell Culture, *Dev Biol* 60, 69, 1977.

10 Gionti, E., Capasso, O., and Cancedda, R.: The Culture of Chick Embryo Chondrocytes and the Control of Their Differentiated Functions *in Vitro*, *J Biol Chem* 258 (11), 7190, 1983.

11 Genge, B.R., Wu, L.N.Y., and Wuthier, R.E.: Identification of Phospholipid-dependent Calcium-binding Proteins as Constituents of Matrix Vesicles, *J Biol Chem* 264, 10917, 1989.

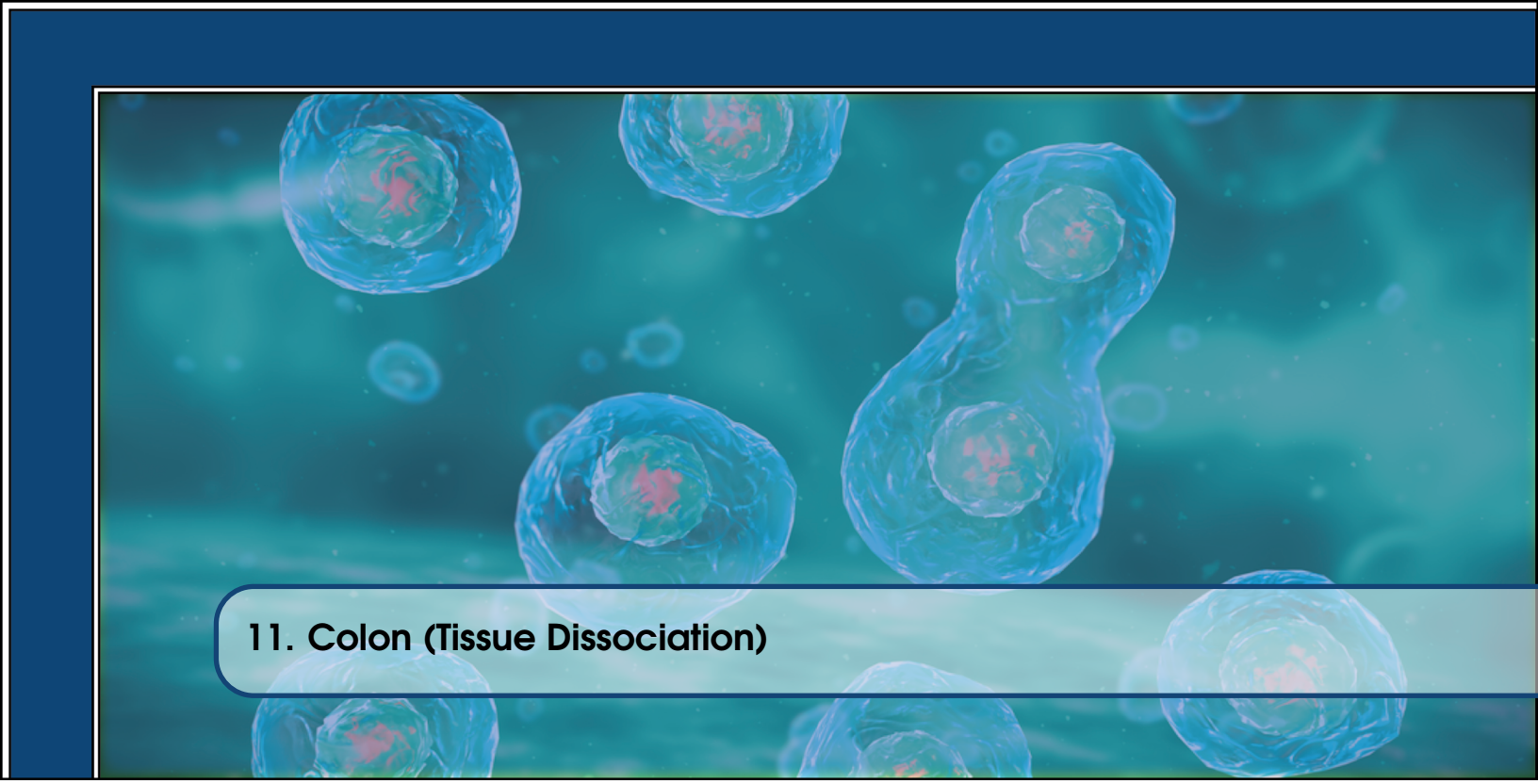
12 Genge, B., Wu, L. and Wuthier, R.: Differential Fractionation of Matrix Vesicle Proteins: Further Characterization of the Acidic Phospholipid-dependent Ca^{2+}-Binding Proteins, *J Biol Chem* 265, 4703, 1990.

13 Ley, C., Svala, E., Nilton, A., Lindahl, A., Eloranta, M., Ekman, S. and Skioldebrand, E.: Effects of High Mobility Group Box Protein-1, Interleukin-1B, and Interleukin-6 on Cartilage Matrix Metabolism in Three-Dimensional Equine Chondrocyte Cultures., *Connect Tissue Res* Vol. 52, 290-300, 2011.

14 Bekkers,J, Creemers, L, Tsuchida, A, van Rijen, M, Custers, R, Dhert, W and Saris, D.: One-Stage Focal Cartilage Defect Treatment with Bone Marrow Mononuclear Cells and Chondrocytes Leads to Better Macroscopic Cartilage Regeneration Compared to Microfracture in Goats., *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 21, 950-6, 2013.

15 Capsoni, F., Ongari, A., Lonati, C., Accetta, R., Gatti, S. and Catania, A.: Alpha-Melanocyte-Stimulating-Hormone (a-MSH) Modulates Human Chondrocyte Activation Induced by Proinflammatory Cytokines., *BMC Musculoskelet Disord* 16, 154, 2015.

16 Kim Wan-Uk, Kwok Seung-Ki, Hong Kyung-Hee, Yoo Seung-Ah, Kong Jin-Sun, Choe Jongseon, Cho Chul-Soo: Soluble Fas ligand inhibits angiogenesis in rheumatoid arthritis, *Arthritis Res Ther* 9, R42, 2007.
17 Sarkissian M, Lafyatis R: Integrin engagement regulates proliferation and collagenase expression of rheumatoid synovial fibroblasts, *J Immunol* 162, 1772-9, 1999.
18 Dunham B P, Koch R J: Basic fibroblast growth factor and insulinlike growth factor I support the growth of human septal chondrocytes in a serum-free environment, *Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg* 124, 1325-30, 1998.
19 Dayer, J., Krane, S., Russell, R., and Robinson, D.: Production of Collagenase and Prostaglandins by Isolated Adherent Rheumatoid Synovial Cells, *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 73 (3), 945, 1976.
20 Srivastava, V.M.L., Malemud, C.J., Hough, A.J., Bland, J.H., and Sokoloff, L.: Preliminary Experience with Cell Culture of Human Articular Chondrocytes, *Arthritis Rheum* 17, 165, 1974.
21 Rotter N, Bonassar LJ, Tobias G, Lebl M, Roy AK, Vacanti CA: Age dependence of cellular properties of human septal cartilage: implications for tissue engineering, *Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg* 127, 1248-52, 2001.
22 Marsano A, Millward-Sadler SJ, Salter DM, Adesida A, Hardingham T, Tognana E, Kon E, Chiari-Grisar C, Nehrer S, Jakob M, Martin I: Differential cartilaginous tissue formation by human synovial membrane, fat pad, meniscus cells and articular chondrocytes, *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 15, 48-58, 2007.
23 Manning, W.K., and Bonner, W.M.: Isolation and Culture of Chondrocytes From Human Adult Articular Cartilage, *Arthritis Rheum* 10, 235, 1967.
24 Pallu, S., Francin, P., Guillaume, C., Gegout-Pottie, P., Netter, P., Mainard, D., Terlain, B. and Presle, N.: Obesity Affects the Chondrocyte Responsiveness to Leptin in Patients with Osteoarthritis., *Arthritis Res Ther* 12, R112, 2010.
25 Tallheden T, Bengtsson C, Brantsing C, Sjogren-Jansson E, Carlsson L, Peterson L, Brittberg M, and Lindahl A.: Proliferation and Differentiation Potential of Chondrocytes from Osteoarthritic Patients, *Arthritis Res Ther* 7(3), R560, 2005.
26 Liagre B, Vergne-Salle P, Corbiere C, Charissoux JL, and Beneytout JL.: Diosgenin, a Plant Steroid, Induces Apoptosis in Human Rheumatoid Arthritis Synoviocytes with Cyclooxygenase-2 Overexpression, *Arthritis Res Ther* 6(4), R373, 2004.
27 Jakob M, Demarteau O, Schafer D, Stumm M, Heberer M, and Martin I.: Enzymatic Digestion of Adult Human Articular Cartilage Yields a Small Fraction of the Total Available Cells, *Conn Tissue Res* 44, 173, 2003.
28 McEvoy A., Murphy E., Ponnio T., Conneely O., Bresnihan B., FitzGerald O., and Murphy E.: Activation of Nuclear Orphan Receptor NURR1 Transcription by NF-kappa B and Cyclic Adenosine 5'-Monophosphate Response Element-binding Protein in Rheumatoid Arthritis Synovial Tissue, *J Immunol* 168(6), 2979, 2002.
29 Terpstra, L, Prud'homme, J, Arabian, A, Takeda, S, Karsenty, G, Dedhar, S, and St-Arnaud, R.: Reduced Chondrocyte Proliferation and Chondrodysplasia in Mice Lacking the Integrin-linked Kinase in Chondrocytes, *J Cell Biol* 162, 139, 2003.
30 Otsuru, S., Hofmann, T., Raman, P., Olson, T., Guess, A., Dominici, M. and Horwitz, E.: Genomic and Functional Comparison of Mesenchymal Stromal Cells Prepared Using Two Isolation Methods., *Cytotherapy* 17, 262-70, 2015.
31 Kojima Koji, Bonassar Lawrence J, Roy Amit K, Mizuno Hirokazu, Cortiella Joaquin, Vacanti Charles A: A Composite Tissue-Engineered Trachea Using Sheep Nasal Chondrocyte and Epithelial Cells, *FASEB J* 17, 823-8, 2003.
32 Chowdhury, T., Schulz, R., Rai, S., Thuemmler, C., Wuestneck, N., Bader, A and Homandberg, G: Biomechanical Modulation of Collagen Fragment-Induced Anabolic and Catabolic Activities in Chondrocyte/Agarose Constructs., *Arthritis Res Ther* 12, R82, 2010.
33 Graff RD, Lazarowski ER, Banes AJ, Lee GM: ATP release by mechanically loaded porcine chondrons in pellet culture, *Arthritis Rheum* 43, 1571-9, 2000.
34 Schindler, F.H., Ose, M.A., and Solursh, M.: The Synthesis of Cartilage Collagen by Rabbit and Human Chondrocytes in Primary Cell Culture, *In Vitro* 12, 44, 1976.
35 Green, J.R., and William, T.: Articular Cartilage Repair. Behavior of Rabbit Chondrocytes During Tissue Culture and Subsequent Allografting, *Clin Orthop Relat Res* , 237, 1976.
36 Bentley, G., and Greer , R.: Homotransplantation of Isolated Epiphyseal and Articular Cartilage Chondrocytes into Joint Surfaces of Rabbits, *Nature* 230, 385, 1971.
37 Ju, X., Deng, M., Ao, Y., Yu, C., Wang, J., Yu, J., Cui, G. and Hu, Y.: Protective Effect of Sinomenine on Cartilage Degradation and Chondrocytes Apoptosis., *Yakugaku Zasshi* Vol. 130, 1053-60, 2010.
38 Mehraban F, Tindal MH, Proffitt MM, Moskowitz RW.: Temporal pattern of cysteine endopeptidase (cathepsin B) expression in cartilage and synovium from rabbit knees with experimental osteoarthritis: gene expression in chondrocytes in response to interleukin-1 and matrix depletion, *Ann Rheum Dis* 56, 108, 1997.
39 Plaas, A., Sandy, J., and Kimura, J.: Biosynthesis of Cartilage Proteoglycan & Link Protein Articular Chondrocytes, *J Biol Chem* 263, 7560, 1988.
40 Benya, P.D., Padilla, S.R., and Nimni, M.E.: The Progeny of Rabbit Articular Chondrocytes Synthesize Collagen Types I and III and Type I Trimer, but Not Type II, *Biochemistry* 16, 865, 1977.
41 Shimomura, Y., Yoneda, T., and Suzuki, F.: Osteogenesis by Chondrocytes from Growth Cartilage of Rat Rib, *Calcif Tissue Res* 19, 179, 1975.



11. Colon (Tissue Dissociation)

Species: Guinea-Pig

Table 11.1: **Guinea-Pig**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
1	Raghupathi	Enterochromaffin	Trypsin: 0.05% Collagenase Type 1: 0.1%	DMEM
2	Kang	Myenteric ganglia	Collagenase Type 4: 0.2% Protease: 0.1%	Kreb's solution

Species: Human

Table 11.2: **Human**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
1	Raghupathi	Enterochromaffin	Trypsin: 0.05% Collagenase Type 1: 0.1%	DMEM
3	Roig	Colonic epithelial	Collagenase: 150 u/ml Neutral Protease: 0.04 mg/ml	Basal X media
4	Zhou	Colorectal cancer	Collagenase Type 4: 1% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.2%	HBSS
5	Huang	Colonic epithelial	Collagenase Type 4: 0.1%	not listed
6	Varnat	Colon cancer	Collagenase Type 1: 300 u/ml Hyaluronidase: 100 u/ml	DMEM/F12
7	Dalerba Piero	Cancer stem cell	Collagenase Type 3: 200 u/ml Deoxyribonuclease I: 100 u/ml	RPMI-1640
8	Fukushima	Colonic epithelial	Collagenase: Neutral Protease: 0.3% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.05%	RPMI 1640
9	Wang D.	Colonic endothelial cells	Collagenase Type 2: 0.25%	HBSS/5%FBS
10	Emenaker N	Colonocytes	Collagenase:	DMEM/F12
11	Hisamatsu	Epithelial and mucosal lymphocytes	Neutral Protease: 0.1% CLSPA: 0.02% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.01%	RPMI 1640

12	Gibson	Colonic epithelial	Neutral Protease: 1.2 u/ml Collagenase Type 4: 50 u/ml	HBSS
13	Ueyama H	Lamina propria lymphocytes	Collagenase: 25 u/ml	HBSS

Species: Mouse

Table 11.3: **Mouse**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
14	Atarashi	Lamina propria	Collagenase Type 2: 0.1% Neutral Protease: 0.1% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.004%	RPMI 1640
15	Weigmann Benno	Lamina propria mononuclear cells	Collagenase: 0.05% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.05% Neutral Protease: 0.3%	HBSS
16	Abe	Dentritic	Collagenase: 300 u/ml Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.002%	RPMI 1640
17	Annacker O	Lympocytes	Collagenase/Dispase: 100 u/ml	RPMI 1640
7	Dalerba Piero	Cancer stem cell	Collagenase Type 3: 200 u/ml Deoxyribonuclease I: 100 u/ml	RPMI-1640
18	Totsuka T	Lamina propria lymphocytes	Collagenase Type 1: 0.2% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.01%	HBSS
19	Wirtz S.	Lamina propria mononuclear cells	Collagenase Type 2: 0.015% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.01%	RPMI

Species: Rat

Table 11.4: **Rat**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
20	Somara	Colon smooth muscle	Soybean Trypsin Inhibitor: 0.01% Collagenase Type 2: 0.1%	DMEM

References

1 Raghupathi, R., Duffield, M., Zelkas, L., Meedeniya, A., Brookes, S., Sia, T., Wattchow, D., Spencer, N. and Keating, D.: Identification of Unique Release Kinetics of Serotonin From Guinea-pig and Human Enterochromaffin Cells., *J Physiol* 591, 5959-75, 2013.

2 Kang, M., Maguma, H., Smith, T., Ross, G., Dewey, W. and Akbarali, H.: The Role of , *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* 340, 567-76, 2012.

3 Roig, A., Eskiocak, U., Hight, S., Kim, S., Delgado, O., Souza, R., Spechler, S., Wright, W. and Shay, J.: Immortalized Epithelial Cells Derived from Human Colon Biopsies Express Stem Cell Markers and Differentiate In Vitro., *Gastroenterol* 138, 1012, 2010.

4 Zhou, J., Belov, L., Huang, P., Shin, J., Solomon, M., Chapuis, P., Bokey, L., Chan, C., Clarke, C., Clarke, S. and Christopherson, R.: Surface Antigen Profiling of Colorectal Cancer Using Antibody Microarrays With Fluorescence Multiplexing., *J Immunol Methods* 355, 40, 2010.

5 Huang, E., Hynes, M., Zhang, T., Ginestier, C., Dontu, G., Appelman, H., Fields, J., Wicha, M. and Boman, B.: Aldehyde Dehydrogenase 1 is a Marker for Normal and Malignant Human Colonic Stem Cells (SC) and Tracks SC Overpopulation During Colon Tumorigenesis., *Cancer Res* 69, 3382-9, 2009.

6 Varnat, F., Duquet, A., Malerba, M., Zbinden, M., Mas, C., Gervaz, P. and Ruiz i Altaba, A.: Human Colon Cancer Epithelial Cells Harbour Active HEDGEHOG-GLI Signalling that is Essential for Tumour Growth, Recurrence, Metastasis and Stem Cell Survival and Expansion., *EMBO Mol Med* 1, 338-51, 2009.

7 Dalerba Piero, Dylla Scott J, Park In-Kyung, Liu Rui, Wang Xinhao, Cho Robert W, Hoey Timothy, Gurney Austin, Huang Emina H, Simeone Diane M, Shelton Andrew A, Parmiani Giorgio, Castelli Chiara, Clarke Michael F: Phenotypic characterization of human colorectal cancer stem cells, *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 104, 10158-63, 2007.

8 Fukushima, K. and Fiocchi, C.: Paradoxical Decrease of Mitochondrial DNA Deletions in Epithelial Cells of Active Ulcerative Colitis Patients., *Am J Physiol Gastrointest Liver Physiol* Vol. 286, G804-13, 2004.

9 Wang D., Lehman R., Donner D., Matli M., Warren R., and Welton M.: Expression and Endocytosis of VEGF and Its Receptors in Human Colonic Vascular Endothelial Cells, *Am J Physiol/Gastro* 282, G1088, 2002.

10 Emenaker N, Calaf G, Cox D, Basson M and Qureshi N: Short chain fatty acids differentially modulate cellular phenotype and c-myc protein levels in primary human nonmalignant and malignant colonocytes, *J Nutr* 46, 96-105, 2001.

11 Hisamatsu, T., Watanabe, M., Ogata, H., Ezaki, T., Hozawa, S., Ishii, H., Kanai, T. and Hibi, T.: Interferon-Inducible Gene Family 1-8U Expression in Colitis-Associated Colon Cancer and Severely Inflamed Mucosa in Ulcerative Colitis., *Cancer Res* 59, 5927-31, 1999.

12 Gibson, P., Rosella, O., Wilson, A., Mariadason, J., Rickard, K., Byron, K. and Barkla, D.: Colonic Epithelial Cell Activation and

the Paradoxical Effects of Butyrate., *Carcinogenesis* 20, 539, 1999.

13 Ueyama H, Kiyohara T, Sawada N, Isozaki K, Kitamura S, Kondo S, Miyagawa J, Kanayama S, Shinomura Y, Ishikawa H, Ohtani T, Nezu R, Nagata S, Matsuzawa Y: High Fas ligand expression on lymphocytes in lesions of ulcerative colitis, *Gut* 43, 48-55, 1998.

14 Atarashi, K., Nishimura, J., Shima, T., Umesaki, Y., Yamamoto, M., Onoue, M., Yagita, H., Ishii, N., Evans, R., Honda, K. and Takeda, K.: ATP Drives Lamina Propria T(H)17 Cell Differentiation., *Nature* 455, 808, 2008.

15 Weigmann Benno, Tubbe Ingrid, Seidel Daniel, Nicolaev Alex, Becker Christoph, Neurath Markus F: Isolation and subsequent analysis of murine lamina propria mononuclear cells from colonic tissue, *Nat Protoc* 2, 2307-11, 2007.

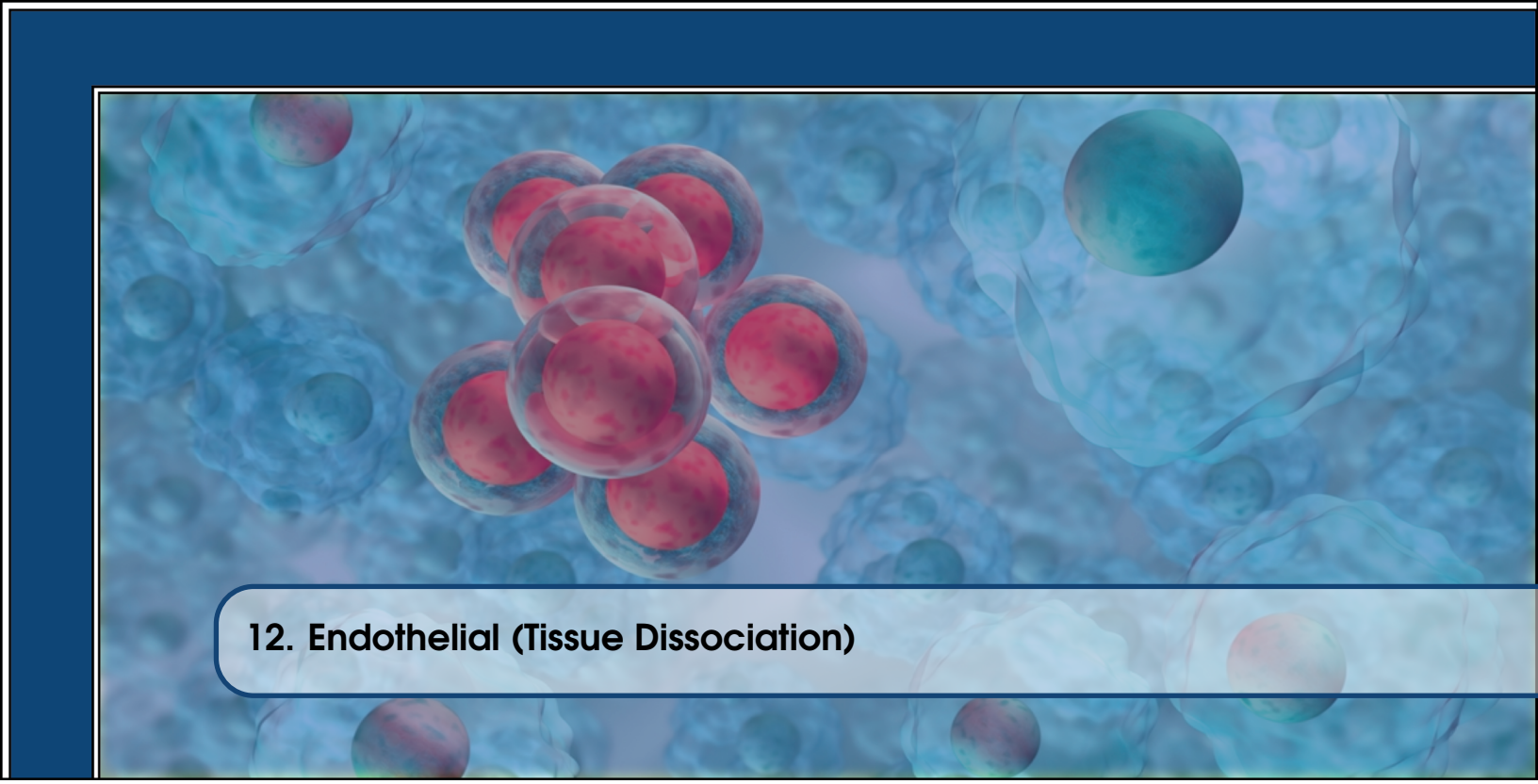
16 Abe, K., Nguyen, K., Fine, S., Mo, J., Shen, C., Shenouda, S., Corr, M., Jung, S., Lee, J., Eckmann, L. and Raz, E.: Conventional Dendritic Cells Regulate the Outcome of Colonic Inflammation Independently of T Cells., *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 104, 17022, 2007.

17 Annacker O, Coombes JL, Malmstrom V, Uhlig HH, Bourne T, Johansson-Lindbom B, Agace WW, Parker CM, Powrie F.: Essential role for CD103 in the T cell-mediated regulation of experimental colitis, *J Exp Med* 202, 1051, 2005.

18 Totsuka T, Kanai T, Uraushihara K, Iiyama R, Yamazaki M, Akiba H, Yagita H, Okumura K, Watanabe M: Therapeutic effect of anti-OX40L and anti-TNF-alpha MAbs in a murine model of chronic colitis, *Am J Physiol/Gastro* 284, G595-603, 2003.

19 Wirtz S., Becker C., Blumberg R., Galle P., and Neurath M.: Treatment of T cell-dependent experimental colitis in SCID mice by local administration of an adenovirus expressing IL-18 antisense mRNA, *J Immunol* 168(1), 411, 2002.

20 Somara, S., Bashllari, D., Gilmont, R. and Bitar, K.: Real-Time Dynamic Movement of Caveolin-1 During Smooth Muscle Contraction of Human Colon and Aged Rat Colon Transfected with Caveolin-1 cDNA., *Am J Physiol Gastrointest Liver Physiol* 300, G1022, 2011.



12. Endothelial (Tissue Dissociation)

Species: Bovine

Table 12.1: **Bovine**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
1	Ricken Albert M	Bovine umbilical cord (BUVEC)	Collagenase: 0.1%	Dulbecco's/Ham F-12
2	Yu	Pulmonary artery endothelial and smooth muscle cells	Collagenase: 0.04-0.05% Soybean Trypsin Inhibitor: 0.04%	RPMI-1640
3	Martin	Endothelial, pulmonary artery	Collagenase: 0.1%	CMF-Dulbecco's PBS
4	DeNucci	Endothelial Aortic	Trypsin: 0.05%	Krebs Ringer solution
5	Carson	Endothelial Aorta	Collagenase Type 2: 0.1%	PBS
6	Gospodarowicz	Endothelial	Collagenase: 0.5%	DMEM/Ham's F-12
7	Kinsella	Endothelial Aortic	Collagenase Type 2: 0.1%	DMEM
8	Goetz	Endothelial Brain arteries	Collagenase Type 2: 0.2%	Dulbecco's PBS
9	Robinson	Endothelial, Corneal	Trypsin: 0.05%	0.01M Phosphate buffer with 0.02% EDTA 0.9% NaCl See Reference
10	Scott	Endothelial Corneal	Trypsin: 0.2%	PBS: DMEM
11	Olander	Endothelial Subclavian vein	Collagenase Type 1: 0.10%	PBS
12	Makarski	Aortic Pulmonary artery	Collagenase Type 2: 0.10%	PBS
13	Folkman	Foreskin	Collagenase: 0.5%	Dulbecco's MEM w/10% calf serum
14	Eskin	Saphenous Vein Aorta	Collagenase: 0.01%	PBS
15	Schwartz	Endothelial Thoracic aorta Saphenous veins	Collagenase Type 2: 0.1%	PBS
16	Ryan	Pulmonary artery	Collagenase Type 2: 0.25%	Puck's solution

17	Del Vecchio	Endothelial Pulmonary	Collagenase: 1000 u/ml	PBS, CMF
??	Lee	Endothelial Pulmonary artery	Collagenase Type 1: 0.2%	RPMI 1640 w/1% Fetal Bovine Serum
19	Machi	Cerebral artery Endothelial	Collagenase: 0.2%	HBSS
20	Cotta-Pereira	Aorta	Collagenase Type 1: 125 u/ml	Dulbecco's PBS with calcium and magnesium
21	Ryan	Pulmonary artery	Collagenase: 0.1%	Medium 199
22	Vender	Endothelial	Trypsin: 0.25%	HEPES
23	Voyta	Endothelial Smooth muscle	Collagenase: 0.75%	DMEM
24	Howard	Endothelial	Collagenase Type 2: 0.1%	DMEM
25	Rosen	Endothelial	Collagenase Type 1: 0.25%	PBS

Species: Canine

Table 12.2: **Canine**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
26	Ford	Endothelium Jugular vein	Trypsin: 0.1%	Earle's PBS, CMF
27	Gerhart	Microvessels	Collagenase Type 4: 0.1%	DMEM

Species: Guinea-Pig

Table 12.3: **Guinea-Pig**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
28	Buxton I L	Coronary endothelial	Collagenase Type 2: 0.1%	See Reference

Species: Human

Table 12.4: **Human**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
29	Ganguly	Vascular endothelial	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1%	HBSS
30	Davis	HUVEC	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1%	HBSS
31	Moss	Endothelial and vascular smooth muscle	Collagenase Type 1: 0.2%	HBSS
32	Silva AP	HUVEC	Collagenase Type 4: 0.1%	RPMI 1640
33	Patel	Endothelial	Collagenase Type 2: 0.1%	DMEM
34	Rafiee	Esophageal microvascular endothelial	Collagenase Type 2: 0.2%	MCDB-131
35	Wang D.	Colonic endothelial cells	Collagenase Type 2: 0.25%	HBSS/5%FBS
36	Takano Manabu	HUVEC	Collagenase Type 2: 0.1%	PBS
37	Muller AM	Pulmonary vascular endothelial cells	Neutral Protease: 1.18 u/ml Elastase: 10 u/ml	M199
38	Goolcharran	Endothelial	Trypsin: 2%	PBS
39	Kwak HJ	HUVEC, porcine pulmonary arterial endothelial cells	Collagenase Type 2: 0.2%	DMEM
40	Schonbeck U	Vascular endothelial cells	Collagenase: 0.1%	DMEM
41	Sanyal AJ	Hepatic endothelial cells	Collagenase: 0.2%	DMEM
42	Wojta J	Foreskin microvascular endothelial	Trypsin: 0.3%	HBSS
43	Farber HW	Vascular endothelial	Neutral Protease: 0.15% Trypsin: 0.25%	M-199
44	Lee	Endothelial	Trypsin: 0.3.%	HBSS See Reference
45	Grant	Umbilical vein HUVEC	Collagenase: 0.1%	Cord Buffer See Reference
46	Whitehead	Crypt cells	Collagenase: 125 u/ml	RMPI 1640

47	Fischer	Endothelial	Collagenase Type 1: 0.2%	Medium 199
48	Muller WA	Human umbilical vein endothelial cells	Collagenase Type 2: 75 u/ml	M199
49	Hoshi	Umbilical cord Smooth muscle	Collagenase: 0.1%	HEPES
50	Kubota	Endothelial/HUVEC Foreskin & umbilical cord	Trypsin: 0.3%	HBSS/PBS, Medium 199 See Reference
27	Gerhart	Microvessels	Collagenase Type 4: 0.1%	DMEM
51	Sharefkin	Endothelial Saphenous vein	Collagenase Type 2: 0.1%	PBS, CMF
52	Hoshi	Endothelial	Collagenase: 0.1%	HEPES
53	Marks	Endothelial Dermal	Trypsin: 0.3%	PBS
54	Gordon	Fibroblasts Foreskin	Hyaluronidase: 0.10%	DMEM
55	Glassberg	Iliac arteries	Collagenase: 0.25%	PBS w/Ca^{++}, Mg^{++}, & BSA See Reference
56	Sherer	Microvascular endothelial Neonatal foreskins	Neutral Protease: at 1000 u/ml	Konigsberg's modification of HBSS See Reference
57	Jaffe	Umbilical vein	Trypsin: 100 μg/ml	Tris-HCl,0.2 M
58	Gimbrone Jr.	Umbilical vein	Collagenase Type 1: 125 u/ml	Dulbecco's PBS
59	Gimbrone	Umbilical cord	Collagenase: 0.1%	Dulbecco's PBS
60	Jaffe	Umbilical cord	Collagenase: 0.2%	Cord buffer See Reference
61	Lewis	Umbilical cord	Trypsin NF 1:250: 0.125%	Saline, normal
62	Fryer	Umbilical cord	Trypsin NF 1:250: 0.25%	CMF solution
13	Folkman	Foreskin	Collagenase: 0.5%	Dulbecco's MEM w/10% calf serum
63	Li Wei	Corneal endothelial	Collagenase: 0.2% Neutral Protease: 1.0%	DMEM/F12
64	Ashida	Peripheral blood mononuclear Monocytes T cells Endothelial	Collagenase: 0.25%	RPMI 1640

Species: Mouse

Table 12.5: **Mouse**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
65	Wang	Endothelial lung	Collagenase Type 1: 0.2%	DMEM
66	Kazerounian	Tumor endothelial	Collagenase Type 1: 0.2%	HBSS
67	Sapatino	Cerebrovascular Endothelial	Collagenase/Dispase: 0.1%	PBS
68	Kondo	Endothelial kidney	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1%	DMEM
69	Su X	Retinal endothelial cells	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1%	DMEM
70	Follenzi	Liver endothelial	Collagenase: 0.03%	DMEM
71	Imoukhuede	Endothelial	Collagenase Type 4: 0.2%	HBSS
72	Braren Rickmer	Endothelial	Collagenase Type 3: 200 u/ml Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.001%	PBS
73	Izawa D	Endothelial cells from lymph node	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1%	PBS
74	Cha	Microvascular endothelial	Neutral Protease: 0.005% Collagenase Type 1: 4%	DMEM

Species: Porcine

Table 12.6: **Porcine**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
75	Gould	Valvular endothelial	Collagenase Type 2: 300-600 u/ml	DMEM
39	Kwak HJ	HUVEC, porcine pulmonary arterial endothelial cells	Collagenase Type 2: 0.2%	DMEM
76	Shasby	Endothelial	Trypsin: 0.25%	Medium 199
77	Vischer	Endothelial	Trypsin: 0.05%	DMEM
78	Dickinson	Endothelial Aortic	Collagenase Type 2: 0.1%	Dulbecco-Vogt MEM w/o serum
79	Nugent	Endothelial	Collagenase Type 1:	DMEM w/ 10% calf serum
80	Slater	Endothelial Aortas Veins	Collagenase: 0.1%	Medium 199 w/BSS and HEPES or $NaHCO_3$
81	Merrilees	Endothelia Aortic	Collagenase Type 4: 0.025%	Medium 199
82	Balaoing	Valvular endothelial	Neutral Protease: 2 u/ml Collagenase Type 2: 60 u/ml	PBS
83	Hill-Kapturczak N	Porcine pulmonary endothelial	Collagenase Type 1: 0.3%	RPMI 1640
84	Coulson	Aorta	Trypsin: 0.1%	Phosphate buffer See Reference

Species: Rabbit

Table 12.7: **Rabbit**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
85	Choi	Corneal endothelial cells (CEC)	Hyaluronidase: 0.05%	DMEM
86	Haley	Endothelial, aortic	Elastase: 0.2%	Hanks solution

Species: Rat

Table 12.8: **Rat**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
13	Folkman	Foreskin	Collagenase: 0.5%	Dulbecco's MEM w/10% calf serum
87	Merrilees	Endothelial Thoracic aorta	Trypsin: 0.05%	Medium 199 and 0.01M EDTA
88	Schwertschlag	Smooth muscle, aorta	Soybean Trypsin Inhibitor: 0.25%	HBSS with 0.2 mM Ca++
89	Friedman	Lipocytes Kupffer Sinusoidal endothelial	Collagenase: 0.015%	DMEM/Ham's F-12
90	Phillips	Endothelial	Trypsin: 0.5%	BSS
91	Nagelkenke	Endothelial Kupffer Parenchymal	Pronase: 0.25%	HBSS
92	Diglio	Endothelial Cerebral	Collagenase Type 2: 0.05%	HBSS

References

1 Ricken Albert M, Traenkner Anja, Merkwitz Claudia, Hummitzsch Katja, Grosche Jens, Spanel-Borowski Katharina: The short prolactin receptor predominates in endothelial cells of micro- and macrovascular origin, *J Vasc Res* 44, 19-30, 2007.

2 Yu, M., McAndrew, R., Al-Saghir, R., Maier, K., Medhora, M., Roman, R. and Jacobs, E.: Nitric Oxide Contributes to 20-HETE-Induced Relaxation of Pulmonary Arteries., *J Appl Physiol* 93, 1391, 2002.

3 Martin, T.: Formation of Diacylglycerol by a Phospholipase D-phosphatidate Phosphatase Pathway Specific for Phosphatidylcholine in Endothelial Cells, *Biochim Biophys Acta* 962, 282, 1988.

4 DeNucci, G., Gryglewski, R.J., Warner, T.D., and Vane, J.R.: Receptor-Mediated Release of Endothelium-Derived Relaxing Factor and Prostacyclin From Bovine Aortic Endothelial Cells Is Coupled, *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 85, 2334, 1988.

5 Carson, M.P. and Haudenschild, C.C.: Microvascular Endothelium and Pericytes: High Yield, Low Passage Cultures, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 22, 344, 1986.

6 Gospodarowicz, D., Massoglia, S., Cheng, J., and Fujii, D.: Effect of Fibroblast Growth Factor and Lipoproteins on the Proliferation of Endothelial Cells Derived From Bovine Adrenal Cortex, Brain Cortex, and Corpus Luteum Capillaries, *J Cell Physiol* 127, 121, 1986.

7 Kinsella, Michael G. and Wight, Thomas N.: Modulation of Sulfated Proteoglycan Synthesis by Bovine Aortic Endothelial Cells During Migration, *J Cell Biol* 102, 679, 1986.

8 Goetz, I.., Warren, J., Estrada, C., Roberts, E., and Krause, D.: Long-Term Cultivation of Arterial and Capillary Endothelium From Adult Bovine Brain, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 21, 172, 1985.

9 Robinson, J. and Gospodarowicz, D.: Glycosaminoglycans Synthesized by Cultured Bovine Corneal Endothelial Cells, *J Cell Physiol* 117, 368, 1983.

10 Scott, D., Murray, J., and Barnes, M.: Investigation of the Attachment of Bovine Corneal Endothelial Cells, *Exp Cell Res* 144, 472, 1983.

11 Olander, J., Marasa, J., Kimes, R., Johnston, G., and Feder, J.: An assay measuring the stimulation of several types of bovine endothelial cells by growth factor(s) derived from cultured human tumor cells, *In Vitro* 18, 99, 1982.

12 Makarski, J. S.: Stimulation of cyclic AMP production by vasoactive agents in cultured bovine aortic and pulmonary artery endothelial cells, *In Vitro* 17, 450, 1981.

13 Folkman, J., Haudenschild, C. C., and Zetter, B. R.: Long-term Culture of Capillary Endothlial Cells, *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 76, 5217, 1979.

14 Eskin, S., Sybers, H., Trevino, L., Lie, J., and Chimoskey, J.: Comparison of Tissue-Cultured Bovine Endothelial Cells from Aorta and Saphenous Vein, *In Vitro* 14, 903, 1978.

15 Schwartz, S.M.: Selection and Characterization of Bovine Aortic Endothelial Cells, *In Vitro* 14, 966, 1978.

16 Ryan, U.S., Clements, E., Habliston, D., and Ryan, J.W.: Isolation And Culture of Pulmonary Artery Endothelial Cells, *Tissue Cell* 10, 535, 1978.

17 Del Vecchio, P.J., Siflinger-Birnboim, A., Belloni, P.N., Holleron, L.A., Lum, H., and Malik, A.B.: Culture and Characterization of Pulmonary Microvascular Endothelial Cell, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 28A, 711, 1992.

18 Lee, S., Douglas, W., Deneke, S., and Fanburg, B.: Ultrastructural Changes in Bovine Pulmonary Artery Endothelial Cells Exposed to 80

19 Machi, T., Kassell, N.F., and Scheld, W.M.: Isolation and Characterization of Endothelial Cells From Bovine Cerebral Arteries, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 26, 291, 1990.

20 Cotta-Pereira, G., Sage, H., Bornstein, P., Ross, R., and Schwartz, S.: Studies of Morphologically Atypical ("Sprouting") Cultures of Bovine Aortic Endothelial Cells. Growth Characteristics and Connective Tissue Protein Synthesis, *J Cell Physiol* 102, 183, 1980.

21 Ryan, U., Mortara, M., and Whitaker, C.: Methods for Microcarrier Culture of Bovine Pulmonary Artery Endothelial Cells Avoiding the Use of Enzymes, *Tissue Cell* 12, 619, 1980.

22 Vender, R.: Role of Endothelial Cells in the Proliferative Response of Cultured Pulmonary Vascular Smooth Muscle Cells to Reduced Oxygen Tension, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 28A, 403, 1992.

23 Voyta, J., Via, D., Butterfield, C., and Zetter, B.: Identification and Isolation of Endothelial Cells Based on Their Increased Uptake of Acetylated-Low Density Lipoprotein, *J Cell Biol* 99, 2034, 1984.

24 Howard, B., Macarak, E., Gunson, D., and Kefalides, N.: Characterization of the Collagen Synthesized by Endothelial Cells in Culture, *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 73 (7), 2361, 1976.

25 Rosen, E., Mueller, S., Noveral, J., and Levine, E.: Proliferative Characteristics of Clonal Endothelial Cell Strains, *J Cell Physiol* 107, 123, 1981.

26 Ford, J., Burkel, W., and Kahn, R.: Isolation of Adult Canine Venous Endothelium for Tissue Culture, *In Vitro* 17, 44, 1981.

27 Gerhart, D. Z., Broderius, M. A., and Drewes, L. R.: Cutlured Human and Canine Endothelial Cells from Brain Microvessels, *Brain Res Bull* 21, 785, 1988.

28 Buxton I L, Kaiser R A, Oxhorn B C, Cheek D J: Evidence supporting the Nucleotide Axis Hypothesis: ATP release and metabolism by coronary endothelium, *Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol* 281, H1657-66, 2001.

29 Ganguly, A., Zhang, H., Sharma, R., Parsons, S. and Patel, K.: Isolation of Human Umbilical Vein Endothelial Cells and Their Use in the Study of Neutrophil Transmigration Under Flow Conditions., *J Vis Exp* 66, e4032, 2012.

30 Davis, J., Crampton, S. and Hughes. C.: Isolation of Human Umbilical Vein Endothelial Cells (HUVEC)., *J Vis Exp* 3, 183, 2007.

31 Moss, S., Bates, M., Parrino, P. and Woods, TC.: Isolation of Endothelial Cells and Vascular Smooth Muscle Cells from Internal Mammary Artery Tissue., *Ochsner J* 7, 133, 2007.

32 Silva AP, Kaufmann JE, Vivancos C, Fakan S, Cavadas C, Shaw P, Brunner HR, Vischer U, and Grouzmann E.: Neuropeptide Y expression, localization and cellular transducing effects in HUVEC, *Biol Cell* 97(6), 457, 2005.

33 Patel, V., Logan, A., Watkinson, J., Uz-Zaman, S., Sheppard, M., Ramsden, J. and Eggo, M.: Isolation and Characterization of Human Thyroid Endothelial Cells., *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab* Vol. 284, E168, 2003.

34 Rafiee, P., Ogawa, H., Heidemann, J., Li, M., Aslam, M., Lamirand, T., Fisher, P., Graewin, S., Dwinell, M., Johnson, C., Shaker, R. and Binion, D.: Isolation and Characterization of Human Esophageal Microvascular Endothelial Cells: Mechanisms of Inflammatory Activation., *Am J Physiol Gastrointest Liver Physiol* Vol. 285, G1277, 2003.

35 Wang D., Lehman R., Donner D., Matli M., Warren R., and Welton M.: Expression and Endocytosis of VEGF and Its Receptors in Human Colonic Vascular Endothelial Cells, *Am J Physiol/Gastro* 282, G1088, 2002.

36 Takano Manabu, Meneshian Avedis, Sheikh Emran, Yamakawa Yasuhiko, Wilkins Kirsten Bass, Hopkins Elise A, Bulkley Gregory B: Rapid upregulation of endothelial P-selectin expression via reactive oxygen species generation, *Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol* 283, H2054-61, 2002.

37 Muller AM, Hermanns MI, Skrzynski C, Nesslinger M, Muller KM, and Kirkpatrick CJ.: Expression of the endothelial markers PECAM-1, vWf, and CD34 in vivo and in vitro, *Exp Mol Pathol* 72, 221, 2002.

38 Goolcharran, C., Cleland, J., Keck, R., Jones, A., and Borchardt, R.: Comparsion of the Rates of Deamidation, Diketopiperazine Formation and Oxidation in Recombinant Human Vascular Endothelial Growth Factor and Model Peptides, *AAPS PharmSci* 2 (1),

5, 2000.
39 Kwak HJ, Lee SJ, Lee YH, Ryu CH, Koh KN, Choi HY, and Koh GY.: Angiopoietin-1 inhibits irradiation- and mannitol-induced apoptosis in endothelial cells, *Circulation* 101(19), 2317, 2000.
40 Schonbeck U, Sukhova GK, Graber P, Coulter S, Libby P: Augmented expression of cyclooxygenase-2 in human atherosclerotic lesions, *Am J Pathol* 155, 1281-91, 1999.
41 Sanyal AJ, and Mirshahi F.: A simplified method for the isolation and culture of endothelial cells from pseudointima of transjugular intrahepatic portasystemic shunts, *Lab Invest* 78(11), 1469, 1998.
42 Wojta J, Gallicchio M, Zoellner H, Filonzi E, Hamilton J, McGrath K: Interleukin-4 stimulates expression of urokinase-type-plasminogen activator in cultured human foreskin microvascular endothelial cells, *Blood* 81, 3285-92, 1993.
43 Farber HW, Antonov AS, Romanov YA, Smirnov VN, Scarfo LM, Beer DJ: Cytokine secretion by human aortic endothelial cells is related to degree of atherosclerosis, *Am J Physiol* 262, H1088-95, 1992.
44 Lee, K, Lawley, T, Xu, Y, and Swerlick, R.: VCAM-1-, ELAM-1-, and ICAM-1-Independent Adhesion of Melanoma Cells to Cultured Human Dermal Microvascular Endothelial Cells, *J Invest Dermatol* 98, 79, 1992.
45 Grant, D.S., Lelkes, P.I., Fukuda, K., Kleinman, H.K.: Intracellular Mechanisms Involved in Basement Membrane Induced Blood Vessel Differentiation *In Vitro*, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 27, 327, 1991.
46 Whitehead, R., and Eeden, P.: A Method For the Prolonged Culture of Colonic Epithelial Cells, *J Tiss Cul Meth* 13, 103, 1991.
47 Fischer, E., Stingl, A., and Kirkpatrick, C.: Migration Assay for Endothelial Cells in Multiwells Application to Studies on the Effect of Opioids, *J Immunol Methods* 128, 235, 1990.
48 Muller WA, Ratti CM, McDonnell SL, Cohn ZA: A human endothelial cell-restricted, externally disposed plasmalemmal protein enriched in intercellular junctions, *J Exp Med* 170, 399-414, 1989.
49 Hoshi, H., Kan, M., Chen, J., and McKeehan, W.: Comparative Endocrinology-Paracrinology-Autocrinology of Human Adult Large Vessel Endothelial and Smooth Muscle Cells, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 24 (4), 309, 1988.
50 Kubota, Y., Kleinman, H., Martin, G., and Lawley, T.: Role of Laminin and Basement Membrane in Morphological Differentiation of Human Endothelial Cells into Capillary-like Structures, *J Cell Biol* 107, 1589, 1988.
51 Sharefkin, J.B., Fairchild, K.D., Albus, R.A., Cruess, D.F., and Rich, N.M.: The Cytoxic Effect of Surgical Glove Powder Particles on Adult Human Vascular Endothelial Cell Cultures: Implications for Clinical Uses of Tissue Culture Techniques, *J Surg Res* 41, 463, 1986.
52 Hoshi, H., and McKeehan, W.: Isolation, Growth Requirements, Cloning, Prostacylclin Production and Life-Span of Human Adult Endothelial Cells in Low Serum Culture Medium, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 22 (1), 51, 1986.
53 Marks, R.M., Czerniecki, M., and Penny, R.: Human Dermal Microvascular Endothelial Cells: An Improved Method for Tissue Culture and Description of Some Singular Properties in Culture, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 21, 627, 1985.
54 Gordon, P., Sussman, I., and Hatcher, V.: Long-Term Culture of Human Endothelial Cells, *In Vitro* 19, 661, 1983.
55 Glassberg, M., Bern, M., Coughlin, S., Haudenschild, C., Hoyer, L., and Antoniades, H.: Cultured Endothelial Cells Derived from the Human Iliac Arteries, *In Vitro* 18, 859, 1982.
56 Sherer, G., Fitzharris, T., Faulk, W., and LeRoy, E.: Cultivation of Microvascular Endothelial Cells from Human Preputial Skin, *In Vitro* 16, 675, 1980.
57 Jaffe, E.A., Minick, C.R., Adelman, B., Becker, C.G., and Nachman, R.: Synthesis of Basement Membrane Collagen By Cultured Human Endothelial Cells, *J Exp Med* 144, 209, 1976.
58 Gimbrone Jr., M.A.: Culture of Vascular Endothelium, *Prog Hemost Thromb* 3, 1, 1976.
59 Gimbrone, M.A., Cotran, R.S., and Folkman, J.: Human Vascular Endothelial Cells in Culture: Growth and DNA Synthesis, *J Cell Biol* 60, 673, 1974.
60 Jaffe, E., Nachman, R., Becker, C., and Minick, C.: Culture of Human Endothelial Cells Derived from Umbilical Veins. Identification by Morphologic and Immunologic Criteria, *J Clin Invest* 52, 2745, 1973.
61 Lewis, L.J., Haok, J.C., Maca, R.D., and Fry, G.L.: Replication of Human Endothelial Cells in Culture, *Science* 181, 452, 1973.
62 Fryer, D.G., Birnbaum, G., and Luttrell, C.N.: Human Endothelium in Cell Culture, *J Atheroscler Res* 6, 151, 1966.
63 Li Wei, Sabater Alfonso L, Chen Ying-Ting, Hayashida Yasutaka, Chen Szu-Yu, He Hua, Tseng Scheffer C G: A novel method of isolation, preservation, and expansion of human corneal endothelial cells, *Inv Ophthal Visual Sci* 48, 614-20, 2007.
64 Ashida, E., Johnson, A., and Lipsky, P.: Human endothelial cell-lymphocyte interaction. Endothelial cells function as accessory cells necessary for mitogen-induced human T lymphocyte activation in vitro, *J Clin Invest* 67, 1490, 1981.
65 Wang, J., Sun, C., Gerdes, N., Liu, C., Liao, M., Liu, J., Shi, M., He, A., Zhou, Y., Sukhova, G., Chen, H., Cheng, X., Kuzuya, M., Murohara, T., Zhang, J., Cheng, X., Jiang, M., Shull, G. and Rogers, S.: Interleukin 18 Function in Atherosclerosis is Mediated by the Interleukin 18 Receptor and the Na-Cl Co-Transporter., *Nat Med* 21, 820-6, 2015.
66 Kazerounian, S., Gerald, D., Huang, M., Chin, R, Udayakumar, D, Zheng, N., O'Donnell, R., Perruzzi, C., Mangiante, L., Pourat, J., Phung, T., Bravo-Nuevo, A., Shechter, S., McNamara, S. and Duhadaway, K.: RhoB Differentially Controls Akt Function in Tumor Cells and Stromal Endothelial Cells During Breast Tumorigenesis., *Cancer Res* 73, 50, 2013.
67 Sapatino, B., Welsh, C., Smith, C., Bebo, B., and Linticum, D.: Cloned Mouse Cerebrovascular Endothelial Cells That Maintain Their Differentiation Markers for Factor VIII, Low Density Lipoprotein, and Angiotensin-Converting Enzyme, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 29A, 923, 1993.
68 Kondo, S., Scheef, E., Sheibani, N. and Sorenson, C.: PECAM-1 Isoform-Specific Regulation of Kidney Endothelial Cell Migration and Capillary Morphogenesis., *Am J Physiol Cell Physiol* 292, C2070, 2007.
69 Su X, Sorenson CM, and Sheibani N.: Isolation and characterization of murine retinal endothelial cells, *Mol Vis* 9, 171, 2003.
70 Follenzi, A., Benten, D., Novikoff, P., Faulkner, L., Raut, S. and Gupta, S.: Transplanted Endothelial Cells Repopulate the Liver Endothelium and Correct the Phenotype of Hemophilia A Mice., *J Clin Invest* 118, 935, 2008.
71 Imoukhuede, P. and Popel, A.: Expression of VEGF Receptors on Endothelial Cells in Mouse Skeletal Muscle., *PLoS ONE* 7, e44791, 2012.
72 Braren Rickmer, Hu Huiqing, Kim YungHae, Beggs HilaryE, Reichardt LouisF, Wang Rong: Endothelial FAK is essential for vascular network stability, cell survival, and lamellipodial formation, *J Cell Biol* 172, 151-62, 2006.
73 Izawa D, Tanaka T, Saito K, Ogihara H, Usui T, Kawamoto S, Matsubara K, Okubo K, and Miyasaka M: Expression profile of active genes in mouse lymph node high endothelial cells, *Int Immunol* 11(12), 1989, 1999.

74 Cha, S., Talavera, D., Demir, E., Nath, A. and Sierra-Honigmann, M.: A Method of Isolation and Culture of Microvascular Endothelial Cells from Mouse Skin., *Microvasc Res* 70, 198, 2005.
75 Gould, R. and Butcher, J.: Isolation of Valvular Endothelial Cells., *J Vis Exp* 46, e2158, 2010.
76 Shasby, S.: Endothelial Cells Grown On Permeable Membrane Supports, *J Tiss Cul Meth* 14, 247, 1992.
77 Vischer, P., and Buddecke, E.: Alteration of Glycosytransferase Activities during Proliferation of Cultivated Arterial Endothelial Cells and Smooth Muscle Cells, *Exp Cell Res* 158, 15, 1985.
78 Dickinson, E. and Slakey, L.: Plasma-derived Serum as a Selective Agent to Obtain Endothelial Cultures from Swine Aorta, *In Vitro* 18, 63, 1982.
79 Nugent, H., and Edelman, E.: Endothelial Implants Provide Long-Term Control of Vascular Repair in a Porcine Model of Arterial Injury, *J Surg Res* 99, 228, 2001.
80 Slater, D.N., and Sloan, J.M.: The Porcine Endothelial Cell in Tissue Culture, *Atherosclerosis* 21, 259, 1975.
81 Merrilees, M.J., and Scott, L.: Interaction of Aortic Endothelial and Smooth Muscle Cells in Culture, *Atherosclerosis* 39, 147, 1981.
82 Balaoing, L., Post, A., Lin, A., Tseng, H., Moake, J. and Grande-Allen, K.: Laminin Peptide-Immobilized Hydrogels Modulate Valve Endothelial Cell Hemostatic Regulation., *PLoS ONE* 10, e0130749, 2015.
83 Hill-Kapturczak N, Kapturczak MH, Block ER, Patel JM, Malinski T, Madsen KM, and Tisher CC.: Angiotensin II-stimulated nitric oxide release from porcine pulmonary endothelium is mediated by angiotensin IV, *J Am Soc Nephrol* 10(3), 481, 1999.
84 Coulson, W.F.: The Effect Of Proteolytic Enzymes on the Tensile Strength of Whole Aorta and Isolated Aortic Elastin, *Biochim Biophys Acta* 237, 378, 1971.
85 Choi, J., Ko, M., and Kay, E.: Subcellular Localization of the Expressed 18 kDa FGF-2 Isoform in Corneal Endothelial Cells, *Mol Vis* 6, 222, 2000.
86 Haley, N., Shio, H., Fowler, S.: Characterization of lipid-laden aortic cells from cholesterol-fed rabbits. I. Resolution of aortic cell populations by metrizamide density gradient centrifugation, *Lab Invest* 37, 287, 1977.
87 Merrilees, M.J., and Scott, L.: Interaction of aortic endothelial and smooth muscle cells in culture. Effect on glycosaminoglycan levels, *Atherosclerosis* 39, 147, 1981.
88 Schwertschlag, U.S., and Whorton, A.R.: Platelet-Activating Factor-Induced Homologous and Heterologous Desensitization In Cultured Vascular Smooth Muscle Cells, *J Biol Chem* 263, 13791, 1988.
89 Friedman, S. and Roll, F.: Isolation and Culture of Hepatic Lipocytes,Kupffer Cells, and Sinusoidal Endothelial Cells by Density Gradient Centrifugation with Stractan, *Anal Biochem* 161, 207, 1987.
90 Phillips, P., Kumar, P., Kumar, S., and Waghe, M.: Isolation And Characterization of Endothelial Cells From Rat And Cow Brain White Matter, *J Anat* 129, 261, 1979.
91 Nagelkenke, J., Barto, K., and VanBerkel, T.: In vivo and in vitro uptake and degradation of acetylated low density lipoprotein by rat liver endothelial, Kupffer, and parenchymal cells, *J Biol Chem* 258, 12221, 1983.
92 Diglio, C.A., Grammas, P., Filiberto Giacomelli, M.S., and Wiener, J.: Primary Culture of Rat Cerebral Microvascular Endothelial Cells, *Lab Invest* 46, 554, 1982.

13. Epithelial (Tissue Dissociation)

Species: Bovine

Table 13.1: **Bovine**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
1	Schumann	Epithelial Tracheal	Neutral Protease: 2%	Dissociation medium, CMF

Species: Canine

Table 13.2: **Canine**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
2	Virmani	Tracheal	Pronase: 0.1%	DMEM

Species: Chicken

Table 13.3: **Chicken**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
3	Simon-Assmann	Intestinal mesenchymal and epithelial	Collagenase: 0.03%	DMEM

Species: Fish

Table 13.4: **Fish**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
4	Karnaky	Rectal gland	Collagenase: 0.2%	Ringer's solution
5	Valentich	Rectal gland	Collagenase: 0.2%	Ringer's solution
6	Dickman	Renal tubule	Trypsin: 0.2%	CMF solution

Species: Frog

Table 13.5: **Frog**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
7	Heinke	Colonic epithelial	Collagenase Type 4: 0.1%	Kreb's

Species: Guinea-Pig

Table 13.6: **Guinea-Pig**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
8	Chaminadas	Endometrial	Collagenase: 0.25%	HBSS
9	Rutten	Epithelial	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1%	DMEM

Species: Hamster

Table 13.7: **Hamster**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
10	Lee	Tracheal	Trypsin: 0.05%	Medium 199
11	Niles	Tracheal	Pronase: 0.1%	MEM with Hepes, CMF
12	Goldman	Tracheal	Trypsin: 0.25%	PBS with EDTA
13	McDowell	Tracheal	Trypsin: 0.1%	Ham's F-12

Species: Human

Table 13.8: **Human**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
14	Widdicombe JH	Human tracheal epithelium	Protease Type XIV: 0.04%	DMEM/F12
15	Fukushima	Colonic epithelial	Collagenase: Neutral Protease: 0.3% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.05%	RPMI 1640
16	Fahlgren	Intestinal epithelial	Collagenase Type 4: 72.5 u/ml	HBSS
17	Espana EM	Corneal limbal epithelial sheet	Neutral Protease: 5%	See Reference
18	Smoot	Gastric epithelial cells	Collagenase Type 2: 200 u/ml Neutral Protease: 1.2 u/ml Soybean Trypsin Inhibitor: 0.125%	L-15
19	Halbert CL	Nasal polyp epithelial	Neutral Protease: .004% Trypsin: 0.1%	See Reference
20	Sarosiek	Gastric	Collagenase Type 4: 0.01%	F-12 medium
21	Sabatini	Epithelial	Trypsin: 0.05%	DMEM
22	Robinson	Epithelial	Trypsin: 0.2%	MEM, PBS
23	Wood	Epithelial Sweat gland	Collagenase Type 2: 0.2%	See Reference
24	Emerman	Epithelial	Collagenase: 2.0%	DMEM/Ham's F-12
25	Gruenert	Epithelial	Pronase: 0.1%	PBS
26	Widdicombe	Epithelial	Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.01%	HEPES with 5.9mM Glucose,5mM DTT
27	Yankaskas	Epithelial	Protease Type XIV: 0.1%	Eagle's MEM
28	Lechner	Epithelial Prostate	Trypsin: 0.1%	HBSS
29	Auersperg	Epithelial Ovary	Trypsin: 0.125%	HBSS, CMF
30	Munson	Endometrial epithelial	Trypsin:	DMEM/Ham's F-12

Species: Mouse

Table 13.9: **Mouse**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
31	Durban	Submandibular salivary	Collagenase Type 2 or 3: 0.16%	DMEM
32	Katayama	Esophageal	Trypsin: 0.25%	PBS, CMF
33	Yang	Mammary tumors Epithelial	Collagenase: 1.0%	HBSS
34	Durban	Epithelial Submandibular salivary gland	Collagenase Type 3: 0.16% , 1:1 v/v	DMEM with 15 mM HEPES
35	Yang	Epithelial Submandibular gland	Collagenase Type 3: 0.1%	HBSS
36	Mueller	Epithelial	Collagenase Type 3: 25 u/ml Hyaluronidase: 0.1% Protease XIV: 0.05% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.04%	DMEM/F12
37	Wirtz S.	Lamina propria mononuclear cells	Collagenase Type 2: 0.015% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.01%	RPMI
38	Gualdoni	Cilary epithelial	PDS kit: per instructions	EBSS
39	Lillehaug	Epithelial	Collagenase: 0.10%	DMEM
40	Ishimaru N	Salivary gland epithelial	Collagenase Type 1: 750 u/ml Hyaluronidase: 500 u/ml	DMEM/F12
41	Reiser	Epithelial	Pepsin: 0.1%	HBSS
42	Fukamachi	Uterine	Trypsin: 0.25%	HBSS
3	Simon-Assmann	Intestinal mesenchymal and epithelial	Collagenase: 0.03%	DMEM
43	Breggia	Renal tubular epithelial	Collagenase: 200 u/ml Soybean Trypsin Inhibitor: See Reference	HBSS
44	Ghosh	Uterine	Trypsin: 0.2%	HBSS

Species: Porcine

Table 13.10: **Porcine**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
45	De Buysscher	Trachea	Neutral Protease: 0.2%	HBSS
46	Wiencke	Retinal pigment epithelial cells	Collagenase: 2%	DMEM

Species: Rabbit

Table 13.11: **Rabbit**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
47	Logsdon	Epithelial Gastric	Collagenase Type 3: 0.10%	HBSS
48	Nicosia	Mesothelial and surface epithelial Ovaries	Trypsin: 0.125%-0.5%	Medium 199
49	Vidrich	Colon	Neutral Protease: 0.3%	PBS
50	Chew	Gastric Parietal and chief	Collagenase Type 2: 0.08%	Sodium phosphate buffer

Species: Rat

Table 13.12: **Rat**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
51	Mei	Mammary epithelial	Collagenase Type 3: 0.35%	HBSS
52	Masuda	Epthelial	Collagenase Type 3: 0.1%	Eagle's MEM Serum-free
53	Wang N	Retinal pigment epithelial cells	Collagenase Type 1: 65 u/ml Hyaluronidase: 220 u/ml	CF Hanks with EDTA
54	Evans GS	Rat intestinal epithelial	Neutral Protease: 0.01% Collagenase: 300 u/ml	DMEM
55	Chang CW	Retinal pigment epithelial	Neutral Protease: 2%	DMEM
56	Heimann	Interlobular duct fragments	Papain:	DMEM/Ham's F-12
57	Shannon JM	Tracheal epithelial	Collagenase Type 4: 0.05% Deoxyribonuclease I: Neutral Protease:	DMEM/F12
3	Simon-Assmann	Intestinal mesenchymal and epithelial	Collagenase: 0.03%	DMEM
58	Williams	Epithelial-like	Trypsin: 0.25%	PBS
59	Williams	Epithelial	Hyaluronidase: 0.0075%	KCl-NaCl HEPES Buffer
60	Herring	Epithelial	Trypsin: 0.05%	HBSS CMF
61	Babcock	Epithelial Esophagus	Hyaluronidase: 0.1%	HEPES BSS
62	Chang	Tracheal epithelial	Pronase: 0.5%	DMEM
63	Planus	Alveolar epithelial	Elastase: 40 u/ml	DMEM
64	Yassin	Colon	Deoxyribonuclease I: 10 μg/ml	See Reference
65	Klinefelter	Epididymal epithelial	Collagenase Type 2: 0.1%	HBSS
66	Abou-Haila	Seminiferous tubules	Trypsin: 0.05%	Krebs-Ringer bicarbonate buffer See Reference
67	Cohen	Epithelial, cancer and tumor	Collagenase: 0.1%	Eagles's MEM
68	Dial	Epithelial Stomach	Pronase: 0.15%	Medium 199
69	Malan-Shibley	Epithelial	Trypsin: 0.05%	HBSS, CMF
70	Jassal	Epithelial	Trypsin: 0.1%	HBSS
22	Robinson	Epithelial	Trypsin: 0.2%	MEM, PBS

References

1 Schumann, B.L., Cody, T.E., Miller, M.L., Leikauf, G.D.: Isolation, Characterization, and Long-Term Culture of Fetal Bovine Tracheal Epithelial Cells, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 24, 211, 1988.

2 Virmani, A., Naziruddin, B., Desai, V., Lowry, J., Graves, D., and Sachdev, G.: Evidence for Secretion of High Molecular Weight Mucins by Canine Tracheal Epithelial Cells in Primary Culture: Effects of Select Secretagogues on Mucin Secretion, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 28A, 120, 1992.

3 Simon-Assmann, P and Kedinger, M: Embryonic Gut-Dissagregated Culture, *Cell & Tissue Culture: Laboratory Procedures* Vol. 1, Doyle, A., Griffiths, J., and Newell, D., John Wiley and Sons, Ltd., 12A:3.1, 1995.

4 Karnaky, Jr., K.J., Valentich, J.D., Currie, M.G., Oehlenschlager, W.F., and Kennedy, M.P.: Atriopeptin Stimulates Chloride Secretion in Cultured Shark Rectal Gland Cells, *Am J Physiol* 260, 1125, 1991.

5 Valentich, J: , *J Tiss Cul Meth* 13, 149, 1991.

6 Dickman, K.G., and Renfro, J.: Primary Culture of Flounder Renal Tubule Cells: Transepithelial Transport, *Am J Physiol* 251, 424, 1986.

7 Heinke, B, and Clauss, W.: Potassium Conductances in Isolated Single Cells from *Xenopus Laevis* Colonic Epithelium, *J Comp Physiol [B]* 169, 148, 1999.

8 Chaminadas, G., Alkhalaf, M., Remy-Martin, J.P., Propper, A.Y., and Adessi, G.L.: Specific Effect of Oestrone Sulphate on Protein Synthesis and Secretion by Cultured Epithelial Cells from Guinea-pig Endometrium, *J Endocrinol* 123, 233, 1989.

9 Rutten, M.: Use of Commerically Available Cell Culture Inserts for Primary Culture and Electrophysiologic Studies of Guinea Pig Gastric Mucous Epithelial Cells, *J Tiss Cul Meth* 14, 235, 1992.

10 Lee, T., Wu, R., Brody, A., Barrett, J., and Nettesheim, P.: Growth and Differentiation of Hamster Tracheal Epithelial Cells in Culture, *Exp Lung Res* 6, 27, 1984.

11 Niles,R., Kim, K.C., Hyman, B., Christensen, T., Wasano, K., Brody, J.: Characterization Of Extended Primary And Secondary Cultures Of Hamster Tracheal Epithelial Cells, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 24, 457, 1988.

12 Goldman, W.E., Baseman, J.B.: Selective Isolation and Culture of a Proliferating Epithelial Cell Population from the Hamster Trachea, *In Vitro* 16, 313, 1980.

13 McDowell, E., et al.: Differentiation of Tracheal Mucociliary Epithelium in Primary Cell Culture Recapitulates Normal Fetal Development and Regeneration Following Injury in Hamsters, *Am J Pathol* 129, 511, 1987.

14 Widdicombe JH, Sachs LA, Morrow JL, and Finkbeiner WE.: Expansion of cultures of human tracheal epithelium with maintenance of differentiated structure and function, *Biotechniques* 39(2), 249, 2005.
15 Fukushima, K. and Fiocchi, C.: Paradoxical Decrease of Mitochondrial DNA Deletions in Epithelial Cells of Active Ulcerative Colitis Patients., *Am J Physiol Gastrointest Liver Physiol* Vol. 286, G804-13, 2004.
16 Fahlgren, A., Hammarstrom, S., Danielsson, A. and Hammarstrom, M.: Increased Expression of Antimicrobial Peptides and Lysozyme in Colonic Epithelial Cells of Patients with Ulcerative Colitis., *Clin Exp Immunol* 131, 90, 2003.
17 Espana EM, Romano AC, Kawakita T, Di Pascuale M, Smiddy R, and Tseng SC: Novel enzymatic isolation of an entire viable human limbal epithelial sheet, *Inv Ophthal Visual Sci* 44(10), 4275, 2003.
18 Smoot, D., Sewchand, J., Young, K., Desbrodes, B., Allen, C. and Naab, T.: A Method for Establishing Primary Cultures of Human Gastric Epithelial Cells, *Meth Cell Sci* 22, 133, 2000.
19 Halbert CL, Alexander IE, Wolgamot GM, Miller AD: Adeno-associated virus vectors transduce primary cells much less efficiently than immortalized cells, *J Virol* 69, 1473-9, 1995.
20 Sarosiek, J, Marshall, B, Peura, D, Guerrant, L, McCallum, R and Little, C: The Isolation and Maintenance of Human Gastric Epithelial Cells in Primary Culture, *Cell & Tissue Culture: Laboratory Procedures* Vol. 1, Doyle, A., Griffiths, J., and Newell, D., John Wiley and Sons, Ltd., 12B:10.1, 1995.
21 Sabatini, L., Allen-Hoffmann, B, Warner, T., and Azen, E.: Serial Cultivation of Epithelial Cells from Human and Macaque Salivary Glands, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 27A, 939, 1991.
22 Robinson, C., and Wu, R.: Culture of Conducting Airway Epithelial Cells in Serum-Free Medium, *J Tiss Cul Meth* 13, 95, 1991.
23 Wood, L. and Neufeld, E.: A Cystic Fibrosis Phenotype in Cells Cultured from Sweat Gland Secretory Coil. Altered Kinetics of 36Cl Efflux, *J Biol Chem* 265, 12796, 1990.
24 Emerman, J. and Wilkinson, D.: Routine Culturing of Normal, Dysplastic and Malignant Human Mammary Epithelial Cells from Small Tissue Samples, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 26, 1186, 1990.
25 Gruenert, D.C., Basbaum, C.B., and Widdicombe, J.H.: Long-Term Culture of Normal and Cystic Fibrosis Epithelial Cells Grown Under Serum-Free Conditions, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 26, 411, 1990.
26 Widdicombe, J.H., Coleman, D.L., Finkbeiner, W.E., and Tuet, I.K.: Electrical Properties of Monolayers Cultured From Cells of Human Tracheal Mucosa, *J Appl Physiol* 58, 1729, 1985.
27 Yankaskas, J., Cotton, C., Knowles, M., Gatzy, J., and Boucher, R.: Culture of Human Nasal Epithelial Cells on Collagen Matrix Supports, *Am Rev Respir Dis* 132, 1281, 1985.
28 Lechner, J., Babcock, M., Marnell, M., Narayan, K., and Kaighn, M.: Normal Human Prostate Epithelial Cell Cultures, *Methods Cell Biol* 21, 195, 1980.
29 Auersperg, N., Siemens, C.H., and Myrdal, S.E.: Human Ovarian Surface Epithelium In Primary Culture, *In Vitro* 20, 743, 1984.
30 Munson, L., Chandler, S., and Schlafer, D.: Cultivation of Bovine Fetal and Adult Endometrial Epithelial Cells, *J Tiss Cul Meth* 11 (3), 129, 1988.
31 Durban, E: Submandibular Salivary Epithelial Cells, *Cell & Tissue Culture: Laboratory Procedures* Vol. 1, Doyle, A., Griffiths, J., and Newell, D., John Wiley and Sons, Ltd., 12B:2.1, 1995.
32 Katayama, M., Kan, M.: Heparin-Binding (Fibroblast) Growth Factors re Potential Autocrine Regulators of Esophageal Epithelial Cell Proliferation, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 27, 533, 1991.
33 Yang, J., Guzman, R., Richards, J., and Nandi, S.: Primary Cultures of Mouse Mammary Tumor Epithelial Cells Embedded in Collagen Gels, *In Vitro* 16, 502, 1980.
34 Durban, E.M.: Mouse Submandibular Salivary Epithelial Cell Growth and Differentiation in Long-Term Culture:Influence of the Extracellular Matrix, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 26, 33, 1990.
35 Yang, J., Flynn, D., Larson, L., and Hamamoto, S.: Growth in Primary Culture of Mouse Submandibular Epithelial Cells, *In Vitro* 18, 435, 1982.
36 Mueller, S., Clark, J., Myers, P. and Korach, K.: Mammary Gland Development in Adult Mice Requires Epithelial and Stromal Estrogen Receptor Alpha., *Endocrinology* 143, 2357, 2002.
37 Wirtz S., Becker C., Blumberg R., Galle P., and Neurath M.: Treatment of T cell-dependent experimental colitis in SCID mice by local administration of an adenovirus expressing IL-18 antisense mRNA, *J Immunol* 168(1), 411, 2002.
38 Gualdoni, S., Baron, M., Lakowski, J., Decembrini, S., Pearson, R., Ali, R. and Sowden, J.: Isolation and Culture of Adult Ciliary Epithelial Cells, Previously Identified as Retinal Stem Cells, and Retinal Progenitor Cells., *Curr Protoc Stem Cell Biol* Vol. Chapter 1, Unit 1H.4, 2011.
39 Lillehaug, J., Mondal, S., and Heidelberger, C.: Establishment of Epithelial Cell Lines from Mouse Regenerating Liver, *In Vitro* 15, 910, 1979.
40 Ishimaru N, Saegusa K, Yanagi K, Haneji N, Saito I, Hayashi Y: Estrogen deficiency accelerates autoimmune exocrinopathy in murine Sjogren's syndrome through fas-mediated apoptosis, *Am J Pathol* 155, 173-81, 1999.
41 Reiser, M., Huff, B., and Medina, D.: Pepsin Can be Used to Subculture Viable Mammary Epithelial Cells, *In Vitro* 19 (9), 730, 1983.
42 Fukamachi, H., and McLachlan, J.: Proliferation and Differentiation of Mouse Uterine Epithelial Cells in Primary Serum-Free Culture: Estradiol-17*B* Suppresses Uterine Epithelial Proliferation Cultured on a Basement Membrane-Like Substratum, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 27A, 907, 1991.
43 Breggia, A. and Himmelfarb, J.: Primary Mouse Renal Tubular Epithelial Cells have Variable Injury Tolerance to Ischemic and Chemical Mediators of Oxidative Stress., *Oxid Med Cell Longev* Vol. 1, 33, 2008.
44 Ghosh, D., Danielson, K., Alston, J., and Heyner, S.: Functional Differentiation of Mouse Uterine Epithelial Cells Grown on Collagen Gels or Reconstituted Basement Membranes, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 27A, 713, 1991.
45 De Buysscher, E., Kennedy, J., and Mendicino, J.: Synthesis of Mucin Glycoproteins by Epithelial Cells Isolated from Swine Trachea by Specific Proteolysis, *In Vitro* 20, 433, 1984.
46 Wiencke, A., Kiilgaard, J., Nicolini, J., Bundgaard, M., Ropke, C., and La Cour, M.: Growth of Cultured Porcine Retinal Pigment Epithelial Cells, *Acta Opthalmol Scand* 81(2), 170, 2003.
47 Logsdon, C.D., Bisbee, C.A., Rutten, M.J. and Machen, T.E.: Fetal Rabbit Gastric Epithelial Cells Cultured on Floating Collagen Gel, *In Vitro* 18, 233, 1981.

48 Nicosia, S., Johnson, J., and Streibel, E.: Isolation and Ultrastructure of Rabbit Ovarian Mesothelium(Surface Epithelium), *Int J Gynecol Pathol* 3, 348, 1984.

49 Vidrich, A., Racindranath, R., Farsi, K., and Targan, S.: A Method for the Rapid Establishment of Normal Adult Mammalian Colonic Epithelial Cell Cultures, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 24 (3), 188, 1988.

50 Chew, C.S., Brown,M.R.: Release of Intracellular Ca2+ and Elevation of Inositol Triphosphate by Secretagogues in Parietal and Chief Cells Isolated from Rabbit Gastric Mucosa, *Biochim Biophys Acta* 888, 116, 1986.

51 Mei, N., McDaniel, L., Dobrovolsky, V., Guo, X., Shaddock, J., Mittelstaedt, R., Azuma, M., Shelton, S., McGarrity, L., Doerge, D. and Heflich, R.: The Genotoxicity of Acrylamide and Glycidamide in Big Blue Rats., *Toxicol Sci* 115, 412, 2010.

52 Masuda, A., Ohtsuka, K., and Matsuyama, M.: Establishment of Functional Epithelial Cell Lines from a Rat Thyoma and a Rat Thymus, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 26, 713, 1990.

53 Wang N, Koutz CA, and Anderson RE.: A method for the isolation of retinal pigment epithelial cells from adult rats, *Inv Ophthal Visual Sci* 34(1), 101, 1993.

54 Evans GS, Flint N, Somers AS, Eyden B, and Potten CS.: The development of a method for the preparation of rat intestinal epithelial cell primary cultures, *J Cell Sci* 101, 219, 1992.

55 Chang CW, Roque RS, Defoe DM, and Caldwell RB.: An improved method for isolation and culture of pigment epithelial cells from rat retina, *Curr Eye Res* 10(11), 1081, 1991.

56 Heimann, T., and Githens, S.: Rat Pancreatic Duct Epithelium Cultured on a Porous Support Coated with Extracellular Matrix, *Pancreas* 6 (5), 514, 1991.

57 Shannon JM, Gebb SA, and Nielsen LD: Induction of alveolar type II cell differentiation in embryonic tracheal epithelium in mesenchyme-free culture, *Development* 126, 1675, 1999.

58 Williams, G., Weisburger, E., and Weisburger, J.: Isolation and Long-Term Cell Culture of Epithelial-Like Cells from Rat Liver, *Exp Cell Res* 69, 106, 1971.

59 Williams, G., and Gunn, J.: Long-Term Culture of Adult Rat Liver Epithelial Cells, *Exp Cell Res* 89, 139, 1974.

60 Herring, A., Raychaudhuri, R., Kelley, S., and Iybe, P.: Repeated Establishment of Diploid Epithelial Cell Cultures from Normal and Partially Hepatectomized Rats, *In Vitro* 19, 576, 1983.

61 Babcock, M., Marino, M., Gunning, W., and Stoner, G.: Clonal Growth and Serial Propagation of Rat Esophageal Epithelial Cells, *In Vitro* 19, 403, 1983.

62 Chang, L., Wu, R., and Nettesheim, P.: Morphological Changes in Rat Tracheal Cells During The Adaptive and Early Growth Phase in Primary Cell Culture, *J Cell Sci* 74, 283, 1985.

63 Planus, E., Galiacy, S., Matthay, M., Laurent, V., Gavrilovic, J., Murphy, G., Clerici, C., Isabey, D., Lafuma, C., and d'Ortho, M.: Role of Collagenase in Mediating in Vitro Alveolar Epithelial Wound Repair, *J Cell Sci* 112, 243, 1999.

64 Yassin, R., Clearfield, H., Katz, S., and Murthy, S.: Gastrin Induction of mRNA Expression in Rat Colonic Epithelium In Vitro, *Peptides* 12, 63, 1991.

65 Klinefelter, G.: A Novel System for the Co-Culture of Epididymal Epithelial Cells and Sperm From Adult Rats, *J Tiss Cul Meth* 14, 195, 1992.

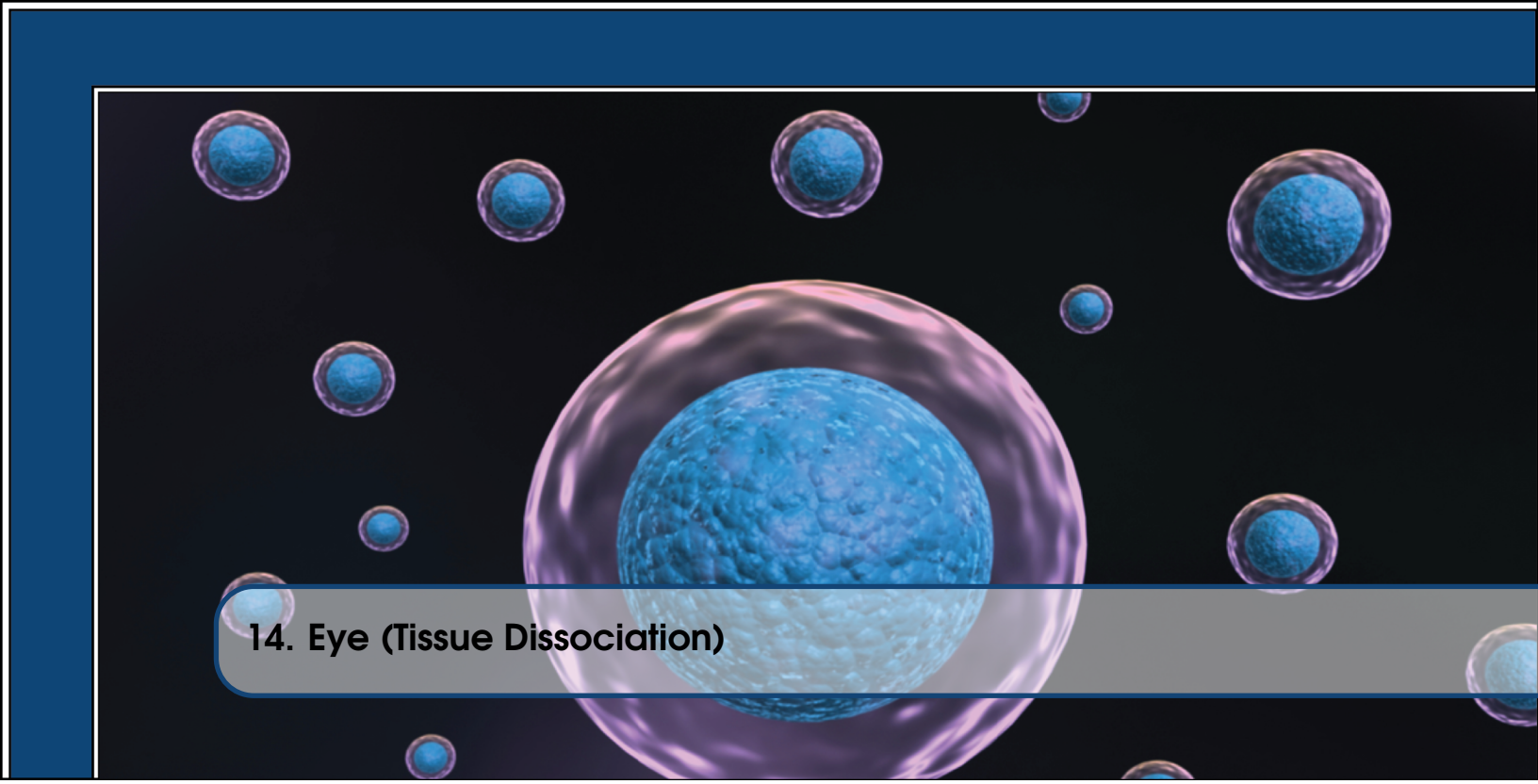
66 Abou-Haila, A., and Tulsiani, D.: Acid Glycohydrolases in Rat Spermatocytes, Spermatids and Spermatozoa: Enzyme Activities, Biosynthesis and Immunolocalization, *Biol Proced Online* 3 (1), 35, 2001.

67 Cohen, L.: Isolation and Characterization of a Serially Cultivated, Neoplastic, Epithelial Cell Line from the N-nitrosomethylurea Induced Rat Mammary Adenocarcinoma, *In Vitro* 18, 565, 1982.

68 Dial, E., Kao, Y., and Lichtenberger, L.: Effects of 16,16-Dimethyl Prostaglandin E2 On Glycoprotein And Lipid Synthesis of Gastric Epithelial Cells Grown in a Primary Culture, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 27, 39, 1991.

69 Malan-Shibley, L., and Iype, P.: Influence of Cultures on Cell Morphology/Tyrosine Aminotransferase Levels, *Exp Cell Res* 131, 363, 1981.

70 Jassal, D., Han, R., Caniggia, I., Post, M., and Tanswell, A.: Growth of Distal Fetal Rat Lung Epithelial Cells in a Defined Serum-Free Medium, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 27A, 625, 1991.



14. Eye (Tissue Dissociation)

Species: Bovine

Table 14.1: **Bovine**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
1	Bryan	Pericyte	Collagenase: 0.2%	DMEM
2	Bowman	Microvascular endothelial	Collagenase/Dispase: 0.1%	MEM

Species: Chicken

Table 14.2: **Chicken**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
3	Reenstra Wende R	Corneal epithelia	Collagenase: 0.08% Trypsin: 0.08%	HBSS
4	Seigel	Retinal	Trypsin: 0.6%	DMEM
5	Moyer	Flat, retina	Trypsin: 0.1%	Tyrode's solution, CMF
6	Jacob Vanessa	Retinal cells	Trypsin: 0.005% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.005%	DMEM/F12

Species: Fish

Table 14.3: **Fish**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
7	Diekmann	Retinal	Papain: 10 u/ml	L-15

Species: Human

Table 14.4: **Human**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
8	Du	Corneal stromal stem	Neutral Protease: 1.2 u/ml Collagenase: 0.1%	DMEM
9	Espana EM	Corneal limbal epithelial sheet	Neutral Protease: 5%	See Reference
10	Li Wei	Corneal endothelial	Collagenase: 0.2% Neutral Protease: 1.0%	DMEM/F12
11	Von Recum	Retinal pigment epithelial (RPE)	Trypsin: 0.25%	HBSS

Species: Monkey

Table 14.5: **Monkey**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
12	Han	Retinal	Papain: 20-40 u/ml Deoxyribonuclease I: 400 u/ml	Ames' solution
13	Whittum-Hudson JA	Conjunctival lymphocytes	Collagenase Type 1: 0.02%	RPMI 1640

Species: Mouse

Table 14.6: **Mouse**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
14	Schmidt	Retinal ganglion	CLSPA: 240 u/ml Hyaluronidase: 0.2%	Ames
15	Amadi-Obi	Retinal	Collagenase: 0.1% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.001%	RPMI
16	Maxeiner Stephan	Mouse retinal and bipolar	Papain: 20 u/ml Deoxyribonuclease I: 200 u/ml	HBSS
17	Su X	Retinal endothelial cells	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1%	DMEM
18	Balmer	Photoreceptors	PDS kit: per instructions	Neurobasal
19	Singh	Retinal	PDS kit: per instructions	DMEM
20	Feodorova	Retinal photoreceptor	PDS kit: with modifications	EBSS
21	Gualdoni	Cilary epithelial	PDS kit: per instructions	EBSS
22	Jadhav AP	Retinal	Papain: 50 u/ml	DMEM/F-12
23	Jiang	Retinal progenitor	Collagenase: 0.1%	HBSS

Species: Porcine

Table 14.7: **Porcine**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
24	Wiencke	Retinal pigment epithelial cells	Collagenase: 2%	DMEM

Species: Rabbit

Table 14.8: **Rabbit**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
25	Hao	Corneal keratocytes	Collagenase: 0.2% Hyaluronidase: 0.05%	DMEM
26	Brockway LM	Retinal neurons	Papain: 26 u/ml	DMEM
27	Stramer Brian M	Corneal keratocytes	Trypsin: 0.25% Collagenase: 0.5%	PBS
28	Johnson-Muller	Epithelial	Trypsin: 0.25%	HBSS/DMEM

Species: Rat

Table 14.9: **Rat**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
29	Wang N	Retinal pigment epithelial cells	Collagenase Type 1: 65 u/ml Hyaluronidase: 220 u/ml	CF Hanks with EDTA
30	Chang CW	Retinal pigment epithelial	Neutral Protease: 2%	DMEM
31	Akagi T	Ciliary-derived eye	PDS kit: with modifications	DMEM/F12
4	Seigel	Retinal	Trypsin: 0.6%	DMEM
32	Suzuki	Retinal	PDS kit: per instructions	MEM
33	Huettner	Neurons, visual cortex	Papain: 20 u/ml	BSS See Reference
34	Tan	Retinal ganglion	PDS kit: with modifications	Neurobasal
35	Jing	Retina	Papain: 120 U	HBSS, PBS
36	Ma	Retinal ganglion	Papain: 0.2%	Neurobasal
37	Sarthy PV	Retina	Trypsin: 0.25%	Ham's F-12

Species: Salamander

Table 14.10: **Salamander**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
38	Clarke	Neurons	Papain: 14 u/ml	Ringers
39	Bader	Photoreceptors, retina	Papain: 0.05%	See Reference
40	Townes-Anderson	Retina	Papain: 14 u/ml	Saline

Species: Turtle

Table 14.11: **Turtle**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
41	Lam	Retinal	Papain: 0.1% (13.5 u/mg)	Kreb's Ringer

References

1 Bryan, B. and D'Amore, P.: Pericyte Isolation and USe is Endothelial/Pericyte Coculture Models, *Meth Enzymol* 443, 315, 2008.

2 Bowman, P., Betz, A., and Goldstein, G.: Primary Culture of Microvascular Endothelial Cells From Bovine Retina, *In Vitro* 18 (7), 626, 1982.

3 Reenstra Wende R, Orlow Daniel L, Svoboda Kathy K H: ECM-stimulated signaling and actin reorganization in embryonic corneal epithelia are Rho dependent, *Inv Ophthal Visual Sci* 43, 3181-9, 2002.

4 Seigel, G.: The Golden Age of Retinal Cell Culture, *Mol Vis* 5, 4, 1999.

5 Moyer, M., Bullrich, F., and Sheffield, J.: Emergence of Flat Cells From Glia in Stationary Cultures of Embryonic Chick Neural Retina, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 26, 1073, 1990.

6 Jacob Vanessa, Rothermel Andrae, Wolf Peter, Layer Paul G: Rhodopsin, violet and blue opsin expressions in the chick are highly dependent on tissue and serum conditions, *Cell Death Differ* 180, 159-68, 2005.

7 Diekmann, H., Kalbhen, P. and Fischer, D.: Characterization of Optic Nerve Regeneration using Transgenic Zebrafish., *Front Cell Neurosci* 9, 118, 2015.

8 Du, Y., Roh, D., Funderburgh, M., Mann, M., Marra, K., Rubin, J., Li, X. and Funderburgh, J.: Adipose-Derived Stem Cells Differentiate to Keratocytes In Vitro., *Mol Vis* 16, 2680, 2010.

9 Espana EM, Romano AC, Kawakita T, Di Pascuale M, Smiddy R, and Tseng SC: Novel enzymatic isolation of an entire viable human limbal epithelial sheet, *Inv Ophthal Visual Sci* 44(10), 4275, 2003.

10 Li Wei, Sabater Alfonso L, Chen Ying-Ting, Hayashida Yasutaka, Chen Szu-Yu, He Hua, Tseng Scheffer C G: A novel method of isolation, preservation, and expansion of human corneal endothelial cells, *Inv Ophthal Visual Sci* 48, 614-20, 2007.

11 Von Recum, H., Okano, T., Kim, S, and Bernstein, P.: Maintenance of Retinoid Metabolism in Human Retinal Pigment Epithelium Cell Culture, *Exp Eye Res* 69, 97, 1999.

12 Han ,Y., Jacoby, R. and Wu, S.: Morphological and Electrophysiological Properties of Dissociated Primate Retinal Cells., *Brain Res* 875, 175, 2000.

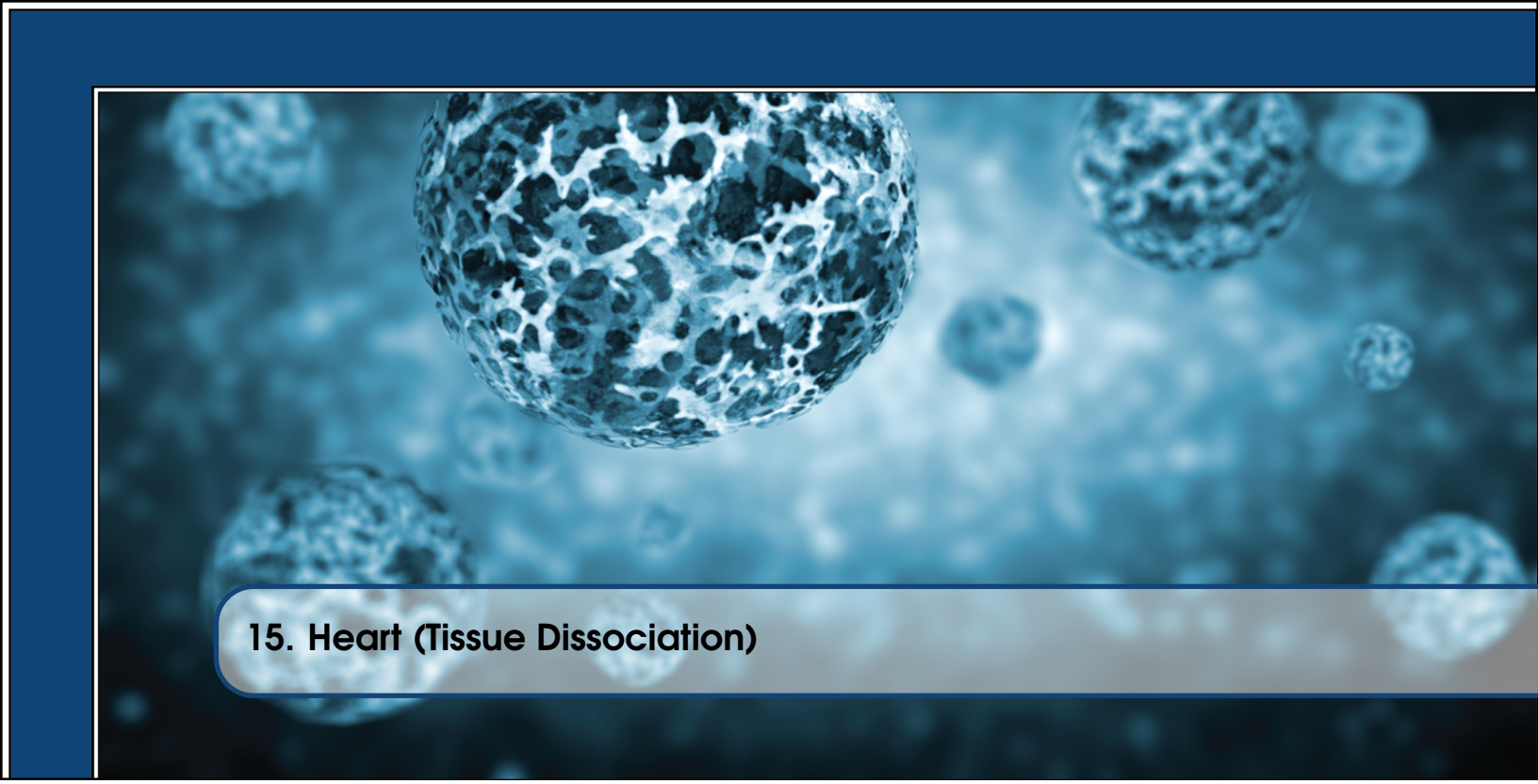
13 Whittum-Hudson JA, Taylor HR: Antichlamydial specificity of conjunctival lymphocytes during experimental ocular infection, *Infect Immun* 57, 2977, 1989.

14 Schmidt, T. and Kofuji, P.: An Isolated Retinal Preparation to Record Light Response from Genetically Labeled Retinal Ganglion Cells., *J Vis Exp* 47, 2367, 2011.

15 Amadi-Obi, A., Yu, C., Liu, X., Mahdi, R., Clarke, G., Nussenblatt, R, Gery, I., Lee, Y. and Egwuagu, C.: TH17 Cells Contribute to Uveitis and Scleritis and are Expanded by IL-2 and Inhibited by IL-27/STAT1., *Nat Med* 13, 711, 2007.

16 Maxeiner Stephan, Dedek Karin, Janssen-Bienhold Ulrike, Ammermuller Josef, Brune Hendrik, Kirsch Taryn, Pieper Mario, Degen Joachim, Kruger Olaf, Willecke Klaus, Weiler Reto: Deletion of connexin45 in mouse retinal neurons disrupts the rod/cone

signaling pathway between AII amacrine and ON cone bipolar cells and leads to impaired visual transmission, *J Neurosci* 25, 566-76, 2005.
17 Su X, Sorenson CM, and Sheibani N.: Isolation and characterization of murine retinal endothelial cells, *Mol Vis* 9, 171, 2003.
18 Balmer, J., Zulliger, R., Roberti, S. and Enzmann, V.: Retinal Cell Death Caused by Sodium Iodate Involves Multiple Caspase-Dependent and Caspase-Independent Cell-Death Pathways., *Int J Mol Sci* 16, 15086-103, 2015.
19 Singh, M., Issa, P, Butler, R., Martin, C., Lipinski, D., Sekaran, S., Barnard, A. and Maclaren, R.: Reversal of End-Stage Retinal Degeneration and Restoration of Visual Bunction by Photoreceptor Transplantation., *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* , , 2013.
20 Feodorova, Y., Koch, M., Bultman, S., Michalakis, S. and Solovei, I.: Quick and Reliable Method for Retina Dissociation and Separation of Rod Photoreceptor Perikarya from Adult Mice., *MethodsX* 2, 39, 2015.
21 Gualdoni, S., Baron, M., Lakowski, J., Decembrini, S., Pearson, R., Ali, R. and Sowden, J.: Isolation and Culture of Adult Ciliary Epithelial Cells, Previously Identified as Retinal Stem Cells, and Retinal Progenitor Cells., *Curr Protoc Stem Cell Biol* Vol. Chapter 1, Unit 1H.4, 2011.
22 Jadhav AP, Cho SH and Cepko CL: Notch activity permits retinal cells to progress through multiple progenitor states and acquire a stem cell property, *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 103, 18998, 2006.
23 Jiang, C. Klassen, H., Zhang, X. and Young, M.: Laser Injury Promotes Migration and Integration of Retinal Progenitor Cells into Host Retina., *Mol Vis* 16, 983, 2010.
24 Wiencke, A., Kiilgaard, J., Nicolini, J., Bundgaard, M., Ropke, C., and La Cour, M.: Growth of Cultured Porcine Retinal Pigment Epithelial Cells, *Acta Opthalmol Scand* 81(2), 170, 2003.
25 Hao, M., Flynn, K., Nien-Shy, C., Jester, B., Winkler, M., Brown, D., La Schiazza, O., Bille, J., Jester, J.: In Vivo Non Linear Optical (NLO) Imaging in Live Rabbit Eyes Using the Heidelbert Two-Photon Laser Opthalmoscope, *Exp Eye Res* 91, 308, 2010.
26 Brockway LM, Zhou Z-H, Bubien JK, Jovov B, Benos DJ, Keyser KT: Rabbit retinal neurons and glia express a variety of ENaC/DEG subunits, *Am J Physiol Cell Physiol* 283, C126-34, 2002.
27 Stramer Brian M, Kwok Michael G K, Farthing-Nayak Pamela J, Jung Jae-Chang, Fini M Elizabeth, Nayak Ramesh C: Monoclonal antibody (3G5)-defined ganglioside: cell surface marker of corneal keratocytes, *Inv Ophthal Visual Sci* 45, 807-12, 2004.
28 Johnson-Muller, B., and Gross, J.: Regulation of Corneal Collagenase Production: Epithelial-Stromal Cell Interactions, *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 75 (9), 4417, 1978.
29 Wang N, Koutz CA, and Anderson RE.: A method for the isolation of retinal pigment epithelial cells from adult rats, *Inv Ophthal Visual Sci* 34(1), 101, 1993.
30 Chang CW, Roque RS, Defoe DM, and Caldwell RB.: An improved method for isolation and culture of pigment epithelial cells from rat retina, *Curr Eye Res* 10(11), 1081, 1991.
31 Akagi T, Mandai M, Ooto S, Hirami Y, Osakada F, Kageyama R, Yoshimura N, Takahashi M.: Otx2 homeobox gene induces photoreceptor-specific phenotypes in cells derived from adult iris and ciliary tissue, *Inv Ophthal Visual Sci* 45, 4570, 2004.
32 Suzuki, T., Mandai, M., Akimoto, M., Yoshimura, N. and Takahashi, M.: The Simultaneous Treatment of MMP-2 Stimulants in Retinal Transplantation Enhances Grafted Cell Migration into the Host Retina., *Stem Cells* 24, 2406, 2006.
33 Huettner, J., and Baughman, R.: Primary Culture of Identified Neurons From the Visual Cortex of Postnatal Rats, *J Neurosci* 6, 3044, 1986.
34 Tan, C., Andrews, M., Kwok, J., Heintz, T., Gumy, L., Fassler, R. and Fawcett, J.: Kindlin-1 Enhances Axon Growth on Inhibitory Chondroitin Sulfate Proteoglycans and Promotes Sensory Axon Regeneration., *J Neurosci* 32, 7325, 2012.
35 Jing, S., Wen, D., Yu, Y., Holst, P., Luo, Y., Fang, M., Tamir, R., Antonio, L., Hu, Z., et al.: GDNF-Induced Activation of the Ret Protein Tyrosine Kinase is Mediated by GDNFR-*a*, a Novel Receptor for GDNF, *Cell* 85, 1113, 1996.
36 Ma, J., Yu, W., Wang, Y., Cao, G., Cai, S., Chen, X., Yan, N., Yuan, Y., Zeng, H., Fleenor, D., Liu, X. and Pang, I.: Neuroprotective Effects of C-type Natriuretic Peptide on Rat Retinal Ganglion Cells., *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci* Vol. 51, 3544-53, 2010.
37 Sarthy PV, Curtis BM, and Catterall WA.: Retrograde Labeling, Enrichment, and Characerization of Retinal Ganglion Cells from the Neonatal Rat, *J Neurosci* 3 (12), 2532, 1983.
38 Clarke, R, Wang, J. and Townes-Anderson, E.: Using Laser Tweezers For Manipulating Isolated Neurons In Vitro., *J Vis Exp* 19, 911, 2008.
39 Bader, C., MacLeish, P., and Schwartz, E.: Responses to Light of Solitary Rod Photoreceptors Isolated From Tiger Salamander Retina, *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 75, 3507, 1978.
40 Townes-Anderson, E., MacLeish, P., and Raviola, E.: Rod Cells Dissociated from Mature Salamander Retina: Ultrastruture and Uptake of Horseradish Peroxidase, *J Cell Biol* 100, 175, 1985.
41 Lam, D.: Biosynthesis of Acetylcholine in Turtle Photoreceptors, *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 69, 1987, 1972.



15. Heart (Tissue Dissociation)

Species: Bovine

Table 15.1: **Bovine**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
1	Trifaro	Heart Adrenal chromaffin Paraneurons	Trypsin: 0.06%	25mM HEPES buffered Locke's solution, CMF

Species: Canine

Table 15.2: **Canine**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
2	Zhang	Cardiomyocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 150 u/ml	Tyrode's solution
3	Gan	Atrial Myocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.03%	Tyrode's solution
4	Harleton	Cardiomyocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 60 u/ml Protease XIV: 0.5 u/ml	See reference
5	Zhang	Atrial and Ventricular Myocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.05-0.08%	See reference
6	Xi	Cardiomyocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 300 u/ml Protease: 0.03%	Tyrode's solution
7	Schotten	Atrial and Ventricular myocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.065%	Tyrode's solution
8	Baba	Atrial myocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.013%	HEPES
9	Gintant	Ventricular and Atrial Myocytes	Collagenase Type 4: 0.04% Collagenase Type 2: 125 u/ml	HEPES/Tyrode's
10	Burashnikov	Cardiomyocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.05%	Tyrode's solution
11	Sun	Cardiomyocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 110 u/ml	Tyrode's solution
12	Bonilla	Atrial and Ventricular Myocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.065%	See reference
13	Calloe	Cardiomyocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.05% Protease Type XIV: 0.01%	HEPES
14	Gavi	Cardiomyocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.05% Protease: 0.008%	M199
15	Spanier	Myocytes	Hyaluronidase: 0.1%	Joklik's MEM

Species: Chicken

Table 15.3: **Chicken**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
16	Steinberg	Heart Liver	Trypsin: 3.0%	Tyrode's solution, CMF
17	Kim	Ventricular	Trypsin: 0.025%	HBSS, CMF
18	Gross	Myocytes	Trypsin NF 1:250: 0.25%	Rinaldini's buffer solution, CF
19	Jacob	Cardiomyocytes	Trypsin: 0.05%	HBSS, CMF
20	Murphy	Myocytes	Trypsin: 0.025%	CMF solution
21	Wang	Cardiomyocytes	Trypsin: 0.17%	HBSS, CMF
22	Eschenhagen	Cardiomyocytes	Trypsin: 0.25%	PBS
23	Blech-Hermoni	Cardiomyocytes	Trypsin: 0.13% Collagenase Type 2: 0.13% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.033%	HBSS
24	Dehann	Heart	Trypsin: 0.025%	Medium 199

Species: Feline

Table 15.4: **Feline**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
25	Silver	Myocytes Ventricular	Collagenase Type 2: 0.12%	Kreb's Henseleit, CF

Species: Fish

Table 15.5: **Fish**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
26	Sander	Cardiomyocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.5% Collagenase Type 4: 0.5%	MEM

Species: Frog

Table 15.6: **Frog**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
27	Arrio-Dupont	Myocytes	Trypsin: 0.04%	CF Ringer

Species: Guinea-Pig

Table 15.7: **Guinea-Pig**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
28	Preisig-Muller	Endothelial	Collagenase Type 2: 0.15%	Perfusing solution See Reference
29	Zorn-Pauly K	Cardiomyocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 100 u/ml	M-199
30	Buxton I L	Coronary endothelial	Collagenase Type 2: 0.1%	See Reference
31	Dhamoon	Cardiomyocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 100-200 u/ml	See reference
32	Ishihara	Cardiomyocytes	Collagenase: 0.04%	Tyrode solution, CF
33	Bridge	Myocytes	Hyaluronidase: 0.10%	Bicarbonate buffer, CF
34	Stemmer	Myocytes	Hyaluronidase: 0.02%	Krebs Henseleit bicarbonate buffer

Species: Human

Table 15.8: **Human**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
35	Holt-Casper	Cardiac	Collagenase: 0.045% Pancreatin: 0.1%	DPBS
36	Voigt	Atrial myocytes	Collagenase Type 1: 286 u/ml Protease: 5 u/ml	See References
37	Anderson	Myofibers	Collagenase Type 1: 0.3%	See Reference
38	Voigt	Atrial cardiomyocytes	Collagenase Type 1: 286 u/ml Protease: 5 u/ml	See Reference
39	Jensen	Coronary artery smooth muscle	Collagenase Type 2: 0.1% Elastase: 0.05%	DMEM
40	Mathew	Smooth muscle aortic	Collagenase Type 1: 0.2% Collagenase Type 2: 0.1% Elastase: 0.025%	DMEM
41	Todor Anastassia	Cardiomyocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.05% Collagenase Type 1: 0.025% Protease XIV: 0.013%	HEPES solution
42	Hoppe	Heart Myocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 200 u/ml	Tyrode's solution
43	Van Wagoner	Atrial myocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.1% Protease Type XIV: 0.04%	See Reference
44	Hassler	Thoracic aorta	Collagenase: 0.2%	Phosphate buffer w/NaCl
45	Mukerjee	Myocardial	Hyaluronidase: 0.05%	Medium 199
46	Bugaisky	Myocytes	Trypsin: 0.25%	Joklik's MEM
47	Smith	Myocardial Atrial	Collagenase: 0.14%	HBSS, CMF
48	Goldman	Myocytes	Hyaluronidase: 0.1%	HBSS with Calcium

Species: Invertebrate

Table 15.9: **Invertebrate**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
49	Altimiras J.	Systemic heart cardiomyocytes	Collagenase: 0.025% Trypsin: 0.02%	See Reference

Species: Mouse

Table 15.10: **Mouse**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
50	Touchberry	Cardiomyocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 360 u/ml Papain: 0.4 u/ml Deoxyribonuclease I: 40 u/ml	L-15
51	Hennessey	Cardiomyocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 150 u/ml	MEM
52	Butcher	Aortic adventitial leukocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 300 u/ml Elastase: 5.6 u/ml	PBS
53	Verheye	Smooth muscle cells	Collagenase Type 2: 300 u/ml Elastase: 5 u/ml	F10 Ham
54	Chen	Cardiomyocytes	Collagenase Type 1: 0.17%	PBS
55	Lu Tong	Ventricular myocytes and mesenteric arterial SMC	Collagenase Type 2: 0.06% Papain: 0.175%	Krebs-Ringer
56	Kobayashi	Aortic endothelial	Collagenase Type 2: 0.2%	DMEM
57	Fukumoto Yoshihiro	Smooth muscle cells	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1% Elastase: 0.0125%	DMEM
58	Rybkin	Cardiomyocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.2% Pancreatin: 0.06%	DMEM/F-12
59	Christensen G	Cardiomyocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 150 u/ml	Joklik's MEM
60	Soonpaa	Cardiomyocyte	Collagenase: 0.17 %	PBS
61	Felzen	Myocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.04%	Tyrode's solution

18	Gross	Myocytes	Trypsin NF 1:250: 0.25%	Rinaldini's buffer solution, CF
62	Wobus	Myocytes	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1%	DMEM
63	Potts	Cardiomyoctes	NCIS kit: per instructions	EBSS
64	Lader	Cardiomyocytes	NCIS kit: with modifications See Reference	L-15
65	Lader	Cardiomyocytes	NCIS kit: with modifications See Reference	L-15
66	Wang	Cardiomyocytes	Trypsin: 0.25%	FBS-MEM
67	Watzka SB	Cardiomyocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.1% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.002%	PBS
68	Henn	Ventricular myocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.12%	See Reference
69	Zhou YY	Ventricular myocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.05% Collagenase Type 4: 0.05% Protease XIV: 0.002%	MEM
70	Christel	Sinoatrial node	Collagenase Type 2: 229 u/ml Elastase: 1.9 u/ml Protease Type XIV: 0.9 u/ml	Tyrode's solution
71	Wang	Cardiac progenitor	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1%	DMEM
72	Bradshaw AD	Fibroblasts, mesangial, smooth muscle	Trypsin: 0.25% Collagenase: See Reference Soybean Trypsin Inhibitor: .05%	DMEM
73	Qian	Vascular smooth muscle	Papain: 10 u/ml Elastase: .005% Collagenase: 0.05% Deoxyribonuclease I: 1000 u/ml PDS kit: with modifications	EBSS
74	Valenzuela	Ventricular and atrial myocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 95 u/ml Hyaluronidase: 172.5 u/ml Trypsin: 0.002% Deoxyribonuclease I: 60u/ml	DMEM/Tyrodes
75	Santos Nascimento	Cardiac Progenitor	Collagenase Type 2: 600 u/ml Deoxyribonuclease I: 60 u/ml	MEM
76	Kohncke	Cardiomyocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.08%	See Reference
77	Flynn	Cardiomyocytes	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1-0.4% Protease Type XIV: 0.004-.02%	See Reference
78	Zhang	Ventricular myoctes	Collagenase: 0.1%	M199
79	O'Connell Timothy D	Cardiomyocytes	Collagenase: See Reference	HBSS
80	Shioya	Cardiomyocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.1% Trypsin: 0.006% Protease XIV: 0.006%	See Reference
81	Kabaeva	Cardiomyocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 620 u/ml Protease XIV: 0.104 u/ml Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.0015%	Myocyte buffer See Reference
82	Zhang Sui	Cardiomyocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.02% Elastase: 0.03% Pancreatin: 0.06%	See Reference
83	Makino	Coronary endothelial cells	Collagenase Type 2: 0.1% Neutral Protease: 0.6 u/ml	M199
84	Carley	Cardiomyocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 59 u/ml	MEM
85	Takahashi N	Cardiomyoctes	Collagenase Type 1: 150 u/ml Trypsin: 0.01%	M199
86	Bettahi	Atrial myocytes	NCIS kit: with modifications See Reference	L-15
87	Schreiber	Cardiomyocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.03-0.2%	Joklik's MEM
88	Nelson	Myocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 150 u/ml	Joklik's MEM
89	Arber	Cardiomyocytes	Collagenase: 0.045%	DMEM, Medium 199

Species: Ovine

Table 15.11: **Ovine**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
90	Dibb	Cardiomyocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.055% Protease Type XIV: 0.006%	See reference
31	Dhamoon	Cardiomyocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 100-200 u/ml	See reference

Species: Porcine

Table 15.12: **Porcine**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
91	Bowles	Coronary smooth muscle	Trypsin: 0.1%	Krebs bicarbonate solution
92	Butcher	Aortic smooth muscle and interstitial cells	Collagenase: 600 u/ml	PBS
93	Christ	Coronary vascular smooth muscle (PCVSMCs)	Trypsin: 0.037%	HEPES

Species: Rabbit

Table 15.13: **Rabbit**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
53	Verheye	Smooth muscle cells	Collagenase Type 2: 300 u/ml Elastase: 5 u/ml	F10 Ham
94	Anumonwo JM	Tricuspid valve cells	Collagenase: 0.8 mg/ml	HEPES Tyrode solution
95	Dani	Myocytes	Hyaluronidase: 0.007%	Kreb's Ringer
96	Spitzer	Myocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.1%	HEPES
97	Driesen Ronald B	Cardiomyocytes and fibroblasts	Collagenase: 0.06%	Medium 199
98	Farkas	Cardiomyocytes	Collagenase Type 1: 0.05% Hyaluronidase: See Reference Protease: See Reference	Krebs-Henseleit
99	Sedarat	Myocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.05%	EGTA-KB
100	Buxton	Cardiomyocytes	Hyaluronidase: 0.5%	Eagle's MEM

Species: Rat

Table 15.14: **Rat**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
51	Hennessey	Cardiomyocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 150 u/ml	MEM
101	Zilberman	Thoracic aorta, smooth muscle	Elastase: 0.02%	See Reference
1	Trifaro	Heart Adrenal chromaffin Paraneurons	Trypsin: 0.06%	25mM HEPES buffered Locke's solution, CMF
102	Chen	Cardiomyocytes	NCIS kit: per instructions	F-10
103	Yang Y	Cardiomyocytes	NCIS kit: per instructions	L-15
104	Xie	Cardiomyocytes	NCIS kit: per instructions	MEM
105	Pedram	Cardiomyocytes	NCIS kit: per instructions	DMEM/F-12
106	Reinecke H	Cardiomyocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 95 u/ml Pancreatin: 0.06%	DMEM
107	Matsui	Cardiomyocytes	NCIS kit: per instructions	RPMI
108	Adderley SR	Neonatal rat cardiomyocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 80u/ml Pancreatin: 0.06%	DMEM/F12
109	Bishop	Myocytes	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1%	Saline
110	Nemec	Atrial	Trypsin: 0.03%	HBSS or EBSS
111	LaFramboise	Cardiomyocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.05% Pancreatin: 0.1%	DMEM
112	Speicher	Myocytes	Trypsin: 0.01%	Saline A

113	Ye	Cardiomyocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 300 u/ml	PBS
114	Aberle II NS	Ventricular myocytes	Collagenase: 223 u/ml Hyaluronidase: 0.01% Trypsin: 0.002%	Medium 199
115	Karakikes	Ventricular myocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.2%	Medium 199
116	Louch	Cardiomyocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.025%	See Reference
117	Xu	Myocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.05% Protease XIV: 0.02%	Media 199
118	Ren J	Ventricular myocytes	Collagenase: 223 u/ml Hyaluronidase: 0.01% Trypsin: 0.002%	Tyrode solution
119	Moustafa	Myocytes	Collagenase: 0.1%	Perfusing solution
120	Richards SM	Cardioomyocytes	Collagenase Type 4: 0.12%-adult Collagenase Type 2: 0.05%-neonatal	DMEM/medium 199
121	McMahon	Myocytes, atria	Collagenase Type 1: 100 u/ml	Kreb's Ringer bicarbonate - HEPES buffer
122	Gordon Jennifer M	Cardiomyocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 178 u/ml Hyaluronidase: 0.01%	Krebs-Henseleit, CF
123	Nag	Myocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.05%	Joklik's MEM
124	Grosso	Myocytes	Collagenase: 0.1% Hyaluronidase: 0.1%	MEM CF
125	Vahouny	Myocytes	Trypsin: 0.1%	Saline A
126	Berry	Myocytes	Hyaluronidase: 0.20%	Hank's solution, CF
127	Liu Qinghang	Ventricular myocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.1%	Ringer solution
128	Claycomb	Myocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.1%	Joklik's MEM
129	Nag	Myocytes	Hyaluronidase: 0.1%	Kreb's Ringers phosphate
130	Tamamori-Adachi Mimi	Cardiomyocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.1%	HEPES
131	Schwartzbauer	Cardiomyocytes	Trypsin:	DMEM/Ham's F-12
132	Bierman	Myocytes	Trypsin: 0.05%	Versene buffer
133	Kim	Aorta, smooth muscle	Trypsin: 0.025%	Medium 199 with 20% FBS medium
134	Farmer	Myocytes	Hyaluronidase: 82 u/ml	Kreb's Henseleit buffer
135	Hunton DaciaL	Cardiomyocytes	Collagenase Type 1: 0.03% Protease: 0.01%	HBSS
136	Kitta	Cardiac myocytes	Protease: 0.55 u/ml	Tyrode's solution
137	Nag	Muscle	Hyaluronidase: 0.1%	Krebs Ringer phosphate buffer, CMF
138	Dittami	Cardiomyocytes	NCIS kit: per instructions	L-15
139	Guan	Cardiomyocytes	Trypsin: 0.07% Collagenase Type 2: 0.1%	DMEM/M199
140	Smith	Cardiomyocytes	NCIS kit: per instructions	L-15
141	Robinet	Cardiomyocytes	NCIS kit: per instructions	L-15
142	Tamamori-Adachi	Cardiomyocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.1%	DMEM
143	Chen Hsiao-Huei	Cardiac myocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.5%	HBSS
144	Li TS	Cardiomyocytes	NCIS kit: per instructions	L-15
145	Guo K	Cardiomyocytes	NCIS kit: per instructions	DMEM/M199
146	Webster DR	Cardiomyocytes	NCIS kit: per instructions	L-15
147	Marino	Cardiomyocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.12%	Krebs-Henseleit Buffer, CF
148	Vanwinkle	Cardiomyocytes	Trypsin: 0.05%	DMEM
149	Lam ML	Ventricular cardiomyocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.7-1%	DMEM
150	Kim	Atrial	Trypsin: 0.06%	DMEM
151	Horne	Valve Interstitial cells	Collagenase Type 2: 600 u/ml	DMEM
152	Buxton	Myocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.1%	Kreb's Ringer w/ calcium
153	Clark	Cardiomyocytes	Trypsin: 0.025% Collagenase Type 2: 1.0%	HBSS
154	Wagner DR	Cardiomyocytes	NCIS kit: per instructions	DMEM/F-12
155	Zhang	Cardiomyocytes	Trypsin: 0.06% Collagenase Type 2: 220 u/ml	DMEM

156	Kim	Cardiomyocytes	NCIS kit: per instructions	L-15
157	Muller-Bore	Cardiomyocytes	NCIS kit: per instructions	L-15
158	Arutunyan A	Cardiomyocytes	Trypsin: 0.01% Collagenase Type 2: 0.08%	HBSS
159	Tardif Annie	Cardiomyocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.05% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.02%	Krebs-Ringer
160	Jang	Cardiomyocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.1%	DMEM/F-12
161	Fang	Cardiomyocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.05%	DMEM
162	Entcheva	Cardiomyocytes, fibroblasts	Trypsin: 0.1% Collagenase: 0.1%	Medium 199
163	Toraason	Cardiomyocytes Fibroblasts	Trypsin: 0.1%	HBSS
98	Farkas	Cardiomyocytes	Collagenase Type 1: 0.05% Hyaluronidase: See Reference Protease: See Reference	Krebs-Henseleit
55	Lu Tong	Ventricular myocytes and mesenteric arterial SMC	Collagenase Type 2: 0.06% Papain: 0.175%	Krebs-Ringer
164	Swift Luther	Cardiomyocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.05-0.1%	Joklik's MEM
165	Sharma VK	Cardiomyocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.05%	Joklik's
166	Niederbichler Andreas D	Cardiomyocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.05% Hyaluronidase: 0.02%	DMEM
167	Yu L	Cardiomyocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.04%	See Reference
168	Lee	Ventricular myocytes	Collagenase: 0.08% Pronase: 0.004%	Tyrode's Solution
169	Puri S	Heart microvascular cells	CLSPA: 250u/ml Papain: 5 u/ml Elastase: 0.8 u/ml	L-15
170	Bugaisky	Myocytes	Collagenase: 0.1%	Joklik's medium
171	Fischer	Cardiomyocytes	Collagenase: 0.11%	See Reference
172	Frangakis	Myocytes	Hyaluronidase: 0.10%	Joklik MEM, CF
173	Glick	Heart ventricles, beating	Collagenase: 0.05-0.2%	Phosphate buffer
174	Piper	Myocytes	Collagenase Type 1: 0.06%	Krebs Ringer bicarbonate buffer
175	Powell	Myocytes Ventricular myocardium	Collagenase Type 1: 0.20%	Kreb's Ringer bicarbonate buffer
176	Westfall M V	Ventricular cardiac myocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.5% Hyaluronidase: 0.2%	Krebs-Henseleit buffer
177	Welder	Myocardial	Collagenase Type 2: 0.1%	Joklik's MEM, Kreb's-Henseleit buffer, CF
178	Li RK	Cardiomyocytes	Collagenase: 0.1% Trypsin: 0.2%	PBS
179	Mellor	Cardiomyocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.056%	Krebs
180	Stagg Mark A	Ventricular myocytes	Collagenase: 0.13% Hyaluronidase: 0.06%	DMEM
181	Dai L	Cardiomyocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 140 u/ml	Krebs-Henseleit
182	Cornwell	Aortic smooth muscle	Trypsin: 0.05%	DMEM
183	Pretlow II	Myocytes	Hyaluronidase: 0.05%	See Reference
184	Laughlin	Myocytes Ventricles	Collagenase: 0.07%	Joklik's MEM
185	Kubli	Cardiomyocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.1%	J-MEM
186	De Young	Myocytes, ventricular	Collagenase Type 1: 90 and 100 u/ml	Joklik's solution with and without calcium
187	Head	Cardiomyocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 250 u/ml	Cardioplegic solution
188	Sun L	Cardiomyocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.06%	M199
189	Kim	Myocytes, heart	Hyaluronidase: 0.03%	Bicarbonate-buffered medium
190	Rahman A	Cardiac myocytes	NCIS kit: per instructions	L-15
191	DeAlmeida	Peritoneal mast	Hyaluronidase: 100 u/ml	DMEM See Reference
192	Freerksen	Myocytes	Trypsin: 2.4 u/ml	DMEM
193	Maki T	Ventricular myocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.08%	DMEM
194	Shimizu Tatsuya	Cardiomyocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 80u/ml	M199

195	Kinugawa	Cardiomyoctes	Collagenase Type 2: 80 u/ml	HBSS
196	Castillo	Cardiomyocytes	NCIS kit: per instructions	L-15
197	Mark	Myocytes	Trypsin: 0.125%	Gey's BSS
198	Eckerle	Cardiomyocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 150 u/ml	See Reference
199	Cowan DB	Cardiomyocytes	NCIS kit: per instructions	DMEM-F12
200	Grynberg	Myoblast, cardiac	Trypsin: 0.1%	Standardized Medium See Reference
201	Calderon-Sachez	Ventricular myocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 251 u/ml	Tyrode solution
202	Pyle	Ventricular myocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.1%	Ringer solution
203	Brinckmann	Cardiomyocytes	NCIS kit: per instructions	L-15
204	Sambandam N	Cardiomyocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 228 u/ml	Joklik MEM
205	Butler	Cardiomyocytes	NCIS kit: per instructions	L-15
206	Natarajan AR	Cardiomyocytes	NCIS kit: per instructions	DMEM
207	Berg	Myocytes	Collagenase Type 1: 100 u/ml and 150 u/ml	Krebs Ringer bicarbonate buffer
208	Engelmann	Ventricular Cardiomyocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.05 - 0.08%	See reference
209	MacGregor	Cardiomyocytes	NCIS kit: per instructions	HBSS
210	Miller	Ventricular myocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 95 u/ml Protease: 0.1 u/ml	HEPES

Species: Shellfish

Table 15.15: **Shellfish**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
211	Wen	Myocytes Fibroblasts	Collagenase Type 1: 2%	L15 medium
212	Le Duff	Haemocytes	Trypsin:	L15 medium

References

1 Trifaro, J., Tang, R., and Novas, M.: Monolayer Co-Culture of Rat Heart Cells and Bovine Adrenal Chromaffin Paraneurons, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 26, 335, 1990.

2 Zhang,D., Wu, C., Qi, X., Meijering, R., Hoogstra-Berends, F., Tadevosyan, A., Cubukcuoglu, et al: Activation of Histone Deacetylase-6 Induces Contractile Dysfunction Through Derailment of alpha-tubulin Proteostasis in Experimental and Human Atrial Fibrillation., *Circulation* 129, 346-58, 2014.

3 Gan, T., Qiao, W., Xu, G., Zhou, X., Tang, B., Song, J., Li, Y., Zhang, J., Li, F., Mao, T. and Jiang, T.: Aging-Associated Changes in L-type Calcium Channels in the Left Atria of Dogs., *Exp Ther Med* Vol. 6, 919-924, 2013.

4 Harleton, E., Besana, A., Comas, G., Danilo, P., Rosen, T., Argenziano, M., Rosen, M., Robinson, R. and Feinmark, S.: Ability to Induce Atrial Fibrillation in the Peri-Operative Period is Associated with Phosphorylation-Dependent Inhibition of TWIK Protein-Related Acid-Sensitive Potassium Channel 1 (TASK-1)., *J Biol Chem* 288, 2829-38, 2013.

5 Zhang, H., Silva, J., Lin, Y., Verbsky, J., Lee, U., Kanter, E., Yamada, K., Schuessler, R. and Nichols, C.: Heterogeneity and Function of K(ATP) Channels in Canine Hearts., *Heart Rhythm* Vol. 10, 1576-83, 2013.

6 Xi, Y., Wu, G., Ai, T., Cheng, N., Kalisnik, J., Sun, J., Abbasi, S., Yang, D., Fan, C., Yuan, X., Wang, S. et al: Ionic Mechanisms Underlying the Effects of Vasoactive Intestinal Polypeptide on Canine Atrial Myocardium., *Circ Arrhythm Electrophysiol* Vol. 6, 976-83, 2013.

7 Schotten, U., de Haan, S., Verheule, S., Harks, E., Frechen, D., Bodewig, E., Greiser, M., Ram, R., Maessen, J., Kelm, M., Allessie, M. and Van Wagoner, D.: Blockade of Atrial-Specific K+-currents Increases Atrial but not Ventricular Contractility by Enhancing Reverse Mode Na+/Ca2+-Exchange., *Cardiovasc Res* 73, 37-47, 2007.

8 Baba, S., Dun, W., Hirose, M. and Boyden, P.: Sodium Current Function in Adult and Aged Canine Atrial Cells., *Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol* 291, H756-61, 2006.

9 Gintant, G.: Two Components of Delayed Rectifier Current in Canine Atrium and Ventricle. Does IKs Play a Role in the Reverse Rate Dependence of Class III Agents?, *Circ Res* 78, 26-37, 1996.

10 Burashnikov, A., Zygmunt, A., Di Diego, J., Linhardt, G., Carlsson, L. and Antzelevitch, C.: AZD1305 Exerts Atrial Predominant Electrophysiological Actions and is Effective in Suppressing Atrial Fibrillation and Preventing its Reinduction in the Dog., *J Cardiovasc Pharmacol* 56, 80-90, 2010.

11 Sun, H., Chartier, D., Leblanc, N. and Nattel, S.: Intracellular Calcium Changes and Tachycardia-Induced Contractile Dysfunction in Canine Atrial Myocytes., *Cardiovasc Res* 49, 751-61, 2001.

12 Bonilla, I., Sridhar, A., Nishijima, Y., Gyorke, S., Cardounel, A. and Carnes, C.: Differential Effects of the Peroxynitrite Donor, SIN-1, on Atrial and Ventricular Myocyte Electrophysiology., *J Cardiovasc Pharmacol* 61, 401-7, 2013.

13 Calloe, K., Nof, E., Jespersen, T., Di Diego, J., Chlus, N., Olesen, S.: Comparison of the Effects of a Transient Outward Potassium

Channel Activator on Currents Recorded from Atrial and Ventricular Cardiomyocytes., *J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol* 22, 1057-66, 2011.
14 Gavi, S., Yin, D., Shumay, E., Wang, H. and Malbon, C.: Insulin-Like Growth Factor-I Provokes Functional Antagonism and Internalization of Beta1-Adrenergic Receptors., *Endocrinology* 148, 2653-62, 2007.
15 Spanier, A. and Weglicki, W.: Ca2+-Tolerant Adult Canine Myocytes: Preparation and Response to Anoxia/Acidosis, *Am J Physiol* 243, H448, 1982.
16 Steinberg, M.: "ECM": Its Nature, Origin, And Function in Cell Aggregation, *Exp Cell Res* 30, 257, 1963.
17 Kim, D., Okada, A., and Smith, T.W.: Control of Cytosolic Calcium Activity During Low Sodium Exposure in Cultured Chick Heart Cells, *Circ Res* 61, 29, 1987.
18 Gross, W., Schopf-Ebner, E., and Bucher, O.: Technique for the Preparation of Homogeneous Cultures of Isolated Heart Muscle Cells, *Exp Cell Res* 53, 1, 1968.
19 Jacob, R., Lieberman, M., Murphy, E., and Piwnica-Worms, D.: Effect of Sodium-Potassium Pump Inhibition and Low Sodium on Membrane Potential in Cultured Embryonic Chick Heart Cells, *J Physiol* 387, 549, 1987.
20 Murphy, E., Aiton, J., Russell, C., and Lieberman, M.: Calcium Elevation in Cultured Heart Cells: Its Role in Cell Injury, *Am J Physiol Cell Physiol* 245 (14), C316, 1983.
21 Wang, S., Greaser, M.L., Schultz, E., Bulinski, J.C., Lin, J.J., and Lessard, J.L.: Studies on Cardiac Myofibrillogenesis With Antibodies to Titin, Actin, Tropomyosin, and Myosin, *J Cell Biol* 107, 1075, 1988.
22 Eschenhagen, T., Fink, C., Remmers, U., Scholz, H., Wattchow, J., Weil, J., et al.: Three-Dimensional Reconstitution of Embryonic Cardiomyocytes in a Collagen Matrix: A New Heart Muscle Model System, *FASEB J* 11, 683, 1997.
23 Blech-Hermoni, Y. and Ladd, A.: Identification of Transcripts Regulated by CUG-BP, Elav-like Family Member 1 (CELF1) in Primary Embryonic Cardiomyocytes by RNA-seq., *Genom Data* Vol. 6, 74-76, 2015.
24 Dehann, R.: Regulation of Spontaneous Activity and Growth of Embryonic Chick Heart Cells in Tissue Culture, *Dev Biol* 16, 216, 1967.
25 Silver, L., Hemwall, E., Marino, T., and Houser, S.: Isolation and Morphology of Calcium-Tolerant Feline Ventricular Myocytes, *Am J Physiol* 245, H891, 1983.
26 Sander, V., Sune, G., Jopling, C., Morera, C. and Belmonte J.: Isolation and In Vitro Culture of Primary Cardiomyocytes from Adult Zebrafish Hearts., *Nat Protoc* 8, 800-9, 2013.
27 Arrio-Dupont, M., and de Nay, D.: High Yield Preparation of Calcium-Tolerant Myocytes From Frog Ventricles, *Biol Cell* 54, 164, 1985.
28 Preisig-Muller, R., Mederos Y Schnitzler, M., Derst, C., and Daut J.: Separation of Cardiomyocytes and Coronary Endothelial Cells for Cell-Specific RT-PCR, *Am J Physiol* 277, H413, 1999.
29 Zorn-Pauly K, Schaffer P, Pelzmann B, Bernhart E, Lang P, and Koidl B: L-type and T-type Ca2+ current in cultured ventricular guinea pig myocytes, *Physiol Res* 53(4), 369, 2004.
30 Buxton I L, Kaiser R A, Oxhorn B C, Cheek D J: Evidence supporting the Nucleotide Axis Hypothesis: ATP release and metabolism by coronary endothelium, *Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol* 281, H1657-66, 2001.
31 Dhamoon, A, Pandit, S., Sarmast, F., Parisian, K., Guha, P., Li, Y., Bagwe, S., Taffet, S. and Anumonwo, J.: Unique Kir2.x Properties Determine Regional and Species Differences in the Cardiac Inward Rectifier K+ Current., *Circ Res* 94, 1332-9, 2004.
32 Ishihara, K., Mitsuiye, T., Noma, A., and Takano, M.: The Mg2+ Block and Intrinsic Gating Underlying Inward Rectification of the K+ Current in Guinea-Pig Cardiac Myocytes, *J Physiol* 419, 297, 1989.
33 Bridge, J., Spitzer, K., and Ershler, P.: Relaxation of Isolated Ventricular Cardiomyocytes by a Voltage-Dependent, *Science* 241, 823, 1988.
34 Stemmer, P., Akera,T., Brody, T., Rardon, D., and Watanabe, A.: Isolation and Enrichment of Ca2+-Tolerant Myocytes for Biochemical Experiments from Guinea-Pig Heart, *Life Sci* 44, 1231, 1989.
35 Holt-Casper, D., Theisen, J., Moreno, A., Warren, M., Silva, F., Grainger, D., Bull, D. and Patel, A.: Novel Xeno-free Human Heart Matrix-Derived Three-Dimensional Scaffolds., *J Transl Med* Vol. 13, 194, 2015.
36 Voigt, N., Zhou, X. and Dobrev, D.: Isolation of Human Atrial Myocytes for Simultaneous Measurements of Ca2+ Transients and Membrane Currents., *J Vis Exp* , e50235, 2013.
37 Anderson, E., Rodriguez, E., Anderson, C., Thayne, K., Chitwood, W. and Kypson, A.: Increased Propensity for Cell Death in Diabetic Human Heart is Mediated by Mitochondrial-Dependent Pathways., *Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol* 300, H118, 2011.
38 Voigt, N., Makary, S., Nattel, S. and Dobrev, D.: Voltage-Clamp-Based Methods for the Detection of Constitutively Active Acetylcholine-Gated I(K,ACh) Channels in the Diseased Heart., *Methods Enzymol* 484, 653, 2010.
39 Jensen, B., Swigart, P., Laden, M., DeMarco, T., Hoopes, C. and Simpson, P.: The Alpha-1D Is the Predominant Alpha-1-Adrenergic Receptor Subtype in Human Epicardial Coronary Arteries., *J Am Coll Cardiol* 54, 1137, 2009.
40 Mathew, S., Tustison, K., Sugatani, T., Chaudhary, L., Rifas, L. and Hruska, K.: The Mechanism of Phosphorus as a Cardiovascular Risk Factor in CKD., *J Am Soc Nephrol* 19, 1092, 2008.
41 Todor Anastassia, Sharov Victor G, Tanhehco Elaine J, Silverman Norman, Bernabei Alvise, Sabbah Hani N: Hypoxia-induced cleavage of caspase-3 and DFF45/ICAD in human failed cardiomyocytes, *Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol* 283, H990-5, 2002.
42 Hoppe, U., Jansen, E., Sudkamp, M., and Beukelmann, D.: Hyperpolarization-Activated Inward Current in Ventricular Myocytes From Normal and Failing Human Hearts, *Circulation* 97, 55, 1998.
43 Van Wagoner, D., Pond, A., McCarthy, P., Trimmer, J. and Nerbonne, J.: Outward K+ Current Densities and Kv1.5 Expression are Reduced in Chronic Human Atrial Fibrillation., *Circ Res* 80, 772-81, 1997.
44 Hassler, O., Wiren, M., and Herbertsson, S.: The Elastic Coat of the Arterial Wall Studied with the Aid of Collagenase, *Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand* 57, 15, 1963.
45 Mukerjee, R., Multani, M., Sample, J., Dowdy, K., Zellner, J., Hoover, D., and Spinale, F.: Effects of adrenomedullin on human myocyte contractile function and beta-adrenergic response, *J Cardiovasc Pharmacol* 7 (4), 235, 2002.
46 Bugaisky, L.B.: Biology of Isolated Adult Cardiac Myocytes, *Isolation and Culture of Human Adult Cardiac Myocytes* , (Clark,Decker,Borg,eds), Elsevier Science Publishing Co., Inc., 1988.
47 Smith, D., Glover, J., Townsend, L., and Maupin, E.: A Method for the Harvest, Culture, and Characterization of Human Adult Atrial Myocardial Cells: Correlation with Age of Donor, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 27, 914, 1991.

48 Goldman, B., and Wurzel, J.: Effects of Subcultivation and Culture Medium on Differentiation of Human Fetal Cardiac Myocytes, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 28, 109, 1992.

49 Altimiras J., Hove-Madsen L., and Gesser H.: Ca(2+) Uptake in the Sarcoplasmic Reticulum from the Systemic Heart of Octopod Cephalopods, *J Exp Biol* 202, 2531, 1999.

50 Touchberry, C., Green, T., Tchikrizov, V., Mannix, J., Mao, T., Carney, B., Girgis, M., Vincent, R., Wetmore, L., Dawn, B., Bonewald, L., Stubbs, J. and Wacker, M.: FGF23 is a Novel Regulator of Intracellular Calcium and Cardiac Contractility in Addition to Cardiac Hypertrophy., *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab* Vol. 304, E863, 2013.

51 Hennessey, J., Wei, E. and Pitt, G.: Fibroblast Growth Factor Homologous Factors Modulate Cardiac Calcium Channels., *Circ Res* 113, 381-8, 2013.

52 Butcher, M., Herre, M., Ley, K. and Galkina, E.: Flow Cytometry Analysis of Immune Cells Within Murine Aortas., *J Vis Exp* 53, e2828, 2011.

53 Verheye, S., Martinet, W., Kockx, M., Knaapen, M., Salu, K., Timmermans, J., Ellis, J., Kilpatrick, D., DeMayer, G.: Selective Clearance of Macrophages in Atherosclerotic Plaques by Autophagy, *J Am Coll Cardiol* 49, 706, 2007.

54 Chen, H., Yong, W., Ren, S., Shen, W., He, Y., Cox, K., Zhu, W., Li, W., Soonpaa, M., Payne, RM, Franco, D., Field, L., Rosen, V., Wang, Y. and Shou, W.: Overexpression of Bone Morphogenetic Protein 10 in Myocardium Disrupts Cardiac Postnatal Hypertrophic Growth., *J Biol Chem* 281, 27481, 2006.

55 Lu Tong, Ye Dan, Wang Xiaoli, Seubert John M, Graves Joan P, Bradbury J Alyce, Zeldin Darryl C, Lee Hon-Chi: Cardiac and vascular KATP channels in rats are activated by endogenous epoxyeicosatrienoic acids through different mechanisms, *J Physiol* 575, 627-44, 2006.

56 Kobayashi, M., Inoue, K., Warabi, E., Minami, T. and Kodama, T.: A Simple Method of Isolating Mouse Aortic Endothelial Cells., *J Atheroscler Thromb* 12, 138, 2005.

57 Fukumoto Yoshihiro, Deguchi Jun-o, Libby Peter, Rabkin-Aikawa Elena, Sakata Yasuhiko, Chin Michael T, Hill Christopher C, Lawler Patrick R, Varo Nerea, Schoen Frederick J, Krane Stephen M, Aikawa Masanori: Genetically determined resistance to collagenase action augments interstitial collagen accumulation in atherosclerotic plaques, *Circulation* 110, 1953-9, 2004.

58 Rybkin, I., Markham, D., Yan, Z., Bassel-Duby, R., Williams, R., and Olson, E.: Conditional Expression of SV40 T-antigen in Mouse Cardiomyocytes Facilitates an Inducible Switch from Proliferation to Differentiation, *J Biol Chem* 278(18), 15927, 2003.

59 Christensen G, Minamisawa S, Gruber PJ, Wang Y, Chien KR: High-efficiency, long-term cardiac expression of foreign genes in living mouse embryos and neonates, *Circulation* 101, 178-84, 2000.

60 Soonpaa, M., Kim, K., Pajak, aL., Franklin, M., and Field, L.: Cardiomyocyte DNA Synthesis and Binucleation During Murine Development, *Am J Physiol* 271, H2183, 1996.

61 Felzen, B., Shilkrut, M., Less, H., Sarapov, I., Maor, G., Coleman, R., Robinson, R., et al.: Fas (CD95/Apo-1)-Mediated Damage to Ventricular Myocytes Induced by Cytotoxic T Lymphocytes from Perforin-Deficient Mice, *Circ Res* 82, 438, 1998.

62 Wobus, A., Kleppisch, T., Maltsev, V., and Hescheler, J.: Cardiomyocyte-Like Cells Differentiated *In Vitro* From Embryonic Carcinoma Cells P19 are Characterized by Functional Expression of Adrenoceptors and Ca^{2+}Channels, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 30A, 425, 1994.

63 Potts, Malia B., Vaughn, Allyson E., McDonough, Holly, Patterson, Cam, and Deshmukh, Mohanish: Reduced Apaf-1 levels in cardiomyocytes engage strict regulation of apoptosis by endogenous XIAP, *J Cell Biol* 171, 925, 2005.

64 Lader, A., Kwiatkowski, D., and Cantiello, H.: Role of Gelsolin in the Actin Filament Regulation of Cardiac L-type Calcium Channels, *Am J Physiol* 277, C1277, 1999.

65 Lader, A., Xiao, Y., Ishikawa, Y., Cui, Y., Vatner, D., Vatner, S., Homcy, C., Cantiello, H.: Cardiac Gsalpha Overexpression Enhances L-type Calcium Channels Through an Adenylyl Cyclase Independent Pathway, *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 95, 9669, 1998.

66 Wang, G., and Kang, Y.: Inhibition of Doxorubicin Toxicity in Cultured Neonatal Mouse Cardiomyocytes with Elevated Metallothionein Levels, *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* 288(3), 938, 1999.

67 Watzka SB, Lucien J, Shimada M, Edwards V, Yeger H, Hannigan G, and Coles JG.: Selection of viable cardiomyocytes for cell transplantation using three-dimensional tissue culture, *Transplantation* 70, 1310, 2000.

68 Henn, M., Janjua, M., Kanter, E., Makepeace, C., Schuessler, R., Nichols, C. and Lawton, J.: Adenosine Triphosphate-Sensitive Potassium Channel Kir Subunits Implicated in Cardioprotection by Diazoxide., *J Am Heart Assoc* 4, , 2015.

69 Zhou YY, Wang SQ, Zhu WZ, Chruscinski A, Kobilka BK, Ziman B, Wang S, Lakatta EG, Cheng H, Xiao RP: Culture and adenoviral infection of adult mouse cardiac myocytes: methods for cellular genetic physiology, *Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol* 279, H429-36, 2000.

70 Christel, C., Cardona, N., Mesirca, P., Herrmann, S., Hofmann, F., Striessnig, J., Ludwig, A., Mangoni, M. and Lee, A.: Distinct Localization and Modulation of Cav1.2 and Cav1.3 L-type Ca2+ Channels in Mouse Sinoatrial Node., *J Physiol* 590, 6327, 2012.

71 Wang, H., Chen, H., Feng, B., Wang, X., He, X., Hu, R., Yin, M., Wang, W., Fu, W. and Xu, Z.: Isolation and Characterization of a Sca-1+/CD31- Progenitor Cell Lineage Derived From Mouse Heart Tissue., *BMC Biotechnol* 14, 75, 2014.

72 Bradshaw AD, Francki A, Motamed K, Howe C, Sage EH: Primary mesenchymal cells isolated from SPARC-null mice exhibit altered morphology and rates of proliferation, *Mol Biol Cell* 10, 1569-79, 1999.

73 Qian, Q., Hunter, L., Li, M., Marin-Padilla, M., Prakash, Y., Somlo, S., Harris, P., Torres, V., and Sieck, G.: Pkd2 Haploinsufficiency Alters Intracellular Calcium Regulation in Vascular Smooth Muscle Cells, *Hum Mol Genet* 12(15), 1875, 2003.

74 Valenzuela, D., Han, X., Mende, U., Fankhauser, C., Mashimo, H., Huang, P., Pfeffer, J., Neer, E., and Fishman, M.: G alpha(o) is Necessary for Muscarinic Regulation of Ca2+ Channels in Mouse Heart, *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 94(5), 1727, 1997.

75 Santos Nascimento, D, Mosqueira, D, Sousa, L, Teixeira, M, Filipe, M, Resende, T, Araujo, A, Valente, M, Almeida, J, Martins, J, Santos, J, Barcia, R, Cruz, P, Cruz, H and Pinto-d-O, P: Human Umbilical Cord Tissue-Derived Mesenchymal Stromal Cells Attenuate Remodeling after Myocardial Infarction by Proangiogenic, Antiapoptotic, and Endogenous Cell-Activation Mechanisms., *Stem Cell Res Ther* Vol. 5, 5, 2014.

76 Kohncke, C. Lisewski, U., Schleussner, L., Gaertner, C., Reichert, S. and Roepke, T.: Isolation and Kv Channel Recordings in Murine Atrial and Ventricular Cardiomyocytes., *J Vis Exp* 73, e50145, 2013.

77 Flynn, J., Santana, L. and Melov, S.: Single Cell Transcriptional Profiling of Adult Mouse Cardiomyocytes., *J Vis Exp* 58, e3302, 2011.

78 Zhang, Y, Kanter, E., Laing, J., Aprhys, C., Johns, D., Kardami, E. and Yamada, K.: Connexin43 Expression Levels Influence Intercellular Coupling and Cell Proliferation of Native Murine Cardiac Fibroblasts., *Cell Commun Adhes* Vol. 15, 289, 2008.

79 O'Connell Timothy D, Rodrigo Manoj C, Simpson Paul C: Isolation and culture of adult mouse cardiac myocytes, *Methods Mol Biol* 357, 271-96, 2007.

80 Shioya, T: A Simple Technique for Isolating Healthy Heart Cells from Mouse Models., *J Physiol Sci* Vol. 57, 327-35, 2007.

81 Kabaeva, Z., Zhao, M. and Michele, D.: Blebbistatin Extends Culture Life of Adult Mouse Cardiac Myocytes and Allows Efficient and Stable Transgene Expression., *Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol* 294, H1667-74, 2008.

82 Zhang Sui, Wang Dachun, Estrov Zeev, Raj Sean, Willerson James T, Yeh Edward T H: Both cell fusion and transdifferentiation account for the transformation of human peripheral blood CD34-positive cells into cardiomyocytes in vivo, *Circulation* 110, 3803-7, 2004.

83 Makino, A., Suarez, J., Wang, H., Belke, D., Scott, B. and Dillmann, W.: Thyroid Hormone Receptor-beta is Associated With Coronary Angiogenesis During Pathological Cardiac Hypertrophy., *Endocrinology* 150, 2008, 2009.

84 Carley, A. and Kleinfeld, A.: Fatty Acid (FFA) Transport in Cardiomyocytes Revealed by Imaging Unbound FFA is Mediated by an FFA Pump Modulated by the CD36 Protein., *J Biol Chem* 286, 4589-97, 2011.

85 Takahashi N, Wang X, Tanabe S, Uramoto H, Jishage K, Uchida S, Sasaki S, Okada Y.: ClC-3-independent sensitivity of apoptosis to Cl- channel blockers in mouse cardiomyocytes, *Cell Physiol Biochem* 15, 263, 2005.

86 Bettahi, I,, Marker, C., Roman, M., and Wickman, K.: Contribution of the Kir3.1 Subunit to the Muscarinic-gated Atrial Potassium Channel IKACh, *J Biol Chem* 277, 48282, 2002.

87 Schreiber, K., Paquet, L., Allen, B., and Rindt, H.: Protein Kinase C Isoform Expression and Activity in the Mouse Heart, *Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol* 281(5), H2062, 2001.

88 Nelson, D., Setser, E., Hall, D., Schwartz, S., Hewitt, T., Klevitsky, R., Osinska, H., Bellgrau, D., Duke, R., and Robbins, J.: Proinflammatory Consequences of Transgenic Fas Ligand Expression in the Heart, *J Clin Invest* 105 (9), 1199, 2000.

89 Arber, S., Hunter, J., Ross, J., Hongo, M., Sansig, G., Borg, J., Perriard, J., Chien, K., and Caroni, P.: MLP-Deficient Mice Exhibit a Disruption of Cardiac Cytoarchitectural Organization, Dilated Cadiomyopathy, and Heart Failure, *Cell* 88, 393, 1997.

90 Dibb, K., Clarke, J., Horn, M., Richards, M., Graham, H., Eisner, D. and Trafford, A.: Characterization of an Extensive Transverse Tubular Network in Sheep Atrial Myocytes and its Depletion in Heart Failure., *Circ Heart Fail* Vol. 2, 482-9, 2009.

91 Bowles, D., Hu, Q., Laughlin, M., and Sturek, M.: Exercise Training Increases L-type Calcium Current Density in Coronary Smooth Muscle, *Am J Physiol* 275 (44), H2159, 1998.

92 Butcher, J. and Nerem, R.: Porcine Aortic Valve Interstitial Cells in Three-Dimensional Culture: Comparison of Phenotype with Aortic Smooth Muscle Cells., *J Heart Valve Dis* Vol. 13, 478, 2004.

93 Christ, M., Gunther, A., Heck, M., Schmidt, B., Falkenstein, E., and Wehling, M.: Aldosterone, Not Estradiol, Is the Physiological Agonist for Rapid Increases in cAMP in Vascular Smooth Muscle Cells, *Circulation* 99, 1485, 1999.

94 Anumonwo JM, Delmar M, and Jalife J.: Electrophysiology of single heart cells from the rabbit tricuspid valve, *J Physiol* 425, 145, 1990.

95 Dani, A., Cittadini, A., Flamini, G., Festuccia, G., and Terranova, T.: Preparation and Some Properties of Isolated Beating Myocytes from Adult Rabbit Heart, *J Mol Cell Cardiol* 9, 777, 1977.

96 Spitzer, K., Ershler, P., Skolnick, R., and Vaughan-Jones, R.: Generation of Intracellular pH Gradients in Single Cardiac Myocytes with a Microperfusion System, *Am J Physiol* 278, H1371, 2000.

97 Driesen Ronald B, Dispersyn Gerrit D, Verheyen Fons K, van den Eijnde Stefan M, Hofstra Leo, Thone Fred, Dijkstra Petra, Debie Wiel, Borgers Marcel, Ramaekers Frans C S: Partial cell fusion: a newly recognized type of communication between dedifferentiating cardiomyocytes and fibroblasts, *Cardiovasc Res* 68, 37-46, 2005.

98 Farkas, A., Acsai, K., Nagy, N., Toth, A., Fulop, F., Seprenyi, G., Birinyi, P., Nanasi, P., Forster, T., Csanady, M., Papp, J., Varrro, A. and Farkas, A.: Na(+)/Ca(2+) Exchanger Inhibition Exerts a Positive Inotropic Effect in the Rat Heart, but Fails to Influence the Contractility of the Rabbit Heart., *Br J Pharmacol* 154, 93, 2008.

99 Sedarat, F., Xu, L., Moore, E., and Tibbits, G.: Colocalization of Dihydropyridine and Ryanodine Receptors in Neonate Rabbit Heart Using Confocal Microscopy, *Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol* 279, H202, 2000.

100 Buxton, I., and Brunton, L.: Compartments of Cyclic AMP and Protein Kinase in Mammalian Cardiomyocytes, *J Biol Chem* 258 (17), 10233, 1983.

101 Zilberman, A., Dave, V., Miano, J., Olson, E., and Periasamy, M.: Evolutionary Conserved Promoter Region Containing CArg-Like Elements is Crucial for Smooth Muscle Myosin Heavy Chain Gene Expression, *Circ Res* 82, 566, 1998.

102 Chen, Z., Ge, Y., and Kang J.: Down-regulation of the M6P/IGF-II Receptor Increases Cell Proliferation and Reduces Apoptosis in Neonatal Rat Cardiac Myocytes, *BMC Cell Biol* 5, 15, 2004.

103 Yang Y, Liao H, Ke Q, Cai J, Xiao YF, and Morgan JP: Enhancement of nitric oxide production by methylecgonidine in cultured neonatal rat cardiomyocytes, *Br J Pharmacol* 135, 188, 2002.

104 Xie, L., Pi, X., Townley-Tilson, WH., Li, N., Wehrens, X., Entman, M., Taffet, G., Mishra, A., Peng, J., Schisler, J., Meissner, G. and Patterson, C.: PHD2/3-dependent Hydroxylation Tunes Cardiac Response to , *J Clin Invest* 125, 2759-71, 2015.

105 Pedram, A., Razandi, M., Aitkenhead, M., and Levin, E: Estrogen Inhibits Cardiomyocyte Hypertrophy in vitro. Antagonism of Calcineurin-related Hypertrophy through Induction of MCIP1, *J Biol Chem* 280, 26339, 2005.

106 Reinecke H, Zhang M, Bartosek T, and Murry CE.: Survival, integration, and differentiation of cardiomyocyte grafts: a study in normal and injured rat hearts, *Circulation* 100(2), 193, 1999.

107 Matsui, T., Li, Ling, Del Monte, F., Fukui, Y., Franke, T., Hajjar, R., Rosenzweig, A.: Adenoviral gene transfer of activated phosphatidylinositol 3'-kinase and Akt inhibits apoptosis of hypoxic cardiomyocytes in vitro, *Circulation* 100, 2373-9, 1999.

108 Adderley SR, and Fitzgerald DJ.: Oxidative damage of cardiomyocytes is limited by extracellular regulated kinases 1/2-mediated induction of cyclooxygenase-2, *J Biol Chem* 274, 5038, 1999.

109 Bishop, S., Oparil, S., Reynolds, R., and Drummond, J.: Regional Myocyte Size in Normotensive and Spontaneously Hypertensive Rats, *Hypertension* 1 (4), 378, 1979.

110 Nemec, J., Wickman, K., and Clapham, D.: G*By* Binding Increases the Open Time of I_{KACh}: Kinetic Evidence for Multiple G*By* Binding Sites, *Biophys J* 76, 246, 1999.

111 LaFramboise, W., Scalise, D., Stoodley, P., Graner, S., Guthrie, R., Magovern, J and Becich, M.: Cardiac Fibroblasts Influence

Cardiomyocyte Phenotype in Vitro., *Am J Physiol Cell Physiol* 292, C1799-808, 2007.
112 Speicher, D., and McCarl, R.: Pancreatic Enzyme Requirements for the Dissociation of Rat Hearts for Culture, *In Vitro* 10, 30, 1974.
113 Ye, K., Sullivan, K. and Black, L.: Encapsulation of Cardiomyocytes in a Fibrin Hydrogel for Cardiac Tissue Engineering., *J Vis Exp* 55, 3251, 2011.
114 Aberle II NS, and Ren J.: Experimental Assessment of the Role of Acetaldehyde in Alcoholic Cardiomyopathy, *Biol Proced Online* 5, 1, 2003.
115 Karakikes, I., Hadri, L., Rapti, K., Ladage, D., Ishikawa, K., Tilemann, L., Yi, G., Morel, C., Gwathmey, J., Zsebo, K., Weber, T., Kawase, Y. and Hajjar, R.: Concomitant Intravenous Nitroglycerin with Intracoronary Delivery of AAV1.SERCA2a Enhances Gene Transfer in Porcine Hearts., *Mol Therapy* 20, 565, 2012.
116 Louch, W., Sheehan, K. and Wolska, B.: Methods in Cardiomyocyte Isolation, Culture, and Gene Transfer., *J Mol Cell Cardiol* 51, 288-98, 2011.
117 Xu, X. and Colecraft, H.: Primary Culture of Adult Rat Heart Myocytes., *J Vis Exp* 28, 1308, 2009.
118 Ren J, and Wold LE.: Measurement of Cardiac Mechanical Function in Isolated Ventricular Myocytes from Rats and Mice by Computerized Video-Based Imaging, *Biol Proced Online* 3, 43, 2001.
119 Moustafa, E., Skomedal, T., Osnes, J., and Oye, I.: Cyclic Amp Formation and Morphology of Myocardial Cells Isolated from Adult Heart: Effect of Ca2+ and Mg2+, *Biochim Biophys Acta* 421, 411, 1976.
120 Richards SM, Jaconi ME, Vassort G, and Puceat M.: A spliced variant of AE1 gene encodes a truncated form of Band 3 in heart: the predominant anion exchanger in ventricular myocytes, *J Cell Sci* 112, 1519, 1999.
121 McMahon, K.K.: A Study of Adult Rat Atrial Myocyte Attachment to Extricellular Matrix Components and Long Term Culture, *Biology of Isolated Adult Cardiac Myocytes* , (Clark, Decker, Borg, Eds), Elsevier Science Publishing Co. Inc., 318, 1988.
122 Gordon Jennifer M, Dusting Gregory J, Woodman Owen L, Ritchie Rebecca H: Cardioprotective action of CRF peptide urocortin against simulated ischemia in adult rat cardiomyocytes, *Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol* 284, H330-6, 2003.
123 Nag, A.C., Lee, M., and Kosiur, J.R.: Adult Cardiac Muscle Cells in Long-Term Serum-Free Culture:Myofibrillar Organization and Expression of Myosin Heavy Chain Isoforms, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 26, 464, 1990.
124 Grosso, D., Frangakis, C., Carlson, E., and Bressler, R.: Isolation and Characterization of Myocytes From the Adult Rat Heart, *Prep Biochem* 7 (5), 383, 1977.
125 Vahouny, G.V., Wei, R., Starkweather, R., and Davis, C.: Preparation of Beating Heart Cells From Adult Rats, *Science* 167, 1616, 1970.
126 Berry, M., Friend, D., and Scheuer, J.: Morphology and Metabolism of Intact Muscle Cells Isolated from Adult Rat Heart, *Circ Res* 26, 679, 1970.
127 Liu Qinghang, Hofmann Polly A: Antiadrenergic effects of adenosine A(1) receptor-mediated protein phosphatase 2a activation in the heart, *Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol* 283, H1314-21, 2002.
128 Claycomb, W.C., and Palazzo, M.C.: Culture of The Terminally Differentiated Adult Cardiac Muscle Cell: A Light and Scanning Electron Microscope Study, *Dev Biol* 80, 466, 1980.
129 Nag, A., Fischman, D., Aumont, M., and Zak, R.: Studies of Isolated Adult Rat Heart Cells: The Surface Morphology and the Influence of Extracellular Calcium Ion Concentration on Cellular Viability, *Tissue Cell* 9 (3), 419, 1977.
130 Tamamori-Adachi Mimi, Ito Hiroshi, Sumrejkanchanakij Piyamas, Adachi Susumu, Hiroe Michiaki, Shimizu Masato, Kawauchi Junya, Sunamori Makoto, Marumo Fumiaki, Kitajima Shigetaka, Ikeda Masa-Aki: Critical role of cyclin D1 nuclear import in cardiomyocyte proliferation, *Circ Res* 92, e12-9, 2003.
131 Schwartzbauer, G., and Robbins, J.: The Tumor Suppressor Gene PTEN Can Regulate Cardiac Hypertrophy and Survival, *J Biol Chem* 276, 35786, 2001.
132 Bierman, E.L., Stein, O., and Stein, Y.: Lipoprotein Uptake and Metabolism by Rat Aortic Smooth Muscle Cells in Tissue Culture, *Circ Res* 35, 136, 1974.
133 Kim, B., Nikolovski, J., Bonadio, J., Smiley, E., and Mooney, D.: Engineered Smooth Muscle Tissues: Regulating Cell Phenotype with the Scaffold, *Exp Cell Res* 251, 318, 1999.
134 Farmer, B., Harris, R., Jolly, W., Hathaway, D., Katzberg, A., Watanabe, A., Whitlow, A., and Besch, H.: Isolation and Characterization of Adult Rat Heart Cells, *Arch Biochem Biophys* 179, 545, 1977.
135 Hunton DaciaL, Zou LuYun, Pang Yi, Marchase Richard B: Adult rat cardiomyocytes exhibit capacitative calcium entry, *Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol* 286, H1124-32, 2004.
136 Kitta, K., Day, R., Ikeda, T., and Suzuki, Y.: Hepatocyte Growth Factor Protects Cardiac Myocytes Against Oxidative Stress-Induced Apoptosis, *Free Radic Biol Med* 31 (7), 902, 2001.
137 Nag, A. and Cheng, M.: Adult Mammalian Cardiac Muscle Cells in Culture, *Tissue Cell* 13, 515, 1981.
138 Dittami, G., Rajguru, S., Lasher, R., Hitchcock, R. and Rabbitt, R.: Intracellular Calcium Transients Evoked by Pulsed Infrared Radiation in Neonatal Cardiomyocytes., *J Physiol* 589, 1295-306, 2011.
139 Guan, X., Delo, D., Atala, A. and Soker, S.: In Vitro Cardiomyogenic Potential of Human Amniotic Fluid Stem Cells., *J Tissue Eng Regen Med* 5, 220, 2011.
140 Smith, M., Huang, Y. and Deshmukh, M.: Skeletal Muscle Differentiation Evokes Endogenous XIAP to Restrict the Apoptotic Pathway., *PLoS ONE* 4, e5097, 2009.
141 Robinet, A., Millart, H., Oszust, F., Hornebeck, W. and Bellon, G.: Binding of Elastin Peptides to S-Gal Protects the Heart Against Ischemia/Reperfusion Injury by Triggering the RISK Pathway., *FASEB J* 21, 1968, 2007.
142 Tamamori-Adachi, M., Hayashida, K., Nobori, K., Omizu, C., Yamada, K., Sakamoto, N., Kamura, T., Fukuda, K., Ogawa, S., Nakayama, K. and Kitajima, S.: Down-Regulation of p27 Promotes Cell Proliferation of Rat Neonatal Cardiomyocytes Induced by Nuclear Expression of Cyclin D1 and CDK4, *J Biol Chem* 2279, 50429, 2004.
143 Chen Hsiao-Huei, Mullett Steven J, Stewart Alexandre F R: Vgl-4, a novel member of the vestigial-like family of transcription cofactors, regulates alpha1-adrenergic activation of gene expression in cardiac myocytes, *J Biol Chem* 279, 30800-6, 2004.
144 Li TS, Ito H, Kajiwara K, and Hamano K.: Long-term survival of xenografted neonatal cardiomyocytes by adenovirus-mediated CTLA4-Ig expression and CD40 blockade, *Circulation* 108, 1760, 2003.
145 Guo K, Searfoss G, Krolikowski D, Pagnoni M, Franks C, Clark K, Yu KT, Jaye M, Ivashchenko Y: Hypoxia induces the expression

of the pro-apoptotic gene BNIP3, *Cell Death Differ* 8, 367-76, 2001.
146 Webster DR, and Patrick DL.: Beating rate of isolated neonatal cardiomyocytes is regulated by the stable microtubule subset, *Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol* 278, H1653, 2000.
147 Marino, T.A., Walter, R.,Cobb, E., Palasiuk, M., Parsons, T., and Mercer, W.E.: Effects of Norepinephrine on Neonatal Rat Cardiocyte Growth and Differentiation, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 26, 229, 1990.
148 Vanwinkle, W., Snuggs, M., and Buja, L.: Cardiogel: A Biosynthetic Extracellular Matrix for Cardiomyocyte Culture, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim* 32, 478, 1996.
149 Lam ML, Bartoli M, and Claycomb WC.: The 21-day postnatal rat ventricular cardiac muscle cell in culture as an experimental model to study adult cardiomyocyte gene expression, *Mol Cell Biochem* 229, 51, 2002.
150 Kim, D., and Pleumsamran, A.: Cytoplasmic Unsaturated Free Fatty Acids Inhibit ATP-Dependent Gating of the G Protein-gated K^+ Channel, *J Gen Physiol* 115, 287, 2000.
151 Horne, T., VandeKopple, M., Sauls, K., Koenig, S., Anstine, L., Garg, V., Norris, R. and Lincoln, J.: Dynamic Heterogeneity of the Heart Valve Interstitial Cell Population in Mitral Valve Health and Disease, *J Cardiovasc Dev Dis* 2, 214, 2015.
152 Buxton, I.L.O. and Doggwiler, K.O.: Alpha1-Adrenergic Receptor Signal Transduction in the Adult Rat Cardiac Myocyte, *Biology of Isolated Adult Cardiac Myocytes* , (Clark, Decker, Borg, eds), 298, 1988.
153 Clark, A. and Naya, F.: MicroRNAs in the Myocyte Enhancer Factor 2 (MEF2)-regulated Gtl2-Dio3 Noncoding RNA Locus Promote Cardiomyocyte Proliferation by Targeting the Transcriptional Coactivator Cited2., *J Biol Chem* 290, 23162-72, 2015.
154 Wagner DR, Combes A, McTiernan C, Sanders VJ, Lemster B, Feldman AM: Adenosine inhibits lipopolysaccharide-induced cardiac expression of tumor necrosis factor-alpha, *Circ Res* 82, 47-56, 1998.
155 Zhang, B., Green, J., Murthy, S. and Radisic, M.: Label-Free Enrichment of Functional Cardiomyocytes using Microfluidic Deterministic Lateral Flow Displacement., *PLoS ONE* 7, e37619, 2012.
156 Kim, M., Oh, J., Sakata, S., Liang, I., Park, W., Hajjar, R. and Lebeche, D.: Role of Resistin in Cardiac Contractility and Hypertrophy., *J Mol Cell Cardiol* 45, 270, 2008.
157 Muller-Bore, B., Cascio, W., Anderson, P., Snowwaert, J., Frye, J., Desai, N., Esch, G., Brackham, J., Bagnell, C., Coleman, W., Grisham, J., and Malouf, N.: Adult-derived Liver Stem Cells Acquire a Cardiomyocyte Structural and Functional Phenotype ex vivo, *Am J Pathol* 165, 135, 2004.
158 Arutunyan A, Webster D, Swift L, Sarvazyan N: Localized injury in cardiomyocyte network: a new experimental model of ischemia-reperfusion arrhythmias, *Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol* 280, H1905-15, 2001.
159 Tardif Annie, Julien Nathalie, Chiasson Jean-Louis, Coderre Lise: Stimulation of glucose uptake by chronic vanadate pretreatment in cardiomyocytes requires PI 3-kinase and p38 MAPK activation, *Am J Physiol/Endo* 284, E1055-64, 2003.
160 Jang, J., Ku, S., Kim, J., Choi, K., Kim, Y., Kim, H., Oh, S., Lee, E., Cho, H., Song, Y., Lee, S., Lee, S., Suh, C., Kim, S., Moon, S. and Choi, Y.: Notch Inhibition Promotes Human Embryonic Stem Cell-Derived Cardiac Mesoderm Differentiation., *Stem Cells* 26, 2782, 2008.
161 Fang, R, Qiao, S., Liu, Y., Meng, Q., Chen, X., Song, B., Hou, X. and Tian, W.: Sustained Co-Delivery of BIO and IGF-1 by a Novel Hybrid Hydrogel System to Stimulate Endogenous Cardiac Repair in Myocardial Infarcted Rat Hearts., *Int J Nanomedicine* 10, 4691-703, 2015.
162 Entcheva, E., Bien, H, Yin L., Chung, C., Farrell, M., and Kostov, Y.: Functional Cardiac Cell Constructs on Cellulose-based Scaffolding, *Biomaterials* 25(26), 5753, 2004.
163 Toraason, M., Luken, M., Breitenstein, M., Krueger, J., and Biagini, R.: Comparative Toxicity of Allylamine and Acrolein in Cultured Myocytes and Fibroblasts from Neonatal Rat Heart, *Toxicology* 56, 107, 1989.
164 Swift Luther, McHowat Jane, Sarvazyan Narine: Inhibition of membrane-associated calcium-independent phospholipase A2 as a potential culprit of anthracycline cardiotoxicity, *Cancer Res* 63, 5992-8, 2003.
165 Sharma VK, Colecraft HM, Wang DX, Levey AI, Grigorenko EV, Yeh HH, and Sheu SS: Molecular and functional identification of m1 muscarinic acetylcholine receptors in rat ventricular myocytes, *Circ Res* 79(1), 86, 1996.
166 Niederbichler Andreas D, Hoesel Laszlo M, Westfall Margaret V, Gao Hongwei, Ipaktchi Kyros R, Sun Lei, Zetoune Firas S, Su Grace L, Arbabi Saman, Sarma J Vidya, Wang StewartC, Hemmila MarkR, Ward PeterA: An essential role for complement C5a in the pathogenesis of septic cardiac dysfunction, *J Exp Med* 203, 53-61, 2006.
167 Yu L, Netticadan T, Xu YJ, Panagia V, Dhalla NS: Mechanisms of lysophosphatidylcholine-induced increase in intracellular calcium in rat cardiomyocytes, *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* 286, 1-8, 1998.
168 Lee, J., Ha, J. and Leem, C.: A Novel Nicotinamide Adenine Dinucleotide Correction Method for Mitochondrial Ca(2+) Measurement with FURA-2-FF in Single Permeabilized Ventricular Myocytes of Rat., *Korean J Physiol Pharmacol* Vol. 19, 373-82, 2015.

169 Puri S, Bansal DD, Uskokovic MR, and MacGregor RR.: Induction of tissue plasminogen activator secretion from rat heart microvascular cells by fM 1,25(OH)(2)D(3), *Am J Physiol/Endo* 278(2), E293, 2000.
170 Bugaisky, L.B. and Zak, R.: Differentiation of Adult Rat Cardiac Myocytes in Cell Culture, *Circ Res* 64, 493, 1989.
171 Fischer, Y., Rose, H., and Kammermeier. H.: Highly Insulin-Responsive Isolated Rat Heart Muscle Cells Yielded By a Modified Isolation Method, *Life Sci* 49, 1679, 1991.
172 Frangakis, C., Bahl, J., McDaniel, H., and Bressler, R.: Tolerance to Physiological Calcium by Isolated Mycocytes from the Adult Rat Heart; An Improved Cellular Preparation, *Life Sci* 27, 815, 1980.
173 Glick, M., Burns, A., and Reddy, W.: Dispersion and Isolation of Beating Cells from Adult Rat Heart, *Anal Biochem* 61, 32, 1974.

174 Piper, H.M., Probst, I., Schwartz, P., Hutter, F.J., and Spieckermann, P.G.: Culturing of Calcium Stable Adult Cardiac Myocytes, *J Mol Cell Cardiol* 14, 397, 1982.
175 Powell, T., Terrar, D.A., and Twist, V.W.: Electrical Properties of Individual Cells Isolated From Adult Rat Ventricular Myocardium, *J Physiol* 302, 131, 1980.
176 Westfall M V, Rust E M, Metzger J M: Slow skeletal troponin I gene transfer, expression, and myofilament incorporation enhances adult cardiac myocyte contractile function, *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 94, 5444-9, 1997.
177 Welder, A.A., Grant, R., Bradlaw, J., and Acosta, D.: A Primary Culture System of Adult Rat Heart Cells for the Study of Toxicologic Agents, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 27, 921, 1991.

178 Li RK, Mickle DA, Weisel RD, Zhang J, Mohabeer MK: In vivo survival and function of transplanted rat cardiomyocytes, *Circ Res* 78, 283-8, 1996.

179 Mellor, K., Bell, J., Wendt, I., Davidoff, A., Ritchie, R. and Delbridge, L.: Fructose Modulates Cardiomyocyte Excitation-Contraction Coupling and Ca Handling In Vitro., *PLoS ONE* 6, e25204, 2011.

180 Stagg Mark A, Coppen Steven R, Suzuki Ken, Varela-Carver Anabel, Lee Joon, Brand Nigel J, Fukushima Satsuki, Yacoub Magdi H, Terracciano Cesare M: Evaluation of frequency, type, and function of gap junctions between skeletal myoblasts overexpressing connexin43 and cardiomyocytes: relevance to cell transplantation, *FASEB J* 20, 744-6, 2006.

181 Dai L, Brookes PS, Darley-Usmar VM, and Anderson PG.: Bioenergetics in cardiac hypertrophy: mitochondrial respiration as a pathological target of NO, *Am J Physiol/Heart* 281, H2261-H2269, 2001.

182 Cornwell, T., and Lincoln, T.: Regulation of Intracellular Ca^{2+} Levels in Cultured Vascular Smooth Muscle Cells, *J Biol Chem* 264 (2), 1146, 1989.

183 Pretlow II, T., Glick, M., and Reddy, W.: Separation of Beating Cardiac Myocytes from Suspensions of Heart Cells, *Am J Pathol* 67 (2), 215, 1972.

184 Laughlin, M., Schaeffer, M., and Sturek, M.: Effect of Exercise Training on Intracellular Free Ca^{2+} Transients in Ventricular Myocytes of Rats, *Am J Physiol* 73, 1141, 1992.

185 Kubli, D., Quinsay, M., Huang, C., Lee, Y., Gustafsson, A.: Bnip3 Functions as a Mitochondrial Sensor of Oxidative Stress During Myocardial Ischemia and Reperfusion., *Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol* 295, H2025, 2008.

186 De Young, M., Giannattasio, B., and Scarpa, A.: Isolation of Calcium-Tolerant Atrial And Ventricular Myocytes From Adult Rat Heart, *Methods Enzymology* Vol. 173, 662, 1989.

187 Head, B., Patel, H., Roth, D., Lai, N., Niesman, I., Farquhar, M. and Insel, P.: G-Protein-Coupled Receptor Signaling Components Localize in Both Sarcolemmal and Intracellular Caveolin-3-Associated Microdomains in Adult Cardiac Myocytes., *J Biol Chem* 280, 31036-44, 2005.

188 Sun L, Chang J, Kirchhoff SR, and Knowlton AA.: Activation of HSF and selective increase in heat-shock proteins by acute dexamethasone treatment, *Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol* 278(4), H1091, 2000.

189 Kim, D. and Smith, T.W.: Temporal Variation in Contractile State And [Ca++] in Isolated Adult Rat And Guinea Pig Cardiac Myocytes, *Biology of Isolated Adult Cardiac Myocytes* , (Clark, Decker, Borg, eds), Elsevier Science Publishing Co. Inc., 370, 1988.

190 Rahman A, Alam M, Rao S, Cai L, Clark LT, Shafiq S, and Siddiqui MA: Differential effects of doxorubicin on atrial natriuretic peptide expression in vivo and in vitro, *Biol Res* 34(3-4), 195, 2001.

191 DeAlmeida, A., Mustin, D., Forman, M., Brower, G., Janicki, J., and Carver, W.: Effects of mast cells on the behavior of isolated heart fibroblasts: modulation of collagen remodeling and gene expression, *J Cell Physiol* 191, 51, 2002.

192 Freerksen, D., Schroedl, N., and Hartzell, C.: Control of Enzyme Activity Levels by Serum and Hydrocortisone in Neonatal Rat Heart Cells Cultured in Serum-Free Medium, *J Cell Physiol* 120, 126, 1984.

193 Maki T, Horio T, Yoshihara F, Suga S, Takeo S, Matsuo H, and Kangawa K: Effect of neutral endopeptidase inhibitor on endogenous atrial natriuretic peptide as a paracrine factor in cultured cardiac fibroblasts, *Br J Pharmacol* 131(6), 1204, 2000.

194 Shimizu Tatsuya, Yamato Masayuki, Isoi Yuki, Akutsu Takumitsu, Setomaru Takeshi, Abe Kazuhiko, Kikuchi Akihiko, Umezu Mitsuo, Okano Teruo: Fabrication of pulsatile cardiac tissue grafts using a novel 3-dimensional cell sheet manipulation technique and temperature-responsive cell culture surfaces, *Circ Res* 90, e40, 2002.

195 Kinugawa, K., Kohmoto, O., Yao, A., Serizawa, T., and Takahashki, T.: Cardiac inducible nitric oxide synthase negatively modulates myocardial function in cultured rat myocytes, *Am J Physiol* 272, H35-47, 1997.

196 Castillo, A., Ruzmetov, N., Harvey, K., Stillwell, W., Zaloga, G. and Siddiqui, R.: Docosahexaenoic Acid Inhibits Protein Kinase C Translocation/Activation and Cardiac Hypertrophy in Rat Cardiomyocytes., *J Mol Genet Med* 1, 18, 2005.

197 Mark, G., and Strasser, F.: Pacemaker Activity and Mitosis in Cultures of Newborn Rat Heart Ventricle Cells, *Exp Cell Res* 44, 217, 1966.

198 Eckerle, L., Felix, S. and Herda, L.: Measurement of Antibody Effects on Cellular Function of Isolated Cardiomyocytes., *J Vis Exp* 73, e4237, 2013.

199 Cowan DB, Poutias DN, Del Nido PJ, and McGowan FX Jr: CD14-independent activation of cardiomyocyte signal transduction by bacterial endotoxin, *Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol* 279, H619, 2000.

200 Grynberg, A., Degois, M., Guenot, L., and Athias, P.: Primary Rat Cardiac Cell Culture: Diet of the Mother Rats as a Determinant Parameter of Cardiomyoblast Production from Neonates, *Biol Cell* 57, 89, 1986.

201 Calderon-Sachez, E., Domi: Cardioprotective Effect of Ranolazine in the Process of Ischemia-reperfusion in Adult Rat Cardiomyocytes., *Rev Esp Cardiol (Engl Ed)* , 2015.

202 Pyle, W, Lester, J, and Hofmann, P.: Effects of Kappa-opioid receptor activation of myocardium, *Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol* 281, H669, 2001.

203 Brinckmann, M., Kaschina, E., Altarche-Xifro, W., Curato, C., Timm, M., Grzesiak, A., Dong, J., Kappert, K., Kintscher, U., Unger, T. and Li, J.: Estrogen Receptor Alpha Supports Cardiomyocytes Indirectly Through Post-Infarct Cardiac c-kit+ Cells., *J Mol Cell Cardiol* 47, 66, 2009.

204 Sambandam N, Abrahani MA, St Pierre E, Al-Atar O, Cam MC, and Rodrigues B.: Localization of lipoprotein lipase in the diabetic heart: regulation by acute changes in insulin, *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol* 19(6), 1526, 1999.

205 Butler, T., Au, C., Yang, B., Egan, J., Tan, Y., Hardeman, E., North, K., Verkman, A. and Winlaw, D.: Cardiac Aquaporin Expression in Humans, Rats, and Mice., *Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol* 291, H705, 2006.

206 Natarajan AR, Rong Q, Katchman AN, and Ebert SN.: Intrinsic cardiac catecholamines help maintain beating activity in neonatal rat cardiomyocyte cultures, *Pediatr Res* 56, 411, 2004.

207 Berg, I., Guse, A.H., and Gercken, G.: Carbamoylcholine-Induced Accumulation of Inositol Mono-,Bis-,Tris-, And Tetrakisphosphates In Isolated Cardiac Myocytes From Adult Rats, *Biochim Biophys Acta* 1010, 100, 1989.

208 Engelmann, G., McTiernan, C., Gerrity, R., and Samarel, A.: , *Technique* 2 (6), 279, 1990.

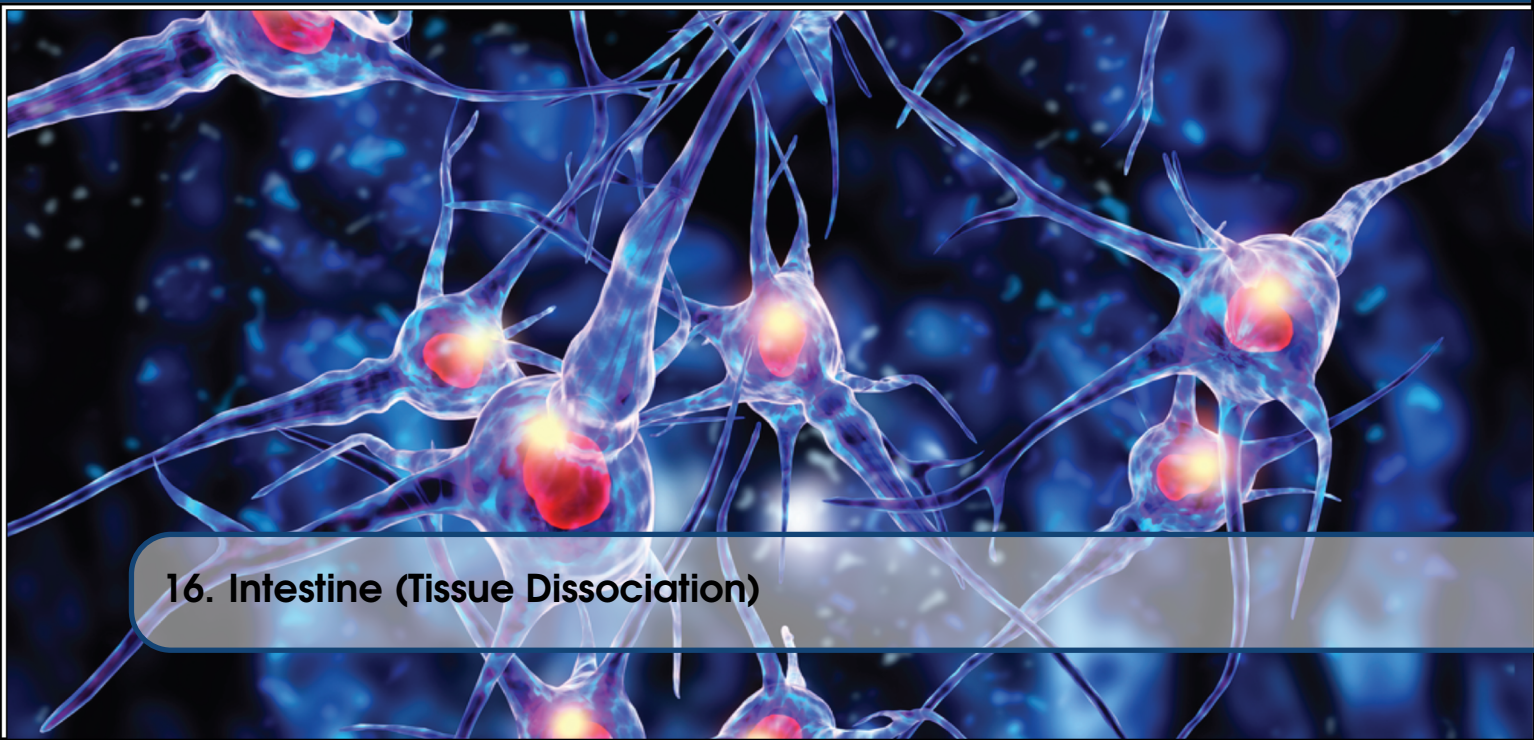
209 MacGregor, R., Klein, R., and Bansal, D.: Secretion of Plasminogen Activator Activity from Neonatal Rat Heart Cells is Regulated by Hormones and Growth Factors, *Ann N Y Acad Sci* 752, 331, 1995.

210 Miller, L., Greensmith, D., Sankaranarayanan, R., O'Neill, S. and Eisner D.: The Effect of 2,5-di-(tert-butyl)-1,4-benzohydroquinone

(TBQ) on Intracellular Ca2+ Handling in Rat Ventricular Myocytes., *Cell Calcium* Vol. 58, 208-14, 2015.

211 Wen, C., Kou, G., and Chen, S.: Cultivation of Cells From the Heart of the Hard Clam, *Merretrix lusoria* (Roding), *J Tiss Cul Meth* 15, 123, 1993.

212 Le Duff, R., Lipart, C., and Renault, T.: Primary Culture of Pacific Oyster, Crassostrea gigas, heart cells, *J Tiss Cul Meth* 16, 67, 1994.



16. Intestine (Tissue Dissociation)

Species: Canine

Table 16.1: **Canine**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
1	Damholt AB	Intestinal L-cells	Collagenase Type 1: 75 u/ml	HBSS

Species: Human

Table 16.2: **Human**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
2	Ebert	Lamina propria lymphocytes	Collagenase: 20 u/ml	Medium
3	Kanai Takanori	Lamina propria mononuclear cells	Collagenase: 0.02%	HBSS
4	Fahlgren	Intestinal epithelial	Collagenase Type 4: 72.5 u/ml	HBSS
5	Stallmach A	Mucosal mononuclear cells	Collagenase Type 3: 0.01% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.01% Soybean Trypsin Inhibitor: 0.01%	RPMI

Species: Mouse

Table 16.3: **Mouse**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
6	Xue	colon tumor organoids	Collagenase Type 4: 200 u/ml Neutral Protease: 0.01%	DMEM
7	Barthel	Intestinal organoids	Collagenase Type 1: 800 u/ml Neutral Protease: 0.013%	DMEM
8	Geem	Dendritic, macrophages	Collagenase: 0.15% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.004%	HBSS
9	Ito	Lamina propria lymphocytes	Collagenase Type 1: 0.3% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.01%	RPMI 1640
10	Forbes	Intestinal mononuclear	Collagenase Type 4: 0.1%	RPMI 1640
11	Wu Y	Lamina propria lymphocytes	Collagenase Type 4: 300 u/ml	PBS

12	Lee Young Mee	Interstitial cells of Cajal	Collagenase Type 2: 0.13%	Hanks
13	Goto Kazunori	Interstitial cells	Collagenase: 0.04% Trypsin: 0.02%	See Reference
14	Ordag Tamas	Interstitial cells of Cajal	Collagenase Type 2: 0.13%	HBSS
15	Sakagami Y	Intestinal mesenchymal	Collagenase Type 2: 0.03%	HBSS
16	Kidd	Enterochromaffin cells	Collagenase: 0.025% Pronase E: 0.07%	HBSS
17	Joseph	Myenteric plexus	Collagenase Type 4: 0.025-0.1% Papain: 10 u/ml Deoxyribonuclease I: 100 u/ml	HBSS
18	Hotta	Enteric neural crest progenitors	Neutral Protease: 0.5% Collagenase animal free: 0.05%	DMEM/F12

Species: Rat

Table 16.4: **Rat**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
19	Quaroni A	Intestinal epithelial	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1%	DMEM
20	Kruger	Gut Neural Crest Stem Cells	Collagenase Type 4: 0.1% Trypsin: 0.025%	HBSS
21	Bixby	Sciatic Nerve and Gut Neural Crest Stem Cells	Collagenase Type 4: 0.025% Trypsin: 0.005% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.05%	HBSS

References

1 Damholt AB, Buchan AM, Kofod H: Glucagon-like-peptide-1 secretion from canine L-cells is increased by glucose-dependent-insulinotropic peptide but unaffected by glucose, *Endocrinology* 139, 2085-91, 1998.

2 Ebert, Ellen.: CD2 Activation of Human Lamina Propria Lymphocytes Reduces CD3 Responsiveness., *Immunology* 117, 71-7, 2006.

3 Kanai Takanori, Totsuka Teruji, Uraushihara Koji, Makita Shin, Nakamura Tetsuya, Koganei Kazutaka, Fukushima Tsuneo, Akiba Hisaya, Yagita Hideo, Okumura Ko, Machida Utako, Iwai Hideyuki, Azuma Miyuki, Chen Lieping, Watanabe Mamoru: Blockade of B7-H1 suppresses the development of chronic intestinal inflammation, *J Immunol* 171, 4156-63, 2003.

4 Fahlgren, A., Hammarstrom, S., Danielsson, A. and Hammarstrom, M.: Increased Expression of Antimicrobial Peptides and Lysozyme in Colonic Epithelial Cells of Patients with Ulcerative Colitis., *Clin Exp Immunol* 131, 90, 2003.

5 Stallmach A, Schaffer F, Hoffmann S, Weber S, Muller-Molaian I, Schneider T, Kohne G, Ecker KW, Feifel G, Zeitz M: Increased state of activation of CD4 positive T cells and elevated interferon gamma production in pouchitis, *Gut* 43, 499-505, 1998.

6 Xue, X. and Shah, Y.: In Vitro Organoid Culture of Primary Mouse Colon Tumors., *J Vis Exp* , e50210, 2013.

7 Barthel, E., Speer, A., Levin, D., Sala, F., Hou, X., Torashima, Y., Wigfall, C. and Grikscheit, T.: Tissue Engineering of the Intestine in a Murine Model., *J Vis Exp* 70, e4279, 2012.

8 Geem, D., Medina-Contreras, O., Kim, W., Huang, C. and Denning T.: Isolation and Characterization of Dendritic Cells and Macrophages from the Mouse Intestine., *J Vis Exp* 63, e4040, 2012.

9 Ito, Y., Kanai, T., Totsuka, T., Okamoto, R., Tsuchiya, K., Nemoto, Y., Yoshioka, A., Tomita, T., Nagaishi, T., Sakamoto, N., Sakanishi, T., Okumura, K., Yagita, H. and Watanabe, M.: Blockade of NKG2D Signaling Prevents the Development of Murine CD4+ T Cell-Mediated Colitis., *Am J Physiol Gastrointest Liver Physiol* 294, G199, 2008.

10 Forbes, E., Groschwitz, K., Abonia, J.P., Brandt, E., Cohen, E., Blanchard, C., Ahrens, R., Seidu, L., McKenzie, A., Strait, R., Finkelman, F., Foster, P., Matthaei, K., Rothenberg, M. and Hogan, S.: IL-9- and Mast Cell-Mediated Intestinal Permeability Predisposes to Oral Antigen Hypersensitivity., *J Exp Med* 205, 897, 2008.

11 Wu Y, Wang X, Csencsits KL, Haddad A, Walters N, Pascual DW: M cell-targeted DNA vaccination, *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 98, 9318-23, 2001.

12 Lee Young Mee, Kim Byung Joo, Kim Hyun Jin, Yang Dong Ki, Zhu Mei Hong, Lee Kyu Pil, So Insuk, Kim Ki Whan: TRPC5 as a candidate for the nonselective cation channel activated by muscarinic stimulation in murine stomach, *Am J Physiol/Gastro* 284, G604-16, 2003.

13 Goto Kazunori, Matsuoka Satoshi, Noma Akinori: Two types of spontaneous depolarizations in the interstitial cells freshly prepared from the murine small intestine, *J Physiol* 559, 411-22, 2004.

14 Ordag Tamas, Redelman Doug, Miller Lisa J, Horvath Viktor J, Zhong Qiao, Almeida-Porada Graca, Zanjani Esmail D, Horowitz Burton, Sanders Kenton M: Purification of interstitial cells of Cajal by fluorescence-activated cell sorting, *Am J Physiol Cell Physiol* 286, C448-56, 2004.

15 Sakagami Y, Inaguma Y, Sakakura T, Nishizuka Y: Intestine-like remodeling of adult mouse glandular stomach by implanting of fetal intestinal mesenchyme, *Cancer Res* 44, 5845-9, 1984.

16 Kidd, M., Modlin, I., Eick, G. and Champaneria, M.: Isolation, Functional Characterization, and Transcriptome of Mastomys Ileal Enterochromaffin Cells., *Am J Physiol Gastrointest Liver Physiol* 291, G778-91, 2006.

17 Joseph, N., He, S., Quintana, E., Kim, Y., Nunez, G. and Morrison, S.: Enteric Glia are Multipotent in Culture but Primarily Form

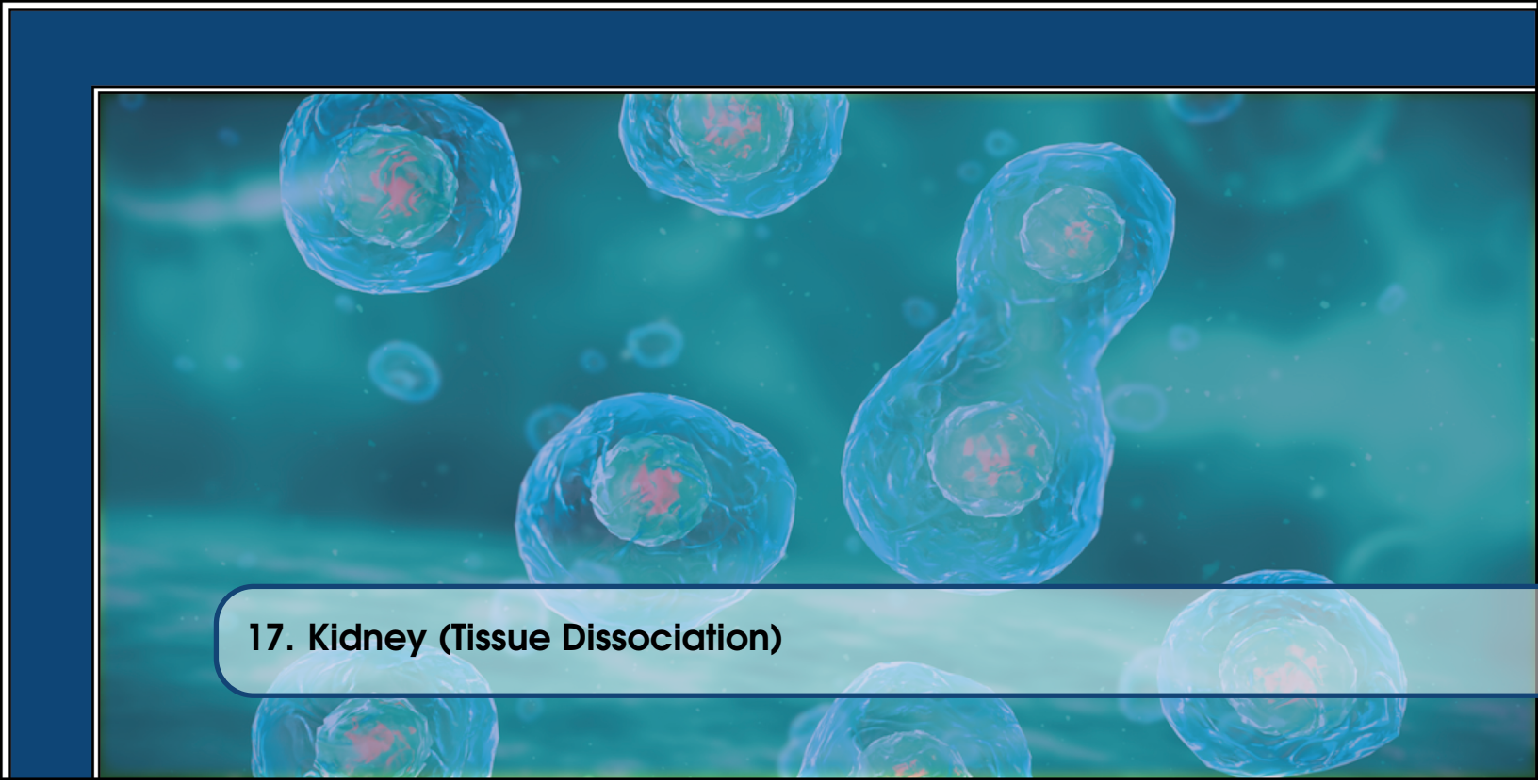
Glia in the Adult Rodent Gut., *J Clin Invest* 121, 3398, 2011.

18 Hotta, R., Stamp, L., Foong, J., McConnell, S., Bergner, A., Anderson, R., Enomoto, H., Newgreen, D., Obermayr, F., Furness, J. and Young, H.: Transplanted Progenitors Generate Functional Enteric Neurons in the Postnatal Colon., *J Clin Invest* 123, 1182, 2013.

19 Quaroni A, Wands J, Trelstad RL, Isselbacher KJ: Epithelioid cell cultures from rat small intestine. Characterization by morphologic and immunologic criteria, *J Cell Biol* 80, 248-65, 1979.

20 Kruger, G., Mosher, J., Bixby, S., Joseph, N., Iwashita, T. and Morrison, S.: Neural Crest Stem Cells Persist in the Adult Gut but Undergo Changes in Self-Renewal, Neuronal Subtype Potential, and Factor Responsiveness., *Neuron* 35, 657, 2002.

21 Bixby, S., Kruger, G., Mosher, J., Joseph, N. and Morrison, S.: Cell-Intrinsic Differences Between Stem Cells from Different Regions of the Peripheral Nervous System Regulate the Generation of Neural Diversity., *Neuron* 35, 643, 2002.



17. Kidney (Tissue Dissociation)

Species: Avian

Table 17.1: **Avian**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
1	Reich	Tubule and glomeruli	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1%	RPMI 1640
2	Goldstein D.	Tubule segments	Collagenase Type 2: 0.1%	HBSS

Species: Bovine

Table 17.2: **Bovine**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
3	Husted	Papillary duct	Hyaluronidase: 0.2%	Keri's buffer HEPES buffered saline

Species: Canine

Table 17.3: **Canine**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
4	Basu	Renal adipose derived cells	Collagenase Type 1: 0.3%	DMEM
5	States	Proximal tubules	Collagenase Type 1: 0.15%	Krebs Ringer bicarbonate buffer
6	Yau	Proximal tubular	Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.0125%	See Reference

Species: Fish

Table 17.4: **Fish**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
7	Dickman	Renal tubule	Trypsin: 0.2%	CMF solution See Reference

Species: Guinea-Pig

Table 17.5: **Guinea-Pig**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
8	Phillips	Single cells	Trypsin: 0.25%	CF salt solution

Species: Hamster

Table 17.6: **Hamster**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
3	Husted	Papillary duct	Hyaluronidase: 0.2%	Keri's buffer HEPES buffered saline

Species: Human

Table 17.7: **Human**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
4	Basu	Renal adipose derived cells	Collagenase Type 1: 0.3%	DMEM
9	Presnell	Renal cells	Collagenase Type 4: 300 u/ml Neutral Protease: See Reference	HBSS
10	McAteer	Renal cortex	Trypsin: 0.1%	Tissue Culture Grade Water
11	Trifillis	Papillary duct	Collagenase: 400 u/ml	Eagle's MEM-HEPES buffer w/L-glutamine
12	Heieren	Mesangial	Trypsin: 0.25%	DMEM/Ham's F-12
13	Hemstreet	Malignant Stromal	Papain: 0.009%	Sacks solution
14	De Oca	Renal	Trypsin: 0.25%	See reference
15	Valente	Renal tumor cells and proximal tubular epithelial	Collagenase Type 2: 0.1%	DMEM/F12
16	Johnson	Renal proximal tubule and cortical fibroblasts	Collagenase Type 2: 383 u/ml	DMEM/F-12
17	Yang	Tubular	Collagenase: 250 u/ml	PBS
18	Trifillis	Tubular	Collagenase: 100 u/ml	Joklik's MEM

Species: Monkey

Table 17.8: **Monkey**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
19	Melnick	Kidney	Trypsin: 0.01% - 0.00001%	Eagle's MEM

Species: Mouse

Table 17.9: **Mouse**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
20	DiRocco	Collecting duct epithelial	Collagenase Type 2: 0.1%	DMEM
21	Kabgani	Glomeruli	Collagenase Type 4: 0.1%	RPMI 1640
22	Wright	Proximal tubule	Collagenase Type 2: 0.013%	See Reference
23	Taub	Epithelial	Collagenase Type 4: 1%	DMEM /F-12
24	Park	Proximal tubule	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1%	See reference
25	Bradshaw AD	Fibroblasts, mesangial, smooth muscle	Trypsin: 0.25% Collagenase: See Reference Soybean Trypsin Inhibitor: .05%	DMEM
26	Kondo	Endothelial kidney	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1%	DMEM
27	Radeke HH	Glomerular mesangial cells	Collagenase Type 4: 0.1%	RPMI 1640
28	Syal Ashu	Cortex, proximal tubule	Collagenase: 0.15%	DMEM
29	Brown	Kidney	Collagenase Type 1: 0.25% Pancreatin: 1.0% Deoxyribonuclease I: 1 u/ml	HBSS
30	Cunningham	Renal proximal tubule cells	Collagenase Type 2: 0.1% Soybean Trypsin Inhibitor: 0.25%	DMEM/F-12

31	Sindic	Cortical collecting duct	Collagenase: 54-178 u/ml Protease: See Reference	MEM
32	Breggia	Renal tubular epithelial	Collagenase: 200 u/ml Soybean Trypsin Inhibitor: See Reference	HBSS
33	Haverty	Proximal tubular epithelial	Deoxyribonuclease I: 15 μg/ml	RPMI 1640

Species: Porcine

Table 17.10: **Porcine**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
34	Heussner	Kidney	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1%	HBSS

Species: Rabbit

Table 17.11: **Rabbit**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
35	Nowak	Renal proximal tubular	Collagenase Type 1: 60 u/ml	DMEM/F12
3	Husted	Papillary duct	Hyaluronidase: 0.2%	Keri's buffer HEPES buffered saline
36	Schafer	Nephron segments	Collagenase Type 2: 0.05% Deoxyribonuclease I: 50 u/ml	Eagle's MEM
37	Taub	Proximal tubule cells	Collagenase Type 4: 0.005% Soybean Trypsin Inhibitor: 0.00025%	DMEM/F-12
38	Rodeheaver	Renal proximal tubules	Deoxyribonuclease I: 70 u/ml	Modified DME-F12
39	Naray-Fejes-Toth	Duct	Soybean Trypsin Inhibitor: 0.025%	Hank's Solution with calcium and HEPES
40	Grenier	Collecting tubule	Trypsin: 0.05%	Kreb's Ringer buffer
41	Allen	MTALH cells RCCT cells	Collagenase: 0.1%	DMEM
42	Dworzack	Papillary collecting duct	Collagenase: 0.2%	See Reference

Species: Rat

Table 17.12: **Rat**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
43	Panico	Proximal tubule	Collagenase Type 2: 0.1%	See Reference
44	Arystarkhova	Cortical tubule cells	Collagenase: 0.6%	DMEM
45	Wallach	Fibroblasts Kidney	Trypsin: up to 0.25%	Dulbecco-Vogt MEM
46	Ishikawa	Renal	Collagenase: 0.1%	DMEM
47	Brion	Inner medullary collecting duct Papillae	Collagenase Type 2: 0.1%	PBS
4	Basu	Renal adipose derived cells	Collagenase Type 1: 0.3%	DMEM
48	Elliget	Epithelial Proximal tubule	Protease: 0.1%	HBSS/CMF
49	Valencia L.	Cortical collection duct	Collagenase Type 2: 0.15%	DMEM/Ham's F12
50	Amiri F	Glomerular mesangial cells	Collagenase Type 1: 250 u/ml	DMEM
51	Li	Microvessels	Collagenase Type 2: 0.1%	PSS
52	Mattson D.	Renal	Collagenase Type 2: 0.2%	See Reference
53	Gupta	Fetal kidney	Collagenase Type 4: 0.1%	MEM
54	Eitle E	Proximal tubule suspensions	Collagenase Type 4: 0.1% Pronase E: 2 u/ml	HEPES buffer
36	Schafer	Nephron segments	Collagenase Type 2: 0.05% Deoxyribonuclease I: 50 u/ml	Eagle's MEM
55	Amiri Farhad	Glomerular mesangial cells	Collagenase Type 1: 250 u/ml	DMEM
56	Silva	Medullary thick ascending limb	Collagenase: 0.1%	HEPES-saline
57	Miyata	Renal tubules	Collagenase: 0.1%	See Reference

58	Deng Aihua	Renal proximal tubules	Collagenase Type 2: 0.2%	DMEM/F12
59	Wang	Glomerular mesangial	Collagenase: 0.025%	RPMI 1640
60	Barlet-Bas	Renal target	Collagenase: 1.0% (also 0.7%)	Eagle's MEM
61	Deng	Renal proximal tubules	Collagenase Type 2: 0.2%	DMEM/F-12
62	Gesek	Proximal tubules	Collagenase: 0.2%	Krebs-Henseleit buffer
63	Vinay	Proximal tubules	Collagenase: 0.15 %	Krebs Henseleit solution

References

1 Reich, C. and Bonar, R.: Separation of Avian Kidney Tubules and Glomeruli for In Vitro Culture, *Meth Cell Sci* 7, 97, 1982.
2 Goldstein D., Reddy V., and Plaga K.: Second Messenger Production in Avian Medullary Nephron Segments in Response to Peptide Hormones, *Am J Physiol* 276, R847, 1999.
3 Husted, R., Hayashi, M., and Stokes, J.: Characteristics of Papillary Collecting Duct Cells in Primary Culture, *Am J Physiol* 255, F1160, 1988.
4 Basu, J., Genheimer, C., Sangha, N., Quinlan, S., Guthrie, K., Kelley, R., Ilagan, R., Jain, D., Bertram, T. and Ludlow, J.: Organ Specific Regenerative Markers in Peri-Organ Adipose: Kidney., *Lipids Health Dis* Vol. 10, 171, 2011.
5 States, B., Reynolds, R., Lee, J., and Segal, S.: Cystine Uptake By Cultured Cells Originating From Dog Proximal Tubule Segments, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 26, 105, 1990.
6 Yau, C., Rao, L., and Silverman, M.: Sugar Uptake Into a Primary Culture of Dog Kidney Proximal Tubular Cells, *Can J Physiol Pharmacol* 63, 417, 1985.
7 Dickman, K. and Renfro, J.: Primary Culture of Flounder Renal Tubule Cells:Transepithelial Transport, *Am J Physiol* 251, 424, 1986.
8 Phillips, H.: Dissociation of Single Cells from Lung or Kidney Tissue with Elastase, *In Vitro* 8, 101, 1972.
9 Presnell, S., Bruce, A., Wallace, S., Choudhury, S., Genheimer, C., Cox, B., Guthrie, K., Werdin, E., Tatsumi-Ficht, P., Ilagan, R., Kelley, R., Rivera, E., Ludlow, J., Wagner, B., Jayo, M. and Bertram, T.: Isolation, Characterization, and Expansion Methods for Defined Primary Renal Cell Populations from Rodent, Canine, and Human Normal and Diseased Kidneys., *Tiss Eng* 17, 261, 2011.
10 McAteer, J, Kempson, S., and Evan, A: Culture of Human Renal Cortex Epithelial Cells, *J Tiss Cul Meth* 13, 143, 1991.
11 Trifillis, A. and Kahng, M.: Characterization of an In Vitro System of Human Renal Papillary Collecting Duct Cells, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 26, 441, 1990.
12 Heieren, M., van der Woude, F., and Balfour Jr., H.: Cytomegalovirus Replicates Efficiently in Human Kidney Mesangial Cells, *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 85, 1642, 1988.
13 Hemstreet, G., Enoch, P., and Pretlow, T.: Tissue Disaggregation of Human Renal Cell Carcinoma with Further Isopyknic and Isokinetic Gradient Purification, *Cancer Res* 40, 1043, 1980.
14 De Oca, H., and Malinin, T.: Dispersion and Cultivation of Renal Cells After Short-Term Storage of Kidneys, *J Clin Microbiol* 2, 243, 1975.
15 Valente, M., Henrique, R., Costa, V., Jeronimo, C., Carvalho, F., Bastos, M., Guedes de Pinho, P. and Carvalho, M.: A Rapid and Simple Procedure for the Establishment of Human Normal and Cancer Renal Primary Cell Cultures from Surgical Specimens., *PLoS ONE* 6, e19337, 2011.
16 Johnson, D., Saunders, H., Johnson, F., Huq, S., Field, M., and Pollock, C.: Cyclosporin exerts a direct fibrogenic effect on human tubulointerstitial cells: roles of insulin-like growth factor I, transforming growth factor beta1, and platelet-derived growth factor, *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* 289, 535-42, 1999.
17 Yang, A., Gould-Kostka, J., and Oberley, T.: In Vitro Growth and Differentiation of Human Kidney Tubular Cells on a Basement Membrane Substrate, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 23 (1), 34, 1987.
18 Trifillis, A., Regec, A., and Trump, B.: Isolation, Culture, and Charaterization of Human Renal Tubular Cells, *J Urol* 133, 324, 1985.
19 Melnick, J., and Wallis, C.: Problems Related to the Use of Serum and Trypsin in the Growth of Monkey Kidney Cells, *Dev Biol* 37, 77, 1976.
20 DiRocco, D., Kobayashi, A., Taketo, M., McMahon, A. and Humphreys, B.: Wnt4/, *J Am Soc Nephrol* 24, 1399, 2013.
21 Kabgani, N., Grigoleit, T., Schulte, K., Sechi, A., Sauer-Lehnen, S., Tag, C., Boor, P., Kuppe, C., Warsow, G., Schordan, S., Mostertz, J., Chilukoti, R., Homuth, G., Endlich, N., Tacke, F. and Weiskirchen, R.: Primary Cultures of Glomerular Parietal Epithelial Cells or Podocytes with Proven Origin., *PLoS ONE* 7, e34907, 2012.
22 Wright, J., Morales, M., Sousa-Menzes, J., Ornellas, D., Sipes, J., Cui, Y., Cui, I., Hulamm, P., Cebotaru, V., Cebotaru, L., Guggino, W. and Guggino, S.: Transcriptional Adaptation to Clcn5 Knockout in Proximal Tubules of Mouse Kidney., *Physiol Genomics* Vol. 33, 341, 2008.
23 Taub, M: Renal Tubule Cells, *Cell & Tissue Culture: Laboratory Procedures* Vol. 2, Doyle, A., Griffiths, J., and Newell, D., John Wiley & Sons, Ltd., 14B:6.1, 1995.
24 Park, J., Pasupulati, R., Feldkamp, T., Roeser, N. and Weinberg, J.: Cyclophilin D and the Mitochondrial Permeability Transition in Kidney Proximal Tubules after Hypoxic and Ischemic Injury., *Am J Physiol/Renal* 301, F134, 2011.
25 Bradshaw AD, Francki A, Motamed K, Howe C, Sage EH: Primary mesenchymal cells isolated from SPARC-null mice exhibit altered morphology and rates of proliferation, *Mol Biol Cell* 10, 1569-79, 1999.
26 Kondo, S., Scheef, E., Sheibani, N. and Sorenson, C.: PECAM-1 Isoform-Specific Regulation of Kidney Endothelial Cell Migration and Capillary Morphogenesis., *Am J Physiol Cell Physiol* 292, C2070, 2007.
27 Radeke HH, Janssen-Graalfs I, Sowa EN, Chouchakova N, Skokowa J, Loscher F, Schmidt RE, Heeringa P, Gessner JE.: Opposite regulation of type II and III receptors for immunoglobulin G in mouse glomerular mesangial cells and in the induction of anti-glomerular basement membrane (GBM) nephritis, *J Biol Chem* 277(30), 27535, 2002.

28 Syal Ashu, Schiavi Susan, Chakravarty Sumana, Dwarakanath Vangipuram, Quigley Raymond, Baum Michel: Fibroblast growth factor-23 increases mouse PGE2 production in vivo and in vitro, *Am J Physiol/Renal* 290, F450-5, 2006.

29 Brown, A., Blank, U., Adams, D., Karolak, M., Fetting, J., Hill, B. and Oxburgh, L.: Isolation and Culture of Cells from the Nephrogenic Zone of the Embryonic Mouse Kidney., *J Vis Exp* 50, e2555, 2011.

30 Cunningham, R., Xiaofei, E., Steplock, D., Shenolikar, S. and Weinman, E.: Defective PTH Regulation of Sodium-Dependent Phosphate Transport in NHERF-1-/- Renal Proximal Tubule Cells and Wild-Type Cells Adapted to Low-Phosphate Media., *Am J Physiol Renal Physiol* Vol. 289, F933, 2005.

31 Sindic, A., Velic, A., Basoglu, C., Hirsch, J., Edemir, B., Kuhn, M. and Schlatter, E.: Uroguanylin and Guanylin Regulate Transport of Mouse Cortical Collecting Duct Independent of Guanylate Cyclase C., *Kidney Int* Vol. 68, 1008, 2005.

32 Breggia, A. and Himmelfarb, J.: Primary Mouse Renal Tubular Epithelial Cells have Variable Injury Tolerance to Ischemic and Chemical Mediators of Oxidative Stress., *Oxid Med Cell Longev* Vol. 1, 33, 2008.

33 Haverty, T., Kelly, C., Hines, W., Amenta, P., Watanabe, M., Harper, R., Kefalides, N., and Neilson, E.: Characterization of a Renal Tubular Epithelial Cell Line Which Secretes the Autologous Target Antigen of Autoimmune Experimental Interstitial Nephritis, *J Cell Biol* 107, 1359, 1988.

34 Heussner, A. and Dietrich, D.: Primary Porcine Proximal Tubular Cells as an Alternative to Human Primary Renal Cells in Vitro: an Initial Characterization., *BMC Cell Biol* 14, 55, 2013.

35 Nowak, G. and Bakajsova, D.: Assessment of Mitochondrial Functions and Cell Viability in Renal Cells Overexpressing Protein Kinase C Isozymes., *J Vis Exp* 71, e4301, 2013.

36 Schafer, J., Watkins, M., Li, L., Herter, P., Haxelmans, S., and Schlatter, E.: A Simplified Method for Isolation of Large Numbers of Defined Nephron Segments, *Am J Physiol* 273, F650, 1997.

37 Taub, M.: Primary Kidney Proximal Tubule Cells., *Methods Mol Biol* 290, 231, 2005.

38 Rodeheaver, D., Aleo, M., and Schnellmann, R.: Differences in Enzymatic and Mechanical Isolated Rabbit Renal Proximal Tubules: Comparison in Long-Term Incubation, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 26, 898, 1990.

39 Naray-Fejes-Toth, A., and Fejes-Toth, G.: Immunoelection and Culture of Cortical Collecting Duct Cells, *J Tiss Cul Meth* 13, 179, 1991.

40 Grenier, F., and Smith, W.: Formation of 6-keto-PGF-$_{1a}$by Collecting Tubule Cells Isolated from Rabbit Renal Papillae, *Prostaglandins* 16, 759, 1978.

41 Allen, M., Nakao, A., Sonnenburg, W., Burnatowska-Hledin, M., Speilman, W., and Smith, W.: Immunodissection of Cortical and Medullary Thick Ascending Limb Cells From Rabbit Kidney, *Am J Physiol* 255, F704, 1988.

42 Dworzack, D., and Grantham, J.: Preparation of Renal Papillary Collecting Duct Cells for Study, *Nat Neurosci* 8, 191, 1975.

43 Panico, C., Luo, Z., Damiano, S., Artigiano, F., Gill, P. and Welch, W.: Renal Proximal Tubular Reabsorption is Reduced in Adult Spontaneously Hypertensive Rats: Roles of Superoxide and Na+/H+ Exchanger 3., *Hypertension* 54, 1291, 2009.

44 Arystarkhova, E., Wetzel R., and Sweadner K.: Distribution and Oligomeric Association of Splice Forms of Na(+)-K(+)-ATPase Regulatory Gamma-subunit in Rat Kidney, *Am J Physiol/Renal* 282(3), F393, 2002.

45 Wallach, D., Anderson, W., and Pastan, I.: Activation of Adenylate Cyclase in Cultured Fibroblasts by Trypsin, *J Biol Chem* 253, 24, 1978.

46 Ishikawa, S., Kusaka, I., Higashiyama, M., Nagasaka, S., Saito, T., Honda, K., and Saito, T.: Cellular Signaling and Proliferative Action of AVP in Mesangium of SHR: Effect of Low Density Lipoprotein, *Nat Neurosci* 50, 1506, 1996.

47 Brion, L., Schwartz, J., Lachman, H., Zavilowitz, B., and Schwartz, G.: Development of H+ Secretion by Cultured Renal Inner Medullary Collecting Duct Cells, *Am J Physiol* 257, F486, 1989.

48 Elliget, K., and Trump, B.: Primary Cultures of Normal Rat Kidney Proximal Tubule Epithelial Cells for Studies of Renal Cell Injury, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 27, 739, 1991.

49 Valencia L., Bidet M., Martial S., Sanchez E., Melendez E., Tauc M., Poujeol C., Martin D., Namorado M., Reyes J., and Poujeol P.: Nifedipine-activated Ca(2+) Permeability in Newborn Rat Cortical Collecting Duct Cells in Primary Culture, *Am J Physiol Cell Physiol* 280(5), C1193, 2001.

50 Amiri F, Garcia R: Regulation of angiotensin II receptors and PKC isoforms by glucose in rat mesangial cells, *Am J Physiol* 276, F691-9, 1999.

51 Li, N., Teggatz, E., Li, P., Allaire, R., and Zou, A.: Formation and Actions of Cyclic ADP-Ribose in Renal Microvessels, *Microvasc Res* 60, 149, 2000.

52 Mattson D., and Wu F.: Nitric Oxide Synthase Activity and Isoforms in Rat Renal Vasculature, *Hypertension* 35, 337, 2000.

53 Gupta, A., Jadhav, S., Tripathy, N. and Nityanand, S.: Fetal Kidney Cells Can Ameliorate Ischemic Acute Renal Failure in Rats through Their Anti-Inflammatory, Anti-Apoptotic and Anti-Oxidative Effects., *PLoS ONE* 10, e0131057, 2015.

54 Eitle E, Hiranyachattada S, Wang H, Harris PJ: Inhibition of proximal tubular fluid absorption by nitric oxide and atrial natriuretic peptide in rat kidney, *Am J Physiol* 274, C1075-80, 1998.

55 Amiri Farhad, Shaw Sean, Wang Xiaodan, Tang Jie, Waller Jennifer L, Eaton Douglas C, Marrero Mario B: Angiotensin II activation of the JAK/STAT pathway in mesangial cells is altered by high glucose, *Kidney Int Suppl* 61, 1605-16, 2002.

56 Silva, G., Beierwaltes, W., and Garvin, J.: Extracellular ATP stimulates NO production in rat thick ascending limb, *Hypertension* 47, 563-7, 2006.

57 Miyata, N., Park, F., Li, X., and Cowley, A.: Distribution of Angiotensin AT1 and AT2 Receptor Subtypes in the Rat Kidney, *Am J Physiol* 277, F437, 1999.

58 Deng Aihua, Miracle Cynthia M, Lortie Mark, Satriano Joseph, Gabbai Francis B, Munger Karen A, Thomson Scott C, Blantz Roland C: Kidney oxygen consumption, carbonic anhydrase, and proton secretion, *Am J Physiol/Renal* 290, F1009-15, 2006.

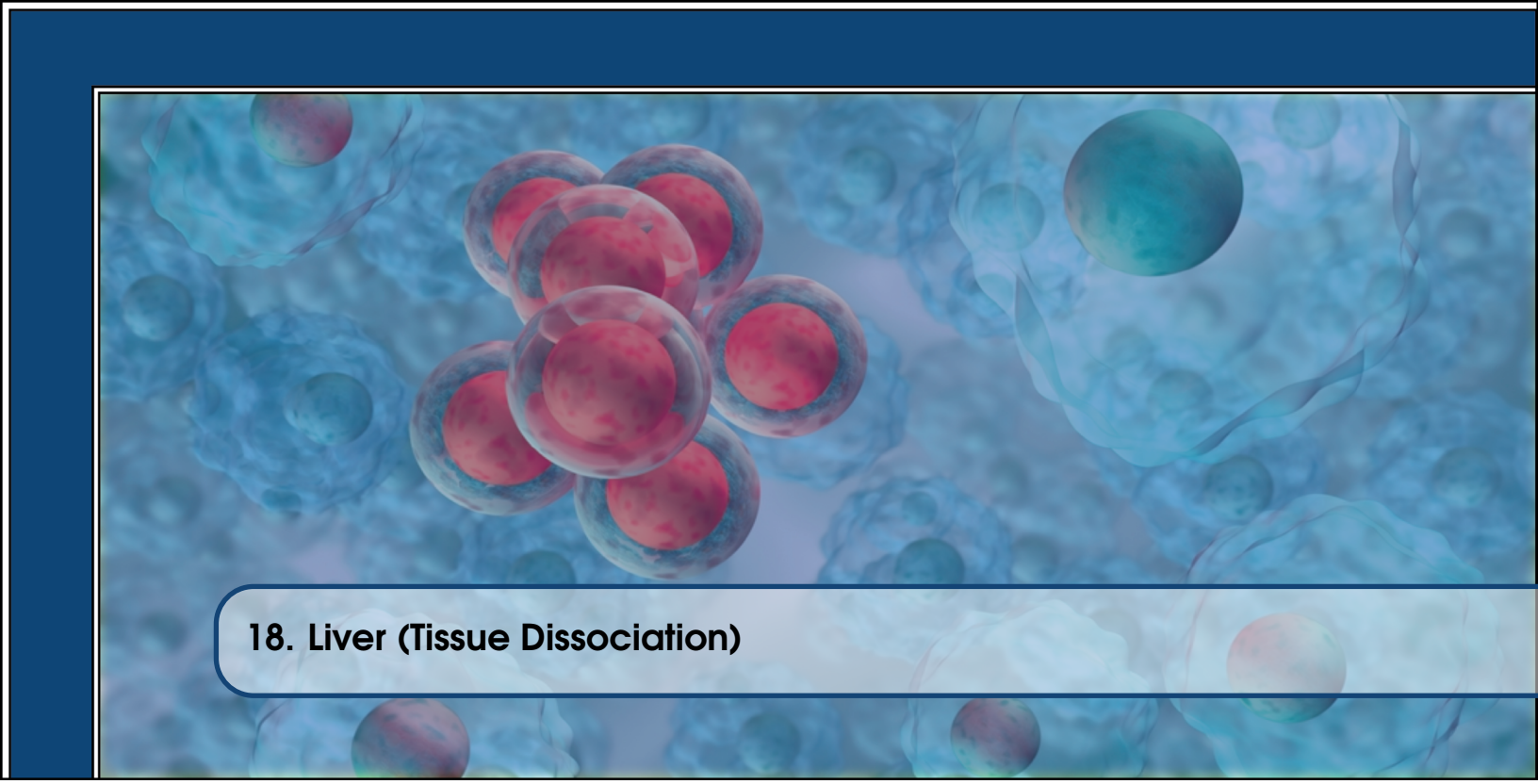
59 Wang, J., Kester, M., and Dunn, M.: The Effects of Endotoxin on Platelet-Activating Factor Synthesis in Cultured Rat Glomerular Mesangila Cells, *Biochim Biophys Acta* 969, 217, 1988.

60 Barlet-Bas, C., Khadouri, C., Marsey, S., and Doucet, A.: Sodium-Independent *In Vitro* Induction of Na+,K+-ATPase by Aldosterone in Renal Target Cells: Permissive Effect of Triiodothyronine, *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 85, 1707, 1988.

61 Deng, A., Miracle, C., Suarez, J., Lortie, M., Satriano, J., Thomson, S., Munger, K. and Blantz, R.: Oxygen Consumption in the Kidney: Effects of Nitric Oxide Synthase Isoforms and Angiotensin II., *Kidney Int* Vol. 68, 723, 2005.

62 Gesek, F., Wolff, D., and Strandhov, J.: Improved Separation Method for Rat Proximal and Distal Renal Tubules, *Am J Physiol*

253, F358, 1987.
63 Vinay, P., Gougoux, A., and Lemieux, G.: Isolation of a Pure Suspension of Rat Proximal Tubules, *Am J Physiol* 241, F403, 1981.



18. Liver (Tissue Dissociation)

Species: Avian

Table 18.1: **Avian**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
1	Else	Hepatocytes	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1%	See Reference
2	Lee J.	Hepatocytes	Collagenase: 0.05% Hyaluronidase: 0.05%	DMEM/ F12

Species: Canine

Table 18.2: **Canine**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
3	Reese	Hepatocytes	Collagenase: 90 u/ml	CF EGTA perfusate
4	Vickrey	Hepatocytes	Trypsin: 0.1%	HBSS, CMF

Species: Chicken

Table 18.3: **Chicken**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
5	Rinaldini	Various tissues (heart, liver, skeletal, cardiac)	Trypsin: various grades	CMF Tyrode's solution
6	Steinberg	Heart Liver	Trypsin: 3.0%	Tyrode's solution, CMF
7	Roseman	Hepatocytes	Collagenase Type 4: 6000 units	Medium A
8	Fraslin	Hepatocytes	Collagenase: 0.02%	HEPES, CF
9	Tarlow	Hepatocytes	Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.00125%	PBS

Species: Equine

Table 18.4: **Equine**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
10	Bakala A.	Hepatocytes	Collagenase Type 4: 0.1%	HBSS

Species: Fish

Table 18.5: **Fish**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
11	Blair	Hepatocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.045%	Kreb's-Ringer bicarbonate buffer, CF
12	Klaunig	Hepatocytes	Collagenase: 100 u/ml	HBSS/CMF
13	Klaunig	Hepatocytes	Collagenase: 100u/ml	HBSS
14	Bailey	Hepatocytes	Hyaluronidase: 0.08%	See reference
15	Lipsky	Hepatocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.045%	HBSS with 0.05M HEPES

Species: Guinea-Pig

Table 18.6: **Guinea-Pig**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
16	Arinze	Hepatocytes	Collagenase Type 2:	Kreb's Ringer bicarbonate buffer
3	Reese	Hepatocytes	Collagenase: 90 u/ml	CF EGTA perfusate

Species: Human

Table 18.7: **Human**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
17	Torok	Hepatocytes	Collagenase Type 1: 0.05%	Williams E
18	Wauthier	Hepatic stem cells and hepto-blasts	Collagenase Type 4: 0.014-0.06%	various
19	Pichard L	Hepatocytes	Collagenase: 0.05%	HEPES
20	Hughes	Hepatocytes	Collagenase: 0.05%	EBSS
21	Hussain	Hepatic side population	Collagenase: 0.02-0.05%	HBSS
22	Duanmu Z.	Hepatocytes	Collagenase Type 4: 0.05%	Williams E
23	Donato M	Hepatocytes	Collagenase: 0.05%	Williams E
24	Parzefall	Hepatocytes	Collagenase Type 1: 0.025%	Williams E
25	Gomez-Lechon	Hepatocytes	Collagenase: 0.05%	HEPES buffer See Reference
26	Kaighn	Hepatocytes	Trypsin: 0.1%	HBSS, CMF
27	Gugen-Guillouzo	Hepatocytes	Collagenase: 0.05%	HEPES
28	LeBot	Hepatocytes	Collagenase: 0.05% & 0.025%	HEPES See Reference
3	Reese	Hepatocytes	Collagenase: 90 u/ml	CF EGTA perfusate
29	Cho JJ	Hepatocytes	Collagenase: 0.6%	RPMI 1640
30	Vatakis	Liver Hematopoietic	Collagenase Type 4: 0.1% Hyaluronidase: 0.1% Deoxyribonuclease I: 2 u/ml	RPMI
31	Malhi	Epithelial progenitor	Collagenase: 0.03%	DMEM
32	Begue	Hepatocytes	Collagenase: 0.05%	HEPES buffer
33	Dandri	Hepatocytes	Collagenase Type 1: 0.05%	Leffert's buffer

Species: Monkey

Table 18.8: **Monkey**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
34	Ulrich	Hepatocytes	Trypsin: 160 u/ml	HEPES buffer
35	Weber	Hepatocytes	Collagenase Type 1: 129 u/ml	DMEM/F12

Species: Mouse

Table 18.9: **Mouse**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
36	Guenthner	Hepatocytes	Collagenase Type 3: 100 u/ml Collagenase Type 4: 100 u/ml	DMEM
37	Sin	hepatocytes	Collagenase Type 4: 100 u/ml	DMEM
38	Brundert	Hepatocytes & non-parenchymal liver cells	Collagenase: 0.03-0.05%	DMEM
39	Kang	Hepatocytes	HIS kit: with modifications	DMEM
40	Rountree	CD133+ stem	Collagenase Type 4: 0.05% Pronase: 0.05% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.01%	DMEM/F12
41	Holl	Hepatacytes	Collagenase Type 1: 0.05%	Williams E
42	Bosschaerts	Liver non-parenchymal	Collagenase Type 3: 100 u/ml	HBSS
43	Li Wen-Lin	Liver epithelial progenitor cells	Collagenase Type 4: 0.1% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.05%	DMEM
44	Jiang Guo-qiang	Hepatocytes	Collagenase Type 1: 0.033%	Leffert's buffer
45	Benten Daniel	Liver sinusodial endothelial	Collagenase: 0.03%	DMEM
46	Sazani P.	Hepatocytes	Collagenase Type 1: 0.053%	DMEM/ F-12
23	Donato M	Hepatocytes	Collagenase: 0.05%	Williams E
47	Ling W	Nonparenchymal liver	Collagenase Type 1: 0.05%	Hanks
48	Beldi	Liver sinusoidal endothelial cells	Collagenase Type 1: 0.05% Neutral Protease: 0.025%	HEPES
49	Crisp	Parenchymal and non-parenchymal	Hyaluronidase: 0.1%	Hank's w/ Insulin, CMF
50	Angele MK	Kupffer cells	Collagenase Type 4: 0.05%	HBSS
51	Follenzi	Liver endothelial	Collagenase: 0.03%	DMEM
52	Kotton	Liver derived stem cells	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1% Neutral Protease: 2.4 u/ml	HBSS
53	Lillehaug	Epithelial	Collagenase: 0.10%	DMEM
54	Oliva	Hepatocytes	Collagenase Type 1: 100 u/ml Elastase: 0.1 u/ml	Williams E
55	Chung	Hepatocytes	Collagenase Type 1: 0.03%	Williams E
56	Lingohr Melissa K	Hepatocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 100 u/ml	HBSS
57	Hatano E	Hepatocytes	Collagenase Type 1: 0.04%	Waymouth's medium
58	Mathijs	Hepatocytes	Collagenase Type 4: 0.05%	HBSS

Species: Porcine

Table 18.10: **Porcine**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
59	Zhou X	Hepatocytes	Collagenase: 0.05% Neutral Protease:	MEM
60	Li	Hepatocytes	Collagenase Type 4: 125 u/ml	Williams E
61	Raman Priya	Hepatocytes	Collagenase: 0.05%	DMEM
62	Gerlach	Hepatocytes	Collagenase: 0.8%	PBS
63	Meng	Hepatocytes	Collagenase Type 4: 0.05% Neutral Protease: 0.84% Deoxyribonuclease I: See Reference	Williams E

64	Wang Y.	Hepatocytes	Collagenase Type 4: 0.05%	RPMI 1640
65	Terner	Hepatocytes	Collagenase Type 1: 0.07%	Williams E

Species: Rabbit

Table 18.11: **Rabbit**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
3	Reese	Hepatocytes	Collagenase: 90 u/ml	CF EGTA perfusate

Species: Rat

Table 18.12: **Rat**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
66	Budick-Harmelin	Hepatocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.05%	DMEM
67	Gopalakrishnan	Hepatocytes and SEC's	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1-0.2%	RPMI
45	Benten Daniel	Liver sinusodial endothelial	Collagenase: 0.03%	DMEM
68	Alston-Smith	Hepatocytes	Collagenase: 0.04% - 0.06%	PBS
69	Matsumoto	Hepatocytes	Collagenase: 0.05%	DMEM
70	VanBezodijen	Parenchymal	Collagenase Type 1: 0.05% - 0.06%	HEPES buffer
71	Gravela	Hepatocytes	Collagenase: 0.05%	Hank's solution, CF
72	Haung	Hepatocytes	Hyaluronidase: 0.10%	HBSS, CF
73	Mula	Hepatocytes	Collagenase Type 1: 0.067%	HBSS
74	Chang	Hepatocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 166 u/ml	DMEM
75	Shen	Hepatocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 1000 U	William's
76	Wen	Portal fibroblasts	Collagenase Type 2: 0.3%	DMEM/F-12
77	Jensen C.	Hepatocytes	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1% Pronase: 1% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.007%	Williams E
78	Braun	Hepatocytes and Nonparenchymal	Pronase: 0.1%	HEPES buffer with calcium
79	Gerschenson	Hepatocytes	Hyaluronidase: 0.10%	HBSS
80	Nagy	Hepatocytes	Collagenase: 0.05%	Ringer's biocarbonate buffer
81	Williams	Epithelial	Hyaluronidase: 0.0075%	KCl-NaCl HEPES Buffer
82	Herring	Epithelial	Trypsin: 0.05%	HBSS CMF
83	Francavilla	Hepatocytes	Collagenase Type 1: 125 - 250 u/ml	MEM See Reference
84	Laishes	Hepatocytes	Collagenase: 0.05%-0.10%	Williams E
85	Blouin	Epithelial	Collagenase: 0.05% Neutral Protease: 0.48% Hyaluronidase: 0.075%	Eagles's MEM
86	Mathis	Bile ductular epithelial	Collagenase Type 1: 220 u/ml	L-15
87	Leffert	Hepatocytes	Collagenase: 0.3%	Modified Eagle's w/ Serum
88	Williams	Epithelial-like	Trypsin: 0.25%	PBS
89	Williams	Hepatocytes	Collagenase Type 1: 100 u/ml	HBSS See Reference
90	Isabel Zvibel	Hepatocytes	Collagenase Type 1: 0.22%	HBSS
91	Chan	Hepatocytes	Collagenase Type 1: 0.5%	RPMI 1640
92	Smith	Hepatocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.05%	Williams E
93	Matsuura T	Hepatocytes	Collagenase: 60 u/ml	HEPES
94	Sosef MN	Hepatocytes	Collagenase: See References	DMEM
95	Holstege A	Hepatocytes, Kupffer, endothelial	Collagenase: 0.05%	Gey's BSS
96	Bettinger	Hepatocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.1%	DPBS
97	Low-Baselli A.	Hepatocytes	Collagenase Type 4: 0.02%	Williams E
98	Bausher	Hepatocytes	Trypsin: 0.25%	PBS, CMF

99	Handy	Hepatic stellate cells	Pronase: 0.02% Collagenase: See Reference	Medium 199
100	Chung	Hepatocytes	Collagenase: 0.05%	HBSS
3	Reese	Hepatocytes	Collagenase: 90 u/ml	CF EGTA perfusate
101	Charbonneau	Hepatocytes	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1%	See Reference
102	Pillai	Hepatocytes	HIS kit: per instructions	Waymouth's MB
103	Parasrampuria	Hepatocytes	HIS kit: per instructions	Krebs-Henseleit
104	Perepelyuk	Hepatocytes and sinusoidal endothelial	Collagenase Type 4: 0.05% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.003%	HBSS
105	Li	Portal Fibroblasts	Collagenase: 0.03% Pronase: 0.033% Hyaluronidase: 0.036%	DMEM/F-12
106	Acosta	Liver	Collagenase: 0.05%	HBSS modified See Reference
107	Davila	Parenchymal hepatocytes	Collagenase Type 4: 80 u/ml	HBSS
108	Berry	Parenchymal	Hyaluronidase: 0.10% Collagenase Type 1: 0.05%	HBSS, CF
109	Bissell	Parenchymal	Collagenase Type 1: 0.05%	Hank's solution, CF
110	Howard	Parenchymal	Hyaluronidase: 0.10%	HBSS, CF
111	Bonney	Parenchymal	Hyaluronidase: 0.1%	Hank's solution, CMF
112	Davis	Hepatocytes	Collagenase Type 1: 0.065%	DMEM See Reference
113	Schwarz	Hepatocytes	Collagenase: 0.5%	Krebs Ringer bicarbonate buffer
114	Johnson	Hepatocytes	Hyaluronidase: 0.08%	HBSS, CF
115	Burczynski	Hepatocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.025%	Williams E
116	Oka	Hepatocytes	Collagenase: 100 - 200 μg/g body weight	Eagle's Eagle's w/HEPES HBSS
117	Reddy	Hepatocytes	Collagenase:	Kreb's Ringer bicarbonate buffer
118	Gupta	Hepatocytes	Collagenase: 0.05%	MEM
119	Rana	Hepatocytes	Collagenase: 0.05%	Medium 199
120	Rubin	Hepatocytes	Collagenase Type 1: 100 u/ml	Buffers 1 & 2 See Reference
61	Raman Priya	Hepatocytes	Collagenase: 0.05%	DMEM
121	Kreamer	Hepatocytes	Collagenase: 0.05%	HBSS
122	Witters	Hepatocytes	Collagenase Type 1: 0.05%	MEM
123	Voss	Hepatocytes	Collagenase: 0.05%	HEPES
124	Kuddus	Hepatocytes	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1%	HBSS
125	Doleh	Hepatocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.1%	HEPES
126	Yamada	Parenchymal	Collagenase Type 2: 0.05%	Kreb's Henseleit bicarbonate buffer
127	Dixit	Hepatocytes	Collagenase Type 4: 200 u/ml	RPMI 1640
128	Liu	Hepatocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.05%	HBSS, CMF
129	Brass	Hepatocytes	Collagenase: 0.04%	Bicarbonate buffer with calcium added
130	Friedman	Lipocytes Kupffer Sinusoidal endothelial	Collagenase: 0.015%	DMEM/Ham's F-12
131	Rodriguez de Turco	Hepatocytes	Collagenase Type 2:	HBSS
132	Gabriel	Stellate	Protease: 0.02%	HBSS
133	Studer	Hepatocytes	Collagenase: 100 u/ml	Krebs Henseleit bicarbonate buffer
134	Davila	Hepatocytes	Collagenase Type 4: 0.05%	Hanks' BSS, CF
64	Wang Y.	Hepatocytes	Collagenase Type 4: 0.05%	RPMI 1640
135	Malan-Shibley	Epithelial	Trypsin: 0.05%	HBSS, CMF
136	Berg	Hepatocytes	Hyaluronidase: 0.10%	HBSS, CF
137	Putz G	Hepatocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.05%	Williams E
138	Annaert	Hepatocytes	Collagenase Type 1: 200 u/ml	DMEM
139	Li	Hepatocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.033%	Williams E
140	Liu	Hepatocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.05%	Serum-free medium
141	Okumura	Hepatocytes	Trypsin: 0.005%	Williams E

142	Zvibel	Hepatic stellate cells	Collagenase Type 1: 0.025-0.1% Pronase: 0.025-0.13%	DMEM
143	Cotariu	Hepatocytes	Collagenase: 0.05%	HBSS
144	Gugen-Guillouzo	Hepatocytes	Collagenase: 0.025%	HEPES buffer
145	Wolz E	Hepatocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 120 u/ml	HBSS
146	De Gerlache	Hepatocytes	Hyaluronidase: 0.02%	Kreb's buffer
147	Cai	Parenchymal Kupffer	Collagenase Type 2: 0.05%	HBSS with $CaCl_2$
148	Kindberg	Parenchymal	Collagenase Type 1:	HEPES, modified
149	Poli	Hepatocytes	Hyaluronidase: 460 u/ml	Saline
150	McAbee DD and Weigel PH	Hepatocytes	Collagenase Type 1: 0.05%	HEPES
151	Seglen	Hepatocytes	Collagenase: 0.01 - 0.08%	HEPES
152	Nagelkenke	Endothelial Kupffer Parenchymal	Collagenase: 0.05%	HBSS
153	Iype	Hepatocytes	Hyaluronidase: 1.0%	HBSS, CMF
154	Kuiper	Parenchymal Endothelial Kupffer	Collagenase Type 1: 0.05%	Krebs Henseleit
155	Goldstein	Hepatocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.30%	Dulbecco-Vogt arginine free Eagle's
156	Weigel	Hepatocytes	Collagenase Type 3 & 4:	HEPES

References

1 Else, P., Brand, M., Turner, N. and Hulbert, A: Respiration Rate of Hepatocytes Varies With Body Mass in Birds, *J Exp Biol* 207, 2305, 2004.
2 Lee J., Culvenor J., Angus P., Smallwood R., Nicoll A., and Locarnini S.: Duck Hepatitis B Virus Replication in Primary Bile Duct Epithelial Cells, *J Virol* 75(16), 7651, 2001.
3 Reese, J. and Byard, J.: Isolation And Culture of Adult Hepatocytes from Liver Biopsies, *In Vitro* 17, 935, 1981.
4 Vickrey, H., Ramon, J., and McCann, D.: Continuous Culture of Normal Adult Mammalian Hepatocytes Exhibiting Parenchymal Functions, *In Vitro* 15, 120, 1979.
5 Rinaldini, L.: An Improved Method for the Isolation and Quantitative Cultivation of Embryonic Cells, *Exp Cell Res* 16, 477, 1959.
6 Steinberg, M.: "ECM": Its Nature, Origin, And Function in Cell Aggregation, *Exp Cell Res* 30, 257, 1963.
7 Roseman, S., Weigel, P., Schnaar, R., Kuhlenschmidt, M., Schmell, E., Lee, R., and Lee, Y.: Adhesion of Hepatocytes to Immobilized Sugars. A Threshold Phenomenon, *J Cell Biol* 254, 10830, 1979.
8 Fraslin, J., Touquette, L., Douaire, M., Menezo, Y., Guillemot, J., and Mallard, J.: Isolation and Long Term Maintenance of Differentiated Adult Chicken Hepatocytes in Primary Culture, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 28, 615, 1992.
9 Tarlow, D., Watkins, P., Reed, R., Miller, R., Zwergel, E., and Lane, M.: Lipogenesis and the Synthesis and Secretion of Very Low Density Lipoprotein by Avian Liver Cells in Nonproliferating Monolayer Culture, *J Cell Biol* 73, 332, 1974.
10 Bakala A., Karlik W., and Wiechetek M.: Preparation of Equine Isolated Hepatocytes, *Toxicol In Vitro* 17(5-6), 615, 2003.
11 Blair, J.B., Miller, M.R., Pack, D., Barnes, R., Teh, S.J. and Hinton, D.E.: Isolated Trout Liver Cells:Establishing Short-Term Primary Cultures Exhibiting Cell-to-Cell Interactions, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 26, 237, 1990.
12 Klaunig, J., Ruch, R., and Goldblah, P.: Trout Hepatocyte Culture: Isolation and Primary Culture, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 21, 221, 1985.
13 Klaunig, J.: Establishment of Fish Hepatocyte Cultures For Use in *In Vitro* Carcinogenicity Studies, *Natl Cancer Inst Monogr* 65, 163, 1981.
14 Bailey, G., Taylor, M., and Selivonchick, D.: Aflatoxin B1 Metabolism and DNA Binding in Isolated Hepatocytes From Rainbow Trout *Salmo gairdner*, *Carcinogenesis* 3, 511, 1982.
15 Lipsky, M., Sheridan, T., Bennett, R., and May, E.: Comparison of Trout Hepatocyte Culture on Different Substrates, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 22, 360, 1986.
16 Arinze, I. and Kawai, Y.: Adrenergic Regulation of Glycogenolysis in Isolated Guinea-Pig Hepatocytes: Evidence that B_2-Receptors Mediate Catecholamine Stimulation of Glycogenolysis, *Arch Biochem Biophys* 225, 196, 1983.
17 Torok, E., Lutgehetmann, M., Bierwolf, J., Melbeck, S., Dullmann, J., Nashan, B., Ma, P. and Pollok, J.: Primary Human Hepatocytes on Biodegradable Poly(l-lactic acid) Matrices: A Promising Model for Improving Transplantation Efficiency with Tissue Engineering., *Liver Transpl* 17, 104, 2011.
18 Wauthier, E., Schmelzer, E., Turner, W., Zhang, L., LeCluyse, E., Ruiz, J., Turner, R., Furth, M., Kubota, H., Lozoya, O., Barbier, C., McClelland, R., Yao, H., Moss, N., Bruce, A., Ludlow, J. and Reid, L.: Hepatic Stem Cells and Hepatoblasts: Identification, Isolation, and Ex Vivo Maintenance., *Methods Cell Biol* 86, 137, 2008.
19 Pichard L, Raulet E, Fabre G, Ferrini JB, Ourlin JC, and Maurel P: Human hepatocyte culture, *Methods Mol Biol* 320, 283, 2006.
20 Hughes, R., Mitry, R., Dhawan, A., Lehec, S., Girlanda, R., Rela, M., Heaton, N., and Muiesan, P.: Isolation of Hepatocytes from Livers from Non-Heart-Beating Donors for Cell Transplantation, *Liver Transpl* 12, 713, 2006.

21 Hussain, S., Strom, S., Kirby, M., Burns, S., Langemeijer, S., Ueda, T., Hsieh, M. and Tisdale, J.: Side Population Cells Derived from Adult Human Liver Generate Hepatocyte-Like Cells In Vitro., *Dig Dis Sci* Vol. 50, 1755, 2005.

22 Duanmu Z., Locke D., Smigelski J., Wu W., Dahn M., Falany C., Kocarek T., and Runge-Morris M.: Effects of Dexamethasone on Aryl (SULT1A1)- and hydroxysteroid (SULT2A1)-Sulfotransferase Gene Expression in Primary Cultured Human Hepatocytes, *Drug Metab Dispos* 30(9), 997, 2002.

23 Donato M, Viitala P, Rodriguez-Antona C, Lindfors A, Castell J, Raunio H, Gomez-Lechon M, Pelkonen O: CYP2A5/CYP2A6 expression in mouse and human hepatocytes treated with various in vivo inducers, *Drug Metab Dispos* 28, 1321-6, 2000.

24 Parzefall, W., Erber, E., Sedivy, R., and Schulte-Hermann, R.: Testing for Induction of DNA Synthesis in Human Hepatocyte Primary Cultures by Rat Liver Tumor Promoters, *Cancer Res* 51, 1143, 1991.

25 Gomez-Lechon, M., Lopez, P., Donato, T., Montoya, A., Larrauri, A., Gimenez, P., Trullenque, R., Fabra, R., and Castell, J.: Culture of Human Hepatocytes From Small Surgical Liver Biopsies: Biochemical Characterization And Comparison With *in vivo*, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 26, 67, 1990.

26 Kaighn, M.: Human Liver Cells, *Tissue Culture Methods / Applications* , (Kruse, P., Patterson, M. eds), 54, 1973.

27 Gugen-Guillouzo, C., Campion, J., Brissot, P., Glaise, D., Launois, B., Bourel, M., and Guillouzo, A.: High Yield Preparation of Isolated Human Adult Hepatocytes by Enzymatic Perfusion of the Liver, *Cell Biol Int Rep* 6 (6), 625, 1982.

28 LeBot, M., Begue, J., Kernaleguen, D., Robert, J., Ratanasavanh, D., Airiau, J., Riche, C., and Guillouzo, A.: Different Cytotoxicity and Metabolism of Doxorubicin, Daunorubicin, Epirubicin, Esorubicin, and Idarubicin in Cultured Human and Rat Hepatocytes, *Biochem Pharmacol* 37 (20), 3877, 1988.

29 Cho JJ, Joseph B, Sappal BS, Giri RK, Wang R, Ludlow JW, Furth ME, Susick R, and Gupta S.: , *Liver Int* 24, 361, 2004.

30 Vatakis, D., Bristol, G., Kim, S., Levin, B., Liu, W., Radu, C., Kitchen, S. and Zack, J.: Using the BLT Humanized Mouse as a Stem Cell Based Gene Therapy Tumor Model., *J Vis Exp* 70, e4181, 2012.

31 Malhi, H., Irani, A., Gagandeep, S. and Gupta, S.: Isolation of Human Progenitor Liver Epithelial Cells with Extensive Replication Capacity and Differentiation into Mature Hepatocytes., *J Cell Sci* 115, 2679, 2002.

32 Begue, J., Baffet, G., Campion, J., and Guillouzo, A.: Differential Response of Primary Cultures of Human and Rat Hepatocytes to Aflatoxin B1-Induced Cytotoxicity and Protection by the Hepatoprotective agent(+)-Cyanidanol-3, *Biol Cell* 63, 327, 1988.

33 Dandri, M., Burda, M., Torok, E., Pollok, J., Iwanska, A., Sommer, G., et al.: Repopulation of Mouse Liver with Human Hepatocytes and *In Vivo* Infection with Hepatitis B Virus, *Hepatol* 33, 981, 2001.

34 Ulrich, R., Aspar, D., Cramer, C., Kletzien, R., and Ginsberg, L.: Isolation and Culture of Hepatocytes from the Cynogmolgus Monkey (*Macaca fascicularis*), *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 26, 815, 1990.

35 Weber, A., Groyer-Picard, M.and Dagher, I.: Hepatocyte Transplantation Techniques: Large Animal Models., *Methods Mol Biol* 481, 83, 2009.

36 Guenthner, C., Luitje, M., Pyle, L., Molyneux, P., Yu, J., Li, A., Leise, T. and Harrington, M.: Circadian Rhythms of Per2::Luc in Individual Primary Mouse Hepatocytes and Cultures., *PLoS ONE* 9, e87573, 2014.

37 Sin, Y., Ballantyne, L., Mukherjee, K., St Amand, T., Kyriakopoulou, L., Schulze, A. and Funk, C.: Inducible Arginase 1 Deficiency in Mice Leads to Hyperargininemia and Altered Amino Acid Metabolism., *PLoS ONE* 8, e80001, 2013.

38 Brundert, M., Heeren, J., Merkel, M., Carambia, A., Herkel, J., Groitl, P., Dobner, T., Ramakrishnan, R., Moore, K. and Rinninger, F.: Scavenger Receptor CD36 Mediates Uptake of High Density Lipoproteins in Mice and by Cultured Cells., *J Lipid Res* 52, 745, 2011.

39 Kang, H., Okamoto, K., Kim, Y., Takeda, Y., Bortner, C., Dang, H., Wada, T., Xie, W., Yang, X., Liao, G. and Jetten, A.: Nuclear Orphan Receptor TAK1/TR4-Deficient Mice are Protected Against Obesity-Linked Inflammation, Hepatic Steatosis, and Insulin Resistance., *Diabetes* 60, 177, 2011.

40 Rountree, C., Ding, W., Dang, H., Vankirk, C. and Crooks, G.: Isolation of CD133+ Liver Stem Cells for Clonal Expansion., *J Vis Exp* 56, e3183, 2011.

41 Holl, D., Kuckenberg, P., Woynecki, T., Egert, A., Becker, A., Huss, S., Stabenow, D., Zimmer, A., Knolle, P., Tolba, R., Fischer, H. and Schorle, H.: Transgenic Overexpression of Tcfap2c/AP-2gamma Results in Liver Failure and Intestinal Dysplasia., *PLoS ONE* 6, e22034, 2011.

42 Bosschaerts, T., Guilliams, M., Stijlemans, B., Morias, Y., Engel, D., Tacke, F., Herin, M., De Baetselier, P. and Beschin, A.: Tip-DC Development During Parasitic Infection is Regulated by IL-10 and Requires CCL2/CCR2, IFN-gamma and MyD88 Signaling., *PLoS Pathog* 6, e1001045, 2010.

43 Li Wen-Lin, Su Juan, Yao Yu-Cheng, Tao Xin-Rong, Yan Yong-Bi, Yu Hong-Yu, Wang Xin-Min, Li Jian-Xiu, Yang Yong-Ji, Lau Joseph T Y, Hu Yi-Ping: Isolation and characterization of bipotent liver progenitor cells from adult mouse, *Stem Cells* 24, 322-32, 2006.

44 Jiang Guoqiang, Li Zhihua, Liu Franklin, Ellsworth Kenneth, Dallas-Yang Qing, Wu Margaret, Ronan John, Esau Christine, Murphy Cain, Szalkowski Deborah, Bergeron Raynald, Doebber Thomas, Zhang Bei: Prevention of obesity in mice by antisense oligonucleotide inhibitors of stearoyl-CoA desaturase-1, *J Clin Invest* 115, 1030-8, 2005.

45 Benten Daniel, Follenzi Antonia, Bhargava Kuldeep K, Kumaran Vinay, Palestro Christopher J, Gupta Sanjeev: Hepatic targeting of transplanted liver sinusoidal endothelial cells in intact mice, *Hepatol* 42, 140-8, 2005.

46 Sazani P., Gemignani F., Kang S., Maier M., Manoharan M., Persmark M., Bortner D., and Kole R.: Systemically Delivered Antisense Oligomers Up-regulate Gene Expression in Mouse Tissues, *Nat Biotechnol* 20, 1228, 2002.

47 Ling W, Lougheed M, Suzuki H, Buchan A, Kodama T, Steinbrecher UP: Oxidized or acetylated low density lipoproteins are rapidly cleared by the liver in mice with disruption of the scavenger receptor class A type I/II gene, *J Clin Invest* 100, 244-52, 1997.

48 Beldi, G., Wu, Y., Sun, X., Imai, M., Enjyoji, K., Csizmadia, E., Candinas, D., Erb, L. and Robson, S.: Regulated Catalysis of Extracellular Nucleotides by Vascular CD39/ENTPD1 is Required for Liver Regeneration., *Gastroenterol* 135, 1751, 2008.

49 Crisp, D., and Pogson, C.: Glycolytic and Gluconeogenic Enzyme Activities in Parenchymal and Non-parenchymal Cells from Mouse Liver, *Biochem J* 126, 1009, 1972.

50 Angele MK, Knoferl MW, Schwacha MG, Ayala A, Cioffi WG, Bland KI, and Chaudry IH.: Sex steroids regulate pro- and anti-inflammatory cytokine release by macrophages after trauma-hemorrhage, *Am J Physiol* 277, C35, 1999.

51 Follenzi, A., Benten, D., Novikoff, P., Faulkner, L., Raut, S. and Gupta, S.: Transplanted Endothelial Cells Repopulate the Liver

Endothelium and Correct the Phenotype of Hemophilia A Mice., *J Clin Invest* 118, 935, 2008.
52 Kotton, D., Fabian, A. and Mulligan, R.: A Novel Stem-Cell Population in Adult Liver with Potent Hematopoietic-Reconstitution Activity., *Blood* 106, 1574, 2005.
53 Lillehaug, J., Mondal, S., and Heidelberger, C.: Establishment of Epithelial Cell Lines from Mouse Regenerating Liver, *In Vitro* 15, 910, 1979.
54 Oliva, J., Bardag-Gorce, F., French, B., Li, J., McPhaul, L., Amidi, F., Dedes, J., Habibi, A., Nguyen, S. and French, S.: Fat10 is an Epigenetic Marker for Liver Preneoplasia in a Drug-Primed Mouse Model of Tumorigenesis., *Exp Mol Pathol* 84, 102, 2008.
55 Chung, S., Timmins, J., Duong, M., Degirolamo, C., Rong, S., Sawyer, J., Singaraja, R., Hayden, M., Maeda, N., Rudel, L., Shelness, G. and Parks, J.: Targeted Deletion of Hepatocyte ABCA1 Leads to VLDL Triglyceride Over-Production and LDL Hypercatabolism, *J Biol Chem* 285, 12197, 2010.
56 Lingohr Melissa K, Bull Richard J, Kato-Weinstein Junko, Thrall Brian D: Dichloroacetate stimulates glycogen accumulation in primary hepatocytes through an insulin-independent mechanism, *Toxicol Sci* 68, 508-15, 2002.
57 Hatano E, Brenner DA: Akt protects mouse hepatocytes from TNF-alpha- and Fas-mediated apoptosis through NK-kappa B activation., *Am J Physiol/Gastro* 282, G1357, 2002.
58 Mathijs, K., Kienhuis, A., Brauers, K. J, Jennen, D. , Lahoz, A., Kleinjans, J. and van Delft, J.: Assessing the Metabolic Competence of Sandwich-Cultured Mouse Primary Hepatocytes., *Drug Metab Dispos* 37, 1305, 2009.
59 Zhou X, Liu L, Kano J, Mukaiyama T, and Tokiwa T.: Isolation and Cultivation of Porcine Hepatocytes for Extracorporeal Artificial Liver Support System, *Chin Med J* 114, 946, 2001.
60 Li, J, Li, L., Chao, H., Yang, Q., Liu, X., Sheng, J., Yu, H. and Huang, J: Isolation and Short Term Cultivation of Swine Hepatocytes for Bioartificial Liver Support System., *Hepatobiliary Pancreat Dis Int* Vol. 4, 249, 2005.
61 Raman Priya, Donkin Shawn S, Spurlock Michael E: Regulation of hepatic glucose metabolism by leptin in pig and rat primary hepatocyte cultures, *Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol* 286, R206-16, 2004.
62 Gerlach, J., Brombacher, J., Smith, M., Neuhaus, P.: High Yield Hepatocyte Isolation from Pig Livers for Investigation of Hybrid Liver Support Systems: Influence of Collagenase Concentration and Body Weight, *J Surg Res* 62 (1), 85, 1996.
63 Meng, F., Chen, Z., Han, M., Hu, X., He, X., Liu, Y., He, W., Huang, W., Guo, H. and Zhou, P.: Porcine Hepatocyte Isolation and Reversible Immortalization Mediated by Retroviral Transfer and Site-Specific Recombination., *World J Gastroenterol* 16, 1660, 2010.
64 Wang Y., Liu H., Guo H., Wen H., and Liu J.: Primary Hepatocyte Culture in Collagen Gel Mixture and Collagen Sandwich, *World J Gastroenterol* 10, 699, 2004.
65 Terner, M., Gilmore, W.J., Lou, Y. and Squires, E.J.: The Role of CYP2A and CYP2E1 in the Metabolism of 3-Methylindole in Primary Cultured Porcine Hepatocytes., *Drug Metab Dispos* 34, 848, 2006.
66 Budick-Harmelin, N., Anavi, S., Madar, Z. and Tirosh, O.: Fatty Acids-Stress Attenuates Gluconeogenesis Induction and Glucose Production in Primary Hepatocytes., *Lipids Health Dis* 11, 66, 2012.
67 Gopalakrishnan, S. and Harris, E.: In Vivo Liver Endocytosis Followed by Purification of Liver Cells by Liver Perfusion., *J Vis Exp* 57, e3138, 2011.
68 Alston-Smith, J and Pertoft, H: Isolation of Liver Cells: a System for Obtaining Pure Cells in Monolayer Cultures from a Single Rat Liver, *Cell & Tissue Culture: Laboratory Procedures* Vol. 1, Doyle, A., Griffiths, J., and Newell, D., John Wiley and Sons, Ltd., 12B:14.1, 1995.
69 Matsumoto, K and Nakamura, T: Techniques for the Isolation and Cultivation of Hepatocytes using Collagenase, *Cell & Tissue Culture: Laboratory Procedures* Vol. 1, Doyle, A., Griffiths, J., and Newell, D., John Wiley and Sons, Ltd., 12B:16.1, 1995.
70 VanBezodijen, C., Grell, T., and Knook, D.: Effect of Age on Protein Synthesis by Isolated Liver Parenchymal Cells, *Mech Ageing Dev* 6, 293, 1977.
71 Gravela, E., Poli, G., Albano, E., and Dianzani, M.: Studies of Fatty Liver with Isolated Hepatocytes, *Exp Mol Pathol* 27, 339, 1977.
72 Haung, Y., and Ebner, K.: Induction of Tyrosine Aminotransferase in Isolated Liver Cells, *Biochim Biophys Acta* 191, 161, 1969.
73 Mula, N., Cubero, F., Codesal, J., de Andres, S., Escudero, C., Garcia-Barrutia, S., Millan, I., Arahuetes, R. and Maganto, P.: Survival of Allogeneic Hepatocytes Transplanted into the Thymus., *Cells Tissues Organs* 188, 270, 2008.
74 Chang, T., and Chang, C.: Hepatic Uptake of Asialoglycoprotein is Different Among Mammalian Species Due to Different Receptor Distribution, *Biochim Biophys Acta* 942, 57, 1988.
75 Shen, L., Hillebrand, A., Wang, D. and Liu, M.: Isolation and Primary Culture of Rat Hepatic Cells., *J Vis Exp* 64, e3917, 2012.
76 Wen, J., Olsen, A., Perepelyuk, M. and Wells, R.: Isolation of Rat Portal Fibroblasts by In Situ Liver Perfusion., *J Vis Exp* 64, e3669, 2012.
77 Jensen C., Jauho E., Santoni-Rugiu E., Holmskov U., Teisner B., Tygstrup N., and Bisgaard H.: Transit-amplifying Ductular (oval) Cells and Their Hepatocytic Progeny are Characterized by a Novel and Distinctive Expression of Delta-like Protein/preadipocyte Factor 1/fetal Antigen 1, *Am J Pathol* 164(4), 1347, 2004.
78 Braun, L., Mead, J., Panzica, M., Mikumo, R., Bell, G., and Fausto, N.: Transforming Growth Factor B mRNA Increases During Liver Regeneration:A Possible Paracrine Mechanism Of Growth Regulation, *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 85, 1539, 1988.
79 Gerschenson, L., Berliner, J., and Davidson, M.: The Isolation and Culture of Liver Cells, Vol. 32, 733, 1974.
80 Nagy, I., Ohno-Iwashita, Y., Ohta, M., Nagy, V., Kitani, K., Ando, S., and Imahori, K.: Effect of Perfringolysin O on the Lateral Diffusion Constant of Membrane Proteins of Hepatocytes as Revealed by Fluorescence Recovery After Photobleaching, *Biochim Biophys Acta* 939, 551, 1988.
81 Williams, G., and Gunn, J.: Long-Term Culture of Adult Rat Liver Epithelial Cells, *Exp Cell Res* 89, 139, 1974.
82 Herring, A., Raychaudhuri, R., Kelley, S., and Iybe, P.: Repeated Establishment of Diploid Epithelial Cell Cultures from Normal and Partially Hepatectomized Rats, *In Vitro* 19, 576, 1983.
83 Francavilla, A., Ove, P., Polimeno, L., Sciascia, C., Coetzee, M., and Starzi, T.: Epidermal Growth Factor and Proliferation in Rat Hepatocytes in Primary Culture Isolation at Different Times after Partial Hepatectomy, *Cancer Res* 46, 1318, 1986.
84 Laishes, B., and Williams, G.: Conditions Affecting Primary Cell Cultures of Functional Adult Rat Hepatocytes. I.. The Effect of Insulin, *In Vitro* 12, 521, 1976.
85 Blouin, M., and Marceau, N.: Primary Culture of Fetal Rat Liver Bipotential Progenitor Cells, *J Tiss Cul Meth* 13, 117, 1991.

86 Mathis, G., Walls, S., and Sirica, A.: Biochemical Characteristics of Hyperplastic Rat Bile Ductular Epithelial Cells Cultured "on Top" and "Inside" Different Extracellular Matrix Substitutes, *Cancer Res* 48, 6145, 1988.

87 Leffert, H., and Paul, D.: Studies on Primary Cultures of Differentiated Fetal Liver Cells, *J Cell Biol* 52, 559, 1972.

88 Williams, G., Weisburger, E., and Weisburger, J.: Isolation and Long-Term Cell Culture of Epithelial-Like Cells from Rat Liver, *Exp Cell Res* 69, 106, 1971.

89 Williams, G., Bermudez, E., and Scaramuzzino, D.: Rat Hepatocytes Primary Cell Cultures III. Improved Dissociation and Attachment Techniques and the Enchancement of Survival by Culture Medium, *In Vitro* 13 (12), 809, 1977.

90 Isabel Zvibel, Miri Bronstein, Einav Hubel, Ella Bar-Lev, Zamir Halpern, Ran Oren: Isolation, characterization and culture of Thy1-positive cells from fetal rat livers, *World J Gastroenterol* 12, 3841-7, 2006.

91 Chan, K., Kost, D., and Michalopoulos, G.: Multiple Sequential Periods of DNA Synthesis and Quiescence in Primary Hepatocyte Cultures Maintained on the DMSO-EGF On/Off Protocol, *J Cell Physiol* 141, 584, 1989.

92 Smith, M. and Mooney, D.: Hypoxia Leads to Necrotic Hepatocyte Death., *J Biomed Mater Res A* Vol. 80, 520, 2007.

93 Matsuura T, Gad MZ, Harrison EH, and Ross AC: Lecithin:retinol acyltransferase and retinyl ester hydrolase activities are differentially regulated by retinoids and have distinct distributions between hepatocyte and nonparenchymal cell fractions of rat liver, *J Nutr* 127, 218, 1997.

94 Sosef MN, Baust JM, Sugimachi K, Fowler A, Tompkins RG, and Toner M.: Cryopreservation of isolated primary rat hepatocytes: enhanced survival and long-term hepatospecific function, *Ann Surg* 241, 125, 2005.

95 Holstege A, Leser HG, Pausch J, Gerok W: Uridine catabolism in Kupffer cells, endothelial cells, and hepatocytes, *Eur J Biochem* 149, 169-73, 1985.

96 Bettinger, C., Kulig, K., Vacanti, J., Langer, R. and Borenstein, J.: Nanofabricated Collagen-Inspired Synthetic Elastomers for Primary Rat Hepatocyte Culture., *Tissue Eng Part A* Vol. 15, 1321, 2009.

97 Low-Baselli A., Hufnagl K., Parzefall W., Schulte-Hermann R., and Grasl-Kraupp B.: Initiated Rat Hepatocytes in Primary Culture: A Novel Tool to Study Alterations in Growth Control During the First Stage of Carcinogenesis, *Carcinogenesis* 21, 79, 2000.

98 Bausher, J., and Schaeffer, W.: A Diploid Rat Liver Cell Culture. 1. Characterization and Sensitivity to Aflatoxin B1, *In Vitro* 9, 286, 1974.

99 Handy, J., Saxena, N., Fu, P., Lin, S., Mells, J., Gupta, N. and Anania, F.: Adiponectin Activation of AMPK Disrupts Leptin-Mediated Hepatic Fibrosis via Suppressors of Cytokine Signaling (SOCS-3)., *J Cell Biochem* 110, 1195, 2010.

100 Chung, C., Shugrue, C., Nagar, A., Doll, J., Cornwell, M., Gattu, A., Kolodecik, T., Pandol, S. and Gorelick, F.: Ethanol Exposure Depletes Hepatic Pigment Epithelium-Derived Factor, a Novel Lipid Regulator., *Gastroenterol* 136, 331, 2009.

101 Charbonneau, A., Unson, C. and Lavoie, J.: High-Fat Diet-Induced Hepatic Steatosis Reduces Glucagon Receptor Content in Rat Hepatocytes: Potential Interaction with Acute Exercise., *J Physiol* 579, 255, 2007.

102 Pillai, V., and Mehvar, R.: Inhibition of NADPH-Cytochrome P450 Reductase by Tannic Acid in Rat Liver Microsomes and Primary Hepatocytes: Methodological Artifacts and Application to Ischemia-Reperfusion Injury, *J Pharm Sci* 100, 3495, 2011.

103 Parasrampuria, R. and Mehvar, R.: Dose-Dependent Inhibition of Transporter-Mediated Hepatic Uptake and Biliary Excretion of Methotrexate by Cyclosporine A in an Isolated Perfused Rat Liver Model., *J Pharm Sci* 99, 5060, 2010.

104 Perepelyuk, M., Terajima, M., Wang, A., Georges, P., Janmey, P., Yamauchi, M. and Wells, R.: Hepatic Stellate Cells and Portal Fibroblasts are the Major Cellular Sources of Collagens and Lysyl Oxidases in Normal Liver and Early After Injury., *Am J Physiol Gastrointest Liver Physiol* 304, G605, 2013.

105 Li, Z., Dranoff, J., Chan, E., Uemura, M., Sevigny, J.and Wells, R.: Transforming Growth Factor-beta and Substrate Stiffness Regulate Portal Fibroblast Activation in Culture., *Hepatol* 46, 1246-56, 2007.

106 Acosta, D., Anuforo, D., and Smith, R: , *J Tiss Cul Meth* 6, 35, 1980.

107 Davila, J., Reddy, C., Davis, P. and Acosta, D.: Toxicity Assessment of Papaverine Hydrochloride and Papaverine-Derived Metabolites in Primary Cultures of Rat Hepatocytes, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 26, 515, 1990.

108 Berry, M., and Friend, D.: High Yield Preparation of Isolated Rat Liver Parenchymal Cells, *J Cell Biol* 43, 506, 1969.

109 Bissell, D., Hammaker, L., and Meyer, U.: Parenchymal Cells from Adult Rat Liver in Nonproliferating Monolayer Culture. I. Functional Studies, *J Cell Biol* 59, 722, 1973.

110 Howard, R., Lee, J., and Pesch, L.: The fine structure, potassium content, and respiratory activity of isolated rat liver parenchymal cells prepared by improved enzymatic techniques, *J Cell Biol* 57, 642, 1973.

111 Bonney, R., Becker, J., Walker, P., and Potter, V.: Primary Monolayer Cultures of Adult Rat Liver Parenchymal Cells Suitable for Study of the Regulation of Enzyme Synthesis, *In Vitro* 9, 399, 1974.

112 Davis, R., Engelhorn, S., Pangburn, S., Weinstein, D., and Steinberg, D.: Very Low Density Lipoprotein Synthesis and Secretion by Cultured Rat Hepatocytes, *J Biol Chem* 254 (6), 2010, 1979.

113 Schwarz, K., Lanier, S., Carter, E., Homcy, C., and Graham, R.: Rapid Reciprocal Changes in Adrenergic Receptors in Intact Isolated Hepatocytes During Primary Cell Culture, *Mol Pharmacol* 27, 200, 1985.

114 Johnson, M., Das, N., Butcher, F., and Fain, J.: The Regulation of Gluconeogenesis in Isolated Rat Liver Cells by Glucagon, Insulin, Dibutyryl Cyclic Adenosine Monophosphate, and Fatty Acids, *J Biol Chem* 247, 3229, 1972.

115 Burczynski, M., McMillian, M., Parker, J., Bryant, S., Leone, A., Grant, E., Thorne, J., Zhong, Z., Zivin, R. and Johnson, M.: Cytochrome P450 Induction in Rat Hepatocytes Assessed by Quantitative Real-Time Reverse-Transcription Polymerase Chain Reaction and the RNA Invasive Cleavage Assay., *Drug Metab Dispos* 29, 1243, 2001.

116 Oka, J. and Weigel, P.: Monensin Inhibits Ligand Dissociation Only Transiently and Partially and distinguishes two galactosyl receptor pathways in isolated rat hepatocytes, *J Cell Physiol* 133, 243, 1987.

117 Reddy, S., Amick, G., Cooper, R., and Damun, Z.: Insulin Stimulates the Activity of a Protamine in Isolated Rat Hepatocytes, *J Biol Chem* 265, 7748, 1990.

118 Gupta, C., Hattori, A., Betschart, J., Virji, M., and Shinozuka, H.: Modulation of Epidermal Growth Factor Receptors in Rat Hepatocytes by Two Liver-Promoting Regimens, a Choline-Deficient and a Phenobarbital Diet, *Cancer Res* 48, 1162, 1988.

119 Rana, B., Mischoulon, D., Xie, Y., Bucher, N., and Farmer, S.: Cell-Extracellular Matrix Interactions Can Regulate the Switch between Growth and Differentiation in Rat Hepatocytes: Reciprocal Expression of C/EBP*a* and Immediate-Early Growth Response Transcription Factors, *Mol Cell Biol* 14 (9), 5858, 1994.

120 Rubin, K., Kjellen, L., and Oslashbrink, B.: Intercellular Adhesion between Juvenile Liver Cells.. A Method to Measure the

Formation of Stable Lateral Contacts Between Cells Attached to a Collagen Gel, *Exp Cell Res* 109, 413, 1977.

121 Kreamer, B., Staecker, J., Sawada, N., Sattler, G., Hsia, M., and Pitot, H.: Use of Low-Speed, Iso-Density Percoll Centrifugation Method to Increase the Viability of Isolated Rat Hepatocyte Preparations, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 22 (4), 201, 1986.

122 Witters, L., Alberico, L., and Acruch, J.: Insulin Regulation of Glycogen Synthase in the Isolated Rat Hepatocyte, *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* 69 (4), 997, 1976.

123 Voss, A. and Sprecher, H.: Metabolism of 6,9,12-Octadecatetraenoic and 6,9,12,15-Octadecatetraenoic Acid, *Biochim Biophys Acta* 958, 153, 1988.

124 Kuddus, R., Nalesnik, M., Subbotin, V., Rao, A., and Gandhi, C.: Enhanced Sythesis and Reduced Metabolism of Endothelin-1 (ET-1) by Hepatocytes - An Important Mechanism of Increased Endogenous Levels of ET-1 in Liver Cirrhosis, *J Hepatol* 33, 725, 2000.

125 Doleh, L. and Romani, A.: Biphasic Effect of Extra-Reticular Mg2+ on Hepatic G6P Transport and Hydrolysis., *Arch Biochem Biophys* 467, 283, 2007.

126 Yamada, S., Otto, P., Kennedy, D., and Whayne, T.: The Effects of Dexamethasone on Metabolic Activity of Hepatocytes in Primary Monolayer Culture, *In Vitro* 16, 559, 1980.

127 Dixit, V., Arthur, M., and Gitnick, G.: Repeated Transplantation of Microencapsulated Hepatocytes for Sustained Correction of Hyperbilirubinemia in Gunn Rats, *Cell Transplant* 1, 275, 1992.

128 Liu, J., Kershaw, W., and Klaassen, C.: Rat Primary Hepatocyte Cultures are a Good Model for Examining Metallothionein-Induced Tolerance to Cadmium Toxicity, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 26, 75, 1990.

129 Brass, E., Garrity, M., and Robertson, R.: Inhibition of Glucagon-Stimulated Hepatic Glycogenolysis by E-Series Prostaglandins, *F.E.B.S. Lett.* 169, 293, 1984.

130 Friedman, S. and Roll, F.: Isolation and Culture of Hepatic Lipocytes,Kupffer Cells, and Sinusoidal Endothelial Cells by Density Gradient Centrifugation with Stractan, *Anal Biochem* 161, 207, 1987.

131 Rodriguez de Turco, E., and Spitzer, J.: Kinetics of Diacylglycerol Accumulation in Response to Vasopressin Stimulation in Hepatocytes of Continuously Endotoxaemic Rats, *Biochem J* 253, 73, 1988.

132 Gabriel, A., Kuddus, R., Rao, A., and Gandhi, C.: Down-Regulation of Endothelin Receptors by Transforming Growth Factor *B*1 in Hepatic Stellate Cells, *J Hepatol* 30, 440, 1999.

133 Studer, R. and Borle, A.: Differences between Male and Female Rats in the Regulation of Hepatic Glycogenolysis. The Relative Role of Calcium and cAMP in Phosphorylase Activation by Catecholamines, *J Biol Chem* 257, 7987, 1982.

134 Davila, J., Lenherr, A., and Acosta, D.: Protective Effect of Flavonoids on Drug-Induced Hepatotoxicity *In Vitro*, *Toxicology* 57, 267, 1989.

135 Malan-Shibley, L., and Iype, P.: Influence of Cultures on Cell Morphology/Tyrosine Aminotransferase Levels, *Exp Cell Res* 131, 363, 1981.

136 Berg, T., Boman, D., and Seglen, P.O.: Induction of Tryptophan Oxygenase in Primary Rat Liver Cell Suspensions by Glucocorticoid Hormone, *Exp Cell Res* 72, 571, 1972.

137 Putz G, Schmider W, Nitschke R, Kurz G, Blum HE: Synthesis of phospholipid-conjugated bile salts and interaction of bile salt-coated liposomes with cultured hepatocytes, *J Lipid Res* 46, 2325-38, 2005.

138 Annaert, P., Turncliff, R., Booth, C., Thakker, D. and Brouwer, K.: P-Glycoprotein-Mediated In Vitro Biliary Excretion in Sandwich-Cultured Rat Hepatocytes., *Drug Metab Dispos* 29, 1277-83, 2001.

139 Li, W., Ralphs, K., Slack, J. and Tosh, D.: Keratinocyte Serum-Free Medium Maintains Long-Term Liver Gene Expression and Function in Cultured Rat Hepatocytes by Preventing the Loss of Liver-Enriched Transcription Factors., *Int J Biochem Cell Biol* 39, 541-54, 2007.

140 Liu, J., McKim, J., Liu, Y., and Klaassen, C.: Effects of Butyrate Homologes on Metallothionein Induction in Rat Primary Hepatocyte Cultures, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 28, 320, 1992.

141 Okumura, T. and Saito, K.: Degradation of Prostaglandin E2 in a Primary Culture of Adult Rat Hepatocytes, *J. Biochem.* 96, 429, 1984.

142 Zvibel, I., Atias, D., Phillips, A., Halpern, Z. and Oren, R.: Thyroid Hormones Induce Activation of Rat Hepatic Stellate Cells Through Increased Expression of p75 Neurotrophin Receptor and Direct Activation of Rho., *Lab Invest* 90, 674, 2010.

143 Cotariu, D., Barr-Nea, L., Papo, N., and Zaidman, J.: Induction of gamma-Glutamyl Transferase by Dexamethasone in Cultured Rat Hepatocytes, *Enzyme* 40, 212, 1988.

144 Gugen-Guillouzo, C., Tichonicky, L., Szajnert, M., and Kruh, J.: Changes in Some Chromatin and Cytoplastic Enzymes of Perinatal Rat Hepatocytes, *In Vitro* 16, 1, 1980.

145 Wolz E, Liechti H, Notter B, Oesterhelt G, Kistler A: Characterization of metabolites of astaxanthin in primary cultures of rat hepatocytes, *Drug Metab Dispos* 27, 456-62, 1999.

146 De Gerlache, J., Lans, M., Taper, H., and Roberfroid, M.: Separate Isolation of Cells from Nodules and Surrounding Parenchyma of the Same Precancerous Rat Liver: Biochemical and Cytochemical Characterization, *Toxicology* 18, 225, 1980.

147 Cai, H., He, Z., and Ding, Y.: Effects of Monocyte Macrophages Stimulation on Hepatic Lipoprotein Receptors, *Biochim Biophys Acta* 958, 334, 1988.

148 Kindberg, G., Gudmundsen, O., and Berg, T.: The Effect of Vandate on Receptor-mediated Endocytosis of Asialoorosomucoid in Rat Liver Parenchymal Cells, *J Biol Chem* 265, 8999, 1990.

149 Poli, G., Gravela, E., Albano, E., and Dianzani, M.: Studies on Fatty Liver with Isolated Hepatocytes: II., The Action of Carbon Tetrachloride on Lipid Peroxidation, Protein and Triglyceride Synthesis and Secretion, *Exp Mol Pathol* 30, 116, 1979.

150 McAbee DD and Weigel PH: ATP-dependent inactivation and reactivation of constitutively recycling galactosyl receptors in isolated rat hepatocytes, *Biochemistry* 27, 2061, 1988.

151 Seglen, P.: Preparation of Rat Liver Cells, *Exp Cell Res* 74, 450, 1972.

152 Nagelkenke, J., Barto, K., and Berkel, T.: In Vivo and in Vitro Uptake and Degradation of Acetylated Low Density Lipoprotein by Rat Liver Endothelial, Kupffer, and Parenchymal Cells, *J Biol Chem* 258 (20), 12221, 1983.

153 Iype, P.: Cultures from Adult Rat Liver Cells. 1.Establishment of Monolayer Cell-Cultures from Normal Lver, *J Cell Physiol* 78, 281, 1971.

154 Kuiper, J., Zijlstra, F., Kamps, J, and vanBerkel, T.: Identification of Prostaglandin D2 as the Major Eiconsanoid from Liver

Endothelial and Kupffer Cells, *Biochim Biophys Acta* 959, 143, 1988.

155 Goldstein, A., Palmer, J., and Johnson, P.: Primary Cultures of Fetal Hepatocytes from the Genetically Obese Zucker Rat: Protein Synthesis, *In Vitro* 17, 651, 1981.

156 Weigel, P., Schnaar, R., Kuhlenschmidt, M., Schmell, E., Lee, R., Lee, Y., and Roseman, S.: Adhesion of Hepatocytes to Immobilized Sugars, *J Biol Chem* 254 (21), 10830, 1979.

19. Lung (Tissue Dissociation)

Species: Bovine

Table 19.1: **Bovine**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
1	Del Vecchio	Pulmonary microvessel endothelial	Collagenase Type 2: 1000 u/ml	PBS

Species: Guinea-Pig

Table 19.2: **Guinea-Pig**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
2	Phillips	Single cells	Trypsin: 0.25%	CF salt solution
3	Sikpi	Alveolar type II	Elastase: 40 u/ml	PBS See Reference

Species: Human

Table 19.3: **Human**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
4	Barkauskas	Alveolar epithelial	Neutral Protease: 2 u/ml Trypsin: 0.25% Elastase: 10 u/ml	Bronchial Epithelial Growth Medium
5	Comhair	Lung endothelial	Collagenase Type 2: 0.2%	PBS
6	Fujino	Lung	Neutral Protease: 2 u/ml Collagenase/Dispase: 0.1% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.01%	DMEM
7	Zhu	Lung Fibroblasts	Trypsin: 0.05%	DMEM
8	Lechner	Epithelial	Trypsin: 0.02%	Medium 199
9	Hinz	Lung	Collagenase: 0.01%	HBSS
10	Kan	Fibroblasts	Trypsin: 0.01%	Eagle's MEM
11	Liley	Alveolar type II Fetal	Trypsin: 50 ug/ml	Ham's F-12, Eagle's MEM

Species: Mouse

Table 19.4: **Mouse**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
12	Mohapatra	Alveolar	Collagenase Type 1: 300 u/ml Elastase: 4 u/ml Neutral Protease: 5 u/ml Deoxyribonuclease I: 200 u/ml	HBSS
13	Kim	Pulmonary	Collagenase Type 4: 0.16% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.1%	See Reference
14	Guimond	Lung	Collagenase Type 4: 0.3%	PBS
15	Vaughan	Lung tumor	Neutral Protease: 50 u/ml Collagenase: 400 u/ml Deoxyribonuclease I: 50 u/ml	DMEM
16	Hardy	Lung	Collagenase Type 3: 0.1% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.0025%	RPMI 1640
17	Rayamajhi	Lung draining	Collagenase Type 4: 0.1-0.125%	HBSS
18	Rock	Lung	Collagenase Type 1: 450 u/ml Elastase: 4 u/ml Neutral Protease: 5 u/ml Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.33 u/ml	DMEM/F12
19	Lancelin	Dendritic	Collagenase Type 1: 0.05% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.002%	HBSS
20	Ferreira	Lung	Collagenase Type 2: 300 u/ml Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.015%	RPMI 1640
21	Flano	Dendritic	Collagenase Type 1: 0.5%	HBSS
22	Zhao	Lung	Collagenase Type 4: 0.1% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.01%	HBSS
23	Jones	Lung	Collagenase Type 2: 0.2%	PBS
24	Finotto	Lung	Collagenase Type 2: 300 u/ml Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.001%	Dulbecco's PBS
25	Huaux F	Pulmonary T lymphocytes	Collagenase Type 3: 10 mg/lung Deoxyribonuclease I: 250 ug/lung	RPMI medium
26	Paine R 3rd	Alveolar epithelial cells	Neutral Protease: Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.01%	DMEM
27	Freedman SD	Lung	Collagenase: 100 u/ml Deoxyribonuclease I: 200 u/ml	Krebs-Henseleit Buffer
28	Ebeling	Lung	Collagenase Type 3: 0.17%	HBSS
29	Andonegui G.	Murine pulmonary endothelial	Collagenase Type 2: 0.25%	HBSS
30	Abonia	Mononuclear Cells	Collagenase Type 4: 0.1%	RPMI 1640
31	Jungblut	Leukocytes and Endothelial	Collagenase: 0.2% Deoxyribonuclease I: 40-80 u/ml	PBS
32	Vermaelen KY	Lung and lymph node cells	Collagenase Type 2: 0.1% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.002%	RPMI 1640
33	Stampfli MR	Lung cells	Collagenase Type 3: 150 u/ml	HBSS
34	Chow	Lung mesenchymal stem	Collagenase Type 2: 0.2%	HBSS
35	Driscoll	Lung progenitor	Collagenase/Dispase: 0.2% Neutral Protease: 5 u/ml Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.0025%	DMEM
36	Woolard MD	Mononuclear cells	Collagenase Type 1: 300 u/ml Deoxyribonuclease I: 50 u/ml	RPMI 1640 medium
37	Trotter	Alveolar and fibroblast	Trypsin: 2.5% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.2% Collagenase Type 1: 1250 u/ml	MEM
38	Hamilton-Easton A	Antigen presenting cells	Collagenase: 150 u/ml Deoxyribonuclease I: 30 u/ml	RPMI 1640
39	Dong QG	Murine endothelial cells	Collagenase Type 1: 1 mg/ml	DMEM
40	Breslow	Lung mononuclear	Collagenase Type 4: 500 u/ml Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.002%	HBSS

Species: Porcine

Table 19.5: **Porcine**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
9	Hinz	Lung	Collagenase: 0.01%	HBSS

Species: Rabbit

Table 19.6: **Rabbit**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
41	Finkelstein	Alveolar type II	Trypsin: 0.0025%	Joklik's MEM
42	Devereux	Clara cells	Protease: 0.1%	HEPES
43	Scott	Alveolar type II	Trypsin: 0.05%	HBSS
44	Gould	Lung	Pronase: 0.2%	Kreb's serum substitute solution, CMF

Species: Rat

Table 19.7: **Rat**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
23	Jones	Lung	Collagenase Type 2: 0.2%	PBS
45	Douglas	Lung	Collagenase: 0.1%	Moscona saline, CMF
46	Fraslon-Vanhulle	Fetal alveolar epithelial type II	Trypsin: 0.1%	DMEM
47	Post	Fibroblasts & type II	Trypsin: 0.05%	HBSS: serum free MEM, CMF
48	Douglas	Alveolar pneumonocytes, type II	Trypsin: 0.1 %	HBSS, CMF
49	Mangum	Alveolar type II pneumocytes	Elastase: 40 u/ml	HEPES buffer See Reference
50	Steinmuller C	Interstitial lung macrophages	Collagenase Type 1: 100 u/ml Deoxyribonuclease I: 50 u/ml	RPMI-1640
51	Planus	Alveolar epithelial	Elastase: 40 u/ml	DMEM
52	Bakhramov	Pulmonary arterial myocytes	Collagenase: 0.15% Papain: 0.15% Elastase: 0.05%	PBS
53	Liebler	Alveolar type I & II	Elastase: 2.5-8 u/ml Collagenase Type 1: 1.0%	DMEM/F12
54	Sunil VR	Type II alveolar epithelial cells	Elastase: 4.2 u/ml Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.0001%	DMEM
55	Chen J.	Alveolar epithelial	Elastase: 3-4.5 u/ml	RPMI 1640
56	King J	Pulmonary endothelial cells	Collagenase Type 2: 1000 u/ml	DMEM/F-12
57	Berk	Interstitial	Trypsin: 1.125%	HEPES buffer
58	Weller	Alveolar type I	Trypsin: 0.05%	DMEM
59	Kikkawa	Alveolar type II	Trypsin: 1.0%	Joklik's medium
60	Kim	Alveolar epithelial	Elastase: 2 u/ml	EBSS
61	Brown	Pneumocytes type II	Trypsin: 0.30%	BSS
62	Goodman	Alveolar type II	Elastase: 4 u/ml	Auto-Pow Eagle's modified MEM
63	Dobbs	Alveolar type II	Elastase: 4.3 u/ml	HEPES See Reference
64	Ma	Alveolar type II	Elastase: 40 u/ml	Phosphate-buffered medium See Reference
65	Kemp	Alveolar	Elastase: 2.0 - 2.5 u/ml	DMEM/Ham's F-12 See Reference
66	Mason	Alveolar type II	Trypsin: 0.30%	BSS
67	Jassal	Epithelial	Trypsin: 0.1%	HBSS
68	Batenburg	Alveolar type II	Trypsin: 0.1%	RPMI 1640
69	Fraslon	Alveolar epithelial type II	Trypsin: 1%	Eagle's MEM
70	King	Alveolar type II	Trypsin: 0.50%	Earle's MEM

References

1 Del Vecchio, P., Siflinger-Birnboim, A., Belloni, P., Holleran, L., Lum, H., and Malik, A.: Culture and Characterization of Pulmonary Microvascular Endothelial Cells, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 28A, 711, 1992.

2 Phillips, H.: Dissociation of Single Cells from Lung or Kidney Tissue with Elastase, *In Vitro* 8, 101, 1972.

3 Sikpi, M., Nair, C., Johns, A., and Das, S.: Metabolic and Ultrastructural Characterizationof Guinea-Pig Alveolar Type II Cells Isolated by Centrifugal Elutriation, *Biochim Biophys Acta* 877, 20, 1986.

4 Barkauskas, C., Cronce, M., Rackley, C., Bowie, E., Keene, D., Stripp, B., Randell, S., Noble, P. and Hogan, B.: Type 2 Alveolar Cells are Stem Cells in Adult Lung, *J Clin Invest* 123, 3025, 2013.

5 Comhair, S., Xu, W., Mavrakis, L., Aldred, M., Asosingh, K. and Erzurum, S.: Human Primary Lung Endothelial Cells in Culture., *Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol* 46, 723-30, 2012.

6 Fujino, N., Kubo, H., Suzuki, T., Ota, C., Hegab, A., He, M., Suzuki, S., Suzuki, T., Yamada, M., Kondo, T., Kato, H. and Yamaya, M.: Isolation of Alveolar Epithelial Type II Progenitor Cells from Adult Human Lungs., *Lab Invest* 91, 363, 2011.

7 Zhu, Y., Skold, C., Liu, X., Wang, H., Kohyama., T., Wen, F., Ertl, R., and Rennard, S.: Fibroblasts and Monocyte Macrophages Contract and Degrade Three-Dimensional Collagen Gels in Extended Co-Culture, *Respir Res* 2 (5), 295, 2001.

8 Lechner, J., Haugen, A., McClendon, I., and Pettis, E.: Clonal Growth of Normal Adult Human Bronchial Epithelial Cells in a Serum-Free Medium, *In Vitro* 18 (7), 633, 1982.

9 Hinz, R., and Syverton, J.: Mammalian Cell Cultures for Study of Influenza Virus. I. Preparation of Monolayer Cultures with Collagenase, *Proc Soc Exp Biol Med* 101, 19, 1959.

10 Kan, M., and Yamane, I.: In Vitro Proliferation and Lifespan of Human Diploid Fibroblasts in Serum-Free BSA-Containing Medium, *J Cell Physiol* 111, 155, 1982.

11 Liley, H., Ertsey, R., Gonzales, L., Odom, M., Hawgood, S., Dobbs, L., and Ballard, P.: Synthesis of Surfactant Components by Cultured Type II Cells From Human Lung, *Biochim Biophys Acta* 961, 86, 1988.

12 Mohapatra, A., Van Dyken, S., Schneider, C., Nussbaum, J., Liang, H. and Locksley, R.: Group 2 Innate Lymphoid Cells Utilize the IRF4-IL-9 Module to Coordinate Epithelial Cell Maintenance of Lung Homeostasis., *Mucosal Immunol* , 2015.

13 Kim, H., Lee, H., Chang, Y., Pichavant, M., Shore, S., Fitzgerald, K., Ikawura, Y., Israel, E., Bolger, K., Faul, J., DeKruyff, R. and Umetsu, D.: IL-17 Producing Innate Lymphoid Cells and the NLRP3 Inflammasone Facilitate Obescity-associated Airway Hyperractivity, *Nat Med* 20, 54, 2014.

14 Guimond, D., Cam, N., Hirve, N., Duan, W., Lambris, J., Croft, M. and Tsoukas, C.: Regulation of Immune Responsiveness In Vivo by Disrupting an Early T-Cell Signaling Event Using a Cell-Permeable Peptide., *PLoS ONE* 8, e63645, 2013.

15 Vaughan, A., Halbert, C., Wootton, S. and Miller, A.: Lung Cancer in Mice Induced by the Jaagsiekte Sheep Retrovirus Envelope Protein is not Maintained by Rare Cancer Stem Cells, but Tumorigenicity does Correlate with Wnt Pathway Activation., *Mol Cancer Res* 10, 86, 2012.

16 Hardy, C., LeMasurier, J., Belz, G., Scalzo-Inguanti, K., Yao, J., Xiang, S., Kanellakis, P., Bobik, A., Strickland, D., Rolland, J., O'Hehir, R. and Plebanski, M.: Inert 50-nm Polystyrene Nanoparticles That Modify Pulmonary Dendritic Cell Function and Inhibit Allergic Airway Inflammation., *J Immunol* 188, 1431, 2012.

17 Rayamajhi, M., Redente, E., Condon, T., Gonzalez-Juarrero, M., Riches, D. and Lenz, L.: Non-Surgical Intratracheal Instillation of Mice with Analysis of Lungs and Lung Draining Lymph Nodes by Flow Cytometry., *J Vis Exp* 51, 2702, 2011.

18 Rock, J, Barkauskas, C, Cronc, M, Xue, Y, Harris, J, Liang, J, Noble, P and Hogan, B.: Multiple Stromal Populations Contribute to Pulmonary Fibrosis Without Evidence for Epithelial to Mesenchymal Transition., *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 108, E1475, 2011.

19 Lancelin, W. and Guerrero-Plata, A.: Isolation of Mouse Lung Dendritic Cells., *J Vis Exp* 57, e3563, 2011.

20 Ferreira, C., Antunes, F., Leonard, V., Welstead, G., Richardson, C. and Cattaneo, R.: Measles Virus Infection of Alveolar Macrophages and Dendritic Cells Precedes Spread to Lymphatic Organs in Transgenic Mice Expressing Human Signaling Lymphocytic Activation Molecule (SLAM, CD150)., *J Virol* 84, 3033, 2010.

21 Flano, E., Jewell, N., Durbin, R. and Durbin, J.: Methods Used to Study Respiratory Virus Infection., *Curr Protoc Cell Biol* Vol. Chapter 26, Unit 26.3, 2009.

22 Zhao, J., Zhao, J., Van Rooijen, N. and Perlman, S.: Evasion by Stealth: Inefficient Immune Activation Underlies Poor T Cell Response and Severe Disease in SARS-CoV-Infected Mice., *PLoS Pathog* 5, e1000636, 2009.

23 Jones, R., Capen, D., Cohen, K., Munn, L., Jain, R. and Duda, D.: A Protocol for Phenotypic Detection and Characterization of Vascular Cells of Different Origins in a Lung Neovascularization Model in Rodents., *Nat Protoc* 3, 388-97, 2008.

24 Finotto, S., Eigenbrod, T., Karwot, R., Boross, I., Doganci, A., Ito, H., Nishimoto, N., Yoshizaki, K., Kishimoto, T., Rose-John, S., Galle, P. and Neurath, M.: Local Blockade of IL-6R Signaling Induces Lung CD4+ T Cell Apoptosis in a Murine Model of Asthma Via Regulatory T Cells., *Int Immunol* 19, 685, 2007.

25 Huaux F, Liu T, McGarry B, Ullenbruch M, and Phan SH.: Dual roles of IL-4 in lung injury and fibrosis, *J Immunol* 170, 2083, 2003.

26 Paine R 3rd, Wilcoxen SE, Morris SB, Sartori C, Baleeiro CE, Matthay MA, and Christensen PJ: Transgenic overexpression of granulocyte macrophage-colony stimulating factor in the lung prevents hyperoxic lung injury, *Am J Pathol* 163, 2397, 2003.

27 Freedman SD, Katz MH, Parker EM, Laposata M, Urman MY, and Alvarez JG.: A membrane lipid imbalance plays a role in the phenotypic expression of cystic fibrosis in cftr(-/-) mice, *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 96, 13995, 1999.

28 Ebeling, C., Lam, T., Gordon, J., Hollenberg, M. and Vliagoftis, H.: Proteinase-Activated Receptor-2 Promotes Allergic Sensitization to an Inhaled Antigen through a TNF-Mediated Pathway., *J Immunol* 179, 2910, 2007.

29 Andonegui G., Bonder C., Green F., Mullaly S., Zbytnuik L., Raharjo E., and Kubes P.: Endothelium-derived Toll-like Receptor-4 is the Key Molecule in LPS-induced Neutrophil Sequestration into Lungs, *J Clin Invest* 111, 1011, 2003.

30 Abonia, J., Hallgren, J., Jones, T., Shi, T., Xu, Y., Koni, P., Flavell, R., Boyce, J., Austen, F. and Gurish, M.: Alpha-4 Integrins and VCAM-1, but not MAdCAM-1, are Essential for Recruitment of Mast Cell Progenitors to the Inflamed Lung., *Blood* 108, 1588-94, 2006.

31 Jungblut, M., Oeltze, K., Zehnter, I., Hasselmann, D. and Bosio, A.: Standardized Preparation of Single-Cell Suspensions from Mouse Lung Tissue Using the GentleMACS Dissociator., *J Vis Exp* 29, , 2009.

32 Vermaelen KY, Carro-Muino I, Lambrecht BN, and Pauwels RA.: Specific migratory dendritic cells rapidly transport antigen from

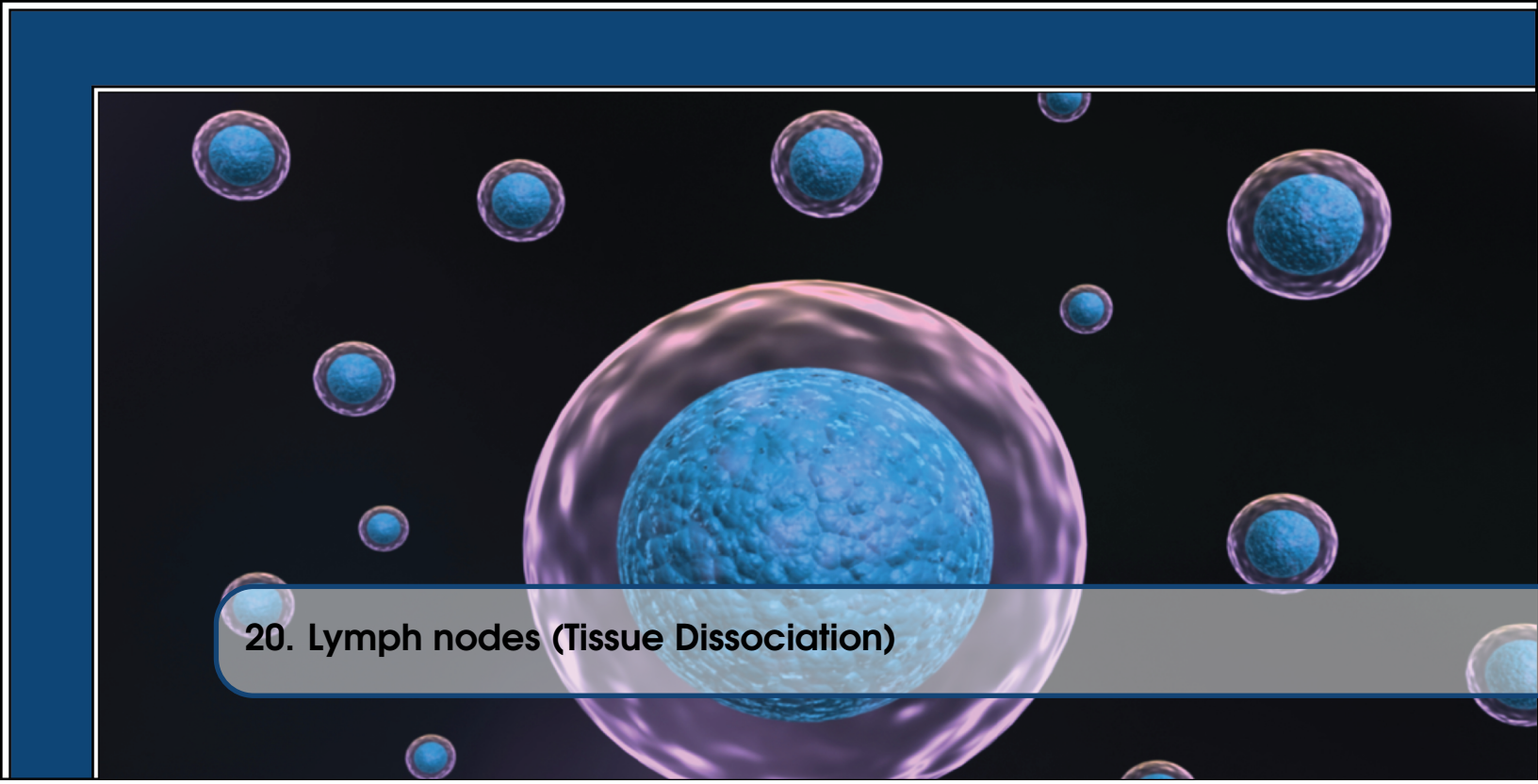
the airways to the thoracic lymph nodes, *J Exp Med* 193, 51, 2001.
33 Stampfli MR, Wiley RE, Neigh GS, Gajewska BU, Lei XF, Snider DP, Xing Z, Jordana M: GM-CSF transgene expression in the airway allows aerosolized ovalbumin to induce allergic sensitization in mice, *J Clin Invest* 102, 1704-14, 1998.
34 Chow, K., Jun, D., Helm, K., Wagner, D. and Majka, S.: Isolation & Characterization of Hoechst(low) CD45(negative) Mouse Lung Mesenchymal Stem Cells., *J Vis Exp* 56, e3159, 2011.
35 Driscoll, B., Kikuchi, A., Lau, A., Lee, J., Reddy, R., Jesudason, E., Kim, C. and Warburton, D.: Isolation and Characterization of Distal Lung Progenitor Cells., *Methods Mol Biol* 879, 109, 2012.
36 Woolard MD, Hodge LM, Jones HP, Schoeb TR, and Simecka JW: The upper and lower respiratory tracts differ in their requirement of IFN-gamma and IL-4 in controlling respiratory mycoplasma infection and disease, *J Immunol* 172, 6875, 2004.
37 Trotter, A., Kipp, M., Schrader, R. and Beyer, C.: Combined Application of 17Beta-Estradiol and Progesterone Enhance Vascular Endothelial Growth Factor and Surfactant Protein Expression in Cultured Embryonic Lung Cells of Mice., *Int J Pediatr* Vol. 2009, 170491, 2009.
38 Hamilton-Easton A, and Eichelberger M: Virus-specific antigen presentation by different subsets of cells from lung and mediastinal lymph node tissues of influenza virus-infected mice, *J Virol* 69, 6359, 1995.
39 Dong QG, Bernasconi S, Lostaglio S, De Calmanovici RW, Martin-Padura I, Breviario F, Garlanda C, Ramponi S, Mantovani A,and Vecchi A.: A general strategy for isolation of endothelial cells from murine tissues. Characterization of two endothelial cell lines from the murine lung and subcutaneous sponge implants, *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol* 17, 1599, 1997.
40 Breslow, R., Rao, J., Xing, W., Hong, D., Barrett, N. and Katz, H.: Inhibition of Th2 Adaptive Immune Responses and Pulmonary Inflammation by Leukocyte Ig-Like Receptor B4 on Dendritic Cells., *J Immunol* 184, 1003, 2010.
41 Finkelstein, J., Maniscalco, W., and Shapiro, D.: Properties of Freshly Isolated Type II Alveolar Epithelial Cells, *Biochim Biophys Acta* 762, 398, 1983.
42 Devereux, T., and Fouts, J.: Isolation and Identification of Clara Cells From Rabbit Lung, *In Vitro* 16 (11), 958, 1980.
43 Scott, J.: The Role of Sera, Growth Factors, and Hormones in the *In Vitro* Production of Disaturated Phosphatidylcholine and Propagation of Undifferentiated Type II Alveolar Cells from the Fetal Rabbit Lung, *Exp Lung Res* 12, 181, 1987.
44 Gould, M., Clements, J., Jones, A., and Felts, J.: Dispersal of Rabbit Lung into Individual Viable Cells: A New Model for the Study of Lung Metabolism, *Science* 178, 1209, 1972.
45 Douglas, W., and Kaighn, M.: Clonal Isolation of Differentiated Rat Lung Cells, *In Vitro* 10, 230, 1974.
46 Fraslon-Vanhulle, C, Bourbon, J and Batenburg, J: Culture of Fetal Alveolar Epithelial Type II Cells, *Cell & Tissue Culture: Laboratory Procedures* Vol. 2, Doyle, A., Griffiths, J., and Newell, D., John Wiley and Sons, Ltd., 13A:2.1, 1995.
47 Post, M., Torday, J., and Smith, B.: Alveolar Type II Cells Isolated from Fetal Rat Lung Organotypic Cultures Synthesize and Secrete Surfactant-Associated Phospholipids and Respond to Fibroblast-Pneumonocyte Factor, *Exp Lung Res* 7, 53, 1984.
48 Douglas, W., and Teel, R.: An Organotypic in Vitro Model System for Studying Pulmonary Surfactant Production by Type II Alveolar Pneumonocytes, *Am Rev Respir Dis* 113, 17, 1976.
49 Mangum, J., Everitt, J., Bonner, J., Moore, L., and Brody, A.: Co-Culture of Primary Pulmonary Cells to Model Alveolar Injury and Translocation of Proteins, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 26, 1135, 1990.
50 Steinmuller C, Franke-Ullmann G, Lohmann-Matthes ML, Emmendorffer A: Local activation of nonspecific defense against a respiratory model infection by application of interferon-gamma: comparison between rat alveolar and interstitial lung macrophages, *Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol* 22, 481-90, 2000.
51 Planus, E., Galiacy, S., Matthay, M., Laurent, V., Gavrilovic, J., Murphy, G., Clerici, C., Isabey, D., Lafuma, C., and d'Ortho, M.: Role of Collagenase in Mediating in Vitro Alveolar Epithelial Wound Repair, *J Cell Sci* 112, 243, 1999.
52 Bakhramov, A, Evans, M and Kozlowski, R: Differential effects of hypoxia on the intracellular Ca2+ concentration of myocytes isolated from different regions of the rat pulmonary arterial tree, *Exp Physiol* 83, 337-47, 1998.
53 Liebler, J., Borok, Z., Li, X., Zhou, B., Sandoval, A., Kim, K.and Crandall, E.: Alveolar Epithelial Type I Cells Express Beta 2-Adrenergic Receptors and G-protein Receptor Kinase 2., *J Histochem Cytochem* 52, 759, 2004.
54 Sunil VR, Connor AJ, Guo Y, Laskin JD, and Laskin DL: Activation of type II alveolar epithelial cells during acute endotoxemia, *Am J Physiol Lung Cell Mol Physiol* 282, L872, 2002.
55 Chen J., Chen Z., Narasaraju T., Jin N., and Liu L.: Isolation of Highly Pure Alveolar Epithelial Type I and Type II Cells from Rat Lungs, *Lab Invest* 84, 727, 2004.
56 King J, Hamil T, Creighton J, Wu S, Bhat P, McDonald F, and Stevens T: Structural and functional characteristics of lung macro- and microvascular endothelial cell phenotypes, *Microvasc Res* 67, 139, 2004.
57 Berk, J., Franzblau, C., and Goldstein, R.: Recombinant Interleukin-1beta Inhibits Elastin Formation by a Neonatal Rat Lung Fibroblast Subtype, *J Biol Chem* 266, 3192, 1991.
58 Weller, N., and Karnovksy, M.: Isolation of Pulmonary Alveolar Type I Cells From Adult Rats, *Am J Pathol* 124, 448, 1986.
59 Kikkawa, Y., and Yoneda, K.: Type II Epithelial Cell of the Lung. I. Method of Isolation, *Lab Invest* 30, 76, 1974.
60 Kim, K., Suh, D., Lubman, R., Danto, S., Borok, Z., and Crandall, E.: Studies on the Mechanisms of Active Ion Fluxes Across Alveolar Epithelial Cell Monolayers, *J Tiss Cul Meth* 14, 187, 1992.
61 Brown, L. and Longmore, W.: Altered Phospholipid Secretion in Type II Pneumocytes Isolated from Streptozotocin-diabetic Rats, *Biochim Biophys Acta* 878, 258, 1986.
62 Goodman, B., Fleischer, R., and Crandall, E.: Evidence for Active Na+ Transport by Cultured Monolayers of Pulmonary Alveolar Epithelial Cells, *Am J Physiol* 245, C78, 1983.
63 Dobbs, L., Gonzalez R., and Williams, M.: An Improved Method for Isolating Type ll Cells in High Yield and Purity, *Am Rev Respir Dis* 134, 141, 1986.
64 Ma, J., LaCagnin, L., Bowman, L., and Miles, P.: Carbon Tetrachloride Inhibits Synthesis of Pulmonary Surfactant Disaturated Phosphatidylcholines and ATP Production in Alveolar Type II Cells, *Biochim Biophys Acta* 1003, 136, 1989.
65 Kemp, P., Kim, K., Borok., Z., and Crandall, E.: Re-evaluating the Na^+ Conductance of Adult Rat Alveolar Type II Pneumocytes: Evidence for the Involvement of cGMP-Activated Cation Channels, *J Physiol* 536 (3), 693, 2001.
66 Mason, R., Williams, M., Greenleaf, R., and Clements, J.: Isolation and Properties of Type II Alveolar Cells from Rat Lung, *Am Rev Respir Dis* 115, 1015, 1977.
67 Jassal, D., Han, R., Caniggia, I., Post, M., and Tanswell, A.: Growth of Distal Fetal Rat Lung Epithelial Cells in a Defined

Serum-Free Medium, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 27A, 625, 1991.

68 Batenburg, J., Otto-Verberne, C., Have-Opbroek, A., and Klazinga, W.: Isolation of Alveolar Type II Cells from Fetal Rat Lung by Differential Adherence in Monolayer Culture, *Biochim Biophys Acta* 960, 441, 1988.

69 Fraslon, C., Rolland, G., Bourbon, J., Rieutort, M., and Valenza, C.: Culture of Fetal Alveolar Epithelial Type II Cells in Serum-Free Medium, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 27A, 843, 1991.

70 King, R.: Metabolic Fate of the Apoproteins of Pulmonary Surfactant, *Am Rev Respir Dis* 115, 73, 1977.



20. Lymph nodes (Tissue Dissociation)

Species: Mouse

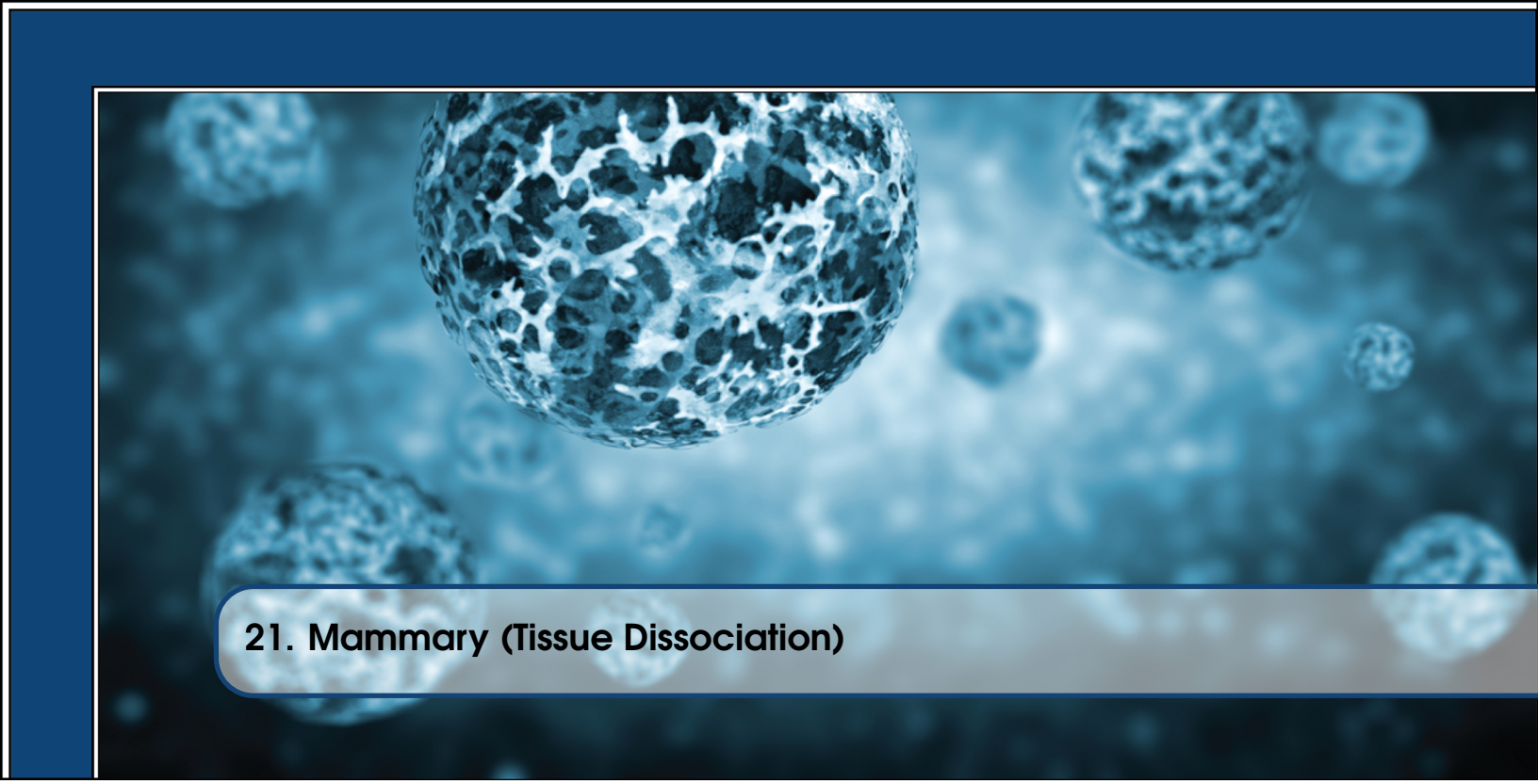
Table 20.1: **Mouse**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
1	Rayamajhi	Lung draining	Collagenase Type 4: 0.1-0.125%	HBSS
2	Kapasi ZF	Follicular dentritic	Collagenase Type 4: 0.25% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.5%	HBSS

References

1 Rayamajhi, M., Redente, E., Condon, T., Gonzalez-Juarrero, M., Riches, D. and Lenz, L.: Non-Surgical Intratracheal Instillation of Mice with Analysis of Lungs and Lung Draining Lymph Nodes by Flow Cytometry., *J Vis Exp* 51, 2702, 2011.

2 Kapasi ZF, Qin D, Kerr WG, Kosco-Vilbois MH, Shultz LD, Tew JG, Szakal AK: Follicular dendritic cell (FDC) precursors in primary lymphoid tissues, *J Immunol* 160, 1078-84, 1998.



21. Mammary (Tissue Dissociation)

Species: Bovine

Table 21.1: **Bovine**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
1	Gibson	Epithelial	Hyaluronidase: 0.005%	HBSS
2	Baumrucker	Epithelial	Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.04%	HBSS/Medium 199
3	Schingoethe	Secretory Mammary gland	Collagenase: 0.02 - 0.03%	HBSS or EBSS
4	Weber M.	Mammary epithelial	Collagenase Type 2: 1% Hyaluronidase: 1% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.03%	M-199
5	Miranda	Mammary epithelial	Collagenase Type 3: 400 u/ml Hyaluronidase: 100 u/ml Deoxyribonuclease I: 2 u/ml	HBSS
6	Anderson	Mammary	Collagenase: 0.30 %	HBSS or EBSS

Species: Goat

Table 21.2: **Goat**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
7	Blanco	Mammary gland	Collagenase: 0.02 - 0.03%	HBSS or EBSS

Species: Guinea-Pig

Table 21.3: **Guinea-Pig**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
8	Turba	Mammary gland	Trypsin NF 1:250: 0.25%	Dulbecco phosphate

Species: Human

Table 21.4: **Human**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
9	Labarge	Mammary Epithelial	Collagenase: 200 u/ml Hyaluronidase: 100 u/ml	DMEM/F-12
10	Huss	Mammary epithelial cells	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1%	DMEM
11	Ogmundsdottir	Epithelial Fibroblasts	Collagenase Type 1: 450 IU/ml	DMEM/Ham's F-12
12	Ronnov-Jessen	Myofibroblasts	Collagenase: 900 IU/ml	DME - F12
13	Emerman	Epithelial	Collagenase: 2.0%	DMEM/Ham's F-12
14	Leung	Tumor, breast	Neuraminidase: 0.8 u/ml	HBSS
15	Stampfer	Epithelial	Hyaluronidase: 100 u/ml	DMEM/Ham's F-12
16	Berthon	Epithelial	Hyaluronidase: 150 IU/ml	DMEM
17	Ronnov-Jessen L.	Fibroblasts	Collagenase Type 3: 900 u/ml	DMEM/F-12

Species: Mouse

Table 21.5: **Mouse**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
18	Liu	Mammary tumor	Collagenase: 0.15% Hyaluronidase: 0.020%	DMEM/F12
19	Boulanger CA	Mammary epithelial stem	Collagenase Type 3: 0.1% Hyaluronidase: 0.1% Pronase: 1.25% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.2%	DMEM
20	Ceriani	Mammary	Hyaluronidase: 0.1%	CMF medium
21	Bandyopadhyay	Epithelial	Pronase: 0.01%	Hepes buffered medium 199
22	White	Epithelial Mammary gland	Collagenase Type 3: 0.1%	HBSS
23	Yang	Mammary tumors Epithelial	Collagenase: 1.0%	HBSS
24	Taketani	Epithelial	Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.0001%	Medium 199
25	Ehmann	Epithelial	Collagenase Type 3: 0.1%	DMEM
26	Riser	Epithelial	Pepsin: 0.1% and 0.05%	HBSS with 0.2% EDTA, CMF
27	Emerman	Epithelial	Collagenase Type 3: 0.12%	HBSS
28	Cheng	Fibroblasts, carcinoma	Collagenase Type 4: 0.5% Trypsin: 0.2% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.004 Hyaluronidase: 1,000 u/ml	DMEM
29	Mueller	Epithelial	Collagenase Type 3: 25 u/ml Hyaluronidase: 0.1% Protease XIV: 0.05% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.04%	DMEM/F12
30	Taddei Ilaria	Mammary epithelial	Collagenase: 0.3% Hyaluronidase: 100 u/ml Trypsin: 0.25% Neutral Protease: 0.5% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.01%	See Reference
31	Lasfargues	Epithelial Mammary	Collagenase: 0.02%	Simm's
32	Kanazawa	Epithelium	Collagenase: 250 u/ml	HBSS
33	Ehmann	Epithelial	Collagenase Type 3: 0.1%	DMEM
34	Beck	Adipocytes	Trypsin: 50 μg/ml	DMEM
35	Asch	Epithelial	Collagenase Type 2: 0.2%	HBSS/DMEM
36	Asch	Swiss 3T3	Collagenase Type 3: 0.2%	PBS CMF
37	DeOme	Nodule-transformed	Hyaluronidase: 0.1%	Medium 199
38	Prop	Mammary	Hyaluronidase: 0.1%	BSS, CMF
39	Jones	Epithelial	Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.1%	DMEM

40	Moore	Epithelial	Collagenase: 0.1%	Eagle's MEM
41	Kerkof	Parenchymal	Collagenase Type 1: 0.3%	Kreb's Ringer bicarbonate buffer
42	Kopelovich	Mammary	Trypsin NF 1:250: 0.25%	HBSS
43	Pitelka	Parenchymal	Collagenase: 0.33%	Kreb's buffer
44	Yang J	Mammary	See Reference:	HBSS
45	Daniel	Mammary	Collagenase: 0.05% - 0.1%	HBSS

Species: Rat

Table 21.6: **Rat**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
46	Mei	Mammary epithelial	Collagenase Type 3: 0.35%	HBSS
47	Soriano	Epithelial	Collagenase Type 1: 0.4%	DMEM
48	Hahm	Epithelial	Neutral Protease: 0.2%	EBSS
49	Djuric Z.	Mammary gland epithelial	Collagenase Type 3: 0.35%	See Reference
50	Maffini M.	Mammary epithelial	Collagenase Type 3: 0.15%	DMEM/F12
51	McGrath	Epithelial	Hyaluronidase: 0.1%	Medium 199
52	Richards	Epithelial	Collagenase Type 3: 0.1%	Medium 199
53	Ethler	Epithelial	Collagenase: 0.1%	Medium 199
54	Lin	Epithelial Mammary	Collagenase: 0.05%	Medium 199
55	Brake P.	Mammary fibroblasts	Collagenase Type 3: 0.2% Neutral Protease: 0.2% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.01%	DMEM/F-12
56	Martin	Mammary	Collagenase: 0.2%	Kreb's Ringer bicarbonate buffer
57	Varela L.	Mammary epithelial	Collagenase Type 3: 0.2% Neutral Protease: 0.2%	DMEM/F12
58	Cohen	Epithelial, cancer and tumor	Collagenase: 0.1%	Eagles's MEM
59	Ehmann	Epithelial	Neutral Protease: 3 u/ml	Medium 199
60	Laduca	Epithelial	Collagenase Type 3: 0.5%	EBSS
61	Moon	Mammary	Collagenase: 0.35%	Medium 199
62	Katz	Acini	Collagenase: 0.05%	HBSS

References

1 Gibson, C., Vega, J., Baumrucker, C., Oakley, C., and Welsch, C.: Establishment And Characterization Of Bovine Mammary Epithelial Cell Lines, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 27, 585, 1991.

2 Baumrucker, C., Deemer, K., Walsh, R., Riss, T., and Akers, R.: Primary Culture of Bovine Mammary Acini on a Collagen Matrix, *Tissue Cell* 20 (4), 541, 1988.

3 Schingoethe, D., Hageman, E., and Larson, B.: Essential Amino Acids for Milk Protein Synthesis in the *In Vitro* Secretory Cell and Stimulation by Elevated Levels, *Biochim Biophys Acta* 148, 469, 1967.

4 Weber M., Purup S., Vestergaard M., Ellis S., Scndergard-Andersen J., Akers R., and Sejrsen K.: Contribution of Insulin-like Growth Factor (IGF)-I and IGF-binding Protein-3 to Mitogenic Activity in Bovine Mammary Extracts and Serum, *J Endocrinol* 161, 365, 1999.

5 Miranda, S., Wang, Y., Purdie, N., Osborne, V., Coomber, B. and Cant, J.: Selenomethionine Stimulates Expression of Glutathione Peroxidase 1 and 3 and Growth of Bovine Mammary Epithelial Cells in Primary Culture., *J Dairy Sci* 92, 2670, 2009.

6 Anderson, C., and Larson, B.: Comparative Maintenance of Function in Dispersed Cell and Organ Cultures, *Exp Cell Res* 61, 24, 1970.

7 Blanco, A., Rife, U., and Larson, B.: Lactate Dehydrogenase Isozymes during Dedifferentiation in Cultures of Mammary Secretory Cells, *Nature* 214, 1331, 1967.

8 Turba, F., and Hilpert, N.: Secretion and Resorption of Proteins by Isolated Mammary Gland Cells. German, *Biochem Z* 334, 501, 1961.

9 Labarge, M., Garbe, J. and Stampfer, M.: Processing of Human Reduction Mammoplasty and Mastectomy Tissues for Cell Culture., *J Vis Exp* 71, , 2013.

10 Huss, F. and Kratz, G.: Mammary Epithelial Cell and Adipocyte Co-Culture in a 3-D Matrix: The First Step Towards Tissue-Engineered Human Breast Tissue., *Cells Tissues Organs* 169, 361-7, 2001.

11 Ogmundsdottir, H., Petursdottir, I., Gudmundsdottir, I., Amundadottir, L., Ronnov-Jessen, L., and Petersen, O.: Effects of Lymphocytes and Fibroblasts on the Growth of Human Mammary Carcinoma Cells Studied in Short-Term Primary Cultures, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 29A, 936, 1993.

12 Ronnov-Jessen, L., VanDeurs, B., Nielsen, M., and Petersen, O.W.: Identification, Paracrine Generation, and Possible Function of Human Breast Carcinoma Myofibroblasts in Culture, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 28, 273, 1992.

13 Emerman, J. and Wilkinson, D.: Routine Culturing of Normal, Dysplastic and Malignant Human Mammary Epithelial Cells from Small Tissue Samples, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 26, 1186, 1990.

14 Leung, C., and Shiu, R.: Morphological and Proliferative Characteristics of Human Breast Tumor Cells Cultured on Plastic and in Collagen Matrix, *In Vitro* 18, 476, 1981.
15 Stampfer, M., Hallowes, R., and Hackett, A.: Growth of Normal Human Mammary Cells in Culture, *In Vitro* 16 (5), 415, 1980.
16 Berthon, P., Pancino, G., Cremoux, P., Roseto, A., Gespach, C., and Calvo, F.: Characterization of Normal Breast Epithelial Cells in Primary Cultures: Differentiation and Growth Factor Receptors Studies, *J Tiss Cul Meth* 28A, 716, 1992.
17 Ronnov-Jessen L., Villadsen R., Edwards J., and Petersen O.: Differential Expression of a Chloride Intracellular Channel Gene, CLIC4, in Transforming Growth Factor-beta1-mediated Conversion of Fibroblasts to Myofibroblasts, *Am J Pathol* 161, 471, 2002.

18 Liu, X., Johnson, S., Liu, S., Kanojia, D., Yue, W., Singh, U., Wang, Q, Wang Qi, Nie, Q. and Chen H.: Nonlinear Growth Kinetics of Breast Cancer Stem Cells: Implications for Cancer Stem Cell Targeted Therapy., *Sci Rep* 3, 2473, 2013.
19 Boulanger CA, Smith GH: Reducing mammary cancer risk through premature stem cell senescence, *Oncogene* 20, 2264-72, 2001.

20 Ceriani, R., Peterson, J., and Abraham, S.: Removal of Cell Surface Material by Enzymes Used to Dissociate Mammary Gland Cells, *In Vitro* 14, 887, 1978.
21 Bandyopadhyay, G., Imagawa, W., Wallace, D., and Nandi, S.: Proliferative effects of insulin and epidermal growth factor on mouse mammary epithelial cells in primary culture, *J Biol Chem* 263, 7567, 1988.
22 White, M., Hu, A., Hamamoto, S. and Nandi: In vitro analysis of proliferating epithelial cell populations from the mouse mammary gland: fibroblast-free growth and serial passage, *In Vitro* 14, 271, 1978.
23 Yang, J., Guzman, R., Richards, J., and Nandi, S.: Primary Cultures of Mouse Mammary Tumor Epithelial Cells Embedded in Collagen Gels, *In Vitro* 16, 502, 1980.
24 Taketani, Y., and Oka, T.: EGF Stimulates Cell Proliferation and Inhibits Functional Differentiation of Mouse Mammalian Dipithelial Cells in Culture, *Endocrinology* 113, 871, 1983.
25 Ehmann, U., and Misfeldt, D.: Mouse Mammary Cells in D-Valine Medium, *In Vitro* 18, 407, 1982.
26 Riser, M., Huff, B., and Medina, D.: Pepsin Can Be Used To Subculture Viable Mammary Epithelial Cells, *In Vitro* 19, 730, 1983.
27 Emerman, J., Enami, J., Pitelka, D., and Nandi, S.: Hormonal Effects on Intracellular and Secreted Casein in Cultures of Mouse Mammary Epithelial Cells on Floating Collagen Membranes, *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 74 (10), 4466, 1977.
28 Cheng, N. and Lambert, D.: Mammary Transplantation of Stromal Cells and Carcinoma Cells in C57BL/6J Mice., *J Vis Exp* 54, e2716, 2011.
29 Mueller, S., Clark, J., Myers, P. and Korach, K.: Mammary Gland Development in Adult Mice Requires Epithelial and Stromal Estrogen Receptor Alpha., *Endocrinology* 143, 2357, 2002.
30 Taddei Ilaria, Deugnier Marie-Ange, Faraldo Marisa M, Petit Valerie, Bouvard Daniel, Medina Daniel, Fsssler Reinhard, Thiery Jean Paul, Glukhova Marina: Beta1 integrin deletion from the basal compartment of the mammary epithelium affects stem cells, *Nat Cell Biol* 10, 716-22, 2008.
31 Lasfargues, E.: Cultivation and Behavior *In Vitro* of the Normal Mammary Epithelium of the Adult Mouse. II. Observations on the Secretory Activity, *Exp Cell Res* 13, 553, 1957.
32 Kanazawa, T., and Hosick, H.: Transformed Growth Phenotype of Mouse Mammary Epithelium in Primary Culture Induced by Specific Fetal Mesenchymes, *J Cell Physiol* 153, 381, 1992.
33 Ehmann, U., Peterson, W., and Misfeldt, D.: To Grow Mouse Mammary Epithelial Cells in Culture, *J Cell Biol* 98, 1026, 1984.
34 Beck, J., Hosick, H., and Watkins, B.: Growth of Epithelium From a Preneoplastic Mammary Outgrowth on Response to Mammary Adipose Tissue, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 25 (5), 409, 1989.
35 Asch, B., Burstein, N., Vidrich, A., and Sun, T.: Identification of Mouse Mammary Epithelial Cells by Immunofluorescence With Rabbit and Guinea-Pig Antikeratin Antisera, *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 78, 5643, 1981.
36 Asch, B., and Medina, D.: Concanavalin A-Induced Agglutinability of Normal, Preneoplastic, and Neoplastic Mouse Mammary Cells, *J Natl Cancer Inst* 61 (6), 1423, 1978.
37 DeOme, K., Miyamoto, M., Osborn, R., Guzman, R., and Lum, K.: Detection of Inaparent Nodule-transformed Cells in the Mammary Gland Tissues of Virgn Female BALB/cfC3H Mice, *Cancer Res* 38, 2103, 1978.
38 Prop, F., and Wiepjes, G.: Improved method for preparation of single-cell suspensions from mammary glands of adult virgin mouse, *Exp Cell Res* 61, 451, 1970.
39 Jones, W., and Hallowes, R.: Isolation of the Epithelial Subcomponents of the Mouse Mammary Gland for Tissue-Level Culture Studies, *J Tiss Cul Meth* 8 (1), 17, 1983.
40 Moore, D., and Lasfargues, E.: Method for the Continuous Cultivation of Mammary Epithelium, *In Vitro* 7, 21, 1971.
41 Kerkof, P., and Abraham, S.: Preparation of Adipose Cell-Free Suspensions of Mammary Gland Parenchymal Cells from Lactating Mice, *Methods Enzymol* 69, 693, 1976.
42 Kopelovich, L., Abraham, S., McGrath, H., DeOme, K., Chaikoff, I.: Metabolic Characteristics of a Naturally Ocurring Preneoplastic Tissue. I. Glycolytic Enzyme Activators of Hyperplastic Alveolar Nodule Outgrowths and Adenocarcinomas of Mouse Mammary Gland, *Cancer Res* 26, 1534, 1966.
43 Pitelka, D., Kerkof, P., Gagne, H., Smith, S., and Abraham, S.: Characteristics of Cells Dissociated from Mouse Mammary Glands. I. Method of Separation and Morphology of Parenchymal Cells from Lactating Glands, *Exp Cell Res* 57, 43, 1969.
44 Yang J, Richards J, Guzman R, Imagawa W, and Nandi S.: Sustained growth in primary culture of normal mammary epithelial cells embedded in collagen gels, *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 77, 2088, 1980.
45 Daniel, C., and DeOme, K.: Growth of Mouse Mammary Glands *In Vivo* After Monolayer Culture, *Science* 149, 634, 1965.
46 Mei, N., McDaniel, L., Dobrovolsky, V., Guo, X., Shaddock, J., Mittelstaedt, R., Azuma, M., Shelton, S., McGarrity, L., Doerge, D. and Heflich, R.: The Genotoxicity of Acrylamide and Glycidamide in Big Blue Rats., *Toxicol Sci* 115, 412, 2010.
47 Soriano, J., Pepper, M., Nakamura, T., Orci, L., and Montesano, R.: Hepatocyte Growth Factor Stimulates Extensive Development of Branching Duct-like Structures by Cloned Mammary Gland Epithelial Cells, *J Cell Sci* 108, 413-430, 1995.
48 Hahm, H.A., Ip, M.M.: Primary Culture of Normal Rat Mammary Epithelial Cells Within a Basement Matrix. 1. Regulation of Proliferation by Hormones and Growth Factors, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 26, 791, 1990.
49 Djuric Z., Lewis S., Lu M., Mayhugh M., Naegeli L., Tang N., and Hart R.: Effect of Varying Caloric Restriction Levels on Female Rat Growth and 5-hydroxymethyl-2'-deoxyuridine in DNA, *Toxicol Sci* 66, 125, 2002.

50 Maffini M., Soto A., Calabro J., Ucci A., and Sonnenschein C.: The Stroma as a Crucial Target in Rat Mammary Gland Carcinogenesis, *J Cell Sci* 117, 1495, 2004.
51 McGrath, M., Palmer, S., and Nandi, S.: Differential Response of Normal Rat Mammary Epithelial Cells to Mammogenic Hormones and EGF, *J Cell Physiol* 125, 182, 1985.
52 Richards, J., and Nandi, S.: Primary Culture of Rat Mammary Epithelial Cells. I. Effect of Plating Density, Horomones, and Serum on DNA Synthesis, *J Natl Cancer Inst* 61 (3), 765, 1978.
53 Ethler, S.: Primary Culture and Serial Passage of Normal and Carcinogen-Treated Rat Mammary Epithelial Cells In Vitro, *J Natl Cancer Inst* 74 (6), 1307, 1985.
54 Lin, T., Hom, Y.K., Richards, J. and Nandi, S.: Effects of Antioxidants and Reduced Oxygen Tension on Rat Mammary Epithelial Cells in Culture, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 27A, 191, 1991.
55 Brake P., Zhang L., and Jefcoate C.: Aryl Hydrocarbon Receptor Regulation of Cytochrome P4501B1 in Rat Mammary Fibroblasts: Evidence for Transcriptional Repression by Glucocorticoids, *Mol Pharmacol* 54, 825, 1998.
56 Martin, R., and Baldwin, R.: Effects of Insulin on Isolated Rat Mammary Cell Metabolism: Glucose Utilization and Metabolite Patterns, *Endocrinology* 89, 1263, 1971.
57 Varela L., Darcy K., and Ip M.: The Epidermal Growth Factor Receptor is not Required for Tumor Necrosis Factor-alpha Action in Normal Mammary Epithelial Cells, *Endocrinology* 138, 3891, 1997.
58 Cohen, L.: Isolation and Characterization of a Serially Cultivated, Neoplastic, Epithelial Cell Line from the N-nitrosomethylurea Induced Rat Mammary Adenocarcinoma, *In Vitro* 18, 565, 1982.
59 Ehmann, U., Osborn, R., Guzman, R., and Fajardo, L.: Cultured Proliferating Rat Mammary Epithelial Cells, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 27, 749, 1991.
60 Laduca, J., and Sinha, D.: In Vitro Carcinogenesis of Mammary Epithelial Cells by N-Nitroso-N-Methylurea Using a Collagen Gel Matrix Culture, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 29A, 789, 1993.
61 Moon, R., Janns, D., and Young, S.: Preparation of Fat Cell-"Free" Rat Mammary Gland, *J Histochem Cytochem* 17 (3), 182, 1969.
62 Katz, J., Wals, P. and Van de Velde, R: Lipogenesis by Acini from Mammary Gland of Lactating Rats, *J Biol Chem* 249, 7348, 1974.

22. Miscellaneous (Tissue Dissociation)

Species: Equine

Table 22.1: **Equine**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
1	Nemoto	Tendon Cells	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1%	DMEM

Species: Human

Table 22.2: **Human**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
2	Smoot	Gastric epithelial cells	Collagenase Type 2: 200 u/ml Neutral Protease: 1.2 u/ml Soybean Trypsin Inhibitor: 0.125%	L-15
3	Bonnamain	Dental pulp stem	Collagenase Type 1: 0.3% Neutral Protease: 0.4%	DMEM/F12
4	Ozdener	Fungiform taste papillae	Collagenase Type 1: 550 u/ml Elastase: 10 u/ml Soybean Trypsin Inhibitor: 0.09%	See Reference
5	Panetta	Adipose derived stromal	Collagenase Type 2: 0.075%	DMEM
6	Patino Will-marD	Carotid artery plaque macrophage	Collagenase Type 4: 450 u/ml Deoxyribonuclease I: 500 u/ml Soybean Trypsin Inhibitor: 0.1%	HBSS
7	Rafiee	Esophageal microvascular endothelial	Collagenase Type 2: 0.2%	MCDB-131
8	Chen V	Synoviocytes	Collagenase: 0.2%	DMEM/F12
9	Lanas. A.	Peptic cells	Collagenase Type 4: 0.1% Soybean Trypsin Inhibitor: 0.2%	Ringer solution
10	Stern MH	Periapical granuloma	CLSPA: 0.25%	RPMI-1640
11	Salmon	Dental pulp stem cells	Collagenase Type 1: 0.3% Neutral Protease: 0.4%	DMEM

Species: Insect

Table 22.3: **Insect**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
12	Goodwin	Lepitopteran	Collagenase Type 3: 0.35% Hyaluronidase: 0.01%	Dulbecco PBS

Species: Mouse

Table 22.4: **Mouse**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
13	Stock	Dentritic	Collagenase Type 2: 0.1% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.001%	DME
14	Jan	Cochleaer	Trypsin: 0.125%	DMEM/F-12
15	Shi	Spleen, bone marrow endothelial	Collagenase Type 4: 0.3-1.0% Deoxyribonuclease I: 20 u/ml	PBS
16	Bertoncello	Bone marrow	Collagenase Type 1: 0.15% Neutral Protease: 0.15%	PBS
17	Futami	Synovial mesenchymal	Collagenase: 0.1% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.005%	DMEM
18	Minamoto Kanji	Tracheal inflammatory cells	Collagenase Type 4: 0.1% Deoxyribonuclease I: 50 u/ml Soybean Trypsin Inhibitor: 0.1%	RPMI 1640
19	Smith	Myenteric plexus	Collagenase Type 2: 0.13%	Neurobasal A
20	Staszkiewicz	Ear mesenchymal stem	Collagenase Type 1: 0.2%	DMEM/F12
21	Ji	Salivary Gland and Stomach	Collagenase Type 4: 0.8% Deoxyribonuclease I: 1.0%	RPMI-1640
22	Xu	Bone marrow mesenchymal stem	Collagenase Type 1: 0.25%	RPMI 1640

Species: Porcine

Table 22.5: **Porcine**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
23	Kean	Synoviocytes	Hyaluronidase: 660 u/ml Trypsin: 0.25% Collagenase Type 2: 583 u/ml	DMEM

Species: Rabbit

Table 22.6: **Rabbit**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
24	Zhang	Tenocytes and tendon stem cells	Collagenase Type 1: 0.3% Neutral Protease: 0.4%	DMEM

Species: Rat

Table 22.7: **Rat**

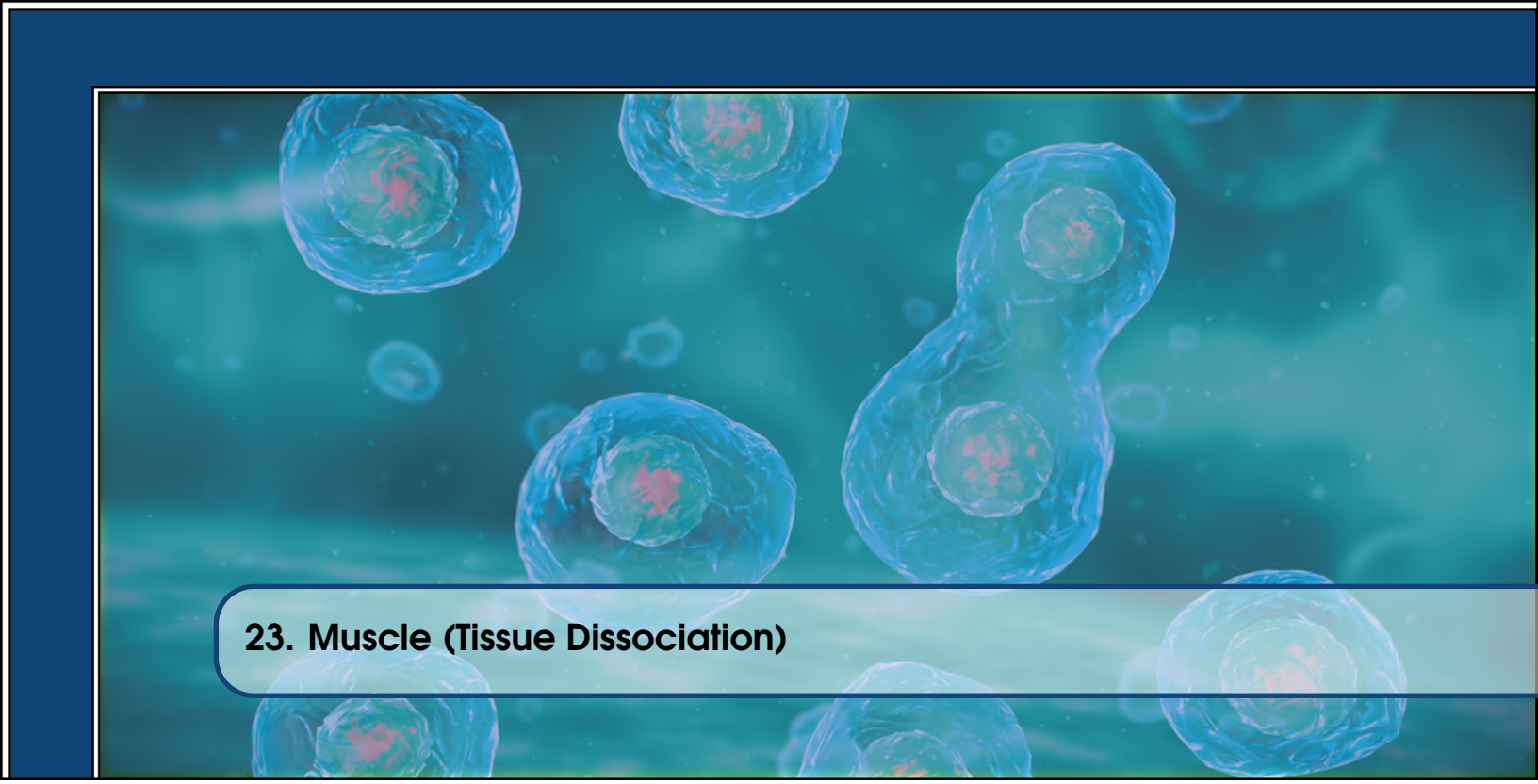
Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
25	Moghaddami	Synovial cells	Collagenase Type 1: 250 u/ml	RPMI 1640
26	Jain	Synovial macrophages	Collagenase Type 1: 250 u/ml	DMEM
27	Silver	Submandibular acinar	Collagenase: 0.05%	PBS
28	Kaneko	Gingival mitochondria	Collagenase Type 1: 0.115-0.130 %	HBSS

References

1 Nemoto, M., Kizaki, K., Yamamoto, Y., Oonuma, T. and Hashizume, K.: Tenascin-C Expression in Equine Tendon-derived Cells During Proliferation and Migration., *J Equine Sci* Vol. 24, 17-24, 2013.

2 Smoot, D., Sewchand, J., Young, K., Desbrodes, B., Allen, C. and Naab, T.: A Method for Establishing Primary Cultures of Human

Gastric Epithelial Cells, *Meth Cell Sci* 22, 133, 2000.
3 Bonnamain, V., Thinard, R., Sergent-Tanguy, S., Huet, P., Bienvenu, G., Naveilhan, P., Farges, J. and Alliot-Licht, B.: Human Dental Pulp Stem Cells Cultured in Serum-Free Supplemented Medium., *Front Physiol* 4, 357, 2013.
4 Ozdener, H., Spielman, A. and Rawson, N.: Isolation and Culture of Human Fungiform Taste Papillae Cells, *J Vis Exp* 63, e3730, 2012.
5 Panetta, N., Gupta, D., Kwan, M., Wan, D., Commons, G. and Longaker, M.: Tissue Harvest by Means of Suction-Assisted or Third-Generation Ultrasound-Assisted Lipoaspiration Has No Effect on Osteogenic Potential of Human Adipose-Derived Stromal Cells., *Plast Reconstr Surg* 124, 65, 2009.
6 Patino WillmarD, Kang Ju-Gyeong, Matoba Satoaki, Mian OmarY, Gochuico BernadetteR, Hwang PaulM: Atherosclerotic plaque macrophage transcriptional regulators are expressed in blood and modulated by tristetraprolin, *Circ Res* 98, 1282-9, 2006.
7 Rafiee, P., Ogawa, H., Heidemann, J., Li, M., Aslam, M., Lamirand, T., Fisher, P., Graewin, S., Dwinell, M., Johnson, C., Shaker, R. and Binion, D.: Isolation and Characterization of Human Esophageal Microvascular Endothelial Cells: Mechanisms of Inflammatory Activation., *Am J Physiol Gastrointest Liver Physiol* Vol. 285, G1277, 2003.
8 Chen V, Croft D, Purkis P, Kramer IM: Co-culture of synovial fibroblasts and differentiated U937 cells is sufficient for high interleukin-6 but not interleukin-1beta or tumour necrosis factor-alpha release., *Br J Rheumatol* Vol. 37, 148-56, 1998.
9 Lanas. A., Ner: Non-Steroidal Anti-Inflammatory Drugs and Prostaglandin Effects on Pepsinogen Secretion by Dispersed Human Peptic Cells., *Gut* 36, 657-63, 1995.
10 Stern MH, Dreizen S, Mackler BF, Levy BM: Isolation and characterization of inflammatory cells from the human periapical granuloma, *J Dent Res* 61, 1408-12, 1982.
11 Salmon, B., Bardet, C, Khaddam, M. Naji, J., Coyac, B., Baroukh, B., Letourneur, F., Lesieur, J., Decup, F., Le Denmat, D., Nicoletti, A., Poliard, A, Rowe, P., Huet, E., Vital, S. and Linglart, A.: MEPE-Derived ASARM Peptide Inhibits Odontogenic Differentiation of Dental Pulp Stem Cells and Impairs Mineralization in Tooth Models of X-linked Hypophosphatemia., *PLoS ONE* 8, e56749, 2013.
12 Goodwin, R and McCawley, P: Initiating Attached Cell Lines From the Lepidoptera (Insecta), *Meth Cell Sci* 3, 567, 1977.
13 Stock, A., Booth, S. and Cerundolo, V.: Prostaglandin E2 Suppresses the Differentiation of Retinoic Acid-Producing Dendritic Cells in Mice and Humans., *J Exp Med* 208, 761, 2011.
14 Jan, T., Chai, R., Sayyid, Z. and Cheng, A.: Isolating LacZ-Expressing Cells from Mouse Inner Ear Tissues Using Flow Cytometry., *J Vis Exp* 58, e3432, 2011.
15 Shi, C., Jia, T., Mendez-Ferrer, S., Hohl, T., Serbina, N., Lipuma, L., Leiner, I., Li, M., Frenette, P. and Pamer, E.: Bone Marrow Mesenchymal Stem and Progenitor Cells Induce Monocyte Emigration in Response to Circulating Toll-Like Receptor Ligands., *Immunity* 34, 590, 2011.
16 Bertoncello, I. and Williams, B.: Hematopoietic Stem Cell Characterization by Hoechst 33342 and Rhodamine 123 Staining., *Methods Mol Biol* 263, 181, 2004.
17 Futami, I., Ishijima, M., Kaneko, H., Tsuji, K., Ichikawa-Tomikawa, N., Sadatsuki, R., Muneta, T., Arikawa-Hirasawa, E., Sekiya, I. and Kaneko, K.: Isolation and Characterization of Multipotential Mesenchymal Cells from the Mouse Synovium., *PLoS ONE* 7, e45517, 2012.
18 Minamoto Kanji, Pinsky DavidJ: Recipient iNOS but not eNOS deficiency reduces luminal narrowing in tracheal allografts, *J Exp Med* 196, 1321-33, 2002.
19 Smith, T., Grider, J., Dewey, W. and Akbarali, H.: Morphine Decreases Enteric Neuron Excitability via Inhibition of Sodium Channels., *PLoS ONE* 7, e45251, 2012.
20 Staszkiewicz, J., Gimble, J., Manuel, J. and Gawronska-Kozak, B.: IFATS Collection: Stem Cell Antigen-1-Positive Ear Mesenchymal Stem Cells Display Enhanced Adipogenic Potential., *Stem Cells* 26, 2666, 2008.
21 Ji, H., Rintelen, F., Waltzinger, C., Meier, D, Bilancio, A., Pearce, W., Hirsch, E., Wymann, M., Ruckle, T., Camps, M., Vanhaesebroeck, B., Okkenhaug, K. and Rommel, C.: Inactivation of PI3Kgamma and PI3Kdelta Distorts T-cell Development and Causes Multiple Organ Inflammation., *Blood* 110, 2940, 2007.
22 Xu, S., De Becker, A., Van Camp, B., Vanderkerken, K. and Van Riet, I.: An Improved Harvest and In Vitro Expansion Protocol for Murine Bone Marrow-Derived Mesenchymal Stem Cells., *J Biomed Biotechnol* Vol. 2010, 105940, 2010.
23 Kean, T and Dennis, J.: Synoviocyte Derived-Extracellular Matrix Enhances Human Articular Chondrocyte Proliferation and Maintains Re-Differentiation Capacity at Both Low and Atmospheric Oxygen Tensions., *PLoS ONE* 10, e0129961, 2015.
24 Zhang, J. and Wang, J.: Characterization of Differential Properties of Rabbit Tendon Stem Cells and Tenocytes., *BMC Musculoskelet Disord* 11, 10, 2010.
25 Moghaddami, M., Cleland, L. and Mayrhofer, G.: MHC II+ CD45+ Cells from Synovium-Rich Tissues of Normal Rats: Phenotype, Comparison with Macrophage and Dendritic Cell Lineages and Differentiation into Mature Dendritic Cells In Vitro., *Int Immunol* 17, 1103, 2005.
26 Jain, S., Tran, T. and Amiji, M.: Macrophage Repolarization with Targeted Alginate Nanoparticles Containing IL-10 Plasmid DNA for the Treatment of Experimental Arthritis., *Biomaterials* 61, 162-77, 2015.
27 Silver, N., Proctor, GB, Arno, M. and Carpenter GH: Activation of mTOR Coincides with Autophagy During Ligation-induced Atrophy in the Rat Submandibular Gland., *Cell Death Dis* Vol. 1, e14, 2010.
28 Kaneko, N., Rikimaru, T., Fujimura, T., Mori, S., Hidaka, S. and Kaya, H.: Preparation of Rat Gingival Mitochondria with an Improved Isolation Method., *Int J Dent* Vol. 2010, 275103, 2010.



23. Muscle (Tissue Dissociation)

Species: Bovine

Table 23.1: **Bovine**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
1	Lee	Muscle satellite cells	Collagenase Type 2: 300 u/ml	Krebs-Ringer Bicarbonate
2	Yu	Pulmonary artery endothelial and smooth muscle cells	Collagenase: 0.04-0.05% Soybean Trypsin Inhibitor: 0.04%	RPMI-1640
3	Absher	Smooth muscle	Trypsin: 0.25%	DMEM
4	Warshaw	Vascular smooth muscle	Elastase Type 3: 50 u/ml	PSS
5	Davies	Smooth muscle, fibroblasts	Trypsin: 0.055%	DMEM

Species: Canine

Table 23.2: **Canine**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
6	Parker	skeletal muscle cells	Collagenase Type 4: 200 u/ml Neutral Protease: 1 u/ml	DMEM
7	Subramanian	Smooth muscle	Elastase: 50 u/ml	PSS
8	Dobrin	Artery Carotid	Elastase: 80 u/ml	PSS
9	Wilde	Smooth muscle Vascular	Elastase: 34 u/ml	Tyrode's solution w/ calcium

Species: Chicken

Table 23.3: **Chicken**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
10	Chamley-Campbell	Smooth muscle	Trypsin: 0.05% - 0.1%	HBSS
11	Hilfer	Thyroid Muscle Heart	Collagenase: 0.25%	Tyrode's saline, potassium free

12	Rinaldini	Various tissues (heart, liver, skeletal, cardiac)	Trypsin: various grades	CMF Tyrode's solution
13	Hilfer	Muscle	Trypsin: 0.1%	CMF HBSS
14	Bullaro	Muscle	Trypsin: 0.25%	Puck's saline A
15	Tepperman	Muscle	Trypsin: 0.05%	Saline G
16	Dirksen W.	Gizzard and aorta smooth muscle	Collagenase Type 1: 0.15%	HBSS

Species: Feline

Table 23.4: **Feline**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
17	Madden	Cerebral arteries	Elastase: 50 u/ml	Puck's solution
18	Follmer	Myocytes	Collagenase: 0.12%	Kreb's Henseleit, CF

Species: Fish

Table 23.5: **Fish**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
19	Mitra	Myocytes, heart and stomach	Protease XIV: 0.028%	Solution C See Reference

Species: Frog

Table 23.6: **Frog**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
20	Shepherd	Myocytes	Trypsin: 0.1%	CF Ringer
19	Mitra	Myocytes, heart and stomach	Protease XIV: 0.028%	Solution C See Reference
21	Anderson	Muscle	Trypsin: 0.5%	L15 medium See Reference
22	Stollberg	Muscle	Collagenase: 0.10%	Steinberg's solution

Species: Guinea-Pig

Table 23.7: **Guinea-Pig**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
23	Firth	Smooth muscle Gallbladder	Papain: 0.1%	Krebs solution
24	Shieh CC	Bladder smooth muscle	Collagenase Type 2: 0.1-0.2%	Krebs-Ringer bicarbonate
25	Ohya	Smooth muscle Mesenteric artery	Collagenase: 0.3%	CF solution
26	Schnitzler	Capillaries Myocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.15%	CF solution
19	Mitra	Myocytes, heart and stomach	Protease XIV: 0.028%	Solution C See Reference
27	Jennings	Smooth muscle Gallbladder	Papain: 0.1%	NaCl, sodium glutamate, MgCl, KCl, glucose, Kreb's, and HEPES
28	Ryder	Myocytes	Protease:	DMEM
29	Ross	Smooth muscle Aortic	Trypsin: 0.05%	Dulbecco-Vogt modification of Eagle's
30	Hu	Smooth muscle	Trypsin: 0.1%	Potassium buffer solution

Species: Hamster

Table 23.8: **Hamster**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
31	Nakamura	Satellite	Trypsin: 0.25%	DMEM

Species: Human

Table 23.9: **Human**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
32	Lu	Smooth muscle	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1%	DMEM
33	Nesti	Muscle derived multiprogenitor cells	Collagenase Type 2: 0.05%	DMEM
34	Moss	Endothelial and vascular smooth muscle	Collagenase Type 1: 0.2%	HBSS
35	Kimuli	Urinary tract smooth muscle	Collagenase Type 4: 100 u/ml	DMEM
36	Eskin	Smooth muscle	Trypsin: 0.25%	DMEM
10	Chamley-Campbell	Smooth muscle	Trypsin: 0.05% - 0.1%	HBSS
37	Richardson	Smooth muscle Myometrial	Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.015% and 0.007%	HBSS
38	Casey	Smooth muscle Myometrial	Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.12%	HBSS
5	Davies	Smooth muscle, fibroblasts	Trypsin: 0.055%	DMEM
39	Stadler	Myogenic	Collagenase Type 4: 0.1% Neutral Protease: 2.4 u/ml	HBSS

Species: Lizard

Table 23.10: **Lizard**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
40	Cox	Myoblasts, tail	Collagenase: 0.2%	GM III See Reference

Species: Monkey

Table 23.11: **Monkey**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
41	Chait	Smooth muscle	Trypsin: 0.05%	Dulbecco-Vogt
42	Chamley	Smooth muscle, saphenous vein	Elastase: 0.05%	BSS

Species: Mouse

Table 23.12: **Mouse**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
43	Metz	Vascular Smooth Muscle	Collagenase Type 2: 0.14%	Basal Culture
44	Weisleder	Skeletal muscle fiber	Collagenase Type 1: 0.2%	Tyrode
45	Shi	Myoblast	Collagenase Type 2: 0.2%	DMEM
46	Ieronimakis Nicholas	Myocytes, endothelial	Neutral Protease: 1.2 u/ml Collagenase Type 4: 0.2%	PBS
47	Rezk	Disphragm cells	Collagenase Type 2: 100 u/ml Pronase: 0.125%	PBS
48	Li CX	Intersitial cells of Cajal	Collagenase Type 2: 0.13%	M199
49	Pasut	Myofibers	Collagenase Type 1: 0.2%	DMEM
50	Majka S.	Skeletal muscle progenitor	Collagenase Type 2: 0.2%	DMEM
51	McKinney-Freeman SL	Myocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.2% Trypsin: 0.25%	HBSS
52	Winitsky	Precursor cells	Collagenase Type 2: 0.5%	DMEM/F12
53	Johnson	Skeletal muscle myotubes	NCIS kit: per instructions	L-15

54	Fukada S.	Myocytes	Collagenase Type 1: 0.5%	DMEM

Species: Ovine

Table 23.13: **Ovine**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
55	Driska S.	Tracheal smooth muscle cells	Papain: 0.2% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.1%	MOPS-PSS

Species: Porcine

Table 23.14: **Porcine**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
24	Shieh CC	Bladder smooth muscle	Collagenase Type 2: 0.1-0.2%	Krebs-Ringer bicarbonate
56	Xiong	Smooth muscle, aorta	Collagenase: 0.3%	DMEM
57	Breton	Smooth muscle Aorta	Trypsin: 0.05%	EDTA 0.02%
58	Fehr	Smooth muscle Aortic medial tissue	Collagenase: 0.30%	DMEM
59	Lewis	Skeletal muscle	Collagenase: 10% Neutral Protease: 0.3%	HBSS
60	Wamhoff BR	Arterial smooth muscle	Collagenase Type 2: 294 u/ml Elastase: 6.5 u/ml Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.4 mg/ml Soybean Trypsin Inhibitor: 1 mg/ml	MEM
61	Huckle WR	Coronary smooth muscle cells	Collagenase: 0.3% Elastase: 0.05%	HBSS
62	Korzick	Coronary myocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 294 u/ml Elastase: 6.5 u/ml Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.04% Soybean Trypsin Inhibitor: 0.1%	low calcium physiological saline
63	Sirous ZN	Coronary smooth muscle	Collagenase Type 2: 150 u/ml Elastase: 0.05%	HBSS

Species: Quail

Table 23.15: **Quail**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
64	Konigsberg	Myoblasts	Collagenase Type 2: 0.1%	Puck's solution

Species: Rabbit

Table 23.16: **Rabbit**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
19	Mitra	Myocytes, heart and stomach	Protease XIV: 0.028%	Solution C See Reference
65	Benham	Smooth muscle	Elastase: 0.17 - 0.25%	Saline
66	Benham	Smooth muscle, ear artery	Trypsin: 0.1%	CF solution See Reference
67	Peters	Smooth muscle, aorta	Hyaluronidase: 800 u/ml	HBSS
68	Day	Thoracic aorta	Elastase: 0.008%	Kreb's Ringer
69	Croons Valerie	Aortic smooth muscle	Collagenase Type 2: 300 u/ml Elastase: 5 u/ml	F10 Ham's
70	Knodle	Smooth muscle, aortic	Trypsin: 0.038%	MEM
71	Santos	Enterocytes	Trypsin: 0.1%	RPMI 1640 w/ 1% fetal bovine serum PBS
72	Ives	Smooth muscle, aorta	Trypsin: 0.1%	Krebs Ringer HEPES solution
30	Hu	Smooth muscle	Trypsin: 0.1%	Potassium buffer solution

42	Chamley	Smooth muscle, saphenous vein	Elastase: 0.05%	BSS

Species: Rat

Table 23.17: **Rat**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
44	Weisleder	Skeletal muscle fiber	Collagenase Type 1: 0.2%	Tyrode
73	Pacak	Myogenic	Collagenase Type 2: 1.0% Neutral Protease: 2.4 u/ml	Ham's F-10
74	Bean	Muscle, mesenteric arteries	Trypsin: 0.05%	HEPES KG solution See Reference
30	Hu	Smooth muscle	Trypsin: 0.1%	Potassium buffer solution
75	Barone	Smooth muscle, aortic	Elastase: 0.0125%	DMEM
76	Kono	Muscle	Trypsin: 0.05%	Kreb's Henseleit bicarbonate buffer
77	Kasten	Myocardial	Trypsin NF 1:250: 0.125%	HBSS CMF
78	Das	Myotubes	Trypsin: 0.05%	See Reference
79	Kim	Myoblasts	Collagenase Type 2: 1.0% Neutral Protease: 2.4 u/ml	Ham's F-10
80	Cole	Endothelial, aortic	Trypsin:	RPMI 1640
81	Zeng	Pulmonary arterial smooth muscle	Collagenase Type 2: 0.1% Elastase: 0.05%	Buffer
82	Loch-Caruso	Smooth muscle, myometrial	Trypsin: 150 μg/ml	HBSS or PSS, CMF
83	Gunther S	Mesenteric artery smooth muscle cells	Elastase: .0125% Soybean Trypsin Inhibitor: 0.025% Collagenase Type 1: 0.1%	HBSS
84	Jaggar JH	Arterial smooth muscle	Papain: 0.03% Collagenase: 0.1%	See Reference
85	Su E.	Smooth muscle cells	Collagenase Type 2: 0.2% Elastase: 0.04% Soybean Trypsin Inhibitor: 0.1%	M-199
86	Dennis	Myooids	Neutral Protease: 4 u/ml	Ham's F-12
87	Redmond	Smooth muscle, endothelial	Trypsin: 0.04%	MEM
88	Brock	Smooth muscle, thoracic aorta	Trypsin: 0.0375%	Eagle's MEM with calcium
89	Hrometz	Vascular smooth muscle	Collagenase Type 2: 0.1% Elastase: 0.0125%	DMEM
90	Gordon	Endothelial, aortic	Elastase: 0.05%	Waymouth's culture medium
91	Bolzon	Smooth muscle, tail arteries	Papain: 0.1%	HEPES buffer See Reference
92	McGuire	Smooth muscle, mesenteric artery	Trypsin: 0.05%	MEM
93	Harary	Heart	Trypsin NF 1:250: 250: 0.1%	Saline A (See reference)
94	Wellman	Smooth & skeletal muscle Cardiac myocytes	Protease: 0.01%	PSS
95	Boulanger-Saunier	Myocytes	Collagenase: 0.1%	HBSS

References

1 Lee, E., Choi, J., Hyun, J., Cho, K., Hwang, I., Lee, H., Chang, J. and Choi, I.: Steroid Effects on Cell Proliferation, Differentiation and Steroid Receptor Gene Expression in Adult Bovine Satellite Cells., *AJAS* 20, 501, 2007.

2 Yu, M., McAndrew, R., Al-Saghir, R., Maier, K., Medhora, M., Roman, R. and Jacobs, E.: Nitric Oxide Contributes to 20-HETE-Induced Relaxation of Pulmonary Arteries., *J Appl Physiol* 93, 1391, 2002.

3 Absher, M., Woodcock-Mitchell, J., Mitchell, J., Baldor, L., Low, R., and Warshaw, D.: Characterization of Vascular Smooth Muscle Cell Phenotype in Long-Term Culture, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 25 (2), 183, 1989.

4 Warshaw, D., Szarek, J., Hubbard, M., and Evans, J.: Pharmacology and Force Development of Single Freshly Isolated Bovine Cartoid Artery Smooth Muscle Cells, *Circ Res* 58, 399, 1986.

5 Davies, P. and Kerr, C.: Modification of LDL Metabolism by Growth Factors in Cultured Vascular Cells and Human Skin Fibroblasts, *Biochim Biophys Acta* 712, 26, 1982.

6 Parker, M., Loretz, C., Tyler, A., Snider, L., Storb. R. and Tapscott, S.: Inhibition of CD26/DPP-IV Enhances Donor Muscle Cell

Engraftment and Stimulates Sustained Donor Cell Proliferation., *Skelet Muscle* 2, 4, 2012.
7 Subramanian, M., Madden, J., and Harder, D.: A Method for the Isolation of Cells from Arteries of Various Sizes, *J Tiss Cul Meth* 13, 13, 1991.
8 Dobrin, P., and Canfield, T.: Elastase, Collagenase, and the Biaxial Elastic Properties of Dog Carotid Artery, *Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol* 247 (16), H124, 1984.
9 Wilde, D., and Lee, K.: Outward Potassium Currents in Freshly Isolated Smooth Muscle Cell of Dog Coronary Arteries, *Circ Res* 65, 1718, 1989.
10 Chamley-Campbell, J., Campbell, G., and Ross, R.: The Smooth Muscle in Cell Culture, *Physiol Res* 59, 1, 1979.
11 Hilfer, S., and Brown, J.: Collagenase. Its Effectiveness as a Dispersing Agent for Embryonic Chick Thyroid and Heart, *Exp Cell Res* 65, 246, 1971.
12 Rinaldini, L.: An Improved Method for the Isolation and Quantitative Cultivation of Embryonic Cells, *Exp Cell Res* 16, 477, 1959.

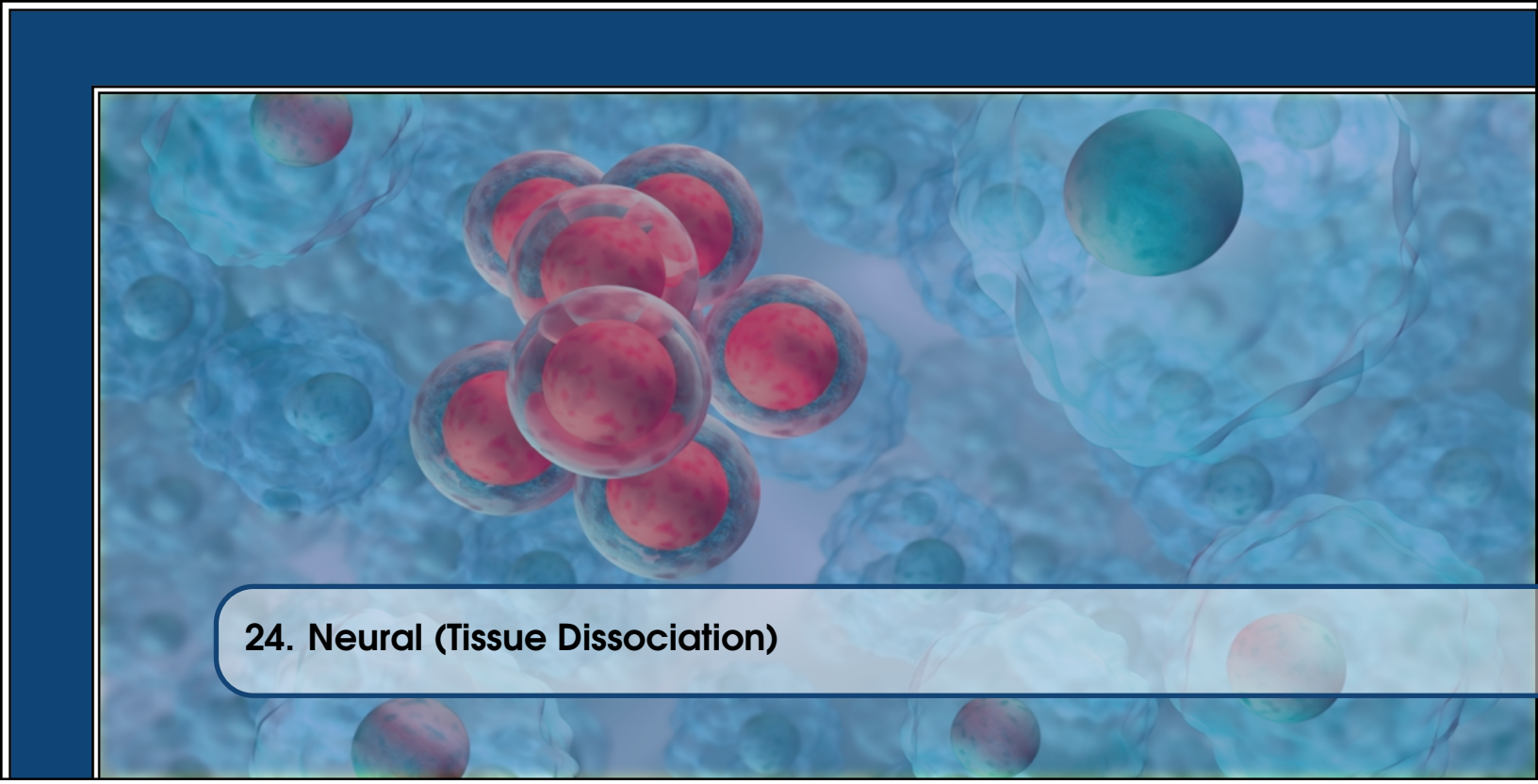
13 Hilfer, S.: Collagenase Treatment of Chick Heart and Thyroid, *Tissue Cult Methods & Applications* , Kruse, P., and Patterson, M., 246, 1971.
14 Bullaro, J., and Brookman, D.: Comparison of Skeletal Muscle Monolayer Cultures Initiated With Cells Dissociated by the Vortex and Trypsin Methods, *In Vitro* 12, 564, 1976.
15 Tepperman, K., Morris, G., Essien, F., and Heywood, S.M.: A Mechanical Dissociation Method For Preparation of Muscle Cell Cultures, *J Cell Physiol* 86, 561, 1975.
16 Dirksen W., Vladic F., and Fisher S.: A Myosin Phosphatase Targeting Subunit Isoform Transition Defines a Smooth Muscle Developmental Phenotypic Switch, *Am J Physiol/Cell* 278(3), C589, 2000.
17 Madden, J., Vadula, M., and Kurup, V.: Effects of Hypoxia and Other Vasoactive Agents on Pulmonary and Cerebral Artery Smooth Muscle Cells, *Am J Physiol* 263, L384, 1992.
18 Follmer, C.H., Ten Eick, R.E., and Yeh, J.Z.: Sodium Current Kinetics in Cat Atrial Myocytes, *J Physiol* 384, 169, 1987.
19 Mitra, R. and Morad, M.: A Uniform Enzymatic Method for Dissociation of Myocytes from Hearts and Stomachs of Vertebrates, *Am J Physiol* 249, H1056, 1985.
20 Shepherd, N. and Kavaler, F.: Direct Control of Contraction Force of Single Frog Atrial Cells by Extracellular Ions, *Am J Physiol* 251, C653, 1986.
21 Anderson, M.J., Cohen, M.W., and Zorychta, E.: Effects of Innervation on the Distribution of Acetylcholine Receptors on Cultured Muscle Cells, *J Physiol* 268, 731, 1977.
22 Stollberg, J. and Fraser, S.: Acetylcholine Receptors and Con A-Binding Sites on *Xenopus* Muscle Cells, *J Cell Biol* 107, 1397, 1988.
23 Firth, T., Mawe, G., and Nelson, M.: Pharmacology and Modulation of K_{ATP} Channels by Protein Kinase C and Phosphatates in Gallbladder Smooth Muscle, *Am J Physiol Cell Physiol* 278, C1031, 2000.
24 Shieh CC, Feng J, Buckner SA, Brioni JD, Coghlan MJ, Sullivan JP, Gopalakrishnan M: Functional implication of spare ATP-sensitive K(+) channels in bladder smooth muscle cells, *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* 296, 669-75, 2001.
25 Ohya, Y. and Sperelakis, N.: ATP Regulation of the Slow Calcium Channels in Vascular Smooth Muscle Cells, *Circ Res* 64, 145, 1989.
26 Schnitzler, M., Derst, C., Daut, J., and Preisig-Muller, R.: ATP-Sensitive Potassium Channels in Capillaries Isolated From Guinea-Pig Heart, *J Physiol* 525 (2), 307, 2000.
27 Jennings, L., Xu, Q., Firth, T., Nelson, M., and Mawe, G.: Cholesterol Inhibits Spontaneous Action Potentials and Calcium Currents in Guinea Pig Gallbladder Smooth Muscle, *Am J Physiol* 277, G1017, 1999.
28 Ryder, K., Bryant, S., and Hart, G.: Membrane Current Changes in Left Ventricular Myocytes Isolated From Guinea-Pigs After Abdominal Aortic Coarctation, *Cardiovasc Res* 27, 1278, 1993.
29 Ross, R.: The Smooth Muscle Cell . II. Growth of Smooth Muscle in Culture and Formation of Elastic Fibers, *J Cell Biol* 50, 172, 1971.
30 Hu, S., and Kim, H.: Activation of K+ Channel in Vascular Smooth Muscle by Cytochrome P-450 Metabolites of Arachidonic Acid, *FASEB J* 6, A383, 1992.
31 Nakamura, T., Iwata, Y., Sampaolesi, M., Hanada, H., Saito, N., Artman, M., Coetzee, W., and Shigekawa, M.: Stretch-Activated Cation Channels in Skeletal Muscle Myotubes From Sarcoglycan-Deficient Hamsters, *Am J Physiol Cell Physiol* 281, C690, 2001.

32 Lu, S., Sun, X., Hong, T., Song, K., Yang, S. and Wang, C.: Isolation and Culture of Smooth Muscle Cells from Human Acute Type A Aortic Dissection., *J Cardiothorac Surg* 8, 83, 2013.
33 Nesti, L., Jackson, W., Shanti, R., Koehler, S., Aragon, A., Bailey, J., Sracic, M., Freedman, B., Giuliani, J. and Tuan, R.: Differentiation Potential of Multipotent Progenitor Cells Derived from War-Traumatized Muscle Tissue., *J Bone Joint Surg Am* Vol. 90, 2390, 2008.
34 Moss, S., Bates, M., Parrino, P. and Woods, TC.: Isolation of Endothelial Cells and Vascular Smooth Muscle Cells from Internal Mammary Artery Tissue., *Ochsner J* 7, 133, 2007.
35 Kimuli, M., Eardley, I. and Southgate, J.: In Vitro Assessment of Decellularized Porcine Dermis as a Matrix for Urinary Tract Reconstruction., *BJU Int* Vol. 94, 859, 2004.
36 Eskin, S., Sybers, H., Lester, J., Navarro, L., Gotto, A., and DeBakey, M.: Human Smooth Muscle Cells Cultured From Atherosclerotic Plaques and Uninvolved Vessel Wall, *In Vitro* 17 (8), 713, 1981.
37 Richardson, M., Taylor, D., Casey, M., MacDonald, P., and Stull, J.: Biochemical Markers of Contraction in Human Myometrial Smooth Muscle Cells in Culture, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 23, 21, 1987.
38 Casey, M., MacDonald, P., Mitchell, M., and Snyder, J.: Maintenance and Characterization of Human Myometrial Smooth Muscle Cells in Monolayer Culture, *In Vitro* 20, 396, 1984.
39 Stadler, G., Chen, J., Wagner, K., Robin, J., Shay, J., Emerson, C. and Wright, W.: Establishment of Clonal Myogenic Cell Lines from Severely Affected Dystrophic Muscles - CDK4 Maintains the Myogenic Population., *Skelet Muscle* 1, 12, 2011.
40 Cox, P., and Simpson, Jr., S.: A Microphotometric STudy of Myogenic Lizard Cells Grown in Vitro, *Dev Biol* 23, 433, 1970.
41 Chait, A., Ross, R., Albers, J., and Bierman, E.: Platelet-Derived Growth Factor Stimulates Activity of LDL Receptors, *Proc Natl*

Acad Sci U S A 77, 4084, 1980.
42 Chamley, J., Campbell, G., McConnell, J., and Groschel-Stewart, U.: Comparison of Vascular Smooth Muscle Cells from Adult Human, Monkey and Rabbit in Primary Culture and in Subculture, *Cell Tissue Res* 177, 503, 1977.
43 Metz, R., Patterson, J. and Wilson, E.: Vascular Smooth Muscle Cells: Isolation, Culture, and Characterization., *Methods Mol Biol* 843, 169, 2012.
44 Weisleder, N., Zhou, J. and Ma, J.: Detection of Calcium Sparks in Intact and Permeabilized Skeletal Muscle Fibers., *Methods Mol Biol* 798, 395, 2012.
45 Shi, H., Boadu, E., Mercan, F., Le, A., Roth Flach, R., Zhang, L., Tyner, K., Olwin, B. and Bennett, A.: MAP Kinase Phosphatase-1 Deficiency Impairs Skeletal Muscle Regeneration and Exacerbates Muscular Dystrophy., *FASEB J* 24, 2985, 2010.
46 Ieronimakis Nicholas, Balasundaram Gayathri, Reyes Morayma: Direct isolation, culture and transplant of mouse skeletal muscle derived endothelial cells with angiogenic potential, *PLoS ONE* 3, e0001753, 2008.
47 Rezk, B., Yoshida, T., Semprun-Prieto, L., Higashi, Y., Sukhanov, S. and Delafontaine, P.: Angiotensin II Infusion Induces Marked Diaphragmatic Skeletal Muscle Atrophy., *PLoS ONE* 7, e30276, 2012.
48 Li CX, Liu BH, Tong WD, Zhang LY, and Jiang YP: Dissociation, culture and morphologic changes of interstitial cells of Cajal in vitro, *World J Gastroenterol* 11, 2838, 2005.
49 Pasut, A., Jones, A. and Rudnicki, M.: Isolation and Culture of Individual Myofibers and their Satellite Cells from Adult Skeletal Muscle., *J Vis Exp* 73, e50074, 2013.
50 Majka S., Jackson K., Kienstra K., Majesky M., Goodell M., and Hirschi K.: Distinct Progenitor Populations in Skeletal Muscle Are Bone Marrow Derived and Exhibit Different Cell Fates During Vascular Regeneration, *J Clin Invest* 111, 71, 2003.
51 McKinney-Freeman SL, Jackson KA, Camargo FD, Ferrari G, Mavilio F, Goodell MA.: Muscle-derived hematopoietic stem cells are hematopoietic in origin, *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 99, 1341, 2002.
52 Winitsky, S., Gopal, T., Hassanzadeh, S., Takahashi, H., Gryder, D., Rogawski, M., Takeda, K., Yu, Z., Xu, Y. and Epstein, N.: Adult Murine Skeletal Muscle Contains Cells That Can Differentiate into Beating Cardiomyocytes In Vitro., *PLoS Biol* Vol. 3, e87, 2005.
53 Johnson, B., Scheuer, T. and Catterall, W.: Convergent Regulation of Skeletal Muscle Ca2+ Channels by Dystrophin, the Actin Cytoskeleton, and cAMP-Dependent Protein Kinase., *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 102, 4191, 2005.
54 Fukada S., Miyagoe-Suzuki Y., Tsukihara H., Yuasa K., Higuchi S., Ono S., Tsujikawa K., Takeda S., and Yamamoto H.: Muscle Regeneration by Reconstitution with Bone Marrow or Fetal Liver Cells from Green Fluorescent Protein-gene Transgenic Mice, *J Cell Sci* 115, 1285, 2002.
55 Driska S., Laudadio R., Wolfson M., and Shaffer T.: A Method for Isolating Adult and Neonatal Airway Smooth Muscle Cells and Measuring Shortening Velocity, *J Appl Physiol* 86(1), 427, 1999.
56 Xiong, Yimin, Xu, Shangzhe, and Slakey, Linda L: Modulation of Response to Adenosine in Vascular Smooth Muscle Cells Cultured in Defined Medium, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 27, 355, 1991.
57 Breton, M., Berrou, E., Deudon, E. and Picard, J.: Changes in Proteoglycans of Cultured Pig Aortic Smooth Muscle Cells During Subculture, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 26, 157, 1990.
58 Fehr, T., Dickinson, E., Goldman, S. and Slakey, L.: Cyclic AMP Efflux is Regulated by Occupancy of The Adenosine Receptor in Pig Aortic Smooth Muscle Cells, *J Biol Chem* 265, 10974, 1990.
59 Lewis, F., Henning, B., Marazzi, G., Sassoon, D., Ellison, G. and Nadal-Ginard, B.: Porcine Skeletal Muscle-Derived Multipotent PW1pos/Pax7neg Interstitial Cells: Isolation, Characterization, and Long-Term Culture., *Stem Cells Transl Med* 3, 702-12, 2014.
60 Wamhoff BR, Dixon JL, Sturek M: Atorvastatin treatment prevents alterations in coronary smooth muscle nuclear Ca2+ signaling in diabetic dyslipidemia, *J Vasc Res* 39, 208, 2002.
61 Huckle WR, Drag MD, Acker WR, Powers M, McFall RC, Holder DJ, Fujita T, Stabilito II, Kim D, Ondeyka DL, Mantlo NB, Chang RS, Reilly CF, Schwartz RS, Greenlee WJ, Johnson RG: Effects of subtype-selective and balanced angiotensin II receptor antagonists in a porcine coronary artery model of vascular restenosis, *Circulation* 93, 1009-19, 1996.
62 Korzick, D., Laughlin, M., and Bowles, D.: Alterations in PKC signaling underlie enhanced myogenic tone in exercise-trained porcine coronary resistance arteries, *J Appl Physiol* 96, 1425-32, 2004.
63 Sirous ZN, Fleming JB, Khalil RA: Endothelin-1 enhances eicosanoids-induced coronary smooth muscle contraction by activating specific protein kinase C isoforms, *Hypertension* 37, 497-504, 2001.
64 Konigsberg, I.: Skeletal Myoblasts in Culture, *Methods Enzymol* LVIII, 511, 1979.
65 Benham, C., Bolton, T., Byrne, N., and Large, W.: Action of Extremely Applied Adenosine Triphosphate O Single Smooth Muscle Cells Dispersed From Rabbit Ear Artery, *J Physiol* 387, 473, 1987.
66 Benham, C.D., Bolton, T.B.: Spontaneous Transient Outward Currents in Single Visceral and Vascular Smooth Muscle Cells of the Rabbit, *J Physiol* 381, 385, 1986.
67 Peters, T., Muller, M., and deDuve, C.: Lysosomes of the Arterial Wall. I. Isolation and Subcellular Fractionation of Cells from Normal Rabbit Aorta, *J Exp Med* 136, 1117, 1972.
68 Day, A., Phil, D., and Newman, H.: Synthesis of Phospholipid by Foam Cells Isolated from Rabbit Atherosclerotic Lesions, *Circ Res* XIX, 122, 1966.
69 Croons Valerie, Martinet Wim, Herman Arnold G, Timmermans Jean-Pierre, De Meyer Guido R Y: Selective clearance of macrophages in atherosclerotic plaques by the protein synthesis inhibitor cycloheximide, *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* 320, 986-93, 2007.
70 Knodle, S., Anderson, S., and Papaioannou, S.: Large Scale Preparation of Rabbit Aortic Smooth Muscle Cells For Use in Calcium Uptake Studies, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 22, 23, 1986.
71 Santos, M., Nguyen, B.., Thompson, J.: Factors Affecting in Vitro Growth of Harvested Enterocytes, *Cell Transplant* 1, 299, 1992.

72 Ives, H., Schultz, G., Galardy, R., and Jamieson, J.: Preparation of Functional Smooth Muscle Cells from the Rabbit Aorta, *J Exp Med* 148, 1400, 1978.
73 Pacak, C. and Cowan, D.: Fabrication of Myogenic Engineered Tissue Constructs., *J Vis Exp* 27, e1137, 2009.
74 Bean, B., Sturek, M., Puga, A., and Hermsmeyer, K.: Calcium Channels in Muscle Cells Isolated From Rat Mesenteric Arteries: Modulation by Dihydropyridine Drugs, *Circ Res* 59, 229, 1986.
75 Barone, L., Wolfe, L., Faris, B., and Franzblau, C.: Elastin mRNA Levels and Insoluble Elastin Accumulation in Neonatal Rat,

Biochemistry 27, 3175, 1988.
76 Kono, T.: Roles of Collagenases and Other Proteolytic Enzymes in the Dispersal of Animal Tissues, *Biochim Biophys Acta* 178, 397, 1969.
77 Kasten, F.: Rat Myocardial Cells *In Vitro*: Mitosis and Differentiated Properties, *In Vitro* 8, 128, 1972.
78 Das, M., Rumsey, J., Bhargava, N., Stancescu, M. and Hickman, J.: Skeletal Muscle Tissue Engineering: A Maturation Model Promoting Long-Term Survival of Myotubes, Structural Development of the Excitation-Contraction Coupling Apparatus and Neonatal Myosin Heavy Chain Expression., *Biomaterials* 30, 5392, 2009.
79 Kim, J., Hadlock, T., Cheney, M., Varvares, M. and Marler, J.: Muscle Tissue Engineering for Partial Glossectomy Defects., *Arch Facial Plast Surg* 5, 403, 2003.
80 Cole, O., Fan, T., and Lewis, G.: Isolation, Characterization, Growth and Culture of Endothelial Cells From the Rat Aorta, *Cell Biol Int Rep* 10 (6), 399, 1986.
81 Zeng, Y., Liu, H., Kang, K., Wang, Z., Hui, G., Zhang, X., Zhong, J., Peng, W., Ramchandran, R., Raj, J. and Gou, D.: Hypoxia Inducible Factor-1 Mediates Expression of miR-322: Potential Role in Proliferation and Migration of Pulmonary Arterial Smooth Muscle Cells., *Sci Rep* 5, 12098, 2015.
82 Loch-Caruso, R., Pahl, M., and Juberg, D.: Rat Myometrial Smooth Muscle Cells Show High Levels of Gap Junctional Communication Under a Variety of Culture Conditions, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 28, 97, 1992.
83 Gunther S, Alexander RW, Atkinson WJ, and Gimbrone MA Jr.: Functional angiotensin II receptors in cultured vascular smooth muscle cells, *J Cell Biol* 92, 289, 1982.
84 Jaggar JH: Intravascular pressure regulates local and global Ca(2+) signaling in cerebral artery smooth muscle cells, *Am J Physiol Cell Physiol* 281, C439-48, 2001.
85 Su E., Stevenson S., Rollence M., Marshall-Neff J., and Liau G.: A Genetically Modified Adenoviral Vector Exhibits Enhanced Gene Transfer of Human Smooth Muscle Cells, *J Vasc Res* 38(5), 471, 2001.
86 Dennis, R., Kosnik II, P., Gilbert, M., and Faulkner, J.: Excitability and Contractility of Skeletal Muscle Engineered from Primary Cultures and Cell Lines, *Am J Physiol Cell Physiol* 280, C288, 2001.
87 Redmond, E., Cahill, P., and Sitzmann, J.: Perfused Transcapillary Smooth Muscle and Endothelial Cell Co-Culture-A Novel *In Vitro* Model, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim* 31, 601, 1995.
88 Brock, T., Alexander, R., Ekstein, L., Atkinson, W., and Gimbrone, M.: Angiotensin Increases Cytosolic Free Calcium in Cultured Vascular Smooth Muscle Cells, *Hypertension* 7, 105, 1985.
89 Hrometz, S., Edelmann, S., McCune, D., Olges, J., Hadley, R., Perez ,D., and Piascik, M.: Expression of Multiple Alpha1-Adrenoceptors on Vascular Smooth Muscle: Correlation with the Regulation of Contraction, *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* 290(1), 452, 1999.
90 Gordon, D., Mohai, L., and Schwartz, S.: Induction of Polyploidy in Cultures of Neonatal Rat Aortic Smooth Muscle Cells, *Circ Res* 59, 633, 1986.
91 Bolzon, B. and Cheung, D.: Isolation and Characterization of Single Vascular Smooth Muscle Cells From Spontaneously Hypertensive Rats, *Hypertension* 14, 137, 1989.
92 McGuire, P., Walker-Caprioglio, H., Little, S., and McGuffee, L.: Isolation and Culture of Rat Superior Mesenteric Artery Smooth Muscle Cells, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 29, 135, 1993.
93 Harary, I., and Farley, B.: *In Vitro* Studies on Single Beating Rat Heart Cells, *Exp Cell Res* 29, 451, 1963.
94 Wellman, G., Barrett-Jolley, R., Koppel, H. Everitt, D., and Quayle, J.: Inhibition of Vascular K_{ATP} Channels by U-37883A: A Comparison with Cardiac and Skeletal Muscle, *Br J Pharmacol* 128, 909, 1999.
95 Boulanger-Saunier, C., Kattenburg, D., and Stoclet, J.: Cyclic AMP-dependent Phosphorylation of a 16kDa Protein in a Plasma Membrane-enriched Fraction of Rat Aortic Myocytes, *F.E.B.S. Lett.* 193, 283, 1985.



24. Neural (Tissue Dissociation)

Species: Avian

Table 24.1: **Avian**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
1	Temburni	Cilary ganglion neurons	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1%	PBS

Species: Bovine

Table 24.2: **Bovine**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
2	Bowman	Microvascular endothelial	Collagenase/Dispase: 0.1%	MEM
3	Trifaro	Heart Adrenal chromaffin Paraneurons	Trypsin: 0.06%	25mM HEPES buffered Locke's solution, CMF
4	Poduslo	Oligodendroglia Neural	Trypsin: 0.1%	See Reference

Species: Chicken

Table 24.3: **Chicken**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
5	Choi	Dorsal root ganglion neurons Spinal cord	Trypsin: 0.1%	Puck's saline, CMF
6	McCarthy	Ganglion chains, sympathetic ganglia	Trypsin: 0.25%	Krebs Phosphosaline
7	Moyer	Flat, retina	Trypsin: 0.1%	Tyrode's solution, CMF
8	Bottenstein	Neurons, ganglia	Trypsin: 0.25%	HBSS, CMF
9	Schnaar	Spinal cord	Trypsin: 0.05%	Phosphate buffer See Reference
10	Coates	Cerebral neurons	Trypsin: Trypsin: 0.125-0.25%	DMEM
11	Wiseman	Neural retina	Collagenase: 0.25% Elastase: 0.2% Hyaluronidase: 1.0% Papain: 1.0% Protease: 0.1% Trypsin: 0.05%	HBSS
12	Mudge	Dorsal root ganglia neurons	Collagenase: 0.01%	Eagle's MEM
13	Raman	Neurons	Papain: 40 u/ml	HEPES
14	Tuttle	Ciliary ganglion neurons	Trypsin: 0.25%	Eagle's MEM

Species: Fish

Table 24.4: **Fish**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
15	Anderson	Neurons, spinal cord	Trypsin: 0.4%	PBS, CMF
16	Sakowski	Motor neurons	Collagenase Type 2: 0.1%	See reference
17	Won	Rohon-Beard neurons	Trypsin: 0.2%	L-15/Hepes
18	Cerda	Neurons	PDS kit: with modifications	EBSS

Species: Frog

Table 24.5: **Frog**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
19	Takahashi	Neuron	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1%	Steinberg's solution

Species: Guinea-Pig

Table 24.6: **Guinea-Pig**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
20	Jessen	Neuron, enteric	Trypsin: 0.125%	Medium 199

Species: Hamster

Table 24.7: **Hamster**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
21	Liman ER	Vomeronasal organ neurons	Collagenase Type 1: 0.02% Trypsin: 0.02%	PBS

Species: Human

Table 24.8: **Human**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
22	Panchision David M	Neural, various	Papain: 12 u/ml Collagenase/Dispase: See Reference Trypsin: See Reference	See Reference
23	Dib-Hajj SD	Dorsal root ganglion neurons	Collagenase Type 1: 0.2% Neutral Protease: 0.5%	DMEM/F-12
24	Fuja TJ	Neural progenitor cells	Papain: 2.5 u/ml Deoxyribonuclease I: 250 u/ml Neutral Protease: 1 u/ml	DMEM/F-12
25	Von Recum	Retinal pigment epithelial (RPE)	Trypsin: 0.25%	HBSS
26	Dietrich J	Neurons	Collagenase Type 4: 1.33% Papain: 0.07 u/ml Neutral Protease: 1 mg/ml	DMEM/F12
27	Roy NS	Ventricular epithelial	Papain: 11.4 u/ml Deoxyribonuclease I: 10 u/ml	DMEM/F12

Species: Insect

Table 24.9: **Insect**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
28	Sanchez-Soriano	Dendrites	Collagenase: 0.05% Neutral Protease: 0.2%	HBSS
29	Berger	Neuroblasts	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1% Papain: 0.1%	Rinaldini solution
30	Kloppenburg	Giant interneurons	Collagenase: 0.05% Neutral Protease: 0.2%	Leibovitz's L15

Species: Mouse

Table 24.10: **Mouse**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
31	Harris	Oligodendrocytes	Papain: 0.1% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.0002%	HBSS
32	Williams	hippocampal neurons	PDS kit: per instructions	DMEM
33	Stuart	Neurosperes	Papain: 0.1% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.1%	NeuroCult NSC
34	Lee	DRG neurons	Collagenase Type 2: 0.1% Trypsin: 0.25%	DMEM/F-12
35	Medina-Rodriguez	Oligodendrocyte precursor cells	Papain: 0.09%	DMEM
36	Li	Neurons	Papain: 100 ul	DMEM
37	Sayed	CNS leukocytes	Collagenase Type 4: 300 u/ml	HBSS
38	Brown	Hippocampal and retinal neurons	Papain: 1% Deoxyribonuclease I: 5 u/ml	HBSS
22	Panchision David M	Neural, various	Papain: 12 u/ml Collagenase/Dispase: See Reference Trypsin: See Reference	See Reference
39	Eagleson	Neurons, spinal cord	Collagenase Type 3: 0.25%	Hank's BSS, CMF
40	Spielman	Papillae, taste receptor	Pronase E: 0.15%	Carbonate-Phosphate buffer See Reference
41	Lee	Neurons, DRG and SCG	Trypsin: 0.25%	L-15 medium
42	Shrier	Neural	Trypsin NF 1:250: 50 0.25%	BSS
43	O'Meara	Oligodendrocytes, dorsal root ganglia	Papain: 0.15% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.006%	DMEM

44	Savchenko V	Neurons, ganglia	Papain: 20 u/ml Deoxyribonuclease I: 100 u/ml Collagenase: 0.3% Trypsin: 0.05%	HBSS
45	Masaki	Schwann	Collagenase Type 1: 0.01% Trypsin: 0.125%	DMEM
46	Radtke	Olfactory ensheathing	Collagenase: 0.15% Papain: 12 u/ml	DMEM
47	Brewer Gregory J	Neurons, neurospheres	Papain: 0.2%	Hibernate
48	Bracko	Neural stem cells	Papain: 0.01% Neutral Protease: 0.1% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.01%	DMEM/F12
49	Babona-Pilipos	Neural precursors	Trypsin: 0.13% Hyaluronidase: 0.08%	See Reference
50	Malin	Sensory neurons, DRG	Papain: 20 u/ml Collagenase Type 2: 0.4% Neutral Protease: 0.46%	HBSS
51	Richards L.	Neurons, neuronal precursors	Trypsin: 0.1% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.001%	DMEM
52	Goetz	Retinal neurons	Papain: 10-20 ul	HBSS
53	Yip	Spinal microganglia	Papain: 0.2%	Hibernate A
54	Gonzalez John M	Brain and spinal cord cells	Trypsin: 0.25%	PBS
55	Okano-Uchida T	Cerebellar granule cell precursors	Papain: 16.5 u/ml Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.008%	Dulbecco's PBS
56	Eide	Neurons	Papain: 0.2%	DMEM
57	Quinn	Neurons, dorsal root ganglion	Trypsin: 0.25%	HBSS
58	Pollari	Spinal cord neurons	Papain: 0.05% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.004%	PBS/DMEM
59	Conrad	Motorneurons	Trypsin: 0.025%	HBSS
60	Radad Khaled	Dopaminergic neurons	Trypsin: 0.1% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.02%	DMEM
61	Kitani	Precursor	Trypsin: 0.5%	PBS
62	Roberts	Trigeminal senesory neurons	Papain: 20 u/ml	HEPES buffered saline
63	Stettner	Schwann cells	Collagenase: 0.05-0.1% Trypsin: 0.125-0.25%	DMEM
64	Pedrola	DRG neurons	Collagenase: 0.2% Trypsin: 0.05%	Ham's F12
65	Gill JC	Neurons	PDS kit: per instructions	EBSS
66	Varon	PNS test neurons	Trypsin: 0.08%	Eagle's Basal Medium See Reference
67	Ziegler	Neuroshere	Trypsin: 0.25% Papain: 100 u Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.025%	Pro-N
68	Deshmukh	Neurons	Trypsin: 0.25%	NGF-containing medium

Species: Ovine

Table 24.11: **Ovine**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
4	Poduslo	Oligodendroglia Neural	Trypsin: 0.1%	See Reference

Species: Porcine

Table 24.12: **Porcine**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
69	Si ML	Superior cervical ganglia	Papain: 2 u/ml Collagenase: 0.12% Neutral Protease: 0.48%	HBSS

Species: Quail

Table 24.13: **Quail**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
70	Sieber-Blum	Neural crest	Trypsin: 0.05%	MEM, HBSS

Species: Rat

Table 24.14: **Rat**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
71	Liu	Neurons, hippocampal	Papain: 15 - 20 u/ml	Eagle's MEM See Reference
72	Stemple	Stem, neural crest	Collagenase: 0.075%	Ringer's solution
3	Trifaro	Heart Adrenal chromaffin Paraneurons	Trypsin: 0.06%	25mM HEPES buffered Locke's solution, CMF
73	Wilding	Neurons, hippocampal	Papain: 20 u/ml	EBSS
74	Thurner	Hippocampal Neurons	Papain: 25 u/ml	L-15
75	Twitchell	Neurons, hippocampal	Papain: 20 u/ml	MEM
76	Robertson	DRG neurons	Papain: 20 u/ml Collagenase Type 1: 150 u/ml Neutral Protease: 0.8%	HBSS
77	Evans J	Neurons	Papain: 0.2%	Hibernate A
78	Mothe	Spinal cord progenitor cells Hybrid toxins	PDS kit: See Reference	Neurobasal A
79	Bosmans	Dorsal Root Ganglion	Papain: 20 u/ml Collagenase Type 1: 0.3% Neutral Protease: 0.4%	L-15
80	Liu QY	Hippocampal neurons	Papain: 20 u/ml Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.01%	MEM
81	Ghogha	Sympathetic neurons	Collagenase Type 2: 0.1% Neutral Protease: 0.5%	DMEM/F-12
82	Dichter	Neurons, cortical	Trypsin: 0.027%	MEM
83	Jahr	Dorsal horn neurons Spinal	Trypsin: 0.025%	Ham's F-12
84	Oyanagi	Cerebral neurons	Papain: 2 u/ml Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.01%	DMEM-PBS
85	Yokosuka Makoto	Hypothalamic neurons and glias	Papain: 0.5 u/ml	DMEM
86	Mabuchi T	Hippocampal neurons	PDS kit: See Reference	DMEM
87	Rheaume	Cortical neurons, DRG	PDS kit: per instructions Collagenase Type 1: 0.17%	Neurobasal
88	O'Connor	Cortical	Papain:	Neurobasal medium and DMEM
89	Lovshin JA	Brainstem and cortical neurons	PDS kit: per instructions	DMEM
90	Wakshull	Neurons, sympathetic	Trypsin: 0.25%	L-15 or HBSS, CMF
91	Bartlett	Hippocampal neurons	Trypsin: 0.25%	HBSS, CMF
92	Mattson	Hippocampal neurons	Trypsin: 0.2%	Eagle's MEM
93	Chen	Hippocampal neurons	Papain: 0.2%	Hibernate A
94	Lie DC	Adult progenitor	Papain: 2.5 u/ml Deoxyribonuclease I: 250 u/ml Neutral Protease: 1 u/ml	DMEM/F-12
95	Huettner	Neurons, visual cortex	Papain: 20 u/ml	BSS See Reference

63	Stettner	Schwann cells	Collagenase: 0.05-0.1% Trypsin: 0.125-0.25%	DMEM
96	Frank	Dopamine neurons	Papain: 20 u/ml	PBS
97	Mains	Neurons, superior cervical ganglia	Trypsin: 0.1%	Basal L-15 medium
98	Reichardt	Neurons, sympathetic	Collagenase Type 1: 0.01%	Hank's solution, CF
99	Acosta	Neurons	Trypsin: 0.25%	MEM10
100	Hatanaka	Septal neurons	Papain: 0.05%	PBS, CMF
101	Leifer	Ganglion, retina	Papain: 12.5 u/ml	HBSS w/5 mM HEPES
102	McFarlane	Neurons, sympathetic	Neutral Protease: 0.24%	HBSS
103	Hall	Neurons, hippocampal	Papain: 20 u/ml	Harvest buffer
104	Pedraza Carlos E	Superior cervical ganglion	Collagenase Type 4: 20 u/ml Trypsin: 0.25%	DMEM
105	Floyd Candace L	Cortical astrocytes	Papain: See Reference	DMEM
106	Yan	Trigeminal ganglia	Papain: 20 u/ml Collagenase Type 2: 0.3%	HBSS
107	Cheng	Hippocampal	Trypsin: 0.2%	HBSS
108	East	Dorsal root ganglia, fibroblast	Collagenase: 0.125%	DMEM
109	Tanaka	Cerebellar granule neurons	PDS kit: per instructions	PBS
110	Novelli	Cerebellar neurons	Trypsin: 0.025%	Eagle's MEM
111	Davies	Neurons, DRG	Neutral Protease: 0.5%	L-15 w/ CO_2
112	Peltier	Neuronal	Papain: 0.2%	Neurobasal E
113	Gavva NR	Dorsal root ganglia	PDS kit: per instructions	MEM/Ham's F12
114	Loktev	Hypothalamic neuronal	PDS kit: per instructions	Neurobasal A
115	Bixby	Sciatic Nerve and Gut Neural Crest Stem Cells	Collagenase Type 4: 0.025% Trypsin: 0.005% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.05%	HBSS
116	Morrison	Sciatic nerves	Trypsin: 0.025% Collagenase Type 3: 0.1%	L-15 medium See Reference
117	Liu	Hippocampal neurons	Papain: 20 u/ml	Neurobasal/B27
118	Mithen	Schwann, dorsal root ganglia	Trypsin: 0.25%	HBSS, CMF
119	Wood	CNS cells	Trypsin: 0.25%	EBSS
116	Morrison	Sciatic nerves	Trypsin: 0.025% Collagenase Type 3: 0.1%	L-15 medium See Reference
120	Brewer	Hippocampal neurons	Papain: 0.2%	HibernateA/B27
121	Hu Hong-Zhen	Dorsal root ganglion neurons	Collagenase Type 4: 0.125% Trypsin: 0.05%	DMEM/Ham's F12
122	Lin CR	Spinal progenitor cells	PDS kit: with modifications	Neurobasal medium
123	Connor	Trigeminal neurons	Papain: 20 u/ml Collagenase: 0.3%	CMF Hanks
124	Lacroix-Fralish	astrocytes	PDS kit: per instructions	DMEM
125	Buchhalter	Pyramidal neurons Nonpyramidal neurons	Trypsin: 0.027%	HEPES
126	Sarthy PV	Retina	Trypsin: 0.25%	Ham's F-12
127	Raff	Neurons and glial	Trypsin: 0.25%	MEM See Reference
128	Obradovic Darja	Hippocampal neurons	PDS kit: per instructions	Neurobasal A
129	Sakisaka	Superior cervical ganglion	Collagenase: 0.05%	L-15
130	Moriya-Ito K	Vomeronasal receptor neurons	Collagenase/Dispase: 0.1% Papain: 0.5 u/ml	DMEM/F12
131	Rayport	Postnatal dopamine neurons	Trypsin: 0.035%	See Reference
132	Brockes	Schwann	Trypsin: 0.25%	DMEM
133	Schafer	Myenteric ganglia	Trypsin: 0.05%	MEM-HEPES
134	Neuhoff	Neurons, hippocampal	Papain: 20 u/ml	EBSS
135	Johansson	Spinal cord	Trypsin: 0.133%	HBSS and PIPES
136	Allen	Basal forebrain neurons	Trypsin: 0.125%	Gey's BSS

Species: Salamander

Table 24.15: **Salamander**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
137	Bader	Photoreceptors, retina	Papain: 0.05%	See Reference
138	Townes-Anderson	Retina	Papain: 14 u/ml	Saline

Species: Shellfish

Table 24.16: **Shellfish**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
139	Camardo	LUQ cells RUQ cells	Protease: 1%	L15 medium
140	Cohan	Buccal ganglia	Trypsin: 0.2%	L-15 medium
141	Lee	Neurons	Neutral Protease: 1.0%	L-15-ASW
142	Schacher	Neurons LUQ cells	Protease: 1%	L15 medium
143	Haydon	Somata, buccal ganglia	Trypsin: 0.2%	Antibiotic saline, Leibowitz 50%
144	Zoran	Buccal ganglia; SLT muscle	Trypsin: 0.2%	DMEM

Species: Turtle

Table 24.17: **Turtle**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
145	Lam	Retinal	Papain: 0.1% (13.5 u/mg)	Kreb's Ringer

References

1 Temburni, M., Rosenberg, M., Pathak, N., McConnell, R. and Jacob, M.: Neuronal Nicotinic Synapse Assembly Requires the Adenomatous Polyposis Coli Tumor Suppressor Protein., *J Neurosci* 24, 6776, 2004.

2 Bowman, P., Betz, A., and Goldstein, G.: Primary Culture of Microvascular Endothelial Cells From Bovine Retina, *In Vitro* 18 (7), 626, 1982.

3 Trifaro, J., Tang, R., and Novas, M.: Monolayer Co-Culture of Rat Heart Cells and Bovine Adrenal Chromaffin Paraneurons, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 26, 335, 1990.

4 Poduslo, S., Miller, K., and McKhann, G.: Metabolic Properties of Maintained Oligodendroglia Purified from Brain, *J Biol Chem* 253, 1592, 1978.

5 Choi, D., and Fiscbach, G.: GABA Conductance of Chick Spinal Cord and Dorsal Root Ganglion Neurons in Cell Culture, *J Neurophysiol* 45, 605, 1981.

6 McCarthy, K., and Partlow, L.: Preparation of Pure Neuronal and Non-Neuronal Cultures From Embryonic Chick Sympathetic Ganglia: A New Method Based on Both Differential Cell Adhesiveness and the Formation of Homotypic Neuronal Aggregates, *Brain Res* 114, 391, 1976.

7 Moyer, M., Bullrich, F., and Sheffield, J.: Emergence of Flat Cells From Glia in Stationary Cultures of Embryonic Chick Neural Retina, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 26, 1073, 1990.

8 Bottenstein, J., Skaper, S., Varon, S., and Sato, G.: Selective Survival of Neurons from Chick Embryo Sensory Ganglionic Dissociates Utilizing Serum-Free Supplemented Medium, *Exp Cell Res* 125, 183, 1980.

9 Schnaar, R., and Schaffner, A.: Separation of cell types from embryonic chicken and rat spinal cord: characterization of motoneuron-enriched fractions, *J Neurosci* 1, 204, 1981.

10 Coates, P., and Nathan, R.: Feasibility of Electrical Recordings From Unconnected Vertebrate CNS Neurons Cultured in a Three-Dimensional Extracellular Matrix, *J Neurosci Methods* 20, 203, 1987.

11 Wiseman, L., and Hammond, W.: The Reacquisition of Cell Adhesiveness Following Tissue Disaggregation by Eleven Different Agents, *J Exp Zool* 197, 429, 1976.

12 Mudge, A., Leeman, S., and Fischbach, G.: Enkephalin Inhibits Release of Substance P From Sensory Neurons in Culture and Decreases Action Potential Duration, *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 76 (1), 526, 1979.

13 Raman, I., and Trussell, L.: The Kinetics of the Response to Glutamate and Kainte in Neurons of the Avian and Cochlear Nucleus, *Neuron* 9, 173, 1992.

14 Tuttle, J., Suszkiw, J., and Ard, M.: Long-Term Survival and Development of Dissociated Parasympathetic Neurons in Culture, *Brain Res* 183, 161, 1980.

15 Anderson, M.J.: Differences in Growth of Neurons from Normal and Regenerated Teleost Spinal Cord in vitro, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 29A, 145, 1993.

16 Sakowski, S., Lunn, J., Busta, A., Palmer, M., Dowling, J. and Feldman, E.: A Novel Approach to Study Motor Neurons from Zebrafish Embryos and Larvae in Culture., *J Neurosci Methods* 205, 277-82, 2012.

17 Won, Y., Ono, F. and Ikeda, S.: Identification and Modulation of Voltage-Gated Ca2+ Currents in Zebrafish Rohon-Beard Neurons., *J Neurophysiol* 105, 442-53, 2011.

18 Cerda, G., Hargrave, M. and Lewis, K.: RNA Profiling of FAC-sorted Neurons from the Developing Zebrafish Spinal Cord., *Dev Dyn* 238, 150-61, 2009.
19 Takahashi, T., Nakajima, Y., Hirosawa, K., Nakajima, S., and Onodera, K.: Structure and Physiology of Developing Neuromuscular Synapses in Culture, *J Neurosci* 7, 473, 1987.
20 Jessen, K, McConnell, J., Purves, R., Burnstock, G., and Chamley-Campbell, J.: Tissue Culture of Mammalian Enteric Neurons, *Brain Res* 152, 573, 1978.
21 Liman ER: Regulation by voltage and adenine nucleotides of a Ca2+-activated cation channel from hamster vomeronasal sensory neurons, *J Physiol* 548, 777, 2003.
22 Panchision David M, Chen Hui-Ling, Pistollato Francesca, Papini Daniela, Ni Hsiao-Tzu, Hawley Teresa S: Optimized flow cytometric analysis of central nervous system tissue reveals novel functional relationships among cells expressing CD133, CD15, and CD24, *Stem Cells* 25, 1560-70, 2007.
23 Dib-Hajj SD, Tyrrell L, Cummins TR, Black JA, Wood PM, Waxman SG.: Two tetrodotoxin-resistant sodium channels in human dorsal root ganglion neurons, *F.E.B.S. Lett.* 462, 117, 1999.
24 Fuja TJ, Schwartz PH, Darcy D, Bryant PJ.: Asymmetric localization of LGN but not AGS3, two homologs of Drosophila pins, in dividing human neural progenitor cells, *J Neurosci Res* 75, 782, 2004.
25 Von Recum, H., Okano, T., Kim, S, and Bernstein, P.: Maintenance of Retinoid Metabolism in Human Retinal Pigment Epithelium Cell Culture, *Exp Eye Res* 69, 97, 1999.
26 Dietrich J, Lacagnina M, Gass D, Richfield E, Mayer-Proschel M, Noble M, Torres C, Proschel C.: EIF2B5 mutations compromise GFAP+ astrocyte generation in vanishing white matter leukodystrophy, *Nat Med* 11, 277, 2005.
27 Roy NS, Benraiss A, Wang S, Fraser RA, Goodman R, Couldwell WT, Nedergaard M, Kawaguchi A, Okano H, Goldman SA: Promoter-targeted selection and isolation of neural progenitor cells from the adult human ventricular zone, *J Neurosci Res* 59, 321, 2000.
28 Sanchez-Soriano, N., Bottenberg, W., Fiala, A., Haessler, U., Kerassoviti, A., Knust, E., Lohr, R. and Prokop, A.: Are Dendrites in Drosophila Homologous to Vertebrate Dendrites?, *Dev Biol* 288, 126, 2005.
29 Berger, C., Harzer, H., Burkard, T., Steinmann, J., van der Horst, S., Laurenson, A., Novatchkova, M., Reichert, H. and Knoblich, J.: FACS Purification and Transcriptome Analysis of Drosophila Neural Stem Cells Reveals a Role for Klumpfuss in Self-Renewal., *Cell Rep* 2, 407, 2012.
30 Kloppenburg, P. and Horner, M.: Voltage-Activated Currents in Identified Giant Interneurons Isolated from Adult Crickets Gryllus Bimaculatus, *J Exp Biol* 201 (Pt 17), 2529, 1998.
31 Harris, M., Hulseberg, P., Ling, C., Karman, J., Clarkson, B., Harding, J., Zhang, M., Sandor, A., Christensen, K., Nagy, A., Sandor, Matyas,S. and Fabry, Z.: Immune Privilege of the CNS is not the Consequence of Limited Antigen Sampling., *Sci Rep* 4, 4422, 2014.
32 Williams, E., Zhong, X., Mohamed, A., Li, R., Liu, Y., Dong, Q., Ananiev, G., Mok, J., Lin, B., Lu, J., Chiao, C., Cherney, R., Li, H., Zhang, S. and Chang, Q: Mutant Astrocytes Differentiated from Rett Syndrome Patients-Specific iPSCs Have Adverse Effects on Wild-Type Neurons., *Hum Mol Genet* 23, 2968-80, 2014.
33 Stuart, M., Corrigan, F. and Baune, B.: Knockout of CXCR5 Increases the Population of Immature Neural Cells and Decreases Proliferation in the Hippocampal Dentate Gyrus., *J Neuroinflammation* 11, 31, 2014.
34 Lee, B., Cho, H., Jung, J., Yang, Y., Yang, D. and Oh, U.: Anoctamin 1 Contributes to Inflammatory and Nerve-Injury Induced Hypersensitivity., *Mol Pain* 10, 5, 2014.
35 Medina-Rodriguez, E., Arenzana, F., Bribian, A. and de Castro, F.: Protocol to Isolate a Large Amount of Functional Oligodendrocyte Precursor Cells from the Cerebral Cortex of Adult Mice and Humans., *PLoS ONE* 8, e81620, 2013.
36 Li, Y., Roy, B., Wang, W., Zhang, L., Sampson, S. and Lin, D.: Imaging pHluorin-Tagged Receptor Insertion to the Plasma Membrane in Primary Cultured Mouse Neurons., *J Vis Exp* 69, e4450, 2012.
37 Sayed, B., Christy, A., Walker, M. and Brown, M.: Meningeal Mast Cells Affect Early T Cell Central Nervous System Infiltration and Blood-Brain Barrier Integrity Through TNF: a Role for Neutrophil Recruitment?, *J Immunol* 184, 6891-900, 2010.
38 Brown, J., Gianino, S. and Gutmann, D.: Defective cAMP Generation Underlies the Sensitivity of CNS Neurons to Neurofibromatosis-1 Heterozygosity, *J Neurosci* 30, 5579, 2010.
39 Eagleson, K. and Bennett, M.: Survival of Purified Motor Neurons *In Vitro*: Effects of Skeletal Muscle-Conditioned Medium, *Neurosci Lett* 38, 187, 1983.
40 Spielman, A., Mody, I., Brand, J., Whitney, G., MacDonald, J., and Salter, M.: A Method for Isolating and Patch-Clamping Single Mammalian Taste Receptor Cells, *Brain Res* 503, 326, 1989.
41 Lee, K., Davies, A., and Jaenisch, R.: P75-Eficient Embryonic Dorsal Root Sensory and Neonatal Sympathetic Neurons Display a Decreased Sensitivity to NGF, *Development* 120, 1027, 1994.
42 Shrier, B., Wilson, S., and Nirenberg, M.: Cultured Cell Systems and Methods for Neurobiology, Vol. 32, 765, 1974.
43 O'Meara, R., Ryan, S., Colognato, H. and Kothary, R.: Derivation of Enriched Oligodendrocyte Cultures and Oligodendrocyte/Neuron Myelinating Co-Cultures from Post-Natal Murine Tissues., *J Vis Exp* 54, 3324, 2011.
44 Savchenko V, Sung U, Blakely RD.: Cell surface trafficking of the antidepressant-sensitive norepinephrine transporter revealed with an ectodomain antibody, *Mol Cell Neurosci* 24, 1131, 2003.
45 Masaki, T., Qu, J., Cholewa-Waclaw, J., Burr, K., Raaum, R. and Rambukkana, A.: Reprogramming Adult Schwann Cells to Stem Cell-Like Cells by Leprosy Bacilli Promotes Dissemination of Infection., *Cell* 152, 51, 2013.
46 Radtke, C., Sasaki, M., Lankford, K., Gallo, V. and Kocsis, J.: CNPase Expression in Olfactory Ensheathing Cells., *J Biomed Biotechnol* 2011, 608496, 2011.
47 Brewer Gregory J, Torricelli John R: Isolation and culture of adult neurons and neurospheres, *Nat Protoc* 2, 1490-8, 2007.
48 Bracko, O., Singer, T., Aigner, S., Knobloch, M., Winner, B., Ray, J., Clemenson, G., Suh, H., Couillard-Despres, S., Aigner, L., Gage, F. and Jessberger, S.: Gene Expression Profiling of Neural Stem Cells and their Neuronal Progeny Reveals IGF2 as a Regulator of Adult Hippocampal Neurogenesis., *J Neurosci* 32, 3376-87, 2012.
49 Babona-Pilipos, R., Popovic, M. and Morshead, C.: A Galvanotaxis Assay for Analysis of Neural Precursor Cell Migration Kinetics in an Externally Applied Direct Current Electric Field., *J Vis Exp* 68, e4193, 2012.
50 Malin, S., Davis, B. and Molliver, D.: Production of Dissociated Sensory Neuron Cultures and Considerations for their use in

Studying Neuronal Function and Plasticity, *Nat Protoc* 2, 152, 2007.
51 Richards L., Kilpatrick T., and Bartlett P.: De Novo Generation of Neuronal Cells from the Adult Mouse Brain, *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 89, 8591, 1992.
52 Goetz, J. and Trimarchi, J.: Single-Cell Profiling of Developing and Mature Retinal Neurons., *J Vis Exp* 62, e3824, 2012.
53 Yip, P., Kaan, T., Fenesan, D. and Malcangio, M.: Rapid Isolation and Culture of Primary Microglia from Adult Mouse Spinal Cord., *J Neurosci Methods* 183, 223-37, 2009.
54 Gonzalez John M, Bergmann Cornelia C, Fuss Babette, Hinton David R, Kangas Cindy, Macklin Wendy B, Stohlman Stephen A: Expression of a dominant negative IFN-gammareceptor on mouse oligodendrocytes, *Glia* 51, 22-34, 2005.
55 Okano-Uchida T, Himi T, Komiya Y, and Ishizaki Y: Cerebellar granule cell precursors can differentiate into astroglial cells, *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 101, 1211, 2004.
56 Eide, L, and McMurray, C: Culture of Adult Mouse Neurons, *Biotechniques* 38(1), 99-104, 2005.
57 Quinn, S. and De Boni, U.: Enhanced Neuronal Regeneration by Retinoic Acid of Murine Dorsal Root Ganglia and of Fetal Murine and human Spinal Cord in vitro, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 27, 55, 1991.
58 Pollari, E., Savchenko, E., Jaronen, M., Kanninen, K., Malm, T., Wojciechowski, S., Ahtoniemi, T., Goldsteins, G., Giniatullina, R., Giniatullin, R., Koistinaho, J. and Magga, J.: Granulocyte Colony Stimulating Factor Attenuates Inflammation in a Mouse Model of Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis., *J Neuroinflammation* Vol. 8, 74, 2011.
59 Conrad, R., Jablonka, S., Sczepan, T., Sendtner, M., Wiese, S. and Klausmeyer, A.: Lectin-Based Isolation and Culture of Mouse Embryonic Motoneurons., *J Vis Exp* 55, e3200, 2011.
60 Radad Khaled, Gille Gabriele, Rausch Wolf-Dieter: Dopaminergic neurons are preferentially sensitive to long-term rotenone toxicity in primary cell culture, *Toxicol In Vitro* 22, 68-74, 2008.
61 Kitani, H., Shiurba, R., Sakakura, T., Tomooka, Y.: Isolation and Characterization Of Mouse Neural Precursor Cells in Primary Culture, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 27, 615, 1991.
62 Roberts, L., MacDonald, C.and Mark, C.: Anandamide is a Partial Agonist at Native Vanilloid Receptors in Acutely Isolated Mouse Trigeminal Sensory Neurons., *Br J Pharmacol* 137, 421, 2002.
63 Stettner, M., Lohmann, B., Wolffram, K., Weinberger, J., Dehmel, T., Hartung, H., Mausberg, A. and Kieseier, B.: Interleukin-17 Impedes Schwann Cell-Mediated Myelination., *J Neuroinflammation* 11, 63, 2014.
64 Pedrola, L., Espert, A., Valdes-Sanchez, T., Sanchez-Piris, M., Sirkowski, E., Scherer, S., Farinas, I., and Palau, F.: Cell Expression of GDAP1 in the Nervous System and Pathogenesis of Charcot-Marie-Tooth Type 4A Disease., *J Cell Mol Med* Vol. 12, 679, 2008.
65 Gill JC, Moenter SM, Tsai PS: Developmental regulation of gonadotropin-releasing hormone neurons by fibroblast growth factor signaling, *Endocrinology* 145, 3830, 2004.
66 Varon, S., Skaper, S., Barbin, G., Selak, I., and Manthorpe, M.: Low Molecular Weight Agents Support Survival of Cultured Neurons From the Central Nervous System, *J Neurosci* 4 (3), 654, 1984.
67 Ziegler, A., Schneider, J., Qin, M., Tyler, W., Pintar, J., Fraidenraich, D., Wood, T and Levison, S.: IGF-II Promotes Stemness of Neural Restricted Precursors., *Stem Cells* 30, 1265, 2012.
68 Deshmukh, M., Kuida, K., and Johnson Jr., E.: Caspase Inhibition Extends the Commitment to Neuronal Death Beyond Cytochrome c Release to the Point of Mitochondrial Depolarization, *J Cell Biol* 150 (1), 131, 2000.
69 Si ML, Lee TJ.: Presynaptic alpha7-nicotinic acetylcholine receptors mediate nicotine-induced nitric oxidergic neurogenic vasodilation in porcine basilar arteries, *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* 298, 122, 2001.
70 Sieber-Blum, M., and Cohen, A.: Clonal Analysis of Quail Neural Crest Cells: They are Pluripotent and Differentiate in Vitro in the Absence of Noncrest Cells, *Dev Biol* 80, 96, 1980.
71 Liu, Q., Kawai, H., and Berg, D.: *B*-Amyloid Peptide Blocks the Response of *a*7-Containing Nicotinic Receptors on Hippocampal Neurons, *PNAS* 98 (8), 4734, 2001.
72 Stemple, D., and Anderson, D.: Isolation of a Stem Cell for Neurons and Glia from the Mammalian Neural Crest, *Cell* 71, 973, 1992.
73 Wilding, T., and Huettner, J.: Activation and Desensitization of Hippocampal Kainate Receptors, *J Neurosci* 17 (8), 2713, 1997.
74 Thurner, P., Gsandtner, I., Kudlacek, O., Choquet, D., Nanoff, C., Freissmuth, M. and Zezula, J.: A Two-State Model for the Diffusion of the A2A Adenosine Receptor in Hippocampal Neurons: Agonist-Induced Switch to Slow Mobility is Modified by Synapse-Associated Protein 102 (SAP102)., *J Biol Chem* 289, 9263-74, 2014.
75 Twitchell, W., Brown, S., and Mackie, K.: Cannabinoids Inhibit N- and P/Q-Type Calcium Channels in Cultured Rat Hippocampal Neurons, *J Neurophysiol* 78, 43, 1997.
76 Robertson, S., Rae, M., Rowan, E. and Kennedy, C.: Characterization of a P2X-Purinoceptor in Cultured Neurones of the Rat Dorsal Root Ganglia., *Br J Pharmacol* 118, 951, 1996.
77 Evans J, Sumners C, Moore J, Huentelman MJ, Deng J, Gelband CH, and Shaw G: Characterization of mitotic neurons derived from adult rat hypothalamus and brain stem, *J Neurophysiol* 87, 1076, 2002.
78 Mothe, A., Kulbatski, I., Van Bendegem, R., Lee, L., Kobayashi, E., Keating, A., and Tator, C.: Analysis of Green Fluorescent Protein Expression in Transgenic Rats for Tracking Transplanted Neural Stem/Progenitor Cells, *J Histochem Cytochem* 53(10), 1215, 2005.
79 Bosmans, F., Puopolo, M., Martin-Eauclaire, M., Bean, B., Swartz, K.: Functional Properties and Toxin Pharmacology of a Dorsal Root Ganglion Sodium Channel Viewed through its Voltage Sensors., *J Gen Physiol* 138, 59, 2011.
80 Liu QY, Schaffner AE, Li YX, Dunlap V, Barker JL: Upregulation of GABAA current by astrocytes in cultured embryonic rat hippocampal neurons, *J Neurosci* 16, 2912-23, 1996.
81 Ghogha, A., Bruun, D. and Lein, P.: Inducing Dendritic Growth in Cultured Sympathetic Neurons., *J Vis Exp* 61, e3546, 2012.
82 Dichter, M.: Rat Cortical Neurons in Cell Culture: Culture Methods, Cell Morphology, Electrophysiology, and Synapse Formation, *Brain Res* 149, 279, 1978.
83 Jahr, C. and Jessell, T.: Synaptic Transmission between Dorsal Root Ganglion and Dorsal Horn Neurons in Culture: Antagonism of Monosynaptic Excitatory Postsynaptic Potentials and Glutamate Excitation by Kynurenate, *J Neurosci* 5, 2281, 1985.
84 Oyanagi, K., Tashiro, T. and Negishi, T.: Cell-Type-Specific and Differentiation-Status-Dependent Variations in Cytotoxicity of Tributyltin in Cultured Rat Cerebral Neurons and Astrocytes., *J Toxicol Sci* 40, 459-68, 2015.

85 Yokosuka Makoto, Ohtani-Kaneko Ritsuko, Yamashita Kayoko, Muraoka Daisuke, Kuroda Yoichiro, Watanabe Chiho: Estrogen and environmental estrogenic chemicals exert developmental effects on rat hypothalamic neurons and glias, *Toxicol In Vitro* 22, 1-9, 2008.

86 Mabuchi T, Kitagawa K, Kuwabara K, Takasawa K, Ohtsuki T, Xia Z, Storm D, Yanagihara T, Hori M, Matsumoto M: Phosphorylation of cAMP response element-binding protein in hippocampal neurons as a protective response after exposure to glutamate in vitro and ischemia in vivo, *J Neurosci* 21, 9204-13, 2001.

87 Rheaume, C., Cai, B., Wang, J., Fernandez-Salas, E., Aoki, K., Francis, J. and Broide, R.: A Highly Specific Monoclonal Antibody for Botulinum Neurotoxin Type A-Cleaved SNAP25., *Toxins (Basel)* Vol. 7, 2354-70, 2015.

88 O'Connor, S., Andreadis, J., Shaffer, K., Ma, W., Pancrazio, J., and Stenger, D.: Immobilization of Neural Cells in Three-Dimensional Matrices for Biosensor Applications, *Biosensors & Bioelectronics* 14, 871, 2000.

89 Lovshin JA, Huang Q, Seaberg R, Brubaker PL, Drucker DJ: Extrahypothalamic expression of the glucagon-like peptide-2 receptor is coupled to reduction of glutamate-induced cell death in cultured hippocampal cells, *Endocrinology* 145, 3495, 2004.

90 Wakshull, E., Johnson, M., Burton, H.: Postnatal Rat Sympathetic Neurons In Culture. 1. A Comparison With Embryonic Neurons, *J Neurophysiol* 42, 1410, 1979.

91 Bartlett, W. and Banker, G.: An Electron Microscopic Study of the Development of Axons and Dendrites by Hippocampal Neurons in Culture. I. Cells Which Develop Without Intercellular Contacts, *J Neurosci* 4, 1944, 1984.

92 Mattson, M., and Kater, S.: Isolated Hippocampal Neurons in Cryopreserved Long-Term Cultures: Development of Neuroarchitecture and Sensitivity to Nmda, *Int J Dev Neurosci* 6 (5), 439, 1988.

93 Chen, N., Newcomb, J., Garbuzova-Davis, S., Davis Sanberg, C., Sanberg, P. and Willing, A.: Human Umbilical Cord Blood Cells Have Trophic Effects on Young and Aging Hippocampal Neurons in Vitro., *Aging Dis* 1, 173, 2010.

94 Lie DC, Dziewczapolski G, Willhoite AR, Kaspar BK, Shults CW, Gage FH.: The adult substantia nigra contains progenitor cells with neurogenic potential, *J Neurosci* 22, 6639, 2002.

95 Huettner, J., and Baughman, R.: Primary Culture of Identified Neurons From the Visual Cortex of Postnatal Rats, *J Neurosci* 6, 3044, 1986.

96 Frank, L., Caldera-Siu, A. and Pothos, E.: Primary Dissociated Midbrain Dopamine Cell Cultures from Rodent Neonates., *J Vis Exp* 21, 820, 2008.

97 Mains, R., and Patterson, P.: Primary Cultures of Dissociated Sympathetic Neurons I. Establishment of Long-Term Growth in Culture and Studies of Differentiated Properties, *J Cell Biol* 59, 329, 1973.

98 Reichardt, L., Patterson, P.: Neurotransmitter Synthesis and Uptake by Isolated Sympathetic Neurones in Microcultures, *Nature* 270, 147, 1977.

99 Acosta, C., Fabrega, A., Masco, D., and Lopez, H.: A Sensory Neuron Subpopulation with Unique Sequential Survival Dependence on Nerve Growth Factor and Basic Fibroblast Growth Factor during Development, *J Neurosci* 21 (22), 8873, 2001.

100 Hatanaka,H., Tsukui, H., Nihonmatsu, I.: Septal Cholinergic Neurons From Postnatal Rat Can Survive In The Dissociate Culture Conditions In The Presence Of Nerve Growth Factor, *Neurosci Lett* 79, 85, 1987.

101 Leifer, D., Lipton, S., Barnstable, C., and Masland, R.: Monoclonal Antibody to Thy-1 Enhances Regeneration of Processes by Rat Retinal Ganglion Cells in Culture, *Science* 224, 303, 1984.

102 McFarlane, S., and Cooper, E.: Extrinsic Factors Influence the Expression of Voltage-Gated K Currents on Neonatal Rat Sympathetic Neurons, *J Neurosci* 13 (6), 2591, 1993.

103 Hall, R., and Soderling, T.: Differential Surface Expression and Phosphorylation of the *N*-Methyl-D-Aspartate Receptor NR1 and NR2 in Cultured Hippocampal Neurons, *J Biol Chem* 272 (7), 4135, 1997.

104 Pedraza Carlos E, Podlesniy Petar, Vidal Noemi: Pro-NGF isolated from the human brain affected by Alzheimer's disease induces neuronal apoptosis mediated by p75NTR, *Am J Pathol* 166, 533-43, 2005.

105 Floyd Candace L, Gorin Fredric A, Lyeth Bruce G: Mechanical strain injury increases intracellular sodium and reverses Na+/Ca2+ exchange in cortical astrocytes, *Glia* 51, 35-46, 2005.

106 Yan, J., Melemedjian, O., Price, T. and Dussor, G.: Sensitization of Dural Afferents Underlies Migraine-Related Behavior Following Meningeal Application of Interleukin-6 (IL-6)., *Mol Pain* 8, 6, 2012.

107 Cheng, B., and Mattson, M.: IGF-I and IGF-II Protect Cultured Hippocampal and Septal Neurons Against Calcium-Mediated Hypoglycemic Damage, *J Neurosci* 12 (4), 1558, 1992.

108 East, E., de Oliveira, D., Golding, J. and Phillips, J.: Alignment of Astrocytes Increases Neuronal Growth in Three-Dimensional Collagen Gels and is Maintained Following Plastic Compression to Form a Spinal Cord Repair Conduit., *Tissue Eng Part A* Vol. 16, 3173, 2010.

109 Tanaka, S., Shaikh, I., Chiocca, E. and Saeki, Y.: The Gs-Linked Receptor GPR3 Inhibits the Proliferation of Cerebellar Granule Cells During Postnatal Development., *PLoS ONE* 4, e5922, 2009.

110 Novelli, A., Reilly, J., Lysko, P., and Henneberry, R.: Glutamate Becomes Neurotoxic Via the N-methyl-D-aspartate Receptor When Intracellular Energy Levels are Reduced, *Brain Res* 451, 205, 1988.

111 Davies, S., Fitch, M., Memberg, S., Hall, A, Raisman, G., and Silver, J.: Regeneration of Adult Axons in White Matter Tracts of the Central Nervous System, *Nature* 390, 680, 1997.

112 Peltier, D., Simms, A., Farmer, J and Miller, D.: Human Neuronal Cells Possess Functional Cytoplasmic and TLR-Mediated Innate Immune Pathways Influenced by Phosphatidylinositol-3-Kinase Signaling, *J Immunol* Vol. 184, 7010, 2010.

113 Gavva NR, Tamir R, Qu Y, Klionsky L, Zhang TJ, Immke D, Wang J, Zhu D, Vanderah TW, Porreca F, Doherty EM, Norman MH, Wild KD, Bannon AW, Louis JC, Treanor JJ.: AMG 9810 [(E)-3-(4-t-butylphenyl)-N-(2,3-dihydrobenzo[b][1,4] dioxin-6-yl)acrylamide], a novel vanilloid receptor 1 (TRPV1) antagonist with antihyperalgesic properties, *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* 313, 474, 2005.

114 Loktev, A. and Jackson, P.: Neuropeptide Y Family Receptors Traffic via the Bardet-Biedl Syndrome Pathway to Signal in Neuronal Primary Cilia., *Cell Rep* 5, 1316-29, 2013.

115 Bixby, S., Kruger, G., Mosher, J., Joseph, N. and Morrison, S.: Cell-Intrinsic Differences Between Stem Cells from Different Regions of the Peripheral Nervous System Regulate the Generation of Neural Diversity., *Neuron* 35, 643, 2002.

116 Morrison, S., White, P., Zock, C., and Anderson, D.: Prospective Identification, Isolation by Flow Cytometry, and *In Vivo* Self-Renewal of Multipotent Mammalian Neural Crest Stem Cells, *Cell* 96, 737, 1999.

117 Liu, Y., Yohrling, G., Wang, Y., Hutchinson, T., Brenneman, D., Flores, C., Zhao, B.: Carisbamate, a Novel Neuromodulator, Inhibits Voltage-Gated Sodium Channels and Action Potential Firing of Rat Hippocampal Neurons., *Epilepsy Res* Vol. 83, 66, 2009.

118 Mithen, F., Reiker, M., and Birchem, R.: Effects of Ethanol on Rat Schwann Cell Proliferation and Myelination in Culture, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 26, 129, 1990.

119 Wood, P., and Bunge, R.: Evidence That Axons are Mitogenic for Oligodendrocytes Isolated From Adult Animals, *Nature* 320, 756, 1986.

120 Brewer, G.J.: Isolation and culture of adult rat hippocampal neurons of any age, *J Neurosci Methods* 71, 143, 1997.

121 Hu Hong-Zhen, Gu Qihai, Wang Chunbo, Colton Craig K, Tang Jisen, Kinoshita-Kawada Mariko, Lee Lu-Yuan, Wood Jackie D, Zhu Michael X: 2-aminoethoxydiphenyl borate is a common activator of TRPV1, TRPV2, and TRPV3, *J Biol Chem* 279, 35741-8, 2004.

122 Lin CR, Wu PC, Shih HC, Cheng JT, Lu CY, Chou AK, Yang LC.: Intrathecal spinal progenitor cell transplantation for the treatment of neuropathic pain, *Cell Transplant* 11, 17, 2002.

123 Connor, M, Naves, L. and McCleskey, E.: Contrasting Phenotypes of Putative Proprioceptive and Nociceptive Trigeminal Neurons Innervating Jaw Muscle in Rat., *Mol Pain* Vol. 1, 31, 2005.

124 Lacroix-Fralish, M., Tawfik, V., Nutile-McMenemy, N., Harris, B. and Deleo, J.: Differential Regulation of Neuregulin 1 Expression by Progesterone in Astrocytes and Neurons., *Neuron Glia Biol* Vol. 2, 227, 2006.

125 Buchhalter, J., and Dichter, M.: Electrophysiological Comparison of Pyramidal and Stellate Nonpyramidal Neurons in Dissociated Cell Culture of Rat Hippocampus, *Brain Res Bull* 26, 333, 1991.

126 Sarthy PV, Curtis BM, and Catterall WA.: Retrograde Labeling, Enrichment, and Characerization of Retinal Ganglion Cells from the Neonatal Rat, *J Neurosci* 3 (12), 2532, 1983.

127 Raff, M., Fields, K., Hakomori, S., Mirsky, R., Pruss, R., and Winter, J.: Cell-Type-Specific Markers for Distinguishing and Studying Neurons And the Major Classes of Glial Cells in Culture, *Brain Res* 174, 283, 1979.

128 Obradovic Darja, Gronemeyer Hinrich, Lutz Beat, Rein Theo: Cross-talk of vitamin D and glucocorticoids in hippocampal cells, *J Neurochem* 96, 500-9, 2006.

129 Sakisaka, T., Yamamoto, Y., Mochida, S., Nakamura, M., Nishikawa, K., Ishizaki, H., Okamoto-Tanaka, M., Miyoshi, J., Fujiyoshi, Y., Manabe, T. and Takai, Y.: Dual Inhibition of SNARE Complex Formation by Tomosyn Ensures Controlled Neurotransmitter Release., *J Cell Biol* 183, 323, 2008.

130 Moriya-Ito K, Osada T, Ishimatsu Y, Muramoto K, Kobayashi T, Ichikawa M: Maturation of vomeronasal receptor neurons in vitro by coculture with accessory olfactory bulb neurons, *Chem Senses* 30, 111, 2005.

131 Rayport, S., Sulzer, D., Shi, W., Sawasdikosol, S., Monaco, J., Batson, D., and Rajendran, G.: Identified Postnatal Mesolimbic Dopamine Neurons in Culture: Morphology and Electrophysiology, *J Neurosci* 12 (11), 4264, 1992.

132 Brockes, J., Fields, K., and Raff, M.: Studies on Cultured Rat Schwann Cells. I. Establishment of Purified Populations From Cultures of Peripheral Nerve, *Brain Res* 165, 105, 1979.

133 Schafer, K., Saffrey, M., Burnstock, G., and Mastres-Ventura, P.: A New Method for the Isolation of Myenteric Plexus from the Newborn Rat Gastrointestinal Tract, *Brain Res Proto* 1, 109, 1997.

134 Neuhoff, H., Roeper, J., Schweizer, M.: Activity-Dependent Formation of Perforated Synapses in Cultured Hippocampal Neurons, *Eur J Neurosci* 11, 4241, 1999.

135 Johansson, C., Momma, S., Clarke, D., Risling, M., Lendahl, U., and Frisen, J: Identification of a Neural Stem Cell in the Adult Mammalian Central Nervous System, *Cell* 96, 25, 1999.

136 Allen, T., Sim, J., and Brown, D.: The Whole-Cell Calcium Current in Acutely Dissociated Magnocellular Cholinergic Basal Forebrain Neurones of the Rat, *J Physiol* 460, 91, 1993.

137 Bader, C., MacLeish, P., and Schwartz, E.: Responses to Light of Solitary Rod Photoreceptors Isolated From Tiger Salamander Retina, *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 75, 3507, 1978.

138 Townes-Anderson, E., MacLeish, P., and Raviola, E.: Rod Cells Dissociated from Mature Salamander Retina: Ultrastruture and Uptake of Horseradish Peroxidase, *J Cell Biol* 100, 175, 1985.

139 Camardo, J., Proshansky, E., and Schacher, S.: Identified Aplysia Neurons Form Specific Chemical Synapses in Culture, *J Neurosci* 3 (12), 2614, 1983.

140 Cohan, C., Haydon, P., and Kater, S.: Single Channel Activity Differs in Growing and Nongrowing Growth Cones of Isolated Identified Neurons of Helisoma, *J Neurosci Res* 13, 285, 1985.

141 Lee, A., Decourt, B. and Suter, D.: Neuronal Cell Cultures from Aplysia for High-Resolution Imaging of Growth Cones., *J Vis Exp* 12, 662, 2008.

142 Schacher, S., and Proshanksy, E.: Neurite Regeneration by Aplysia Neurons in Dissociated Cell Culture: Modulation by Aplysia Hemolymph and the Presence of the Initial Axonal Segment, *J Neurosci* 3 (12), 2403, 1983.

143 Haydon, P.: The Formation of Chemical Synapses Between Cell-Cultured Neuronal Somata, *J Neurosci* 8, 1032, 1988.

144 Zoran, M., Doyle, R. and Haydon, P.: Target Contact Regulates the Calcium Responsiveness of the Secretory Machinery During Synaptogenesis, *Neuron* 6, 145, 1991.

145 Lam, D.: Biosynthesis of Acetylcholine in Turtle Photoreceptors, *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 69, 1987, 1972.

25. Pancreas (Tissue Dissociation)

Species: Bovine

Table 25.1: **Bovine**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
1	Cotton	Duct epithelial	Collagenase: 0.1%	HEPES
2	Stiles	Platelets	Trypsin:	See Reference
3	Sato	Ductal	Neutral Protease: 0.05%	EBSS

Species: Canine

Table 25.2: **Canine**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
4	Zoran	Buccal ganglia; SLT muscle	Trypsin: 0.2%	DMEM
5	Noel	Islets	Collagenase Type 4: 600-1100 u/ml Deoxyribonuclease I: 10 ug/ml	RPMI 1640

Species: Fish

Table 25.3: **Fish**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
6	Schrezenmeir	Islets	Collagenase: 0.12 - 0.46 u/ml	RPMI 1640

Species: Guinea-Pig

Table 25.4: **Guinea-Pig**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
7	Schultz	Acinar	Collagenase Type 3: 60 u/ml	Kreb's Ringer
8	Amsterdam	Exocrine	Hyaluronidase: 0.15% - 0.2%	Kreb's Ringer
9	Gardner	Acinar	Soybean Trypsin Inhibitor: 0.01%	Kreb's Ringer

Species: Hamster

Table 25.5: **Hamster**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
10	Feldman	Islets	Collagenase Type 4: 1.3% - 2.0%	HBSS

Species: Human

Table 25.6: **Human**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
11	Cane	Acinar	CLSPA: 200 u/ml Soybean Trypsin Inhibitor: 0.01%	See Reference
12	Li	Pancreatic cancer stem cells	Collagenase Type 4: 200 u/ml	medium 199
13	Watt	Islets	Collagenase: 0.2% Deoxyribonuclease I: 200 u/ml	Eurocollins solution
14	Izumi	Islets	Collagenase Type 4: 0.8%	HBSS
15	Gray	Islets	Collagenase (1 or 4): 0.60%	HBSS
16	Contractor	Islets	Collagenase: 0.4%	HBSS
17	Warnock	Islets	Collagenase: 0.6%	Eurocollins solution
18	Sutherland	Islets	Collagenase: 170-210 u/ml	HBSS

Species: Monkey

Table 25.7: **Monkey**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
19	Scharp	Islets	Hyaluronidase: 0.05%	HBSS

Species: Mouse

Table 25.8: **Mouse**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
20	Koh	Islets	Collagenase: 0.1-0.25%	HBSS
21	Bertera	Islets	Collagenase: 0.2%	RPMI 1640
22	Li	Islets	Collagenase: 1,000 u/ml	RPMI 1640
23	Carter	Islets	Collagenase: 0.14%	RPMI 1640
24	Szot	Islets	Collagenase: 0.03-0.08%	RPMI 1640
25	Haefliger Jacques-Antoine	Pancreatic islet	Collagenase Type 4: 0.2%	HBSS
26	Wu Yulian	Islets	Collagenase Type 4: 0.2%	HBSS
27	Toivola	Acinar cells and acini	Collagenase Type 1: See Reference CLSPA: See Reference	See Reference
28	Strowski M	Pancreatic islets	Collagenase Type 4: 0.4%	Gey's BSS
29	Koster	Islets	Collagenase Type 2: 0.2%	CF Medium
30	Githens	Duct	Papain: 25 u/ml	DMEM /F-12
31	Jauch	Acinar	Collagenase: 100 u/ml	HEPES
32	Dalpe-Scott	Islets	Hyaluronidase: 0.5%	Kreb's Ringer bicarbonate buffer
33	Kobayashi	Islets	Collagenase: 0.2%	RPMI 1640
34	Astrof	Islets	Collagenase Type 4: 0.2%	RPMI
35	Huang	Islets	Collagenase Type 4: 0.2%	RPMI 1540
36	Wang	Pancreatic ductal	CLSPA: 50 u/ml Hyaluronidase: 400 u/ml Soybean Trypsin Inhibitor: 0.02%	DMEM
37	Taguchi	Islets	Collagenase Type 4: 0.1%	HBSS
38	Yesil	Islets	Collagenase: See Reference	DMEM
39	Huch	Pancreas organoid	Neutral Protease: 0.012% Collagenase: 0.012%	DMEM
40	Voronina	Acinar	CLSPA: 200 u/ml	See Reference

41	Ji	Ancinar	CLSPA: See Reference Soybean Trypsin Inhibitor: 0.001%	DMEM
42	Fogarty	Acinar	CLSPA: See Reference	See Reference
43	Kurup	Acinar	Collagenase: 0.1%	Waymouth's MB
44	Greggio	Pancreatic progenitor	Neutral Protease: 0.125%	DMEM
45	Burnham DB	Acinar	CLSPA: 70-90 u/ml Soybean Trypsin Inhibitor: 0.01%	Krebs-Henseleit

Species: Porcine

Table 25.9: **Porcine**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
46	Johnson	Islets	Collagenase: 0.1%-0.2%	HBSS
47	Iwatsuki	Acinar	Collagenase: 100 u/ml	Saline
48	Korbutt	Islets	Collagenase: 0.25%	HBSS
49	Ricordi	Islets	Collagenase: 0.2%	HBSS
50	Zhao	Acinar	Collagenase Type 3: 200 u/ml	RPMI 1640
51	Heiser	Islets	Collagenase: 0.1%	HBSS
52	Brandhorst	Islets	Collagenase: 0.1%	HBSS
53	Van der Burg Michael P M	Islets	Collagenase: See Reference	Univ of Wisconsin solution

Species: Rabbit

Table 25.10: **Rabbit**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
10	Feldman	Islets	Collagenase Type 4: 1.3% - 2.0%	HBSS
54	Renckens	Acinar	Hyaluronidase: 0.2%	Kreb's Ringer bicarbonate buffer

Species: Rat

Table 25.11: **Rat**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
55	Williams	Acinar	CLSPA: 100 u/ml	DMEM
56	MacGregor	Islets	Collagenase Type 1: 450 u/ml	RPMI 1640
57	Blinman TA	Pancreatic acini	CLSPA: 30 u/ml Collagenase Type 4: 30 u/ml Soybean Trypsin Inhibitor: 0.01%	M199
58	Verspohl	Islets	Collagenase: 126 - 196 u/ml	HBSS
30	Githens	Duct	Papain: 25 u/ml	DMEM /F-12
59	Takaki	Islets	Collagenase: 0.5 - 0.9%	HBSS
60	Schulz	Exocrine	Hyaluronidase: 0.9%	Kreb's Ringer
61	Kondo	Exocrine	Hyaluronidase: 0.15%	Krebs
62	Essner	Ascites hepatoma	Trypsin: 0.1%	Phosphate buffer See Reference
63	Gotoh	Islets	Collagenase Type 4: 0.2%	HBSS
25	Haefliger Jacques-Antoine	Pancreatic islet	Collagenase Type 4: 0.2%	HBSS
64	Williams	Islets	Collagenase Type 1: 450 u/ml	Leibowitz L-15
65	Sutton	Islets	Collagenase Type 1: 0.3%	Hank's solution
66	Tsao	Epithelial	Trypsin: 0.1%	Ham's F-12/HBSS See Reference
67	Ballinger	Islets	Collagenase: 0.5%	HBSS
68	Getty-Kaushik	Islets	Collagenase Type 4: See Reference	RPMI 1640
69	Lacy	Islets	Collagenase: 0.5%	Hanks solution
70	Leonard	Islets	Trypsin: 0.05%	Puck's saline buffered w/ EDTA 0.02%
71	Ohzato	Islets	Collagenase: 0.1% - 0.2%	HBSS

72	Githens	Duct	Trypsin: 0.01%	HBSS
73	Mangos	Acinar, parotid	Trypsin: 0.01% Collagenase: 40-50 u/ml Hyaluronidase: 0.10%	HBSS CMF
74	Githens	Interlobular ducts	Papain: 25 u/ml	DMEM/Ham's F-12
75	Ji B	Ancinar	CLSPA: See Reference Soybean Trypsin Inhibitor: 0.01%	DMEM
76	Yeh	Parotid acinar	Trypsin: 0.001%	F12 medium
77	Menozzi	Acinar	Soybean Trypsin Inhibitor: 0.01%	HEPES
78	Williams	Acinar	Hyaluronidase: 0.18%	Kreb's Henseleit bicarbonate buffer
79	Hirschi	Acinar	Hyaluronidase: 462 u/ml	Ham's F12
80	Quissell	Acinar, submandibular gland	Hyaluronidase: 0.1 %	HBSS, CF
81	Oliver	Acinar Exorbital lacrimal, parotid, pancreas	Trypsin: 0.01%	HBSS, CMF
82	Brannon	Acinar	Hyaluronidase: 0.1%	HBSS See Reference
83	Verga Falzacappa	Islets	Collagenase Type 4: 0.2%	CMRL 1066
84	Lacy	Islets	Collagenase Type 4: 1.0% - 1.2%	HBSS
85	Foskett	Parotid acinar	Trypsin: 0.02%	Solution B (See reference)
86	Katada	Islets	Collagenase Type 4: 1%	Medium 199
87	Shibata	Islets	Collagenase Type 4: 0.5%	HBSS
88	Melvin	Acinar, parotid	Hyaluronidase: 0.015%	Earle's MEM
89	Tian XH	Pancreatic islets	Collagenase: 0.75%	RPMI 1640
90	Wolters	Islets	Collagenase: 0.2%	Kreb's Ringer bicarbonate buffer
91 See Reference	Braaten	Islets	Collagenase Type 4: 0.63%	EBSS

References

1 Cotton, C., and Al-Nakkash, L.: Isolation and Culture of Bovine Pancreatic Duct Epithelial cells, *Am J Physiol* 272, G1328, 1997.
2 Stiles, G., and Lefkowitz, R.: Hormone-Sensitive Adneylate Cyclase, *J Biol Chem* 257 (11), 6287, 1982.
3 Sato, T., Sato, M., Hudson, E., and Jones, R.: Characterization of Bovine Pancreatic Ductal Cells Isolated by a Perfusion-Digestion Technique, *In Vitro* 19, 651, 1983.
4 Zoran, M., Doyle, R. and Haydon, P.: Target Contact Regulates the Calcium Responsiveness of the Secretory Machinery During Synaptogenesis, *Neuron* 6, 145, 1991.
5 Noel, J., Rabinovitch, A., Olson, L., Kyriakides, G., Miller, J., and Mintz, D.: A Method for Large-Scale, High-Yield Isolation of Canine Pancreatic Islets of Langerhans, *Metabolism* 31 (2), 184, 1982.
6 Schrezenmeir, J., Laue, C., Sternheim,E., Wolbert, K., Darquy, S., Chicheportiche, D., Kirchgessner, J., and Reach, G.: Long-Term Function of Single-Cell Preparations of Piscine Principal Islets in Hollow Fibers, *Transplant Proc* 24 (6), 2941, 1992.
7 Schultz, G., Sarras, Jr, M., Gunther, G., Hull, B., Alicea, H., Gorelick, F., and Jamieson, J.: Guinea Pig Pancreatic Acini Prepared with Purified collagenase, *Exp Cell Res* 130, 49, 1980.
8 Amsterdam, J., and Jamieson, J.: Structural and Functional Characterization of Isolated Pancreatic Exocrine Cells, *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 69 (10), 3028, 1972.
9 Gardner, J., Conlon, T., Klaeveman, H., Adams, T., and Ondetti, M.: Action of Cholecystokinin and Cholinergic Agents on Calcium Transport in Isolated Pancreatic Acinar Cells, *J Clin Invest* 56, 366, 1975.
10 Feldman, J., and Chapman, B.: Preparation of Islets of Langerhans from Rabbits and Hamsters by the Collagenase Digestion Technique, *Acta Diabetol* 12, 208, 1975.
11 Cane, M., Sutton, R. and Criddle, D.: Isolation of Human Pancreatic Acinar Cells From Rat and Human Pancreas, *Pancreapedia* 20, 1, 2011.
12 Li, C., Heidt, D., Dalerba, P., Burant, C., Zhang, L., Adsay, V., Wicha, M., Clarke, M. and Simeone, D.: Identification of Pancreatic Cancer Stem Cells., *Cancer Res* 67, 1030, 2007.
13 Watt, P., Mullen, Y., Benhamou, P., Hober, C., Nomura, Y., Watanabe, Y., Passaro, E., Zinner, M., and Brunicardi, F.: Simplified Semiautomated Method For Isolating Islets From the Human Pancreas, *Transplant Proc* 26 (2), 582, 1994.
14 Izumi, R., Konishi, K., Ueno, K., Shimizu, K., Hirosawa, H., Takahashi, N., and Miyazaki, I.: Isolation of Human Pancreatic Islets from Cryopreserved Pancreas, *Transplant Proc* XVII, 383, 1985.
15 Gray, D., McShane, P., Grant, A., and Morris, P.: A Method for Isolation of Islets of Langerhans from the Human Pancreas, *Diabetes* 33, 1055, 1984.

16 Contractor, H., Johnson, P., Chadwick, D., Robertson, G., and London, N.: The Effect of UW Solution and Its Components on the Collagenase Digestion of Human and Porcine Pancreas, *Cell Transplant* 4 (6), 615, 1995.
17 Warnock, G., Rajotte, R., Evans, M., Ellis, D., DeGroot, T., and Dawidson, I.: Isolation of Islets of Langerhans Following Cold Storage of Human Pancreas, *Transplant Proc* XIX (4), 3466, 1987.
18 Sutherland, D., Matas, A., Steffes, M., and Najarian, J.: Infant Human Pancreas: A Potential Source of Islet Tissue for Transplantation, *Diabetes* 25 (12), 1123, 1976.
19 Scharp, D., Murphy, J., Newton, W., Ballinger, W., and Lacy, P.: Application of an Improved Isolation Technique for Islet Transplantation in Primates and Rats, *Transplant Proc* 7, 739, 1975.
20 Koh, D., Moody, M. and Jo, J.: Collection of Islets of Langerhans using an Equilibrium Method., *Biotechniques* 55, 34-7, 2013.
21 Bertera, S., Balamurugan, A., Bottino, R., He, J. and Trucco, M.: Increased Yield and Improved Transplantation Outcome of Mouse Islets with Bovine Serum Albumin., *J Transplant* Vol. 2012, 856386, 2012.
22 Li, D., Yuan, Y., Tu, H., Liang, Q. and Dai, L.: A Protocol for Islet Isolation from Mouse Pancreas., *Nat Protoc* 4, 1649, 2009.
23 Carter, J., Dula, S., Corbin, K., Wu, R. and Nunemaker, C.: A Practical Guide to Rodent Islet Isolation and Assessment., *Biol Proced Online* 11, 3, 2009.
24 Szot, G., Koudria, P. and Bluestone, J.: Murine Pancreatic Islet Isolation., *J Vis Exp* 7, 255, 2007.
25 Haefliger Jacques-Antoine, Tawadros Thomas, Meylan Laure, Gurun SabineLe, Roehrich Marc-Estienne, Martin David, Thorens Bernard, Waeber Gerard: The scaffold protein IB1/JIP-1 is a critical mediator of cytokine-induced apoptosis in pancreatic beta cells, *J Cell Sci* 116, 1463-9, 2003.
26 Wu Yulian, Han Bing, Luo Hongyu, Roduit Raphael, Salcedo TheodoraW, Moore PaulA, Zhang Jun, Wu Jiangping: DcR3/TR6 effectively prevents islet primary nonfunction after transplantation, *Diabetes* 52, 2279-86, 2003.
27 Toivola, D., Ku, N., Ghori, N., Lowe, A., Michie, S. and Omary, M.: Effects of Keratin Filament Disruption on Exocrine Pancreas-Stimulated Secretion and Susceptibility to Injury., *Exp Cell Res* 255, 156, 2000.
28 Strowski M, Parmar R, Blake A, Schaeffer J: Somatostatin inhibits insulin and glucagon secretion via two receptors subtypes: an in vitro study of pancreatic islets from somatostatin receptor 2 knockout mice, *Endocrinology* 141, 111-7, 2000.
29 Koster, J., Marshall, B., Ensor, N., Corbett, J., and Nichols, C.: Targeted Overativity of Cell K_{ATP} Channels Induces Profound Neonatal Diabetes, *Cell* 100, 645, 2000.
30 Githens, S: Pancreatic Duct Epithelial Cells, *Cell & Tissue Culture: Laboratory Procedures* Vol. 1, Doyle, A., Griffiths, J., and Newell, D., John Wiley and Sons, Ltd., 12B:12.1, 1995.
31 Jauch, P., Peterson, O., and Lauger, P.: Electrogenic Properties of the Na-Alanine Cotransporter in Acinar Cells, *J Membr Biol* 94, 99, 1986.
32 Dalpe-Scott, M., Heick, H., and Begin-Heick, N.: Secretion in the Obese (ob/ob) Mouse. The Effect of Oxytetracycline on Insulin Release, *Diabetes* 32, 932, 1983.
33 Kobayashi, T., Yamaguchi, T., Hamanaka, S., Kato-Itoh, M., Yamazaki, Y., Ibata, M., Sato, H., Lee, Y., Usui, J., Knisely, A., Hirabayashi, M. and Nakauchi, H.: Generation of Rat Pancreas in Mouse by Interspecific Blastocyst Injection of Pluripotent Stem Cells., *Cell* 142, 787, 2010.
34 Astrof, S., Crowley, D., George, E., Fukuda, T., Sekiguchi, K., Hanahan, D. and Hynes, R.: Direct Test of Potential Roles of EIIIA and EIIIB Alternatively Spliced Segments of Fibronectin in Physiological and Tumor Angiogenesis., *Mol Cell Biol* 24, 8662-70, 2004.
35 Huang, H., Xie, Q., Kang, M., Zhang, B., Zhang, H., Chen, J., Zhai, C., Yang, D., Jiang, B. and Wu, Y.: Labeling Transplanted Mice Islet with Polyvinylpyrrolidone Coated Superparamagnetic Iron Oxide Nanoparticles for In Vivo Detection By Magnetic Resonance Imaging., *Nanotechnology* Vol. 20, 365101, 2009.
36 Wang, Y., Soyombo, A., Shcheynikov, N., Zeng, W., Dorwart, M., Marino, C., Thomas, P. and Muallem, S.: Slc26a6 Regulates CFTR Activity In Vivo to Determine Pancreatic Duct HCO3- Secretion: Relevance to Cystic Fibrosis., *EMBO J* 25, 5049, 2006.
37 Taguchi, Y., Tasaki, Y., Terakado, K., Kobayashi, K., Machida, T. and Kobayashi, T.: Impaired Insulin Secretion from the Pancreatic Islets of Hypothyroidal Growth-Retarded Mice., *J Endocrinol* 206, 195-204, 2010.
38 Yesil, P, Michel, M., Chwalek, K., Pedack, S., Jany, C., Ludwig, B., Bornstein, S. and Lammert, E.: A New Collagenase Blend Increases the Number of Islets Isolated from Mouse Pancreas., *Islets* Vol. 1, 185, .
39 Huch, M., Bonfanti, P., Boj, S., Sato, T., Loomans, C., Van de Wetering, M., Sojoodi, M., Li, V., Schuijers, J., Gracanin, A., Ringnalda, F., Begthel, H., Hamer, K., Mulder, J., Van Es, J. and De Koning, E.: Unlimited In Vitro Expansion of Adult Bi-Potent Pancreas Progenitors Through the Lgr5/R-Spondin Axis., *EMBO J* 32, 2708-21, 2013.
40 Voronina, S., Barrow, S., Gerasimenko, O., Petersen, O. and Tepikin, A.: Effects of Secretagogues and Bile Acids on Mitochondrial Membrane Potential of Pancreatic Acinar Cells: Comparison of Different Modes of Evaluating Delta Psi., *J Biol Chem* 279, 27327, 2004.
41 Ji, B., Gaiser, S., Chen, X., Ernst, S. and Logsdon, C.: Intracellular Trypsin Induces Pancreatic Acinar Cell Death but not NF-KappaB Activation., *J Biol Chem* 284, 17488, 2009.
42 Fogarty, K., Kidd, J., Tuft, R. and Thorn, P.: A Bimodal Pattern of InsP(3)-Evoked Elementary Ca(2+) Signals in Pancreatic Acinar Cells., *Biophys J* 78, 2298, 2000.
43 Kurup, S., and Bhonde, R.: Analysis and Optimization of Nutritional Set-up for Murine Pancreatic Acinar Cells, *JOP* 3 (1), 8, 2002.
44 Greggio, C., De Franceschi, F., Figueiredo-Larsen, M., Gobaa, S., Ranga, A., Semb, H., Lutolf, M. and Grapin-Botton, A.: Artificial Three-Dimensional Niches Deconstruct Pancreas Development In Vitro., *Development* 140, 4452-62, 2013.
45 Burnham DB, Williams JA: Effects of carbachol, cholecystokinin, and insulin on protein phosphorylation in isolated pancreatic acini, *J Biol Chem* 257, 10523-8, 1982.
46 Johnson, P., van Suylichem, P., Roberts, D., Vos-Scheperkeuter, G., White, S., van Schlifgaarde, R., London, N.: Design of a Simple, *in vitro* Method for Evaluation of the Efficiency of Crude *Clostridium histolyticum* Collagenase and its Components for Porcine Islet Isolation, *Xenotransplantation* 2, 165, 1995.
47 Iwatsuki, N., and Peterson, O.: Action of Tetraethylammonium on Calcium-Activated Potassim Channels in Pig Pancreatic Acinar Cells Studied by Patch-Clamp Single-Channel and Whole-Cell Current Recording, *J Membr Biol* 86, 139, 1985.
48 Korbutt, G., Elliott, J., Ao, Z., Smith, D., Warnock, G., and Rajotte, R.: Large Scale Isolation, Growth, and Function of Porcine

Neonatal Islet Cells, *J Clin Invest* 97 (9), 2119, 1996.
49 Ricordi, C., Socci, C., Davalli, A., Staudacher, C., Baro, P., Vertova, A., Sassi, I., Gavazzi, F., Pozza, G., and Di Carlo, V.: Isolation of the Elusive Pig Islet, *Surgery* 107 (6), 688, 1990.
50 Zhao, X., Han, J., and Tang, C.: Primary Culture of Porcine Pancreatic Acinar Cells, *JOP* 2 (2), 78, 2001.
51 Heiser, A., Ulrichs, K., and Muller-Ruchholtz, W.: Isolation of Porcine Pancreatic Islets: Low Trypsin Activity During the Isolation Procedure Guarantees Reproducible High Islet Yields, *J Clin Lab Anal* 8, 407, 1994.
52 Brandhorst, D., Brandhorst, H., Hering, B., Federlin, K., and Bretzel, R.: Islet Isolation from the Pancreas of Large Mammals and Humans: 10 Years of Experience, *Exp Clin Endocrinol* 103, 3, 1995.
53 Van der Burg Michael P M, Graham John M: Iodixanol Density Gradient Preparation in University of Wisconsin solution for porcine islet purification, *ScientificWorldJournal* 3, 1154-9, 2003.
54 Renckens, B., Schrijen, J., Swarts, H., DePont, J., and Bonting, S.: Role of Calcium in Exocrine Pancreatic Secretion. IV. Calcium Movements in Isolated Acinar Cells of Rabbit Pancreas, *Biochim Biophys Acta* 544, 338, 1978.
55 Williams, J.: Isolation of Rodent Pancreatic Acinar Cells and Acini by Collagenase Digestion, *Pancreapedia* , , 2010.
56 MacGregor, R., Williams, S., Tong, P., Kover, K., Moore, W. and Stehno-Bittel, L.: Small Rat Islets are Superior to Large Islets in In Vitro Function and in Transplantation Outcomes., *Am J Physiol/Endo* 290, E771, 2006.
57 Blinman TA, Gukovsky I, Mouria M, Zaninovic V, Livingston E, Pandol SJ, Gukovskaya AS: Activation of pancreatic acinar cells on isolation from tissue: cytokine upregulation via p38 MAP kinase, *Am J Physiol Cell Physiol* 279, C1993-2003, 2000.
58 Verspohl, E., and Wienecke, A.: The Role of Protein Kinase C in the Desensitization of Rat Pancreatic Islets to Chrolinergic stimulation, *J Endocrinol* 159, 287, 1998.
59 Takaki, R and Ono J: Culture of Pancreatic Islet Cells, *Cell & Tissue Culture: Laboratory Procedures* Vol. 1, Doyle, A., Griffiths, J., and Newell, D., John Wiley and Sons, Ltd., 12B:11.1, 1995.
60 Schulz, I., Heil, K., Kribben, A., Sachs, G., and Haase, W.: Isolation and Functional Characterization of Cells From the Exocrine Pancreas, *Biology of Normal and Cancerous Exocrine Pancreatic Cells* , Ribet, A., Pradayrol, L., and Susini, C., Elsevier, 1980.
61 Kondo, S., and Schulz, I.: Calcium Ion Uptake in Isolated Pancreas Cells Induced by Secretagogues, *Biochim Biophys Acta* 419, 76, 1976.
62 Essner, E.: Experiments on an Ascites Hepatoma. I. Enzymatic Digestion and Alkaline Degradation of the Cementing Substance and Separation of Cells, in Tumor Islands, *Exp Cell Res* 7, 430, 1954.
63 Gotoh, M., Maki, T., Satomi, S., Porter, J., Bonner-Weir, S., O'Hara, C., and Monaco, A.: Reproducible High Yield of Rat Islets By Stationary In Vitro Digestion Following Pancreatic Ductal or Portal Venous Collagenase Injection, *Transplantation* 43 (5), 725, 1987.
64 Williams, J., Huang, H., Kover, K., Moore, W., Berkland, C., Singh, M., Smirnova, I., MacGregor, R. and Stehno-Bittel, L.: Reduction of Diffusion Barriers in Isolated Rat Islets Improves Survival, but not Insulin Secretion or Transplantation Outcome., *Organogenesis* 6, 115, 2010.
65 Sutton, R., Peters, M., McShane, P., Gray, D., and Morris, P.: An Improved Method for the Isolation of Islets of Langerhans From the Adult Rat Pancreas, *Transplant Proc* XVII (6), 1819, 1986.
66 Tsao, M., and Duguid, W.: Establishment of Propagable Epithelial Cell Lines From Normal Adult Rat Pancreas, *Exp Cell Res* 168, 365, 1987.
67 Ballinger, W., and Lacy, P.: Transplantation of Intact Pancreatic Islets in Rats, *Surgery* 72 (2), 175, 1972.
68 Getty-Kaushik, L., Richard, A., Deeney, J., Shirihai, O. and Corkey, B.: The CB1 Antagonist Rimonabant Decreases Insulin Hypersecretion in Rat Pancreatic Islets, *Obesity* 17, 1856, 2009.
69 Lacy, P., Walker, M., and Fink, J.: Perifusion of Isolated Rat Islets *in Vitro*, *Diabetes* 21 (10), 987, 1972.
70 Leonard, R., Lazarow, A., and Hegre, O.: Pancreatic Islet Transplantation in the Rat, *Diabetes* 22, 413, 1973.
71 Ohzato, H., Gotoh, M., Monden, M., Dono, K., Kanai, T., and Mori, T.: Improvement in the Islet Yield From a Cold-Preserved Pancreas by Pancreatic Ductal Collagenase Distention at the Time of Harvesting, *Transplantation* 51, 566, 1991.
72 Githens, S., Holmquist, D., Whelan, J., and Ruby, J.: Ducts of the Rat Pancreas in Agarose Matrix Culture, *In Vitro* 16, 797, 1980.
73 Mangos, J., McSherry, N., Butcher, F., Irwin, K., and Barber, T.: Dispersed Rat Parotid Acinar Cells (Morphological, Functional Character), *Am J Physiol* 229 (3), 560, 1975.
74 Githens, S., Schexnayder, J., Desai, K., and Patke, C.: Rat Pancreatic Interlobular Duct Epithelium: Isolation and Culture in Collagen Gel, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 25 (8), 679, 1989.
75 Ji B, Kopin AS, Logsdon CD: Species differences between rat and mouse CCKA receptors determine the divergent acinar cell response to the cholecystokinin analog JMV-180, *J Biol Chem* 275, 19115-20, 2000.
76 Yeh, C., Mertz, P., Oliver, C., Baum, B., and Kousvelari, E.: Cellular Characteristics of Long-Term Cultured Rat Parotid Acinar Cells, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 27, 707, 1991.
77 Menozzi, D., Sato, S., Jensen, R., and Gardner, J.: Cyclic GMP Does Not Inhibit Protein Kinase C-Mediated Enzyme Secretion in Rat Pancreatic Acini, *J Biol Chem* 264, 995, 1989.
78 Williams, J., Korc, M., and Dormer, R.: Action of Secretagogues on a New Preparation of Functionally Intact, Isolated Pancreatic Acini, *Am J Physiol* 235, 517, 1978.
79 Hirschi, K., Kenny, S., Justice, J., Brannon, P.: Effects of Secretin And Caerulein On Enzymes Of Cultured Pancreatic Acinar Cells, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 27, 660, 1991.
80 Quissell, D., Redman, R., and Mark, M.: Short-Term Primary Culture of Acinar-Intercalated Duct Complexes From Rat Submandibular Glands, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 22, 469, 1986.
81 Oliver, C., Waters, J., Tolbert, C., and Kleinman, H.: Growth of Exocrine Acinar Cells on a Reconstituted Basement Membrane Gel, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 23, 465, 1987.
82 Brannon, P., Orrison, B., and Kretchmer, N.: Primary Cultures of Rat Pancreatic Acinar Cells in Serum-Free Medium, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 21 (1), 6, 1985.
83 Verga Falzacappa, C., Mangialardo, C., Raffa, S., Mancuso, A., Piergrossi, P., Moriggi, G., Piro, S., Stigliano, A., Torrisi, M., Brunetti, E., Toscano, V. and Misiti, S.: The Thyroid Hormone T3 Improves Function and Survival of Rat Pancreatic Islets During In Vitro Culture., *Islets* Vol. 2, 96, 2010.
84 Lacy, P., and Kostianovsky, M.: Method for the Isolation of Intact Islets of Langerhans from the Rat Pancreas, *Diabetes* 16, 35,

1967.

85 Foskett, J., Roifman, C. and Wong, D.: Activation of Calcium Oscillations by Thapsigargin in Parotid Acinar Cells, *J Biol Chem* 266, 2778, 1991.

86 Katada, T., and Ui, M.: Enhanced Insulin Secretion and Cyclic Amp Accumulation in Pancreatic Islets Due to Activation of Native Calcium Ionophores, *J Biol Chem* 254 (2), 469, 1979.

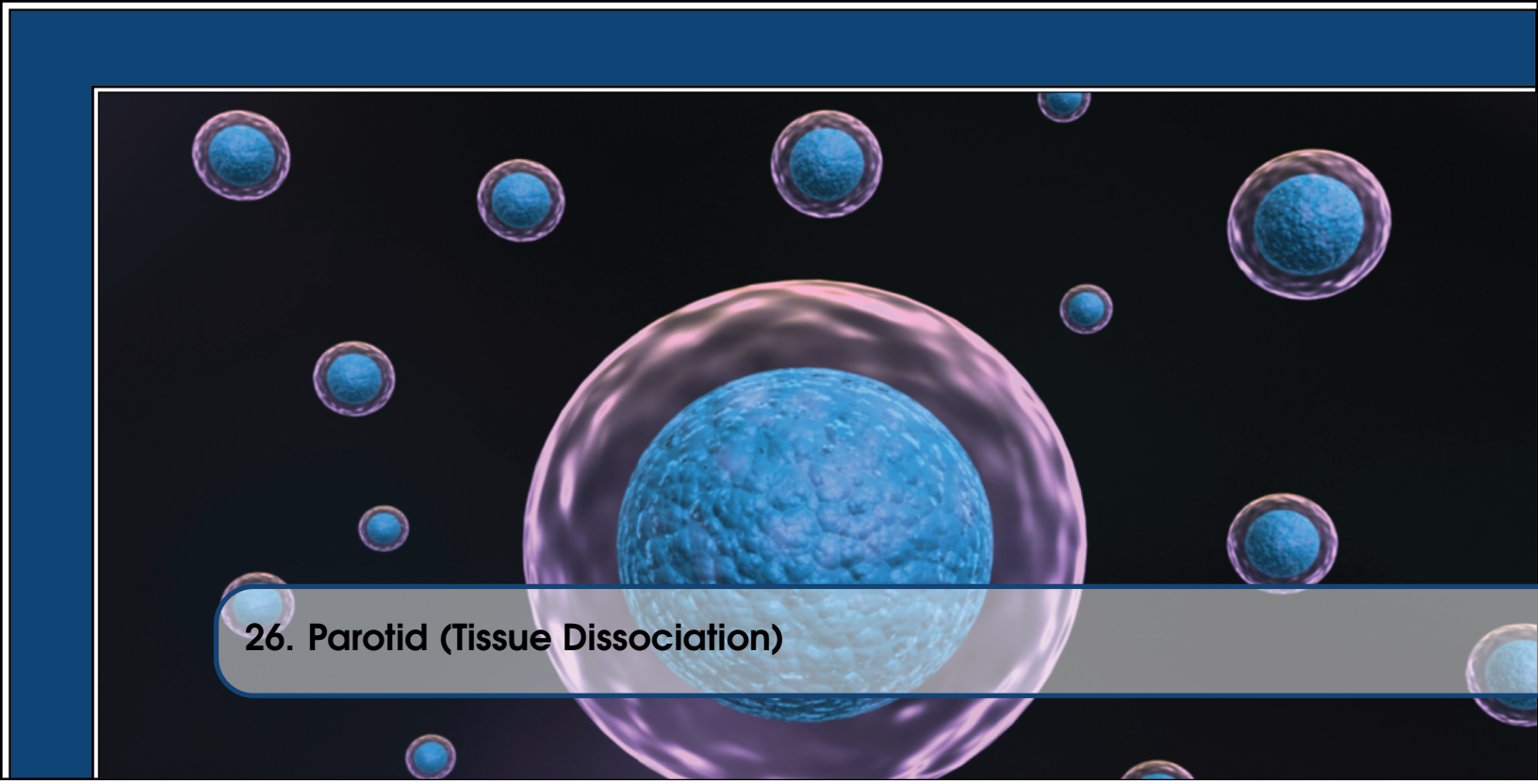
87 Shibata, A., Ludvigsen, C., Naber, S., McKaneil M., and Lacy, P.: Standardization of a Digestion-Filtration Method for Isolation of Islets, *Diabetes* 25, 667, 1976.

88 Melvin, J., Kawaguchi, M., Baum, B., and Turner, R.: A Muscarinic Agonist-Stimulated Chloride Efflux Pathway is Associated With Fluid Secretion in Rat Parotid Acinar Cells, *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* 145, 754, 1987.

89 Tian XH, Xue WJ, Ding XM, Pang XL, Teng Y, Tian PX, and Feng XS: Small intestinal submucosa improves islet survival and function during in vitro culture, *World J Gastroenterol* 11, 7378, 2005.

90 Wolters, G., Konijenendijk, W., and Bouman, P.: Effects of Fasting on Insulin Secretion, Islet Glucose Metabolism, and the Cyclic Adenosine 3'5'-Monophosphate Content of Rat Pancreatic Islets *In Vitro*, *Diabetes* 26 (6), 530, 1977.

91 Braaten, J., Jarlfors, U., Smith, D., and Mintz, D.: Purification of Monolayer Cell Cultures of the Endocrine Pancreas, *Tissue Cell* 7 (4), 747, 1975.



26. Parotid (Tissue Dissociation)

Species: Mouse

Table 26.1: **Mouse**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
1	Ogawa	Parotid and sublingual glandular	Neutral Protease: 50 u/ml Collagenase Type 1: 100 u/ml	PBS

Species: Rat

Table 26.2: **Rat**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
2	Takuma	Parotid	Hyaluronidase: 0.025%	HBSS with 20mM HEPES
3	D'Silva NJ	Parotid acinar cells	Collagenase Type 2: 90 u/ml	Krebs-Henseleit Bicarbonate
4	Mangos	Acinar, parotid	Trypsin: 0.01% Collagenase: 40-50 u/ml Hyaluronidase: 0.10%	HBSS CMF
5	Prasad	Epithelial	Collagenase: 50-75 u/ml Hyaluronidase: 0.1%	HBSS CF
6	Yeh	Parotid acinar	Trypsin: 0.001%	F12 medium
7	Oliver	Acinar Exorbital lacrimal, parotid, pancreas	Trypsin: 0.01%	HBSS, CMF
8	Foskett	Parotid acinar	Trypsin: 0.02%	Solution B (See reference)
9	Looms	Acinar	Collagenase: 75 u/ml Hyaluronidase: 153 u/ml	RPMI 1640
10	Melvin	Acinar, parotid	Hyaluronidase: 0.015%	Earle's MEM

References

1 Ogawa, M., Oshima, M., Imamura, A., Sekine, Y., Ishida, K., Yamashita, K., Nakajima, K., Hirayama, M., Tachikawa, T. and Tsuji, T.: Functional Salivary Gland Regeneration by Transplantation of a Bioengineered Organ Germ., *Nat Commun* 4, 2498, 2013.

2 Takuma, T. and Ichida, T.: Amylase Secretion From Saponin-Permeabilized Parotid Cells Evoked by Cyclic AMP, *J Invest Dermatol* 103, 95, 1988.

3 D'Silva NJ, DiJulio DH, Belton CM, Jacobson KL, Watson EL: Immunolocalization of Rap1 in the rat parotid gland: detection on secretory granule membranes, *J Histochem Cytochem* 45, 965-73, 1997.

4 Mangos, J., McSherry, N., Butcher, F., Irwin, K., and Barber, T.: Dispersed Rat Parotid Acinar Cells (Morphological, Functional Character), *Am J Physiol* 229 (3), 560, 1975.

5 Prasad, K.N., Edwards-Prasad, J., Carvaiho, I., LaRosa, F.G., Baibinder, E., Meyers, A., and Quissell, D.: Establishment of Primary Cultures of Rat and Human Parotid Epithelial Cells for Transfection Experiments, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 28, 493, 1992.

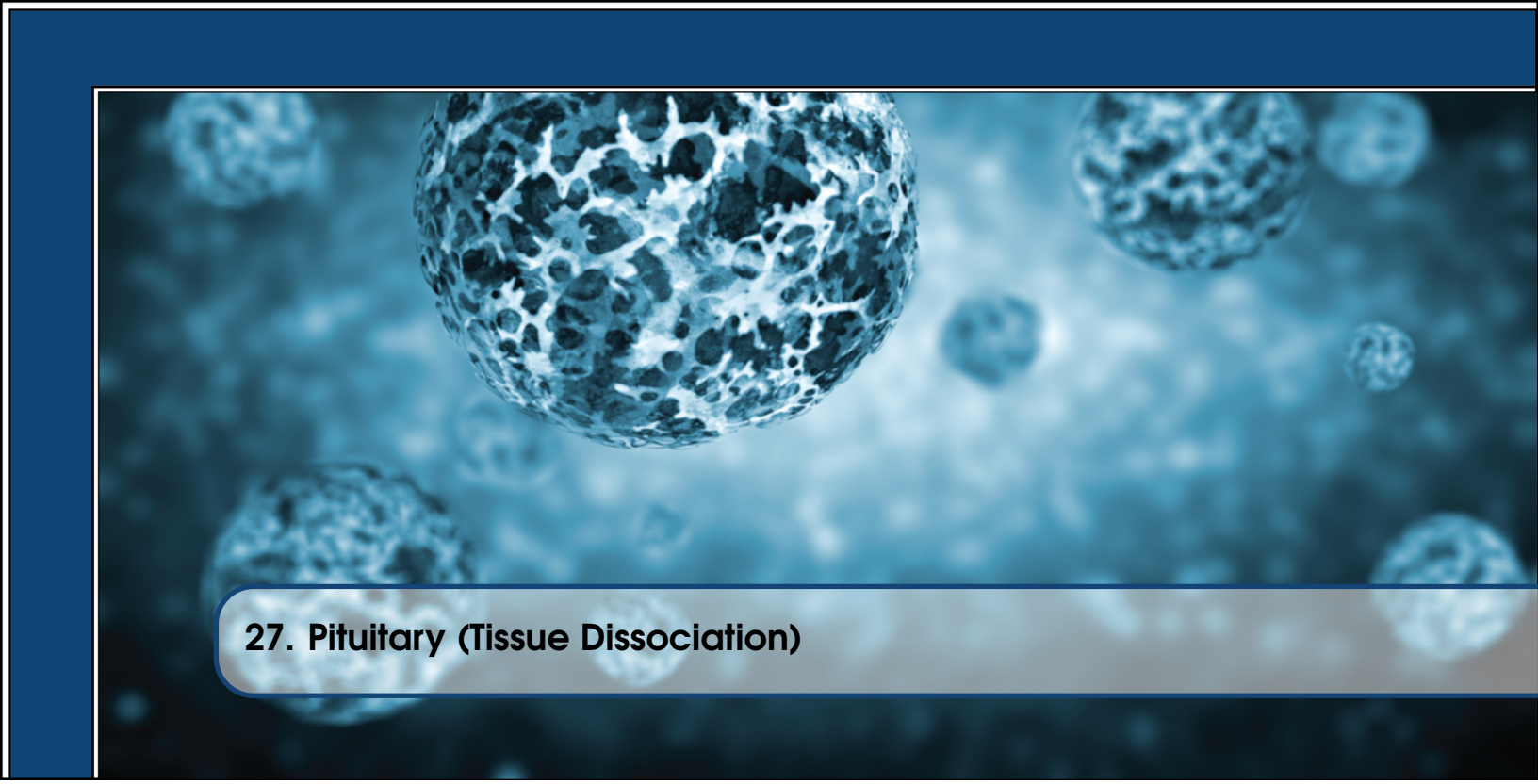
6 Yeh, C., Mertz, P., Oliver, C., Baum, B., and Kousvelari, E.: Cellular Characteristics of Long-Term Cultured Rat Parotid Acinar Cells, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 27, 707, 1991.

7 Oliver, C., Waters, J., Tolbert, C., and Kleinman, H.: Growth of Exocrine Acinar Cells on a Reconstituted Basement Membrane Gel, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 23, 465, 1987.

8 Foskett, J., Roifman, C. and Wong, D.: Activation of Calcium Oscillations by Thapsigargin in Parotid Acinar Cells, *J Biol Chem* 266, 2778, 1991.

9 Looms, D., Dissing, S., Tritsaris, K., Pedersen, A. and Nauntofte, B.: Adrenoceptor-Activated Nitric Oxide Synthesis in Salivary Acinar Cells., *Adv Dent Res* Vol. 14, 62, 2000.

10 Melvin, J., Kawaguchi, M., Baum, B., and Turner, R.: A Muscarinic Agonist-Stimulated Chloride Efflux Pathway is Associated With Fluid Secretion in Rat Parotid Acinar Cells, *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* 145, 754, 1987.



27. Pituitary (Tissue Dissociation)

Species: Bovine

Table 27.1: **Bovine**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
1	Mason	Pituitary	Collagenase: 0.1%	EBSS, CMF
2	Ferrara	Follicular, anterior pituitary and pars tuberalis	Deoxyribonuclease I: 200 μg/ml	HBSS, CMF
3	Ridgway	Pitituary	Hyaluronidase: 0.1%	DMEM
4	Hassan	Pituitary	Collagenase: 0.3%	DMEM

Species: Mouse

Table 27.2: **Mouse**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
5	Steveson Tami C	Pituitary	Collagenase: 0.4% Hyaluronidase: 0.1% Trypsin: 0.3%	DMEM/Han's F12

Species: Ovine

Table 27.3: **Ovine**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
6	Xu Ruwei	Somatotropes	Collagenase Type 1: 0.3% Hyaluronidase:	Medium 199

Species: Rat

Table 27.4: **Rat**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
7	Wilfinger	Pituitary	Trypsin: 0.3 %	HEPES
8	Akieda-Asai	Pituitary	Collagenase Type 2: 0.4% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.04%	DMEM
9	D'Emden	Anterior pituitary gland	Trypsin: 0.1%	EBSS, CMF
10	Portanova	Anterior pituitary	Trypsin: 0.25%	Krebs
11	Zhou	Pituitary	Trypsin: 0.1%	DMEM

References

1 Mason, W. and Ingram, C.: Techniques for Studying the Role of Electrical Activity in Control of Secretion by Normal Anterior Pituitary Cells, Vol. 124, 207, 1986.

2 Ferrara, N., Goldsmith, P., Fujii, D., and Weiner, R.: Culture and Characterization of Follicular Cells of the Bovine Anterior Pituitary and Pars Tuberalis, Vol. 124, 245, 1986.

3 Ridgway, E., Klibanski, A., Marorana, M., Milbury, P., Kieffer, J., and Chin, W.: The Effect of Somatostatin on the Release of Thyrotropin and its Subunits from Bovine Anterior Pituitary Cells *in Vitro*, *Endocrinology* 112 (6), 1937, 1983.

4 Hassan, H., and Merkel, R.: Perifusion Model System to Culture Bovine Hypothalamic Slices In Series with Dispersed Anterior Pituitary Cells, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 30A, 435, 1994.

5 Steveson Tami C, Ciccotosto Giuseppe D, Ma Xin-Ming, Mueller Gregory P, Mains Richard E, Eipper Betty A: Menkes protein contributes to the function of peptidylglycine alpha-amidating monooxygenase, *Endocrinology* 144, 188-200, 2003.

6 Xu Ruwei, Wang Qinling, Yan Ming, Hernandez Maria, Gong Changhong, Boon WahChin, Murata Yoko, Ueta Yoichi, Chen Chen: Orexin-A augments voltage-gated Ca2+ currents and synergistically increases growth hormone (GH) secretion with GH-releasing hormone in primary cultured ovine somatotropes, *Endocrinology* 143, 4609-19, 2002.

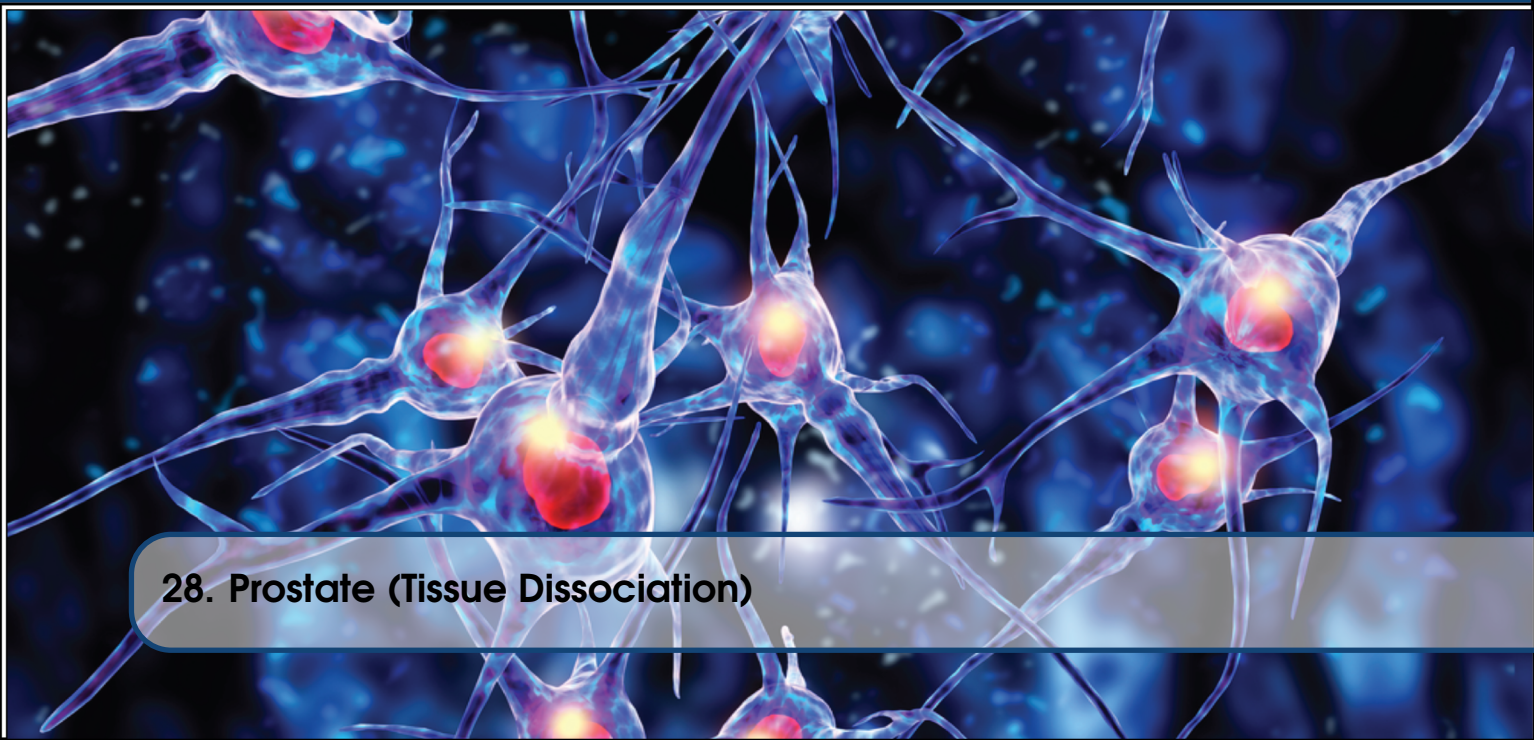
7 Wilfinger, W., Larsen, W., Downs, T., and Wilbur, D.: An *In Vitro* Model for Studies of Intercellular Communication in Cultured Rat Anterior Pituitary Cells, *Tissue Cell* 16 (4), 483, 1984.

8 Akieda-Asai, S., Zaima, N., Ikegami, K., Kahyo, T, Yao, I., Hatanaka, T., Iemura, S., Sugiyama, R., Yokozeki, T., Eishi, Y., Koike, M., Ikeda, K., Chiba, T., Yamaza, H., Shimokawa, I., Song, S., Matsuno, A., Mizutani, A., Sawabe, M. Chao, N., Tanaka, M., : SIRT1 Regulates Thyroid-Stimulating Hormone Release by Enhancing PIP5K gamma Activity through Deacetylation of Specific Lysine Residues in Mammals., *PLoS ONE* 5, e11755, 2010.

9 D'Emden, M. and Wark, J.: Culture Requirements for Optimal Expression of 1,25-Dihydroxyvitamin D3-Enhanced Thyrotropin Secretion, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 27, 197, 1991.

10 Portanova, R., Smith, D., and Sayers, G.: A Trypsin for the Preparation of Isolated Rat Anterior Pituitary, *Proc Soc Exp Biol Med* 133, 573, 1970.

11 Zhou, X., De Schepper, J., De Craemer, D., Delhase, M., Gys, G., Smitz, J., and Hooghe-Peters, E.: Pituitary Growth Hormone Release and Gene Expression in Cafeteria-Diet-Induced Obese Rats, *J Endocrinol* 159, 165, 1998.



28. Prostate (Tissue Dissociation)

Species: Human

Table 28.1: **Human**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
1	Taylor	Prostatic cancer fibroblasts	Collagenase: 225 u/ml Hyaluronidase: 125 u/ml	RPMI 1640
2	Nakashiro Koh-Ichi	Prostate stromal cells	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1%	RPMI 1640
3	Le Hanh	Prostatic stromal cells	Collagenase Type 1: 0.2%	DMEM/F-12
4	Levine AC	Prostatic fibroblasts	Collagenase Type 1: 0.125%	DMEM/F12

Species: Mouse

Table 28.2: **Mouse**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
5	Imamov Otabek	Prostatic epithelial	Collagenase Type 3: 170 u/ml	DMEM
6	Burger	Prostate epithelial/stem	Collagenase Type 2: 0.5% Trypsin: 0.05%	HBSS
7	Dubey P	Prostatic stem	Collagenase Type 1: 170 u/ml	DMEM

References

1 Taylor, R., Toivanen, R., Frydenberg, M., Pedersen, J., Harewood, L., Collins, A., Maitland, N. and Risbridger, G.: Human Epithelial Basal Cells are Cells of Origin of Prostate Cancer, Independent of CD133 Status., *Stem Cells* 30, 1087, 2012.

2 Nakashiro Koh-Ichi, Hara Shingo, Shinohara Yuji, Oyasu Miho, Kawamata Hitoshi, Shintani Satoru, Hamakawa Hiroyuki, Oyasu Ryoichi: Phenotypic switch from paracrine to autocrine role of hepatocyte growth factor in an androgen-independent human prostatic carcinoma cell line, CWR22R, *Am J Pathol* 165, 533-40, 2004.

3 Le Hanh, Arnold Julia T, McFann Kimberly K, Blackman Marc R: DHT and testosterone, but not DHEA or E2, differentially modulate IGF-I, IGFBP-2, and IGFBP-3 in human prostatic stromal cells, *Am J Physiol/Endo* 290, E952-60, 2006.

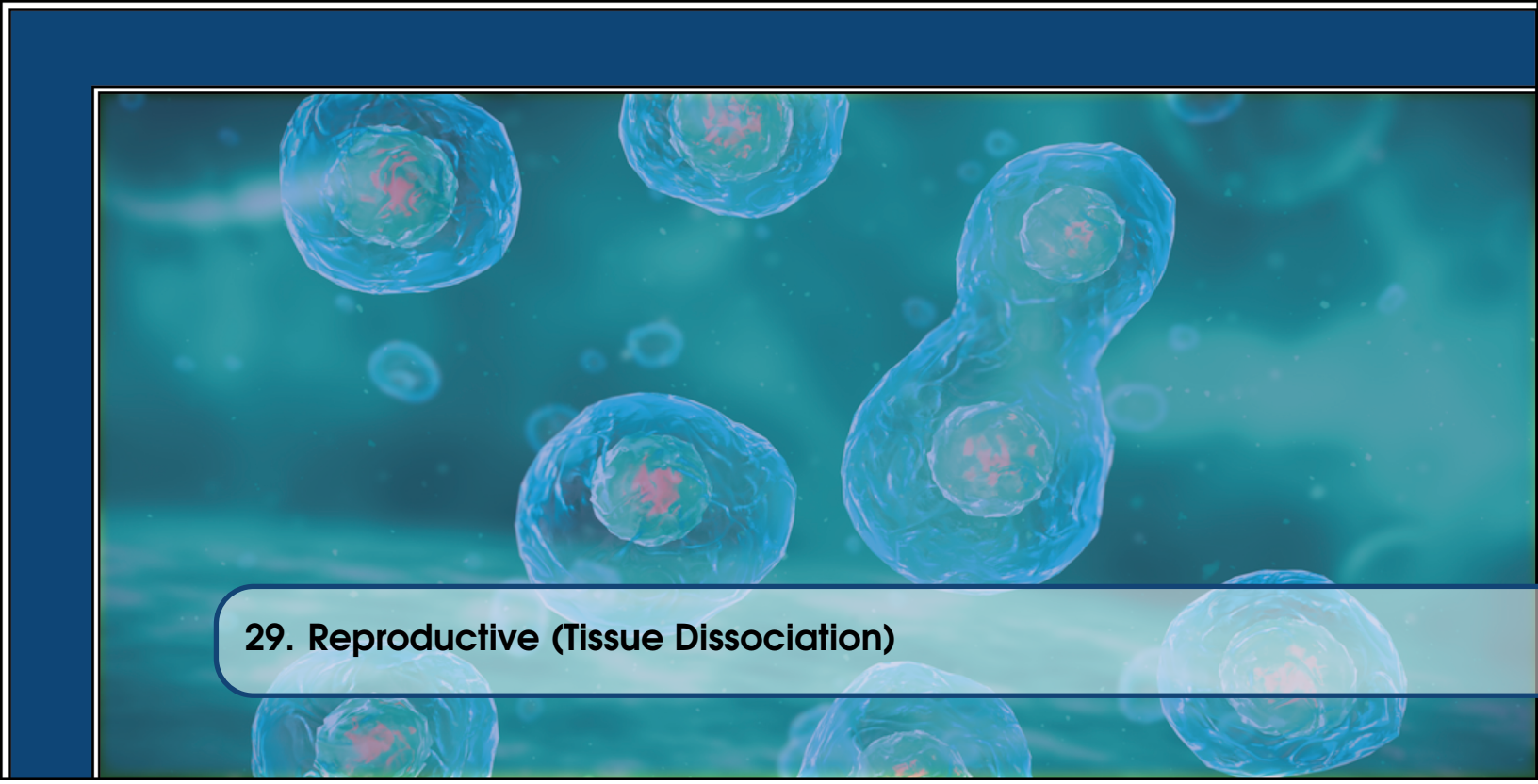
4 Levine AC, Liu XH, Greenberg PD, Eliashvili M, Schiff JD, Aaronson SA, Holland JF, Kirschenbaum A: Androgens induce the expression of vascular endothelial growth factor in human fetal prostatic fibroblasts, *Endocrinology* 139, 4672-8, 1998.

5 Imamov Otabek, Morani Andrea, Shim Gil-Jin, Omoto Yoko, Thulin-Andersson Christina, Warner Margaret, Gustafsson Jan-Ake: Estrogen receptor beta regulates epithelial cellular differentiation in the mouse ventral prostate, *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 101,

9375-80, 2004.

6 Burger, P., Gupta, R., Xiong, X., Ontiveros, C., Salm, S., Moscatelli, D. and Wilson, E.: High Aldehyde Dehydrogenase Activity: A Novel Functional Marker of Murine Prostate Stem/Progenitor Cells., *Stem Cells* 27, 2220-8, 2009.

7 Dubey P, Wu H, Reiter RE, Witte ON: Alternative pathways to prostate carcinoma activate prostate stem cell antigen expression, *Cancer Res* 61, 3256-61, 2001.



29. Reproductive (Tissue Dissociation)

Species: Bovine

Table 29.1: **Bovine**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
1	Levy N	Corpus leuteal cells	Collagenase Type 4: 420 u/ml	M-199
2	Munson	Epithelial Endometrial	Collagenase Type 2: 0.1%	DMEM/EBSS
3	Marcus	Interna & corpus luteum Endometrium Ovarian Uterine	Pronase: 0.1%	Moscona's BSS
4	Tsang PC	Leuteal	Collagenase Type 1: 0.2%	Ham's F-12
5	Coplen	Fibroblasts	Collagenase: 0.1%	Medium 199

Species: Canine

Table 29.2: **Canine**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
6	Park	Amniotic membrane MSC	Trypsin: 0.25% Collagenase Type 1: 0.2%	LG-DMEM

Species: Chicken

Table 29.3: **Chicken**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
7	Du Meihong	Primary follicles	Trypsin: 0.15% Collagenase Type 1: 0.125%	Dulbecco's phosphate buffered saline

Species: Frog

Table 29.4: **Frog**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
8	Alagem	Oocytes	Collagenase Type 1: 0.2%	CF Medium
9	Karkanias	Oocytes	Collagenase: 0.1%	Barth's solution, CF
10	Moriarty	Oocytes	Collagenase: 0.2%	CF Medium
11	Tian	Oocytes	Collagenase Type 1: 1%	See Reference
12	Chatzidaki	Oocytes	Collagenase: 0.2%	Barth's solution
13	Cohen	Oocytes	Collagenase: 0.5%	Barth's solution, CF
14	Mruk	Oocytes	Collagenase: 0.2%	See Reference
15	Pannaccione Anna	Oocytes	Collagenase Type 1: 0.2%	See Reference

Species: Hamster

Table 29.5: **Hamster**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
16	Wallis	Ovary	Trypsin: 5%	Dialyzed fetal calf serum, 10% and 0.5M Methotrexate

Species: Human

Table 29.6: **Human**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
17	Patel	Endothelial colony forming	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.1% Neutral Protease: 0.075%	HBSS
18	Patel	Uterine epithelial	Pancreatin: 0.34% Hyaluronidase: 0.01% Collagenase: 0.16%	HBSS
19	Shalini	Mesenchymal stem	Collagenase Type 1: 0.4% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.01%	DMEM/F12
20	Steigman	Mesenchymal stem	Collagenase Type 2: 10% Neutral Protease: See Reference	CMF-DPBS
21	Spessotto	Extravillanous Trophoblasts and Decidual Stromal	Trypsin: 0.1-0.25% Collagenase Type 1: 0.1% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.02-0.05%	HBSS RPMI
22	Teng Yan	Sertoli cells	Trypsin: 2.5% Collagenase Type 1: 2% Hyaluronidase: 1%	DMEM/F-12
23	Wang Xin	Endothelial placental	Collagenase Type 1: 0.2% Trypsin: 0.2% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.1%	DMEM
24	Sun Kang	Amnion epithelial and fibroblast	Trypsin: 0.125% Collagenase: 0.1% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.02%	PBS
25	Fahey John V	Uterine epithelial cells	Pancreatin: 0.34% Collagenase: 0.16% Hyaluronidase: 0.16%	HBSS
26	Yusuf RZ	Chorionic villi	Trypsin: See Reference Collagenase Type 3: 100 u/ml	HBSS
27	Zhang	Stem, embryonic	Neutral Protease: 0.01% - 0.02%	DMEM
28	Nikitenko LL	Endometrial endothelial cells	Collagenase Type 1: 0.2%	McCoys medium
29	Friden BE	Corpus luteum cells	Collagenase Type 2: 0.25% Deoxyribonuclease I: .005%	PBS
30	Runesson E	Theca cells	Collagenase Type 1: 0.3% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.0005% Hyaluronidase: 0.1%	PBS
31	Zhang J	Stromal endometrial	Collagenase Type 3: 45 u/ml Deoxyribonuclease I: .00035%	DMEM/Ham's F12

32	Bradbury.	Placental	Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.04% Collagenase Type 2: 0.1%	PSS
33	Takeuchi	Epithelial, fallopian tube	Collagenase Type 1: 1%	Medium 199
34	Branchaud	Trophoblasts, placental	Trypsin: 0.25%	EBSS, CMF
35	Jie	Trophoblasts, placental	Trypsin: 0.25%	PBS
36	Egan	Chorionic, placental	Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.003%	HBSS
37	Morrish	Placental	Trypsin: 0.25%	DMEM
38	Siegfried	Epithelial Stromal	Collagenase: 0.25%	See reference
39	Kirk	Epithelial Stromal	Collagenase Type 1: 180 u/ml	DMEM
3	Marcus	Interna & corpus luteum Endometrium Ovarian Uterine	Pronase: 0.1%	Moscona's BSS
40	Arnold	Endometrium epithelial and stromal cells	Collagenase Type 1: 0.2%	HBSS
41	Oberlin	Endothelial Hematopoietic Stromal	Collagenase Type 1/2/4: 0.1%	DMEM
42	Lockwood	Decidual	Collagenase: 0.25% Deoxyribonuclease I: 6.25 u/ml	DMEM/F12
43	Meter	Uterine epithelial	Pancreatin: 0.34% Hyaluronidase: 0.01% Collagenase: 0.16%	HBSS
44	Witz Craig A	Mesothelial	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.05%	Eagle's MEM
45	Zhang J	Endometrial epithelial cells	Collagenase Type 3: 45 u/ml Deoxyribonuclease I: .00035%	DMEM/F-12
46	Huang JC	Endometrial stromal cells	Collagenase: 4000 u/ml	DMEM/F-12
47	Rinehart	Endometrial	Collagenase: 2%	RPMI 1640
48	Gargett CE	Microvascular endothelial cells	Collagenase Type 2: 0.2% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.0015% Trypsin: 0.05%	PBS
49	Hovatta O	Follicles	Collagenase Type 2: 0.025-0.1%	EBSS
50	Rifas	Smooth muscle, uterine	Trypsin: 0.05%	EBSS
51	Auersperg	Epithelial Ovary	Trypsin: 0.125%	HBSS, CMF
52	Chan Rachel W S	Endometrial epithelial and stromal cells	Collagenase Type 3: 0.03% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.004%	DMEM/F-12
53	Friden BE	Luteal cells	Collagenase Type 2: 0.25% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.005%	PBS
54	Lechner	Epithelial Prostate	Trypsin: 0.1%	HBSS

Species: Insect

Table 29.7: **Insect**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
55	Ma	Ovarian	Collagenase Type 2: 0.1%	Grace's
56	Salmand	Cardiac differentiating	Collagenase Type 1: 20 u/ml Trypsin: 0.25% Deoxyribonuclease I: 4 u/ml	Schneider

Species: Mouse

Table 29.8: **Mouse**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
57	Venkataraman	Vaginal smooth muscle	Collagenase Type 2: 175 u/ml Elastase: 0.025%	DMEM/F12
58	White	Ovarian	Collagenase Type 4: 800 u/ml	HBSS
59	Chen	Uterine stomal	Neutral Protease: 0.6% Pancreatin: 0.25% Collagenase Type 3: 0.05%	DMEM/F12
60	Breault	Germ cells	Collagenase Type 1: 100 u/ml	HBSS
61	Iguchi	Epithelial, vagina	Collagenase Type 3: 0.1%	HBSS
62	Turner	Epithelial, prostate gland	Hyaluronidase: 0.1%	Medium 199
63	Thompson	Prostate	Trypsin: 1.0%	HBSS/ DMEM
64	Nalbandian Angele	Sertoli	Collagenase Type 2: 500 u/ml Hyaluronidase: 0.1% Deoxyribonuclease I: .0005%	DMEM
65	Eppig JJ	Oocyte-granulosa	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.02%	Waymouth
66	Martin	Spermatogonial stem	Trypsin: 0.05% Collagenase Type 1: 0.03% Deoxyribonuclease I: 80 u/ml	DMEM
67	O'Shaughnessy PJ	Testicular cells	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1%	DMEM/F-12
68	Bigsby	Epithelial Mesencymal	Trypsin: 1%	DMEM
69	Cooke	Epithelial	Trypsin: 1%	Medium 199
70	Spindle	Cumulus, one-cell embryos	Hyaluronidase: 0.1%	PBS, CMF
71	Gekas	Hematopoietic stem cells	Collagenase: 0.1%	PBS
72	Jiang	Lymphocytes	Collagenase: 450 u/ml	RPMI
73	Tsai	vaginal epithelial	Collagenase Type 3: 38 u/ml	DMEM
74	Ghosh	Uterine	Trypsin: 0.2%	HBSS
75	Getun	Testis, meiotic	Collagenase Type 1: 120 u/ml Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.001% Trypsin: 0.1%	Gey's BSS
76	Stalvcey	Leydig Testis	Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.001%	Medium 199 w/ BSA
77	Lin	Seminiferous tubules	Trypsin: 0.05%	DMEM
78	Faldikova	Leydig	Collagenase: 0.06%	Medium E 199
79	Tomooka	Epithelial	Trypsin: 0.5%	Medium 199

Species: Ovine

Table 29.9: **Ovine**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
80	Salamonsen	Epithelial	Collagenase: 125 - 190 u/ml	DMEM

Species: Porcine

Table 29.10: **Porcine**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
3	Marcus	Interna & corpus luteum Endometrium Ovarian Uterine	Pronase: 0.1%	Moscona's BSS
81	Mather	Leydig Testis	Trypsin: 0.0003%	Lebovitz L-15 Medium
82	Ciereszko	Corpus Leuteum	Collagenase Type 4: 600 u/ml	Medium 199
83	Dirami G	Seminiferous epithelial cells	Collagenase: 0.15% Deoxyribonuclease I: .0001% Hyaluronidase: 0.15% Trypsin: 0.05%	DMEM/F12

Species: Rabbit

Table 29.11: **Rabbit**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
84	Mulholland	Endometrial epithelial	Collagenase Type 1: 0.005%	DMEM
85	Nicosia	Mesothelial and surface epithelial Ovaries	Trypsin: 0.125%-0.5%	Medium 199
86	Setrakian	Ovarian Mesothelial	Collagenase Type 1: 300 u/ml	HBSS
87	Phillippe	Myocytes, uterine	Deoxyribonuclease I: 200 μg/ml	HBSS-HEPES buffer
88	Boulet	Myometrial	Trypsin: 0.02%, 0.03%, 0.0375%	HBSS
89	Kubota	Testicular germ	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1% Trypsin: 0.25% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.7%	HBSS
90	Piquette	Ovarian surface epithelial and peritoneal mesothelial	Collagenase Type 1: 300 IU/ml (280 IU/mg)	HBSS, CMF

Species: Rat

Table 29.12: **Rat**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
91	Leckie	Testes	Trypsin: 0.1%	Medium 199 w/ Hank's salts
92	Kassis	Uterine	Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.025%	DMEM buffered with HEPES
93	Rajan	Luteal, ovaries	Collagenase: 0.3%	McCoy's
94	Skinner	Sertoli	Trypsin: 0.15%	See Reference
95	Branham	Uterine	Trypsin: 1%	HBSS
96	Hadley MA	Sertoli cells	Collagenase Type 2: 500 u/ml Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.0005% Hyaluronidase: 0.1%	PBS
97	Duleba AJ	Ovarian theca-interstitial	Collagenase Type 1: 0.5% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.02%	Medium 199
98	Sharma RS	Leydig cells	Collagenase: .05-0.1%	Medium 199
99	Rich	Sertolli, seminiforous tubules	Collagenase: 0.03%	Serum-free medium
100	Abou-Haila	Seminiferous tubules	Trypsin: 0.05%	Krebs-Ringer bicarbonate buffer See Reference
101	Hsueh	Testicular	Deoxyribonuclease I: 10 μg/ml	HEPES
102	Glasser	Luminal epithelial	Trypsin: 0.5%	HBSS
103	Rajan	Luteal, ovaries	Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.0004%	McCoy's
104	Azhar	Luteal	Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.0004%	Medium 199
105	Tellieria	Corpus luteum	Neutral Protease: 2.4 u/ml Deoxyribonuclease: 200u/ml	Serum-free medium See Reference
106	Rajendran	Luteal, ovaries	Hyaluronidase: 0.1%	EBSS
107	Ando	Ovary	Collagenase Type 1: 144 u/ml	McCoy's 5a

108	Abayasekara	Leydig	Trypsin: 0.02%	DMEM
109	Ramachandran	Leydig	Collagenase: 0.1%	Krebs Ringer bicarbonate buffer
110	Hadley	Sertoli	Trypsin: 0.025%	DMEM
111	Ng	Leydig Adrenal	Collagenase Type 2: 0.03% (adrenal)	Krebs Ringer bicarbonate buffer
112	Onoda	Sertoli	Hyaluronidase: 0.1%	DMEM
113	Pampfer	Uterine	Trypsin: 0.5%	PBS
114	Conti	Vaginal epithelial	Trypsin: 0.5%	PBS

References

1 Levy N, Gordin M, Mamluk R, Yanagisawa M, Smith M F, Hampton J H, Meidan R: Distinct cellular localization and regulation of endothelin-1 and endothelin-converting enzyme-1 expression in the bovine corpus luteum: implications for luteolysis, *Endocrinology* 142, 5254-60, 2001.

2 Munson, L., Chandler, S., and Schlafer, D.: Long-Term Culture of Bovine Trophoblastic Cells, *J Tiss Cul Meth* 11 (3), 123, 1988.

3 Marcus, G., Connor, L., Domingo, M., Tsang, B., Downey, B., and Ainsworth, L.: Enzymatic Dissociation of Ovarian and Uterine Tissues, *Endocr Res* 10, 151, 1984.

4 Tsang PC, Poff JP, Boulton EP, Condon WA: Four-day-old bovine corpus luteum: progesterone production and identification of matrix metalloproteinase activity in vitro, *Biol Reprod* 53, 1160-8, 1995.

5 Coplen, D., Howard, P., Duckett, J., Snyder, H., and Macarak, E.: Characterization of a Fibroblast Cell From the Urinary Bladder Wall, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 30A, 604, 1994.

6 Park, S., Seo, M., Kim, H. and Kang, K.: Isolation and Characterization of Canine Amniotic Membrane-Derived Multipotent Stem Cells., *PLoS ONE* 7, e44693, 2012.

7 Du Meihong, Han Haitang, Jiang Bin, Zhao Chen, Qian Changsong, Shen Haiyan, Xu Yan, Li Zandong: An efficient isolation method for domestic hen (Gallus domesticus) ovarian primary follicles, *J Reprod Dev* 52, 569-76, 2006.

8 Alagem, N., Dvir, M., and Reuveny, E.: Mechanism of Ba^{2+} Block of a Mouse Inwardly Rectifying K^{+} Channel: Differential Contribution by Two Discrete Residues, *J Physiol* 534 (2), 381, 2001.

9 Karkanias, N, and Papke, R.: Subtype-Specific Effects of Lithium on Glutamate Receptor Function, *J Neurophysiol* 81, 1506, 1999.

10 Moriarty, T., Gillo, B., Carty, D., Premont, R., Landau, E., Iyengar, R.: Beta gamma Subunits of GTP-Binding Proteins Inhibit Muscarinic Receptor Stimulation of Phospholipase C, *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 85, 8865, 1988.

11 Tian, J., Kim, S., Heilig, E., and Ruderman, J.: Identification of XPR-1, A Progesterone Receptor Required for Xenopus Oocyte Activation, *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 97, 14358, 2000.

12 Chatzidaki, A., D'Oyley, J., Gill-Thind, J., Sheppard, T. and Millar, N.: The Influence of Allosteric Modulators and Transmembrane Mutations on Desensitisation and Activation of alpha7 Nicotinic Acetylcholine Receptors., *Neuropharmacol* 97, 75-85, 2015.

13 Cohen, S., Au, S. and Pante, N.: Microinjection of Xenopus Laevis Oocytes., *J Vis Exp* 24, 1106, 2009.

14 Mruk, K. and Kobertz, W.: Discovery of a Novel Activator of KCNQ1-KCNE1 K Channel Complexes., *PLoS ONE* 4, e4236, 2009.

15 Pannaccione Anna, Castaldo Pasqualina, Ficker Eckhard, Annunziato Lucio, Taglialatela Maurizio: Histidines 578 and 587 in the S5-S6 linker of the human Ether-a-gogo Related Gene-1 K+ channels confer sensitivity to reactive oxygen species, *J Biol Chem* 277, 8912-9, 2002.

16 Wallis, R., and Drickamer, K.: Molecular Determinants of Oligomer Formation and Complement Fixation in Mannose-Binding Proteins, *J Biol Chem* 274 (6), 3580, 1999.

17 Patel, J., Seppanen, E., Chong, M., Yeo, J., Teo, E., Chan, J., Fisk, N. and Khosrotehrani, K.: Prospective Surface Marker-Based Isolation and Expansion of Fetal Endothelial Colony-Forming Cells from Human Term Placenta., *Stem Cells Transl Med* 2, 839-47, 2013.

18 Patel, M., Ghosh, M., Fahey, J. and Wira, C.: Uterine Epithelial Cells Specifically Induce Interferon-Stimulated Genes in Response to Polyinosinic-Polycytidylic Acid Independently of Estradiol., *PLoS ONE* 7, e35654, 2012.

19 Shalini, V., Pratheep, S., Muhammad, A., Sharmili, V., Elizabeth, G. and Rajesh, R.: Generation and Characterisation of Human Mesenchymal Stem Cells Derived From Umbilical Cord and Placenta, *Regenerative Research* 1, 48, 2012.

20 Steigman, S. and Fauza, D.: Isolation of Mesenchymal Stem Cells from Amniotic Fluid and Placenta., *Curr Protoc Stem Cell Biol* Vol. Chapter 1, Unit 1E.2, 2007.

21 Spessotto, P., Bulla, R., Danussi, C., Radillo, O., Cervi, M., Monami, G., Bossi, F., Tedesco, F., Doliana, R. and Colombatti, A.: EMILIN1 Represents a Major Stromal Element Determining Human Trophoblast Invasion of the Uterine Wall., *J Cell Sci* 119, 4574, 2006.

22 Teng Yan, Xue Wu-jun, Ding Xiao-ming, Feng Xin-shun, Xiang He-li, Jiang Ya-zhuo, Tian Pu-xun: Isolation and culture of adult Sertoli cells and their effects on the function of co-cultured allogeneic islets in vitro, *Chin Med J (Engl)* 118, 1857-62, 2005.

23 Wang Xin, Athayde Neil, Trudinger Brian: Microvascular endothelial cell activation is present in the umbilical placental microcirculation in fetal placental vascular disease, *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 190, 596-601, 2004.

24 Sun Kang, Myatt Leslie: Enhancement of glucocorticoid-induced 11beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase type 1 expression by proinflammatory cytokines in cultured human amnion fibroblasts, *Endocrinology* 144, 5568-77, 2003.

25 Fahey John V, Wira Charles R: Effect of menstrual status on antibacterial activity and secretory leukocyte protease inhibitor production by human uterine epithelial cells in culture, *J Infect Dis* 185, 1606-13, 2002.

26 Yusuf RZ, Naeem R: Cytogenetic studies of spontaneous miscarriages: a seven year study to compare significance of primary vs. secondary culture methods for assessment of fetal karyotype yield and maternal cell contamination, *Early Pregnancy* 5, 121-31, 2001.

27 Zhang, S., Wernig, M., Duncan, I., Brustle, O., and Thomson, J.: *In Vitro* Differentiation of Transplantable Neural Precursors from Human Embryonic Stem Cells, *Nat Biotechnol* 19, 1129, 2001.

28 Nikitenko LL, MacKenzie IZ,Rees MC, Bicknell R: Adrenomedullin is an autocrine regulator of endothelial growth in human endometrium, *Mol Hum Reprod* 6, 811, 2000.

29 Friden BE, Runesson E, Hahlin M, Brannstrom M: Evidence for nitric oxide acting as a luteolytic factor in the human corpus luteum, *Mol Hum Reprod* 6, 397-403, 2000.

30 Runesson E, Ivarsson K, Janson P, Brannstrom M: Gonadotropin- and cytokine-regulated expression of the chemokine interleukin 8 in the human preovulatory follicle of the menstrual cycle, *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 85, 4387-95, 2000.

31 Zhang J, Nie G, Jian W, Woolley DE, Salamonsen LA: Mast cell regulation of human endometrial matrix metalloproteinases: A mechanism underlying menstruation, *Biol Reprod* 59, 693-703, 1998.

32 Bradbury., R., Sunn, K., Crossley, M., Bai, M., Brown, E., Delbridge, D., and Conigrave, A.: Expression of the Parathyroid Ca 2+ - Sensing Receptor in Cytotrophoblasts From Human Term Placenta, *J Endocrinol* 156, 425-430, 1998.

33 Takeuchi, K., Maruyama, I., Yamamoto, S., Oki, T., Nagata, Y.: Isolation and Monolayer Culture of Human Fallopian Tube Epithelial Cells, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 27, 720, 1991.

34 Branchaud, C.L., Goodyer, C.G., Guyda, H.J. and Lefebvre, Y.: A Serum-Free System for Culturing Human Placental Trophoblasts, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 26, 865, 1990.

35 Jie, Z., Fey, S., Hager, H., Hollsberg, P., Ebbesen, P., and Larsen, P.: Markers For Human Placental Trophoblasts in Two-Dimensional Gel Electrophoresis, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 26, 937, 1990.

36 Egan, D., Grzegorczyk, V., Tricarico, K., Rueter, A.H., Olleman, W., and Marcotte, P.: Human Placental Chorionic Renin: Production, Purification and Characterization, *Biochim Biophys Acta* 965, 68, 1988.

37 Morrish, D., and Siy, O.: Critical Factors in Establishing Monolayer Cultures of Normal Human Placental Cells in Serum-Free Medium, *Endocr Res* 12 (3), 229, 1986.

38 Siegfried, J., Nelson, K., Martin, J., and Kaufman, D.: Histochemical Identification of Cultured Cells From Human Endometrium, *In Vitro* 20 (1), 25, 1984.

39 Kirk, D., King, R., Heyes, J., Peachey, L., Hirsch, P., and Taylor, W.: Normal Human Edometrium in Cell Culture, *In Vitro* 14 (8), 651, 1978.

40 Arnold, J., Kaufman, D., Seppala, M., and Lessey, B.: Endometrial stromal cells regulate epithelial cell grownth in vitro: a new co-culture model, *Hum Reprod* 16, 836, 2001.

41 Oberlin, E., Tavian, M., Blazsek, I., and Peault, B.: Blood-forming potential of vascular endothelium in the human embryo, *Development* 129, 4147, 2002.

42 Lockwood, C., Arcuri, F., Toti, P., Felice, C., Krikun, G., Guller, S., Buchwalder, L. and Schatz, F.: Tumor Necrosis Factor-Alpha and Interleukin-1 Beta Regulate Interleukin-8 Expression in Third Trimester Decidual Cells: Implications for the Genesis of Chorioamnionitis., *Am J Pathol* 169, 1294-302, 2006.

43 Meter, R., Wira, C. and Fahey, J.: Secretion of Monocyte Chemotactic Protein-1 by Human Uterine Epithelium Directs Monocyte Migration in Culture., *Fertil Steril* Vol. 84, 191, 2005.

44 Witz Craig A, Allsup Karen T, Montoya-Rodriguez Iris A, Vaughn Shelby L, Centonze Victoria E, Schenken Robert S: Culture of menstrual endometrium with peritoneal explants and mesothelial monolayers confirms attachment to intact mesothelial cells, *Hum Reprod* 17, 2832-8, 2002.

45 Zhang J, Lathbury LJ, Salamonsen LA: Expression of the chemokine eotaxin and its receptor, CCR3, in human endometrium, *Biol Reprod* 62, 404-11, 2000.

46 Huang JC, Liu DY, Dawood MY: The expression of vascular endothelial growth factor isoforms in cultured human endometrial stromal cells and its regulation by 17beta-oestradiol, *Mol Hum Reprod* 4, 603-7, 1998.

47 Rinehart, C., Lyn-Cook, B., and Kaufman, D.: Gland formation from human endometrial epithelial cells in vitro, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 24 (10), 1037, 1988.

48 Gargett CE, Bucak K, Rogers PA: Isolation, characterization and long-term culture of human myometrial microvascular endothelial cells, *Hum Reprod* 15, 293-301, 2000.

49 Hovatta O, Wright C, Krausz T, Hardy K, Winston RM: Human primordial, primary and secondary ovarian follicles in long-term culture: effect of partial isolation, *Hum Reprod* 14, 2519-24, 1999.

50 Rifas, L., Fant, J., Makman, M., and Seifter, S.: The Characterization of Human Uterine Smooth Muscle Cells in Culture, *Cell Tissue Res* 196, 385, 1979.

51 Auersperg, N., Siemens, C.H., and Myrdal, S.E.: Human Ovarian Surface Epithelium In Primary Culture, *In Vitro* 20, 743, 1984.

52 Chan Rachel W S, Schwab Kjiana E, Gargett Caroline E: Clonogenicity of human endometrial epithelial and stromal cells, *Biol Reprod* 70, 1738-50, 2004.

53 Friden BE, Hagstrom H, Lindblom B, Sjoblom P, Wallin A, Brannstrom M, Hahlin M: Cell characteristics and function of two enriched fraction of human luteal cells prolonged culture, *Mol Hum Reprod* 5, 714-9, 1999.

54 Lechner, J., Babcock, M., Marnell, M., Narayan, K., and Kaighn, M.: Normal Human Prostate Epithelial Cell Cultures, *Methods Cell Biol* 21, 195, 1980.

55 Ma, X., Wang, S., Do, T., Song, X., Inaba, M., Nishimoto, Y., Liu, L., Gao, Y., Mao, Y., Li, H., McDowell, W., Park, J., Malanowski, K., Peak, A., Perera, A., Li, H. et al.: Piwi is Required in Multiple Cell Types to Control Germline Stem Cell Lineage Development in the Drosophila Ovary., *PLoS ONE* 9, e90267, 2014.

56 Salmand, P. Iche-Torres, M. and Perrin, L.: Tissue-Specific Cell Sorting from Drosophila Embryos: Application to Gene Expression Analysis., *Fly (Austin)* Vol. 5, 261, .

57 Venkataraman, L., Lenis, A., Couri, B., Damaser, M. and Ramarurthi, A: Induced Regenerative Elastic Matrix Repair in LOXL 1 Knockout Mouse Cell Cultures: Towards Potential Therapy for Pelvic Organ Prolapse, *J Tissue Sci Eng* 3, 3, 2012.

58 White, Y., Woods, D., Takai, Y., Ishihara, O., Seki, H. and Tilly, J.: Oocyte Formation by Mitotically Active Germ Cells Purified from Ovaries of Reproductive-Age Aomen., *Nat Med* 18, 413, 2012.

59 Chen, L., Belton, R. and Nowak, R.: Basigin-Mediated Gene Expression Changes in Mouse Uterine Stromal Cells During Implantation., *Endocrinology* 150, 966, 2009.

60 Breault, D., Min, I., Carlone, D., Farilla, L., Ambruzs, D., Henderson, D., Algra, S., Montgomery, R., Wagers, A. and Hole, N.:

Generation of mTert-GFP Mice as a Model to Identify and Study Tissue Progenitor Cells., *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 105, 10420, 2008.
61 Iguchi, T., Uchima, F.A., Ostrander, P., and Bern, H.: Growth of Normal Mouse Vaginal Epithelial Cells in and on Collagen Gels, *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 80, 3743, 1983.
62 Turner, T., Bern, H., Young,P., and Cunha, G.: Serum-Free Culture of Enriched Mouse Anterior and Ventral Prostatic Epithelial Cells in Collagen Gel, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 26, 722, 1990.
63 Thompson, T.C., Southgate, J., Kitchener, G., and Land, H.: Multistage Carcinogenesis Induced by ras and myc Oncogenes in a Reconstituted Organ, *Cell* 56, 917, 1989.
64 Nalbandian Angele, Dettin Luis, Dym Martin, Ravindranath Neelakanta: Expression of vascular endothelial growth factor receptors during male germ cell differentiation in the mouse, *Biol Reprod* 69, 985-94, 2003.
65 Eppig JJ, O'Brien MJ: Development in vitro of mouse oocytes from primordial follicles, *Biol Reprod* 54, 197-207, 1996.
66 Martin, L. and Seandel, M.: Serial Enrichment of Spermatogonial Stem and Progenitor Cells (SSCs) in Culture for Derivation of Long-Term Adult Mouse SSC Lines., *J Vis Exp* 72, e50017, 2013.
67 O'Shaughnessy PJ, Fleming LM, Jackson G, Hochgeschwender U, Reed P, Baker PJ: Adrenocorticotropic hormone directly stimulates testosterone production by the fetal and neonatal mouse testis, *Endocrinology* 144, 3279-84, 2003.
68 Bigsby, R., Cooke, P., and Cunha, G.: A Simple Efficient Method For Separating Murine Uterine Epithelial and Mesenchymal Cells, *Am J Physiol* 251, E630, 1986.
69 Cooke, P., Uchima, F., Fujii, D., Bern, H., and Cunha, G.: Restoration of Normal Morphology and Estrogen Responsiveness in Cultured Vaginal and Uterine Epithelia Transplanted with Stroma, *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 83, 2109, 1986.
70 Spindle, A.: In vitro Development of One-Cell Embryos from Outbred Mice: Influence of Culture Medium Composition, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 26, 151, 1990.
71 Gekas, C., Rhodes, K. and Mikkola, H.: Isolation and Analysis of Hematopoietic Stem Cells from the Placenta., *J Vis Exp* 16, e742, 2008.
72 Jiang, J. and Kelly, K.: Isolation of Lymphocytes from Mouse Genital Tract Mucosa., *J Vis Exp* 67, e4391, 2012.
73 Tsai, P., Uchima, F., Hamamoto, S., and Bern, H.: Proliferation and Differentiation of Prepubertal Mouse Vaginal Epithelial Cells In Vitro and the Specificity of Estrogen-Induced Growth Retardation, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 27A, 461, 1991.
74 Ghosh, D., Danielson, K., Alston, J., Heyner, S.: Functional Differentiation of Mouse Uterine Epithelial Cells Grown On Collagen Gels Or Reconstituted Basement Membranes, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 27, 713, 1991.
75 Getun, I., Torres, B. and Bois, P.: Flow Cytometry Purification of Mouse Meiotic Cells., *J Vis Exp* 50, 2602, 2011.
76 Stalvcey, J. and Payne, A.: Luteinizing Hormone Receptors and Testosterone Production in Whole Testes and Purified Leydig Cells from the Mouse: Differences among Inbred Strains, *Endocrinology* 112, 1696, 1983.
77 Lin, Q., Sirotkin, A., and Skoultchi, A.: Normal Spermatogenesis in Mice Lacking the Testis-Specific Linker Histone H1t, *Mol Cell Biol* 20 (6), 2122, 2000.
78 Faldikova, L., Diblikova, I., Canderle, J., Zraly, Z., Veznik, Z., and Sulcova, A.: Effects of Nutrition, Social Factors and Chronic Stress on the Mouse Leydig Cell Testosterone Production, *Vet Med* 46 (6), 160, 2001.
79 Tomooka, Y., DiAugustine, R., and McLachlan, J.: Proliferation of Mouse Uterine Epithelial Cells *in Vitro*, *Endocrinology* 118 (3), 1011, 1986.
80 Salamonsen, L., Sum O, W., Doughton, B., and Findlay, J.: The Effects of Estrogen and Progesterone *In Vivo* on Protein Synthesis and Secretion by Cultured Epithelial Cells from Sheep Endometrium, *Endocrinology* 117 (5), 2148, 1985.
81 Mather, J., Saez, J., and Haour, F.: Regulaton of Gonadotropin Receptors and Steroidogenesis in Cultured Porcine Leydig Cells, *Endocrinology* 110, 933, 1982.
82 Ciereszko, R., Petroff, B., Ottobre, A., Guan, Z., Stokes, B., and Ottobre, J.: Assessment of the Mechanism by Which Prolactin Stimulates Progesterone Production by Early Corpora Lutea of Pigs, *J Endocrinol* 159, 201, 1998.
83 Dirami G, Ravindranath N, Pursel V, Dym M: Effects of stem cell factor and granulocyte macrophage-colony stimulating factor on survival of porcine type A spermatogonia cultured in KSOM, *Biol Reprod* 61, 225-30, 1999.
84 Mulholland, J., Winterhager, E., and Beier, H.: Changes in Proteins Synthesized by Rabbit Endometrial Epithelial Cells Following Primary Culture, *Cell Tissue Res* 252, 123, 1988.
85 Nicosia, S., Johnson, J., and Streibel, E.: Isolation and Ultrastructure of Rabbit Ovarian Mesothelium(Surface Epithelium), *Int J Gynecol Pathol* 3, 348, 1984.
86 Setrakian, S., Oliveros-Saunders, B., and Nicosia, S.: Growth Stimulation of Ovarian and Extraovarian Mesothelial Cells by Corpus Luteum Extract, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 29A, 879, 1993.
87 Phillippe, M., Saunders, T., and Bangalore, S.: Alpha-1,Alpha-2,and Beta Adrenergic Signal Transduction in Cultured Uterine Myocytes, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 26, 369, 1990.
88 Boulet, A., and Fortier, M.: Preparation and Characterization of Rabbit Myometrial Cells in Primary Culture: Influence of Estradiol and Progesterone Treatment, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 23, 93, 1987.
89 Kubota, H., Wu, X., Goodyear, S., Avarbock, M. and Brinster, R.: Glial Cell Line-Derived Neurotrophic Factor and Endothelial Cells Promote Self-Renewal of Rabbit Germ Cells with Spermatogonial Stem Cell Properties., *FASEB J* 25, 2604, 2011.
90 Piquette, G., and Timms, B.: Isolation and Characterization of Rabbit Ovarian Surface Epithelium, Granulosa Cells, and Peritoneal Mesothelium in Primary Culture, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 26, 471, 1990.
91 Leckie, C., Welberg, L., and Seckl, J.: 11*B*-Hydroxysteroid Dehydrogenase is a Predominant Reductase in Intact Rat Leydig Cells, *J Endocrinol* 159, 233, 1998.
92 Kassis, J., Walent, J., and Gorski, J.: Estrogen Receptors in Rat Uterine Cell Cultures: Effects of Medium on Receptor Concentration, *Endocrinology* 115, 762, 1984.
93 Rajan, V. and Menon, K.: Differential Uptake and Metabolism of Free and Esterified Cholesterol from High-density Lipoproteins in the Ovary, *Biochim Biophys Acta* 959, 206, 1988.
94 Skinner, M., Fetterolf, P., and Anthony, C.: Purification of a Paracrine Factor, P-Mod-S,Produced by Testicular Peritubular Cells That Modulates Sertoli Cell Function, *J Biol Chem* 263, 2884, 1988.
95 Branham, W., Lyn-Cook, B., Andrews, A., McDaniel, M., Sheehan, D.: Growth of Neonatal Rat Uterine Luminal Epithelium on Extracellular Matrix, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 27, 442, 1991.

96 Hadley MA, Weeks BS, Kleinman HK, Dym M: Laminin promotes formation of cord-like structures by Sertoli cells in vitro, *Dev Biol* 140, 318-27, 1990.

97 Duleba AJ, Spaczynski RZ, Olive DL, Behrman HR: Effects of insulin and insulin-like growth factors on proliferation of rat ovarian theca-interstitial cells, *Biol Reprod* 56, 891-7, 1997.

98 Sharma RS, Pal PC, Rajalakshmi M.: Isolation and Culture of Leydig Cells from Adult Rats, *Indian J Clinical Biochem* 21, 27, 2006.

99 Rich, K., Bardin, C., Gunsalus, G., and Mather, J.: Age-Dependent Pattern of Androgen-Binding Protein Secretion from Rat Sertoli Cells in Primary Culture, *Endocrinology* 113, 2284, 1983.

100 Abou-Haila, A., and Tulsiani, D.: Acid Glycohydrolases in Rat Spermatocytes, Spermatids and Spermatozoa: Enzyme Activities, Biosynthesis and Immunolocalization, *Biol Proced Online* 3 (1), 35, 2001.

101 Hsueh, A., Bambino, T., Zhuang, L., Welsh, T., and Ling, N.: Mechanism of the Direct Action of Gonadotropin Releasing Hormone and Its Antagonist on Androgen Biosynthesis by Cultured Rat Testicular Cells, *Endocrinology* 112, 1653, 1983.

102 Glasser, S., Julian, J., Decker, G., Tang, J., and Carson, D.: Development of Morphological and Functional Polarity in Primary Cultures of Immature Rat Uterine Epithelial Cells, *J Cell Biol* 107 (6), 2409, 1988.

103 Rajan, V. and Menon, K.: Involvement of Microtubules in Lipoprotein Degradation and Utilization for Steroidogenesis in Cultured Rat Luteal Cells, *Endocrinology* 117, 2408, 1985.

104 Azhar, S. and Reaven, E.: Effect of Antimicrotubule Agents on Microtubules and Steroidogenesis in Luteal Cells, *Am J Physiol* 243, E380, 1982.

105 Tellieria, C., Ou, J., Sugino, N., Ferguson, S., and Gibori, G.: The Expression of Interleukin-6 in the Pregnant Rat Corpus Luteum and Its Regulation by Progesterone and Glucocorticoid, *Endocrinology* 139 (8), 3597, 1998.

106 Rajendran, K., Hwang, J., and Menon, K.: Binding, Degradation an Utilization of Plasma High Density and Low Density Lipoproteins for Progesterone Production In Cultured Rat Luteal Cells, *Endocrinology* 112, 1746, 1983.

107 Ando, M., Kol, S., Irahara, M., Sirois, J., and Adashi, E.: Non-Steroidal Anti-Inflammatory Drugs (NSAIDS) Block the Late, Prostanoid-Dependent/Ceramide-Independent Component of Ovarian IL-1 Action: Implications for the Ovulatory Process, *Mol Cell Endocrinol* 157, 21, 1999.

108 Abayasekara, D., Kurlak, L., Band, A., Sullivan, M., and Cooke, B.: Effect of Cell Purity, Cell Concentration, and Incubation Conditions on Rat Testis Leydig Cell Steroidogenesis, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 27, 253, 1991.

109 Ramachandran, J., and Sairam, M.R.: The Effects Of Interstitial Cell-Stimulating Hormone, Its Subunits,and Recombinants on Isolated Rat Leydig Cells, *Arch Biochem Biophys* 167, 294, 1975.

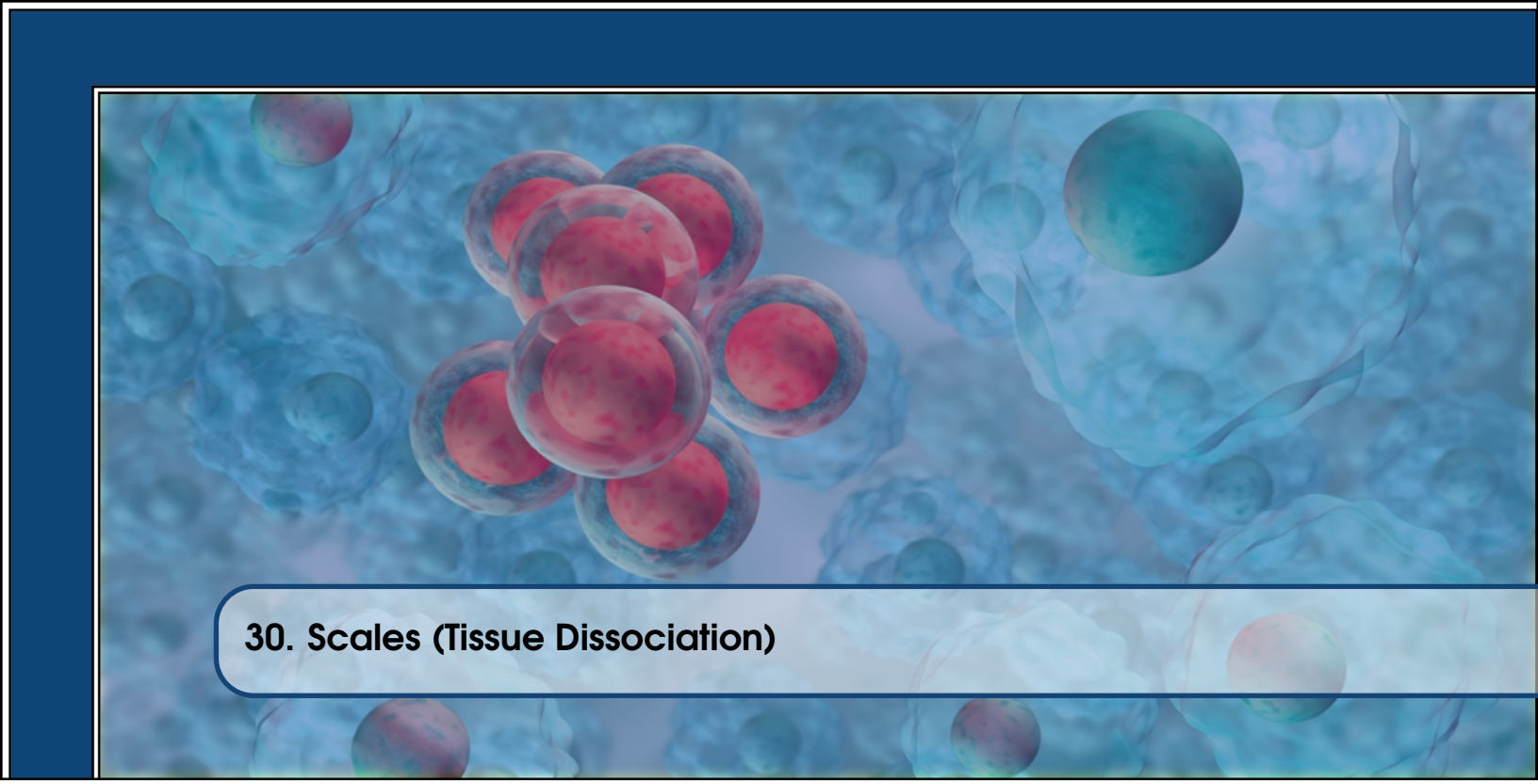
110 Hadley, M., Byers, S., Suarez-Quian, C., Kleinman, H., and Dym, M.: Extracellular Matrix Regulates Seratoli Cell Differentiation, Testicular Cord Formation and germ cell development in vitro, *J Cell Biol* 101, 1511, 1985.

111 Ng, T. and Liu, W.: Toxic Effect of Heavy Metals on Cells Isolated from the Rat Adrenal and Testis, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 26, 24, 1990.

112 Onoda, M. and Djakiew, D.: Pachytene Spermatocyte Protein(s) Stimulate Sertoli Cells Grown in Bicameral Chambers: Dose-Dependent Secretion of Ceruloplasmin, Sulfated Glycoprotein-1, Sulfated Glycoprotein-2, and Transferrin, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 27, 215, 1991.

113 Pampfer, S., Vanderheyden, I., Michiels, B., and DeHertogh, R.: Co-Culture of Two-Cell Rat Embryos on Cell Monolayers, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 26, 944, 1990.

114 Conti, C., and Tasat, D.: Regulation of Cultured Rat Vaginal Epithelial Cells By 17B-Estradiol and Progesterone, *J Steroid Biochem* 24 (3), 747, 1986.



30. Scales (Tissue Dissociation)

Species: Fish

Table 30.1: **Fish**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
1	Lo	Pigment, xanthopores	Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.005%	Medium 199 w/BSA

References

1 Lo, S., Grabowski, S., Lynch, T., Kern, D., Taylor, J.T., and Chen, T.: Isolation of xanthophores from the goldfish, *In Vitro* 18, 356, 1982.

31. Skin (Tissue Dissociation)

Species: Canine

Table 31.1: **Canine**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
1	Zheng	Epidermal	Collagenase: 0.35% Neutral Protease: 0.1%	DMEM

Species: Frog

Table 31.2: **Frog**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
2	Nishikawa	Epidermal	Trypsin: 0.18%	Barth's solution, CMF

Species: Goat

Table 31.3: **Goat**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
3	Deng	Dermis isolated aggrecan sensitive	Neutral Protease: 0.5% Collagenase Type 2: 200 u/ml	DMEM

Species: Human

Table 31.4: **Human**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
4	Cheuk	Skin	Neutral Protease: 5 u/ml Collagenase Type 3: 0.3% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.005%	RPMI 1640
5	Karumbayaram	Fibroblasts	Collagenase animal free: 2%	HBSS
1	Zheng	Epidermal	Collagenase: 0.35% Neutral Protease: 0.1%	DMEM
6	Zhang	skin and keloid progenitor cells	Collagenase Type 1: 0.4% Neutral Protease: 0.3%	PBS

7	Tuan	Fibroblasts	Collagenase Type 1: 100-320 u/ml	DMEM
8	Yu Hong	Hair follicular epithelial	Neutral Protease: 1.25% Trypsin: 0.25%	DMEM/F-12
9	Clark	fibroblasts	Collagenase: 0.5% Trypsin: 0.25%	DMEM/F12
10	Babina Magda	Mast cells	Neutral Protease: 0.05% Collagenase Type 4: 1.0%	RPMI
11	Tuan Tai-Lan	Fibroblasts	Trypsin: 0.25%	DMEM
12	Supp Dorothy M	Keratinocytes, fibroblasts, endothelial	Neutral Protease: See Reference Collagenase: See Reference	See Reference
13	Hybbinette S	Keratinocytes	Neutral Protease: 0.25% Trypsin: 0.17% Thermolysin: 0.05%	See Reference
14	Grutzkau A	Human skin mast cells	Neutral Protease: 0.1% Collagenase Type 1: See Reference	PBS
15	Reece J C	Epidermal	Collagenase Type 2: 0.1% Neutral Protease: 0.5-1.0%	PBS
16	Harley	Epidermis plus dermis Abdomen or inner forearm	Trypsin: 0.125%	DMEM, M199
17	Judd	Keratinocytes	Trypsin: 0.05%	Dulbecco's PBS
18	Regnier	Keratinocytes	Trypsin: 0.25%	DMEM
19	Limat	Fibroblasts	Trypsin: 0.25%	CMF solution
20	Krouse	Sweat gland	Collagenase Type 2: 0.015%	See Reference
21	Peacocke	Melanocytes, skin/ foreskin	Trypsin: 0.25%	PBS
22	Lee	Human sweat glands	Collagenase: 0.2%	HBSS
23	Dover	Keratinocytes	Trypsin: 0.25%	DMEM
24	Rheinwald	Keratinocytes	Trypsin: 0.25%	See Reference
25	McCoy	Fibroblasts	Trypsin: 0.1%	HBSS
26	Bell	Sweat duct	Collagenase: 0.03%	MEM
27	Chen	Dermal fibroblasts	Neutral Protease: 0.1% Collagenase Type 1: 0.1%	DMEM
28	Nagel	Epidermal stem cells	Neutral Protease: 2 u/ml Trypsin: 2.5%	DMEM
29	Wang	Dermal fibroblasts	Collagenase: 0.5-1.0%	DMEM
30	Baudoux	Keratinocytes	Neutral Protease: 0.25%	PBS
31	Alitalo K	Epidermal keratinocytes	Trypsin: 0.25% Collagenase: 0.2% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.001%	Eagle's MEM
32	Hirel	Keratinocytes	Trypsin: 0.25%	PBS
33	Pedersen	Human sweat duct	Collagenase Type 2: 0.2%	RPMI 1640 See Reference
34	Huschtscha	Fibroblasts	Trypsin: 0.2%	DMEM
35	Davies	Smooth muscle, fibroblasts	Trypsin: 0.055%	DMEM
36	Li	Keratinocytes	Neutral Protease: 0.4% Collagenase: 0.3%	DMEM
37	Hansbrough	Fibroblasts	Trypsin: 0.25%	DMEM
38	Liu	Keratinocytes	Trypsin: 0.3%	DMEM

Species: Mouse

Table 31.5: **Mouse**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
39	Gu	Epidermal	Neutral Protease: 0.5% Collagenase Type 4: 0.1%	DMEM
40	Scheibye-Knudsen	Dermal fibroblasts	Collagenase: 400 u/ml	AminoMAX II
41	King	Epidermal and dermal	Collagenase Type 4: 0.18% Collagenase/Dispase: 0.18%	PBS

42	Eidsmo	Dermal	Collagenase Type 3: 0.3% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.0005%	HBSS
43	Baxter Ruth M	Dermal fibroblasts	Trypsin: 0.25% Collagenase Type 1: 0.25%	DMEM
44	Takanami-Ohnishi Yoko	Ear epidermal	Trypsin: 0.1% Collagenase: 0.2%	PBS
45	Farina	Dermal fibroblasts	Collagenase Type 2: 0.04% Trypsin: 0.025%	DME
46	Bradshaw AD	Fibroblasts, mesangial, smooth muscle	Trypsin: 0.25% Collagenase: See Reference Soybean Trypsin Inhibitor: .05%	DMEM
47	Montanaro F	Skin side population	Collagenase Type 4: 0.2% Neutral Protease: 1.2 u/ml	PBS
48	Crigler Lauren	Dermal	Collagenase: 0.35% Deoxyribonuclease I: See Reference	PBS
49	Cha	Microvascular endothelial	Neutral Protease: 0.005% Collagenase Type 1: 4%	DMEM

Species: Porcine

Table 31.6: **Porcine**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
50	Regauer S	Keratinocytes	Neutral Protease: 0.25%	Dulbecco-Vogt MEM
51	Ando	Synovial membrane and skin stem cells	Collagenase: 0.2%	DMEM

Species: Rat

Table 31.7: **Rat**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
52	Vaughan	Keratinocytes	Trypsin: 1%	EBSS
53	Acheson	Fibroblasts	Trypsin: 0.2%	HEPES buffered DMEM
54	Laurent	Sebaceous	Trypsin: 0.2%	DMEM with FBS
PBS				
55	Sugihara	Dermal fibroblasts and keratinocytes	Trypsin: 0.25%	Ham's F-12

References

1 Zheng, Y., Nace, A., Chen, W., Watkins, K., Sergott, L., Homan, Y., Vandeberg, J., Breen, M. and Stenn, K.: Mature Hair Follicles Generated from Dissociated Cells: A Universal Mechanism of Folliculoneogenesis., *Dev Dyn* 239, 2619-26, 2010.

2 Nishikawa, A., Shimizu-Nishikawa, K., and Miler, L.: Isolation, characterization, and in vitro culture of larval and adult epidermal cells of the frog Xenopus laevis, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 26, 1128, 1990.

3 Deng, Y., Hu, J. and Athanasiou, K.: Isolation and Chondroinduction of a Dermis-Isolated, Aggrecan-Sensitive Subpopulation with High Chondrogenic Potential., *Arthritis Rheum* 56, 168, 2007.

4 Cheuk, S., Wiken, M., Blomqvist, L., Nylen, S., Talme, T., Stahle, M.and Eidsmo, L.: Epidermal Th22 and Tc17 Cells Form a Localized Disease Memory in Clinically Healed Psoriasis., *J Immunol* 192, 3111, 2014.

5 Karumbayaram, S., Lee, P., Azghadi, S., Cooper, A., Patterson, M., Kohn, D., Pyle, A., Clark, A., Byrne, J., Zack, J., Plath, K. and Lowry, W.: From Skin Biopsy to Neurons Through a Pluripotent Intermediate Under Good Manufacturing Practice Protocols, *Stem Cells Transl Med* 1, 36, 2012.

6 Zhang, Q., Yamaza, T., Kelly, AP, Shi, S., Wang, S., Brown, J., Wang, L., French, S., Shi, S. and Le, A.: Tumor-like Stem Cells Derived from Human Keloid are Governed by the Inflammatory Niche Driven by IL-17/IL-6 Axis., *PLoS ONE* 4, e7798, 2009.

7 Tuan, T., Hwu, P., Ho, W., Yiu, P., Chang, R., Wysocki, A. and Benya, P.: Adenoviral Overexpression and Small Interfering RNA Suppression Demonstrate that Plasminogen Activator Inhibitor-1 Produces Elevated Collagen Accumulation in Normal and Keloid Fibroblasts., *Am J Pathol* 173, 1311-25, 2008.

8 Yu Hong, Fang Dong, Kumar Suresh M, Li Ling, Nguyen Thiennga K, Acs Geza, Herlyn Meenhard, Xu Xiaowei: Isolation of a novel population of multipotent adult stem cells from human hair follicles, *Am J Pathol* 168, 1879-88, 2006.

9 Clark, R., Chong, B., Mirchandani, N., Yamanaka, K., Murphy, G., Dowgiert, R. and Kupper, T.: A Novel Method for the Isolation of Skin Resident T cells from Normal and Diseased Human Skin., *J Invest Dermatol* 126, 1059, 2006.

10 Babina Magda, Guhl Sven, Starke Andrae, Kirchhof Loreen, Zuberbier Torsten, Henz Beate M: Comparative cytokine profile of human skin mast cells from two compartments–strong resemblance with monocytes at baseline but induction of IL-5 by IL-4 priming, *J Leukoc Biol* 75, 244-52, 2004.

11 Tuan Tai-Lan, Wu Huayang, Huang Eunice Y, Chong Sheree S N, Laug Walter, Messadi Diana, Kelly Paul, Le Anh: Increased plasminogen activator inhibitor-1 in keloid fibroblasts may account for their elevated collagen accumulation in fibrin gel cultures, *Am J Pathol* 162, 1579-89, 2003.

12 Supp Dorothy M, Wilson-Landy Kaila, Boyce Steven T: Human dermal microvascular endothelial cells form vascular analogs in cultured skin substitutes after grafting to athymic mice, *FASEB J* 16, 797-804, 2002.

13 Hybbinette S, Bostrom M, Lindberg K: Enzymatic dissociation of keratinocytes from human skin biopsies for in vitro cell propagation, *Exp Dermatol* 8, 30-8, 1999.

14 Grutzkau A, Kruger-Krasagakes S, Baumeister H, Schwarz C, Kogel H, Welker P, Lippert U, Henz BM, Moller A: Synthesis, storage, and release of vascular endothelial growth factor/vascular permeability factor (VEGF/VPF) by human mast cells: implications for the biological significance of VEGF206, *Mol Biol Cell* 9, 875-84, 1998.

15 Reece J C, Handley A J, Anstee E J, Morrison W A, Crowe S M, Cameron P U: HIV-1 selection by epidermal dendritic cells during transmission across human skin, *J Exp Med* 187, 1623-31, 1998.

16 Harley, C., and Sherwood, S.: , *Methods in Molecular Biology, Basic Cell Culture Protocols, 2nd ed.* Vol. 75, Pollard, J., and Walker, J., Humana Press, 23, 1997.

17 Judd, D., Battista, P., and Behm, D.: Culture of Human Keratinocytes in Defined Serum-Free Medium, *Focus* 19 (1), 2, 1997.

18 Regnier, M: Culture of Human Karatinocytes, *Cell & Tissue Culture: Laboratory Procedures* Vol. 1, Doyle, A., Griffiths, J., and Newell, D., John Wiley and Sons Ltd, 11B:4.1, 1995.

19 Limat, A., Hunziker, T., Boillat, C., Noser, F., and Wiesmann, U.: Postmitotic Human Dermal Fibroblasts Preserve Intact Feeder Properties for Epithelial Cell Growth After Long-Term Cryopreservation, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 26, 709, 1990.

20 Krouse, M., Hagiqara, G., Chen, J., Lewiston, N., and Wine, J.: Ion Channels in Normal Human and Cystic Fibrosis Sweat Gland Cells, *Am J Physiol* 257, C129, 1989.

21 Peacocke, M., Yaar, M., Mansur, C., Chao, M., and Gilchrest, B.: Induction of Nerve Growth Factor Receptors on Cultured Human Melanocytes, *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 85, 5282, 1988.

22 Lee, C., Carpenter, F., Coaker, T., and Kealey, T.: The Primary Culture of Epithelia From the Secretory Coil and Collecting Duct of Normal Human and Cystic Fibrotic Eccrine Sweat Glands, *J Cell Sci* 83, 103, 1986.

23 Dover, R. and Potten, C.: Cell Cycle Kinetics of Cultured Human Epidermal Keratinocytes, *J Invest Dermatol* 80, 423, 1983.

24 Rheinwald, J., and Green, H.: Serial Cultivation of Strains of Human Epidermal Kerotinocytes: The Formation of Keratinizing Colonies from Single Cells, *Cell* 6, 331, 1975.

25 McCoy, B., Galdun, J., and Cohen, I.: Effects of Density and Cellular Aging On Collagen Synthesis and Growth Kinetics in Keloid and Normal Skin Fibroblasts, *In Vitro* 18 (1), 79, 1982.

26 Bell, C. and Quinton, P.: Effects of Media Buffer Systems on Growth and Electrophysiologic Characteristics of Cultured Sweat Duct Cells, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 27, 47, 1991.

27 Chen, F., Zhang, W., Bi, D., Liu, W., Wei, X., Chen, F., Zhu, L., Cui, L. and Cao, Y.: Clonal Analysis of Nestin(-) Vimentin(+) Multipotent Fibroblasts Isolated from Human Dermis., *J Cell Sci* 120, 2875, 2007.

28 Nagel, S., Rohr, F., Weber, C., Kier, J., Siemers, F., Kruse, C., Danner, S., Brandenburger, M. and Matthiessen, A.: Multipotent Nestin-Positive Stem Cells Reside in the Stroma of Human Eccrine and Apocrine Sweat Glands and can be Propagated Robustly In Vitro., *PLoS ONE* 8, e78365, 2013.

29 Wang, H., Van Blitterswijk, C., Bertrand-De Haas, M., Schuurman, A. and Lamme, E.: Improved Enzymatic Isolation of Fibroblasts for the Creation of Autologous Skin Substitutes., *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim* 40, 268, 2004.

30 Baudoux, B., Castanares-Zapatero, D., Leclercq-Smekens, M., Berna, N., and Poumay, Y.: The Tetraspanin CD9 Associates with the Integrin *a6B*4 in Cultured Human Epidermal Keratinocytes and is Involved in Cell Motility, *Eur J Cell Biol* 79, 41, 2000.

31 Alitalo K, Kuismanen E, Myllyla R, Kiistala U, Asko-Seljavaara S, Vaheri A: Extracellular matrix proteins of human epidermal keratinocytes and feeder 3T3 cells, *J Cell Biol* 94, 497-505, 1982.

32 Hirel, B., Chesne, C., Pailgheret, J., and Guillouzo, A.: Expression of Differentiation Markers in Human Adult Keratinocytes Cultured in Submerged Conditions, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 30A, 372, 1994.

33 Pedersen, P.: Human Sweat Duct Cells in Primary Culture. Basic Bioelectric Properties of Cultures Derived From Normals and Patients with Cystic Fibrosis, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 25 (4), 342, 1989.

34 Huschtscha, L., Napier, C., Noble, J., Bower, K., Au, A., Campbell, H., Braithwaite, A. and Reddel, R.: Enhanced Isolation of Fibroblasts From Human Skin Explants., *Biotechniques* 53, 239, 2012.

35 Davies, P. and Kerr, C.: Modification of LDL Metabolism by Growth Factors in Cultured Vascular Cells and Human Skin Fibroblasts, *Biochim Biophys Acta* 712, 26, 1982.

36 Li, A., Pouliot, N., Redvers, R., and Kaur, P.: Extensive tissue-regenerative capacity of neonatal human keratinocytes stem cells and their progeny, *J Clin Invest* 113, 390-400, 2004.

37 Hansbrough, J., Cooper, M., Cohen, R., Spielvogel, R., Greenleaf, G., Bartel, R., and Naughton, G.: Evaluation of a Biodegradable Matrix Containing Cultured Human Fibroblasts as a Dermal Replacement Beneath Meshed Skin Grafts on Athymic Mice, *Surgery* 111 (1), 438, 1992.

38 Liu, S., Eaton, M., and Karasek, M.: Growth Characteristics of Human Epidermal Keratinocytes from Newborn Foreskin in Primary and Serial Cultures, *In Vitro* 15 (10), 813, 1979.

39 Gu, D., Fan, Q and Xie, J.: Cell Population Analyses During Skin Carcinogenesis., *J Vis Exp* , e50311, 2013.

40 Scheibye-Knudsen, M., Ramamoorthy, M., Sykora, P., Maynard, S., Lin, P., Minor, R., Wilson, D., Cooper, M., Spencer, R., de Cabo, R., Croteau, D. and Bohr, V.: Cockayne Syndrome Group B Protein Prevents the Accumulation of Damaged Mitochondria by Promoting Mitochondrial Autophagy., *J Exp Med* 209, 855, 2012.

41 King, I., Kroenke, M. and Segal, B.: GM-CSF-Dependent, CD103+ Dermal Dendritic Cells Play a Critical Role in Th Effector Cell Differentiation After Subcutaneous Immunization., *J Exp Med* 207, 953, 2010.

42 Eidsmo, L., Allan, R., Caminschi, I., Van Rooijen, N., Heath, W. and Carbone, F.: Differential Migration of Epidermal and Dermal Dendritic Cells During Skin Infection., *J Immunol* 182, 3165, 2009.

43 Baxter Ruth M, Crowell Thomas P, McCrann Margaret E, Frew Erica M, Gardner Humphrey: Analysis of the tight skin (Tsk1/+) mouse as a model for testing antifibrotic agents, *Lab Invest* 85, 1199-209, 2005.

44 Takanami-Ohnishi Yoko, Amano Shinya, Kimura Sadao, Asada Sachie, Utani Atsushi, Maruyama Masumi, Osada Hiroyuki, Tsunoda Hajime, Irukayama-Tomobe Yoko, Goto Katsutoshi, Karin Michael, Sudo Tatsuhiko, Kasuya Yoshitoshi: Essential role of p38 mitogen-activated protein kinase in contact hypersensitivity, *J Biol Chem* 277, 37896-903, 2002.

45 Farina, G., York, M., Di Marzio, M., Collins, C., Meller, S., Homey, B., Rifkin, I., Marshak-Rothstein, A., Radstake, T. and Lafyatis, R.: Poly(I:C) Drives Type I IFN- and TGF, *J Invest Dermatol* 130, 2583-93, 2010.

46 Bradshaw AD, Francki A, Motamed K, Howe C, Sage EH: Primary mesenchymal cells isolated from SPARC-null mice exhibit altered morphology and rates of proliferation, *Mol Biol Cell* 10, 1569-79, 1999.

47 Montanaro F, Liadaki K, Volinski J, Flint A, and Kunkel LM.: Skeletal muscle engraftment potential of adult mouse skin side population cells, *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 100, 9336, 2003.

48 Crigler Lauren, Kazhanie Amita, Yoon Tae-Jin, Zakhari Julia, Anders Joanna, Taylor Barbara, Virador VictoriaM: Isolation of a mesenchymal cell population from murine dermis that contains progenitors of multiple cell lineages, *FASEB J* 21, 2050-63, 2007.

49 Cha, S., Talavera, D., Demir, E., Nath, A. and Sierra-Honigmann, M.: A Method of Isolation and Culture of Microvascular Endothelial Cells from Mouse Skin., *Microvasc Res* 70, 198, 2005.

50 Regauer S, Compton C: Cultured porcine epithelial grafts: an improved method, *J Invest Dermatol* 94, 230-4, 1990.

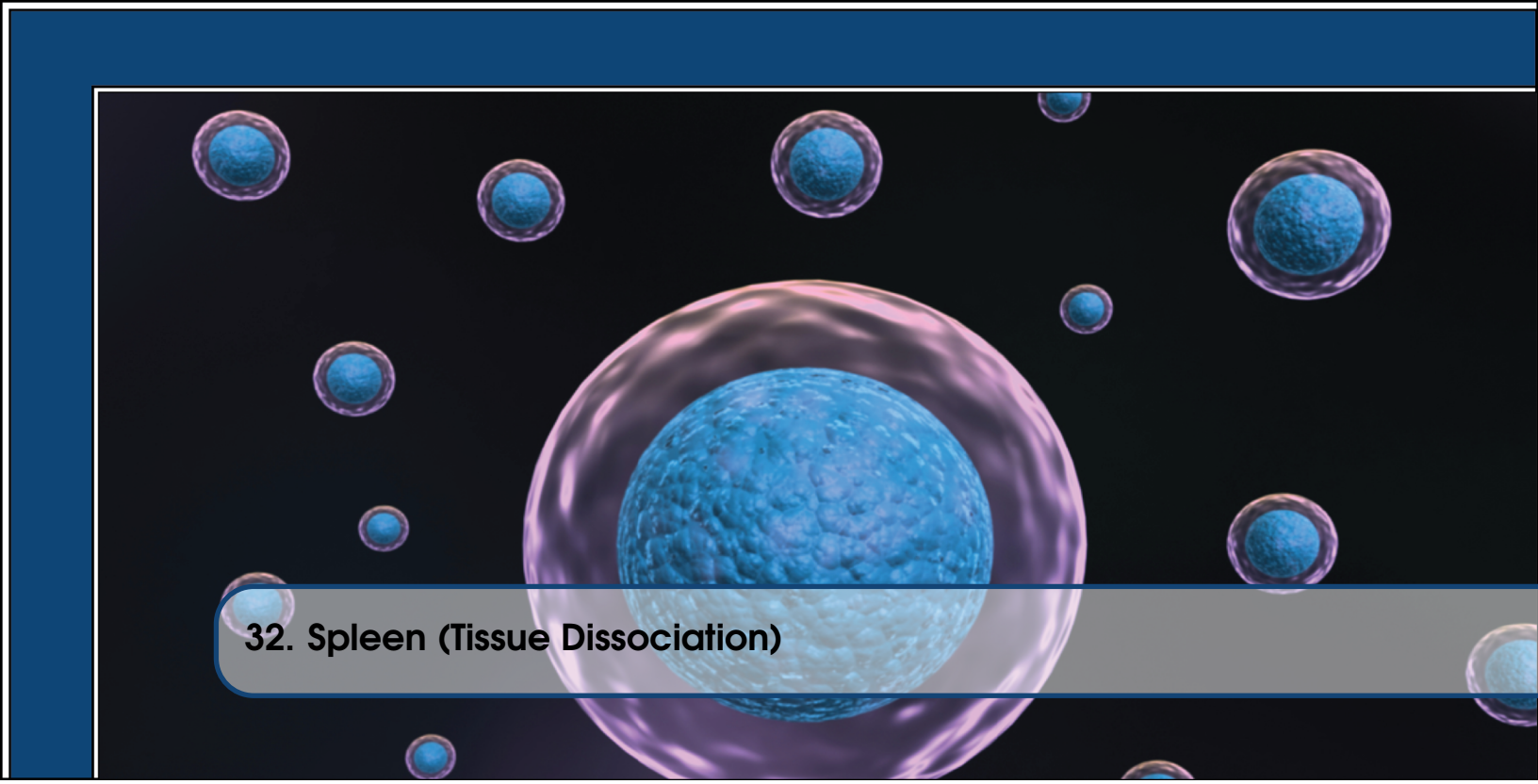
51 Ando, W., Kutcher, J., Krawetz, R., Sen, A., Nakamura, N., Frank, C. and Hart, D.: Clonal Analysis of Synovial Fluid Stem Cells to Characterize and Identify Stable Mesenchymal Stromal Cell/Mesenchymal Progenitor Cell Phenotypes in a Porcine Model: A Cell Source with Enhanced Commitment to the Chondrogenic Lineage., *Cytotherapy* 16, 776, 2014.

52 Vaughan, F., Gray, R., and Bernstein, I.: Growth and Differentiation of Primary Rat Keratinocytes on Synthetic Membranes, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 22 (3), 141, 1986.

53 Acheson, A., Barker, P., Alderson, R., Miller, F., and Murphy, R.: Detection of Brain-Derived Neurotrophic Factor-like Activity in Fibroblasts and Schwann Cells: Inhibition by Antibodies to NGF, *Neuron* 7, 265, 1991.

54 Laurent, S., Mednieks, M., and Rosenfield, R.: Growth of Sebaceous Cells in Monolayer Culture, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 28, 83, 1992.

55 Sugihara, H and Toda, S: Primary Tissue Intact and Dissociated Cell Culture, *Cell & Tissue Culture: Laboratory Procedures* Vol. 1, Doyle, A., Griffiths, J., and Newell, D., John Wiley and Sons, Ltd., 3A:2.1, 1995.



32. Spleen (Tissue Dissociation)

Species: Mouse

Table 32.1: **Mouse**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
1	Yi	Splenocytes	Collagenase Type 2: 0.16% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.002%	PBS
2	Klebanoff	Splenic	Collagenase Type 2: 0.1%	PBS
3	Shi	Spleen, bone marrow endothelial	Collagenase Type 4: 0.3-1.0% Deoxyribonuclease I: 20 u/ml	PBS
4	Flano	Dendritic	Collagenase Type 1: 0.5%	HBSS
5	Abe	Dentritic	Collagenase: 300 u/ml Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.002%	RPMI 1640
6	Mueller	Splenic	Collagenase Type 2: 0.1% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.1%	RPMI
7	Benedict Chris A	Splenic stromal	Collagenase Type 3: 100-400 u/ml	HBSS
8	Siragam	Leukocytes	Collagenase Type 4: 43 u/ml	RPMI 1640
9	Schiavoni	Dentritic	Collagenase Type 3: 0.1% Deoxyribonuclease I: 325 u/ml	RPMI 1640
10	Brasel K	Dentritic	Collagenase: 100 u/ml	HBSS
11	McLellan AlexanderD	Dentritic	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.001%	RPMI-1640
12	Abou Fakher	Dendritic	Collagenase Type 4: 0.05%	RPMI 1640

References

1 Yi, T. and Cyster, J.: EBI2-Mediated Bridging Channel Positioning Supports Splenic Dendritic Cell Homeostasis and Particulate Antigen Capture., *Elife* Vol. 2, e00757, 2013.

2 Klebanoff, C., Spencer, S., Torabi-Parizi, P., Grainger, J., Roychoudhuri, R., Ji, Y., Sukumar, M., Muranski, P., Scott, C., Hall, J., Ferreyra, G., Leonardi, A., Borman, Z. et al.: Retinoic Acid Controls the Homeostasis of Pre-cDC-Derived Splenic and Intestinal Dendritic Cells., *J Exp Med* 210, 1961, 2013.

3 Shi, C., Jia, T., Mendez-Ferrer, S., Hohl, T., Serbina, N., Lipuma, L., Leiner, I., Li, M., Frenette, P. and Pamer, E.: Bone Marrow Mesenchymal Stem and Progenitor Cells Induce Monocyte Emigration in Response to Circulating Toll-Like Receptor Ligands., *Immunity* 34, 590, 2011.

4 Flano, E., Jewell, N., Durbin, R. and Durbin, J.: Methods Used to Study Respiratory Virus Infection., *Curr Protoc Cell Biol* Vol. Chapter 26, Unit 26.3, 2009.

5 Abe, K., Nguyen, K., Fine, S., Mo, J., Shen, C., Shenouda, S., Corr, M., Jung, S., Lee, J., Eckmann, L. and Raz, E.: Conventional Dendritic Cells Regulate the Outcome of Colonic Inflammation Independently of T Cells., *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 104, 17022, 2007.

6 Mueller, S., Matloubian, M., Clemens, D, Sharpe, A., Freeman, G., Gangappa, S., Larsen, C. and Ahmed, R.: Viral Targeting of Fibroblastic Reticular Cells Contributes to Immunosuppression and Persistence During Chronic Infection., *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 104, 15430, 2007.

7 Benedict Chris A, De Trez Carl, Schneider Kirsten, Ha Sukwon, Patterson Ginelle, Ware Carl F: Specific remodeling of splenic architecture by cytomegalovirus, *PLoS Pathog* 2, e16, 2006.

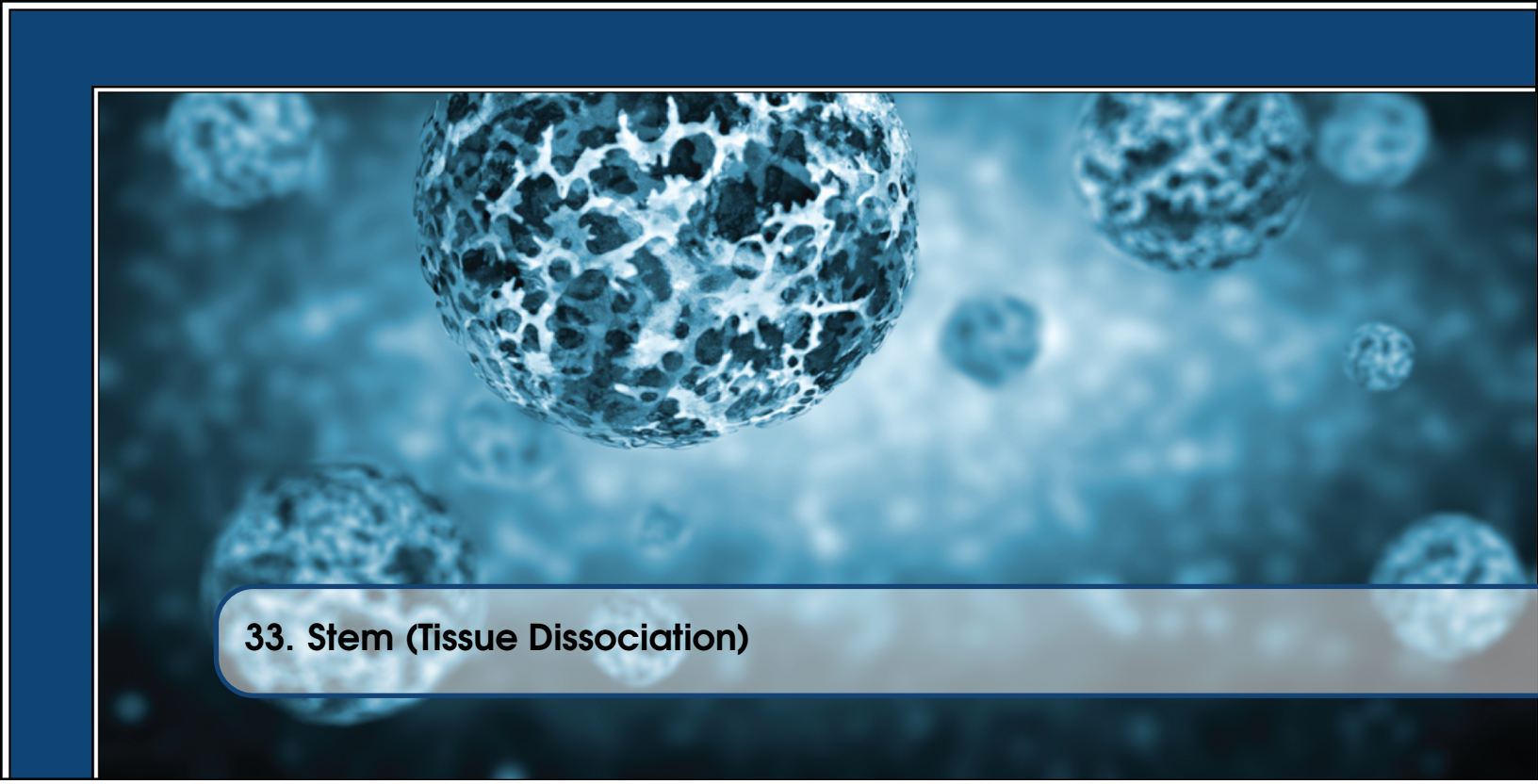
8 Siragam, V., Crow, A., Brinc, D., Song, S., Freedman, J. and Lazarus, A.: Intravenous Immunoglobulin Ameliorates ITP via Activating Fc Gamma Receptors on Dendritic Cells., *Nat Med* 12, 688, 2006.

9 Schiavoni, F, Mattei, F, Sestili, P, Borghi, P, Venditti, M, Morse, H, Belardelli, F, and Gabrieli, L: ICSBP is Essential for the Development of Mouse Type I Interferon-producing Cells and for the Generation and Activation of CD8a+ Dendritic Cells, *J Exp Med* 196, 1415, 2002.

10 Brasel K, De Smedt T, Smith JL, Maliszewski CR: Generation of murine dendritic cells from flt3-ligand-supplemented bone marrow cultures, *Blood* 96, 3029-39, 2000.

11 McLellan AlexanderD, Kapp Michaela, Eggert Andreas, Linden Christian, Bommhardt Ursula, Br: Anatomic location and T-cell stimulatory functions of mouse dendritic cell subsets defined by CD4 and CD8 expression, *Blood* 99, 2084-93, 2002.

12 Abou Fakher, F., Rachinel, N., Klimczak, M., Louis, J. and Doyen, N.: TLR9-Dependent Activation of Dendritic Cells by DNA from Leishmania Major Favors Th1 Cell Development and the Resolution of Lesions., *J Immunol* 182, 1386, 2009.



33. Stem (Tissue Dissociation)

Species: Avian

Table 33.1: **Avian**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
1	Tandon	Adipose derived stem cells	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1%	DMEM

Species: Canine

Table 33.2: **Canine**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
2	Park	Amniotic membrane MSC	Trypsin: 0.25% Collagenase Type 1: 0.2%	LG-DMEM
3	Fischer	Adipose stem cells	Collagenase: See Reference	Media-199

Species: Equine

Table 33.3: **Equine**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
4	Vidal	Adipose derived stem cells	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1%	PBS
5	Vidal	Adipose derived stem cells	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1%	PBS

Species: Human

Table 33.4: **Human**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
6	Choudhery	Mesenchymal Stromal Cells	Collagenase Type 4: 0.2%	PBS
7	Satish	Adipose derived stem cells	Collagenase Type 2: 0.1%	HBSS
8	Wu	Dental mesenchymal stem	Collagenase Type 1: 0.3% Neutral Protease: 0.4%	DMEM
9	Hang	Umbilical mesenchymal stem	Collagenase Type 2: 0.1% Trypsin: 0.25%	DMEM
10	Bonnamain	Dental pulp stem	Collagenase Type 1: 0.3% Neutral Protease: 0.4%	DMEM/F12

11	Carvalho	Adipose stromal stem	Collagenase animal free: 200 u/ml	DMEM/Hams F-12
12	Sakai	Dental pulp derived stem cell	Collagenase Type 1: 0.3% Neutral Protease: 0.4%	DMEM
13	Cervelli	Adipose-derived stem cells	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1%	PBS
14	Salehinejad	Wharton jelly mesenchymal stem	Collagenase Type 2: 0.1% Trypsin: 0.25%	DMEM
15	Shalini	Mesenchymal stem	Collagenase Type 1: 0.4% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.01%	DMEM/F12
16	Farias	Umbilical cord stromal stem	Collagenase Type 4: 0.08% Neutral Protease: 0.138% Hyaluronidase: 0.02%	DMEM
17	Klein	Vascular wall-resident multipotent stem cells	Collagenase Type 2: 0.2% Elastase: 5 u/ml	See Reference
18	Yu	Adipose derived stem	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1%	DMEM/Ham's F-12
19	Tan	Adipose tissue-derived stem	Collagenase Type 2: 1.0%	DMEM/F12
20	Zeddou	Umbilical cord mesenchymal	Hyaluronidase: 0.05% Collagenase: 0.08%	DMEM
21	Du	Corneal stromal stem	Neutral Protease: 1.2 u/ml Collagenase: 0.1%	DMEM
22	Hjelmeland	Glioma stem cells	PDS kit: per instructions	neurobasal medium
23	Huang	Dental pulp and apical papilla stem cells	Collagenase Type 1: 0.3% Neutral Protease: 0.4%	MEM
24	Hareendran	Adipose stem cells	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1%	DMEM
25	Varghese	Filum terminale neural progenitor	Trypsin: See Reference	DMEM/F-12
26	Zhang	skin and keloid progenitor cells	Collagenase Type 1: 0.4% Neutral Protease: 0.3%	PBS
27	Jeong	Adipose derived stem cells	Collagenase Type 1: 0.075%	DMEM
28	Wauthier	Hepatic stem cells and heptoblasts	Collagenase Type 4: 0.014-0.06%	various
29	Secco	Umbilical mesenchymal stem	Collagenase: 0.1%	DMEM
30	Nesti	Muscle derived multiprogenitor cells	Collagenase Type 2: 0.05%	DMEM
31	Pilgaard	Stem Cells	Collagenase: 280 u/ml	D-PBS
32	Li	Pancreatic cancer stem cells	Collagenase Type 4: 200 u/ml	medium 199
33	Welter	Bone marrow derived MSC	Trypsin: 0.05% Papain: 0.0025%	DMEM
34	Kern Susanne	Mesenchymal stem	Collagenase Type 1: 0.075%	DMEM
35	Boquest Andrew C	Stromal stem cells	Collagenase Type 1: 0.2%	HBSS
36	Portmann-Lanz CBettina	Placental mesenchymal stem	Collagenase Type 2: 270 u/ml Neutral Protease: 2.4 u/ml	MEM
37	Devireddy	Adult stem cells	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1%	PBS
38	Covas DT	Umbilical vein mesenchymal stem cells	Collagenase: 1%	PBS
39	Uchida	Central nervous system stem	Collagenase: 0.1% Hyaluronidase: 0.1%	HBSS
40	Thomson JA	Embryonic stem	Neutral Protease: 1% Collagenase Type 4: 0.1%	DMEM
41	Alessandri Giulio	Muscle-derived stem cells	Trypsin: 0.25%	DMEM/F12
42	Sun	Adult human adipose stem cells	Collagenase Type 2: 0.075%	DMEM
43	Miura	Stem cells Human exfoliated deciduous teeth	Collagenase Type 1: 0.3% Neutral Protease: 0.4%	See Reference
44	Bi Yanming	Tendon stem/progenitor	Collagenase Type 1: 0.3% Neutral Protease: 0.4%	DMEM

45	Al-Saqi	Adipose derived mesenchymal stem	Collagenase Type 2: 0.1%	See Reference
46	Koellensperger	Adipose derived stem cells	Collagenase Type 1: 0.15%	DMEM
47	Nagel	Epidermal stem cells	Neutral Protease: 2 u/ml Trypsin: 2.5%	DMEM
48	Mitchell James B	Adipose-derived adult stem	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1%	DMEM/F-12 Ham's
49	Kambe	Human skin mast cells	Collagenase Type 2: 0.15% Hyaluronidase: 0.07% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.03%	HBSS
50	Papini S	Human epidermal keratinocyte stem cells	Neutral Protease: 0.5%	DMEM
51	Guilak	Adipose derived adult stem cells	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1%	DMEM/F-12
52	Aust	Adipose derived adult stem cells	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1%	DMEM-Ham's F-12
53	Malhi	Epithelial progenitor	Collagenase: 0.03%	DMEM
54	Kossack	Spermatogonial stem cells	Collagenase: 1% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.22% Trypsin: 0.4%	DMEM
55	Lei	Adipose derived adult stem cells	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1%	DMEM
56	Blasi	Adipose derived stem cells	Collagenase: 0.25% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.002%	PBS

Species: Monkey

Table 33.5: **Monkey**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
57	Nagano	Primate spermatogonial	Collagenase Type 2: 0.1% Trypsin: 0.05% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.1%	DMEM
58	Chen	Embryonic stem	Collagenase Type 4: 0.08%	DMEM

Species: Mouse

Table 33.6: **Mouse**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
59	Shi	Spleen, bone marrow endothelial	Collagenase Type 4: 0.3-1.0% Deoxyribonuclease I: 20 u/ml	PBS
60	Han	Stem and progenitor	Collagenase Type 2: 0.2%	HBSS
61	Cho	Adipose tissue-derived stem	Collagenase Type 1: 0.075%	Modified Eagles
62	Hutton	Neural progenitor cell	Papain: 10 ul/ml	PBS
63	Breault	Germ cells	Collagenase Type 1: 100 u/ml	HBSS
64	Meletis	Neural stem cells	Papain: See Reference	DMEM/F-12
65	Li Wen-Lin	Liver epithelial progenitor cells	Collagenase Type 4: 0.1% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.05%	DMEM
66	Bertoncello	Bone marrow	Collagenase Type 1: 0.15% Neutral Protease: 0.15%	PBS
67	Seaberg	Neural progenitor	PDS kit: per instructions	See Reference
68	Futami	Synovial mesenchymal	Collagenase: 0.1% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.005%	DMEM
69	Gritti	Neural stem cells	Papain: 0.1%	DMEM/F-12
70	Wang	Cardiac progenitor	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1%	DMEM
71	Staszkiewicz	Ear mesenchymal stem	Collagenase Type 1: 0.2%	DMEM/F12
72	Howell	Pluripotent stem cells	Collagenase Type 1: 220 u/ml Neutral Protease: 33 u/ml	MEM
73	Gritti A	Neural subventricular zone	Trypsin: 0.13% Hyaluronidase: 0.067%	DMEM/F12
74	Di Rocco Giuliana	Adipose mesenchymal stem	Collagenase: 0.2%	PBS
75	Jackson	Muscle hematopoietic stem cells	Collagenase: 0.2% Trypsin: 0.1%	DMEM

76	Bracko	Neural stem cells	Papain: 0.01% Neutral Protease: 0.1% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.01%	DMEM/F12
77	Xu	Bone marrow mesenchymal stem	Collagenase Type 1: 0.25%	RPMI 1640
78	Burger	Prostate epithelial/stem	Collagenase Type 2: 0.5% Trypsin: 0.05%	HBSS
44	Bi Yanming	Tendon stem/progenitor	Collagenase Type 1: 0.3% Neutral Protease: 0.4%	DMEM
79	Chow	Lung mesenchymal stem	Collagenase Type 2: 0.2%	HBSS
80	Sugii	Adipose derived stem	Collagenase Type 1: 0.025%	HBSS
81	Kotton	Liver derived stem cells	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1% Neutral Protease: 2.4 u/ml	HBSS
82	Deleyrolle	Adult neural stem	Trypsin: 0.05%	DMEM
83	Lee	Cerebellar stem cells	Papain: 10u/ml Deoxyribonuclease I: 250 u/ml	Dulbecco's PBS
84	Lu Shi-Jiang	HES-BC cells	Trypsin: 0.05%	DMEM
85	Schatten Gerald	Embryonic fibroblast feeder cells	Collagenase Type 4: 0.1%	DMEM
86	Estivill-Torrus	Cortical progenitors	PDS kit: per instructions	Serum free medium
87	Janebodin	Dental Pulp Stem Cells	Collagenase Type 4: 0.2% Neutral Protease: 1.2 u/ml	PBS
88	Hotta	Enteric neural crest progenitors	Neutral Protease: 0.5% Collagenase animal free: 0.05%	DMEM/F12

Species: Porcine

Table 33.7: **Porcine**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
89	Ando	Synovial membrane and skin stem cells	Collagenase: 0.2%	DMEM
90	Williams	Adipose mesenchymal stem	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1%	DMEM

Species: Rabbit

Table 33.8: **Rabbit**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
91	Zhang	Tenocytes and tendon stem cells	Collagenase Type 1: 0.3% Neutral Protease: 0.4%	DMEM

Species: Rat

Table 33.9: **Rat**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
92	Emre	Mesenchymal Stem Cells	Collagenase Type 1: 0.075%	DMEM
93	Wei	Adipose Derived Stem	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1%	DMEM
94	Ray	Central nervous system stem cells	Papain: 0.01% Neutral Protease: 0.1%	DMEM/F-12
95	Palmer	Neural stem cells	Papain: 2.5 u/ml Deoxyribonuclease I: 250 u/ml Neutral Protease: 1 u/ml	DMEM/F-12
96	Maric	Neurons and progenitor	Papain: 20 u/ml	EBSS
97	Gobbel GT	Neural stem cells	Papain: 0.09% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.1%	EBSS
98	Kruger	Gut Neural Crest Stem Cells	Collagenase Type 4: 0.1% Trypsin: 0.025%	HBSS
99	Zeng Yuan-Shan	Neutral stem cells, Schwann cells	Trypsin: 0.25% Collagenase: 0.16%	DMEM/F12

100	Veronesi	Mesenchymal Stromal Cells	Collagenase Type 2: 0.075%	DMEM

References

1 Tandon, N., Goh, B., Marsano, A., Chao, P., Montouri-Sorrentino, C., Gimble, J. and Vunjak-Novakovic, G.: Alignment and Elongation of Human Adipose-Derived Stem Cells in Response to Direct-Current Electrical Stimulation., *Conf Proc IEEE Eng Med Biol Soc* 2009, 6517-21, 2009.

2 Park, S., Seo, M., Kim, H. and Kang, K.: Isolation and Characterization of Canine Amniotic Membrane-Derived Multipotent Stem Cells., *PLoS ONE* 7, e44693, 2012.

3 Fischer, L., McIlhenny, S., Tulenko, T., Golesorkhi, N., Zhang, P., Larson, R., Lombardi, J., Shapiro, I. and DiMuzio, P.: Endothelial Differentiation of Adipose-Derived Stem Cells: Effects of Endothelial Cell Growth Supplement and Shear Force., *J Surg Res* 152, 157, 2009.

4 Vidal, M., Robinson, S., Lopez, M., Paulsen, D., Borkhsenious, O., Johnson, J., Moore, R. and Gimble, J.: Comparison of Chondrogenic Potential in Equine Mesenchymal Stromal Cells Derived from Adipose Tissue and Bone Marrow., *Vet Surg* Vol. 37, 713, 2008.

5 Vidal, M., Kilroy, G., Lopez, M., Johnson, J., Moore, R. and Gimble, J.: Characterization of Equine Adipose Tissue-Derived Stromal Cells: Adipogenic and Osteogenic Capacity and Comparison with Bone Marrow-Derived Mesenchymal Stromal Cells., *Vet Surg* Vol. 36, 613, 2007.

6 Choudhery,M, Badowski, M, Muise, A and Harris, D: Effect of Mild Heat Stress on the Proliferative and Differentiative Ability of Human Mesenchymal Stromal Cells., *Cytotherapy* 17, 359-68, 2015.

7 Satish, L., Krill-Burger, J., Gallo, P., Etages, S., Liu, F., Philips, B., Ravuri, S., Marra, K., LaFramboise, W., Kathju, S. and Rubin, J.: Expression Analysis of Human Adipose-Derived Stem Cells During In Vitro Differentiation to an Adipocyte Lineage., *BMC Med Genomics* Vol. 8, 41, 2015.

8 Wu, Z., Wang, J., Dong, R., Wang, L., Fan, Z., Liu, D. and Wang, S.: Depletion of MEIS2 Inhibits Osteogenic Differentiation Potential of Human Dental Stem Cells., *Int J Clin Exp Med* Vol. 8, 7220-30, 2015.

9 Hang, H., Yu, Y., Wu, N., Huang, Q., Xia, Q. and Bian, J.: Induction of Highly Functional Hepatocytes from Human Umbilical Cord Mesenchymal Stem Cells by HNF4, *PLoS ONE* 9, e104133, 2014.

10 Bonnamain, V., Thinard, R., Sergent-Tanguy, S., Huet, P., Bienvenu, G., Naveilhan, P., Farges, J. and Alliot-Licht, B.: Human Dental Pulp Stem Cells Cultured in Serum-Free Supplemented Medium., *Front Physiol* 4, 357, 2013.

11 Carvalho, P., Gimble, J., Dias, I., Gomes, M. and Reis, R.: Xenofree Enzymatic Products for the Isolation of Human Adipose-Derived Stromal/Stem Cells., *Tiss Eng* 19, 473-8, 2013.

12 Sakai, K., Yamamoto, A., Matsubara, K., Nakamura, S., Naruse, M., Yamagata, M., Sakamoto, K., Tauchi, R., Wakao, N., Imagama, S., Hibi, H., Kadomatsu, K., Ishiguro, N. and Ueda, M: Human Dental Pulp-Derived Stem Cells Promote Locomotor Recovery After Complete Transection of the Rat Spinal Cord by Multiple Neuro-Regenerative Mechanisms., *J Clin Invest* 122, 80, 2012.

13 Cervelli, V., Scioli, M., Gentile, P., Doldo, E., Bonanno, E., Spagnoli, L. and Orlandi, A.: Platelet-Rich Plasma Greatly Potentiates Insulin-Induced Adipogenic Differentiation of Human Adipose-Derived Stem Cells Through a Serine/Threonine Kinase Akt-dependent Mechanism and Promotes Clinical Fat Graft Maintenance., *Stem Cells Transl Med* 1, 206-20, 2012.

14 Salehinejad, P., Alitheen, N., Ali, A., Omar, A., Mohit, M., Janzamin, E., Samani, F., Torshizi, Z. and Nematollahi-Mahani, S.: Comparison of Different Methods for the Isolation of Mesenchymal Stem Cells from Human Umbilical Cord Wharton's Jelly., *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim* 48, 75, 2012.

15 Shalini, V., Pratheep, S., Muhammad, A., Sharmili, V., Elizabeth, G. and Rajesh, R.: Generation and Characterisation of Human Mesenchymal Stem Cells Derived From Umbilical Cord and Placenta, *Regenerative Research* 1, 48, 2012.

16 Farias, V., Linares-Fernandez, J., Penalver, J., Paya Colmenero, J., Ferron, G., Duran, E., Fernandez, R., Olivares, E., O'Valle, F., Puertas, A., Oliver, F. and Ruiz de Almodovar, J.: Human Umbilical Cord Stromal Stem Cell Express CD10 and Exert Contractile Properties., *Placenta* 32, 86, 2011.

17 Klein, D., Weisshardt, P., Kleff, V., Jastrow, H., Jakob, H., and Ergun, S.: Vascular Wall-Resident CD44+ Multipotent Stem Cells Vive Rise to Pericytes and Smooth Muscle Cells and Contribute to New Vessel Maturation., *PLoS ONE* 6, e20540, 2011.

18 Yu, G. Floyd, ZE., Wu, X., Halvorsen, Y. and Gimble, J.: Isolation of Human Adipose-Derived Stem Cells from Lipoaspirates., *Methods Mol Biol* 702, 17-27, 2011.

19 Tan, H., DeFail, A., Rubin, J., Chu, C. and Marra, K.: Novel Multiarm PEG-Based Hydrogels for Tissue Engineering., *J Biomed Mater Res* 92, 979, 2010.

20 Zeddou, M., Briquet, A., Relic, B., Josse, C., Malaise, M., Gothot, A., Lechanteur, C. and Beguin, Y.: The Umbilical Cord Matrix is a Better Source of Mesenchymal Stem Cells (MSC) Than the Umbilical Cord Blood., *Cell Biol Int* 34, 693-701, 2010.

21 Du, Y., Roh, D., Funderburgh, M., Mann, M., Marra, K., Rubin, J., Li, X. and Funderburgh, J.: Adipose-Derived Stem Cells Differentiate to Keratocytes In Vitro., *Mol Vis* 16, 2680, 2010.

22 Hjelmeland, A., Wu, Q., Wickman, S., Eyler, C., Heddleston, J., Shi, Q., Lathia, J., Macswords, J., Lee, J., McLendon, R. and Rich, J.: Targeting A20 Decreases Glioma Stem Cell Survival and Tumor Growth., *PLoS Biol* Vol. 8, e1000319, 2010.

23 Huang, G., Yamaza, T., Shea, L., Djouad, F., Kuhn, N., Tuan, R. and Shi, S.: Stem/Progenitor Cell-Mediated De Novo Regeneration of Dental Pulp with Newly Deposited Continuous Layer of Dentin in an In Vivo Model., *Tissue Eng Part A* Vol. 16, 605, 2010.

24 Hareendran, S., Sathishkumar, S., Abbas, S., Mackay, A. and Rajan, P.: A Novel Composition for the Culture of Human Adipose Stem Cells which Includes Complement C3., *Cytotechnology* Vol. 62, 389-402, 2010.

25 Varghese, M., Olstorn, H., Berg-Johnsen, J., Moe, M., Murrell, W. and Langmoen, I.: Isolation of Human Multipotent Neural Progenitors from Adult Filum Terminale., *Stem Cells Dev* Vol. 18, 603, 2009.

26 Zhang, Q., Yamaza, T., Kelly, AP, Shi, S., Wang, S., Brown, J., Wang, L., French, S., Shi, S. and Le, A.: Tumor-like Stem Cells Derived from Human Keloid are Governed by the Inflammatory Niche Driven by IL-17/IL-6 Axis., *PLoS ONE* 4, e7798, 2009.

27 Jeong, J.: Adipose Stem Cells as a Clinically Available and Effective Source of Adult Stem Cell Therapy, *Int J Stem Cells* 1, 43, 2008.

28 Wauthier, E., Schmelzer, E., Turner, W., Zhang, L., LeCluyse, E., Ruiz, J., Turner, R., Furth, M., Kubota, H., Lozoya, O., Barbier, C., McClelland, R., Yao, H., Moss, N., Bruce, A., Ludlow, J. and Reid, L.: Hepatic Stem Cells and Hepatoblasts: Identification, Isolation, and Ex Vivo Maintenance., *Methods Cell Biol* 86, 137, 2008.

29 Secco, M., Zucconi, E., Vieira, N., Fogaca, L.,Cerqueira, A., Carvalho, M., Jazedje, T., Okamoto, O., Muotri, A. and Zatz, M.: Multipotent Stem Cells from Umbilical Cord: Cord is Richer Than Blood!, *Stem Cells* 26, 146, 2008.

30 Nesti, L., Jackson, W., Shanti, R., Koehler, S., Aragon, A., Bailey, J., Sracic, M., Freedman, B., Giuliani, J. and Tuan, R.: Differentiation Potential of Multipotent Progenitor Cells Derived from War-Traumatized Muscle Tissue., *J Bone Joint Surg Am* Vol. 90, 2390, 2008.

31 Pilgaard, L., Lund, P., Rasmussen, J., Fink, T. and Zachar, V.: Comparative Analysis of Highly Defined Proteases for the Isolation of Adipose Tissue-Derived Stem Cells., *Regen Med* Vol. 3, 705-15, 2008.

32 Li, C., Heidt, D., Dalerba, P., Burant, C., Zhang, L., Adsay, V., Wicha, M., Clarke, M. and Simeone, D.: Identification of Pancreatic Cancer Stem Cells., *Cancer Res* 67, 1030, 2007.

33 Welter, J., Solchaga, L.and Penick, K.: Simplification of Aggregate Culture of Human Mesenchymal Stem Cells as a Chondrogenic Screening Assay, *Biotechniques* 42, 732, 2007.

34 Kern Susanne, Eichler Hermann, Stoeve Johannes, Kluter Harald, Bieback Karen: Comparative analysis of mesenchymal stem cells from bone marrow, umbilical cord blood, or adipose tissue, *Stem Cells* 24, 1294-301, 2006.

35 Boquest Andrew C, Shahdadfar Aboulghassem, Brinchmann Jan E, Collas Philippe: Isolation of stromal stem cells from human adipose tissue, *Methods Mol Biol* 325, 35-46, 2006.

36 Portmann-Lanz CBettina, Schoeberlein Andreina, Huber Alexander, Sager Ruth, Malek Antoine, Holzgreve Wolfgang, Surbek DanielV: Placental mesenchymal stem cells as potential autologous graft for pre- and perinatal neuroregeneration, *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 194, 664-73, 2006.

37 Devireddy, R., Thirumala, S. and Gimble, J.: Cellular Response of Adipose Derived Passage-4 Adult Stem Cells to Freezing Stress., *J Biomech Eng* 127, 1081, 2005.

38 Covas DT, Siufi JL C, Silva AR L, Orellana MD: Isolation and culture of umbilical vein mesenchymal stem cells, *Braz J Med Biol Res* 36, 1179-83, 2003.

39 Uchida, N., Buck, D., He, D., Reitsma, M., Masek, M., Phan, T., Tsukamoto, A., Gage, F. and Weissman, I.: Direct Isolation of Human Central Nervous System Stem Cells., *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 97, 14720, 2000.

40 Thomson JA, Itskovitz-Eldor J, Shapiro SS, Waknitz MA, Swiergiel JJ, Marshall VS, Jones JM: Embryonic stem cell lines derived from human blastocysts, *Science* 282, 1145-7, 1998.

41 Alessandri Giulio, Pagano Stefano, Bez Alessandra, Benetti Anna, Pozzi Stefano, Iannolo Gioacchin, Baronio Manuela, Invernici Gloria, Caruso Arnaldo, Muneretto Claudio, Bisleri Gianluigi, Parati Eugenio: Isolation and culture of human muscle-derived stem cells able to differentiate into myogenic and neurogenic cell lineages, *Lancet* 364, 1872-83, .

42 Sun, N., Panetta, N., Gupta, D., Wilson, K., Lee, A., Jia, F., Hu, S., Cherry, A., Robbins, R., Longaker, M. and Wu, J.: Feeder-Free Derivation of Induced Pluripotent Stem Cells from Adult Human Adipose Stem Cells., *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 106, 15720, 2009.

43 Miura, M., Gronthos, S, Zhao, M, Lu, B, Fisher, L, Robey, P, and Shi, S.: SHED: Stem Cells from Human Exfoliated Deciduous Teeth, *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 100, 5807, 2003.

44 Bi Yanming, Ehirchiou Driss, Kilts Tina M, Inkson Colette A, Embree Mildred C, Sonoyama Wataru, Li Li, Leet Arabella I, Seo Byoung-Moo, Zhang Li, Shi Songtao, Young Marian F: Identification of tendon stem/progenitor cells and the role of the extracellular matrix in their niche, *Nat Med* 13, 1219-27, 2007.

45 Al-Saqi, S., Saliem, M., Asikainen, S., Quezada, H., Ekblad, A., Hovatta, O., Le Blanc, K., Jonasson, A. and Gotherstrom, C.: Defined Serum-Free Media for In Vitro Expansion of Adipose-Derived Mesenchymal Stem Cells., *Cytotherapy* 16, 915, 2014.

46 Koellensperger, E., Bollinger, N., Dexheimer, V., Gramley, F., Germann, G. and Leimer, U.: Choosing the Right Type of Serum for Different Applications of Human Adipose Tissue-Derived Stem Cells: Influence on Proliferation and Differentiation Abilities., *Cytotherapy* 16, 789, 2014.

47 Nagel, S., Rohr, F., Weber, C., Kier, J., Siemers, F., Kruse, C., Danner, S., Brandenburger, M. and Matthiessen, A.: Multipotent Nestin-Positive Stem Cells Reside in the Stroma of Human Eccrine and Apocrine Sweat Glands and can be Propagated Robustly In Vitro., *PLoS ONE* 8, e78365, 2013.

48 Mitchell James B, McIntosh Kevin, Zvonic Sanjin, Garrett Sara, Floyd Z Elizabeth, Kloster Amy, Di Halvorsen Yuan, Storms Robert W, Goh Brian, Kilroy Gail, Wu Xiying, Gimble Jeffrey M: Immunophenotype of human adipose-derived cells: temporal changes in stromal-associated and stem cell-associated markers, *Stem Cells* 24, 376-85, 2006.

49 Kambe, N, Kambe, M, Kochan, J, and Schwartz ,L.: Human Skin-derived Mast Cells Can Proliferate While Retaining Their Characteristic Functional and Protease Phenotypes, *Blood* 97, 2045, 2001.

50 Papini S, Cecchetti D, Campani D, Fitzgerald W, Grivel J, Chen S, Margolis L, Revoltella R.: Isolation and Clonal Analysis of Human Epidermal Keratinocyte Stem Cells in Long-term Culture, *Stem Cells* 21, 481, 2003.

51 Guilak, F., Lott, K., Awad, H., Cao, Q., Hicok, K., Fermor, B. and Gimble, J.: Clonal Analysis of the Differentiation Potential of Human Adipose-Derived Adult Stem Cells., *J Cell Physiol* 206, 229, 2006.

52 Aust, L., Devlin, B., Foster, S., Halvorsen, Y., Hicok, K., du Laney, T., Sen, A., Willingmyre, G. and Gimble, J.: Yield of Human Adipose-Derived Adult Stem Cells from Liposuction Aspirates., *Cytotherapy* Vol. 6, 7-14, 2004.

53 Malhi, H., Irani, A., Gagandeep, S. and Gupta, S.: Isolation of Human Progenitor Liver Epithelial Cells with Extensive Replication Capacity and Differentiation into Mature Hepatocytes., *J Cell Sci* 115, 2679, 2002.

54 Kossack, N., Meneses, J., Shefi, S., Nguyen, H., Chavez, S., Nicholas, C., Gromoll, J., Turek, P. and Reijo-Pera, R.: Isolation and Characterization of Pluripotent Human Spermatogonial Stem Cell-Derived Cells., *Stem Cells* , , 2008.

55 Lei, L., Liao, W., Sheng, P., Fu, M., He, A. and Huang, G.: Biological Character of Human Adipose-Derived Adult Stem Cells and Influence of Donor Age on Cell Replication in Culture., *Sci China C Life Sci* Vol. 50, 320, 2007.

56 Blasi, A., Martino, C., Balducci, L., Saldarelli, M., Soleti, A., Navone, S., Canzi, L., Cristini, S., Invernici, G., Parati, E. and Alessandri, G.: Dermal Fibroblasts Display Similar Phenotypic and Differentiation Capacity to Fat-Derived Mesenchymal Stem Cells, but Differ in Anti-Inflammatory and Angiogenic Potential, *Vasc Cell* Vol. 3, 5, 2011.

57 Nagano, M., McCarrey, J., and Brinster, R.: Primate Spermatogonial Stem Cells Colonize Mouse Testes, *Biol Reprod* 64, 1409,

2001.
58 Chen, S., Revoltella, R., Papini, S., Michelini, M., Fitzgerald, W., Zimmerberg, J.,and Margolis, L.: Multilineage Differentiation of Rhesus Monkey Embryonic Stem cells in Three-dimensional Culture Systems, *Stem Cells* 21(3), 281, 2003.
59 Shi, C., Jia, T., Mendez-Ferrer, S., Hohl, T., Serbina, N., Lipuma, L., Leiner, I., Li, M., Frenette, P. and Pamer, E.: Bone Marrow Mesenchymal Stem and Progenitor Cells Induce Monocyte Emigration in Response to Circulating Toll-Like Receptor Ligands., *Immunity* 34, 590, 2011.
60 Han, J., Koh, Y., Moon, H., Ryoo, H., Cho, C., Kim, I. and Koh, G.: Adipose Tissue is an Extramedullary Reservoir for Functional Hematopoietic Stem and Progenitor Cells., *Blood* 115, 957, 2010.
61 Cho, K., Park, H., Park, H., Jung, J., Jeon, S., Kim, Y. and Roh, H.: IFATS Collection: Immunomodulatory Effects of Adipose Tissue-Derived Stem Cells in an Allergic Rhinitis Mouse Model., *Stem Cells* 27, 259-65, 2009.
62 Hutton, S. and Pevny, L.: Isolation, Culture, and Differentiation of Progenitor Cells from the Central Nervous System., *Cold Spring Harb. Protoc.* 11, 5077, 2008.
63 Breault, D., Min, I., Carlone, D., Farilla, L., Ambruzs, D., Henderson, D., Algra, S., Montgomery, R., Wagers, A. and Hole, N.: Generation of mTert-GFP Mice as a Model to Identify and Study Tissue Progenitor Cells., *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 105, 10420, 2008.
64 Meletis, K., Wirta, V., Hede, S., Nister, M., Lundeberg, J. abd Frisen, J.: p53 Suppresses the Self-Renewal of Adult Neural Stem Cells., *Development* 133, 363, 2006.
65 Li Wen-Lin, Su Juan, Yao Yu-Cheng, Tao Xin-Rong, Yan Yong-Bi, Yu Hong-Yu, Wang Xin-Min, Li Jian-Xiu, Yang Yong-Ji, Lau Joseph T Y, Hu Yi-Ping: Isolation and characterization of bipotent liver progenitor cells from adult mouse, *Stem Cells* 24, 322-32, 2006.
66 Bertoncello, I. and Williams, B.: Hematopoietic Stem Cell Characterization by Hoechst 33342 and Rhodamine 123 Staining., *Methods Mol Biol* 263, 181, 2004.
67 Seaberg, R., Smukler, S. and Van der Kooy, D.: Intrinsic Differences Distinguish Transiently Neurogenic Progenitors from Neural Stem Cells in the Early Postnatal Brain., *Dev Biol* 278, 71, 2005.
68 Futami, I., Ishijima, M., Kaneko, H., Tsuji, K., Ichikawa-Tomikawa, N., Sadatsuki, R., Muneta, T., Arikawa-Hirasawa, E., Sekiya, I. and Kaneko, K.: Isolation and Characterization of Multipotential Mesenchymal Cells from the Mouse Synovium., *PLoS ONE* 7, e45517, 2012.
69 Gritti, A, Bonfanti, L, Doetsch, F, Caille, I, Alvarez-Buylla, A, Lim, D, Galli, R, Verdugo J, Herrera, D, and Vescovi A.: Multipotent Neural Stem Cells Reside into the Rostral Extension and Olfactory Bulb of Adult Rodents, *J Neurosci* 22(2), 437, 2002.
70 Wang, H., Chen, H., Feng, B., Wang, X., He, X., Hu, R., Yin, M., Wang, W., Fu, W. and Xu, Z.: Isolation and Characterization of a Sca-1+/CD31- Progenitor Cell Lineage Derived From Mouse Heart Tissue., *BMC Biotechnol* 14, 75, 2014.
71 Staszkiewicz, J., Gimble, J., Manuel, J. and Gawronska-Kozak, B.: IFATS Collection: Stem Cell Antigen-1-Positive Ear Mesenchymal Stem Cells Display Enhanced Adipogenic Potential., *Stem Cells* 26, 2666, 2008.
72 Howell, J., Lee, W., Morrison, P., Zhong, J., Yoder, M. and Srour, E.: Pluripotent Stem Cells Identified in Multiple Murine Tissues., *Ann N Y Acad Sci* 996, 158, 2003.
73 Gritti A, Frolichsthal-Schoeller P, Galli R, Parati E, Cova L, Pagano S, Bjornson C, and Vescovi A.: Epidermal and Fibroblast Growth Factors Behave as Mitogenic Regulators for a Single Multipotent Stem Cell-like Population from the Subventricular Region of the Adult Mouse forebrain, *J Neurosci* 19(9), 3287, 1999.
74 Di Rocco Giuliana, Iachininoto Maria Grazia, Tritarelli Alessandra, Straino Stefania, Zacheo Antonella, Germani Antonia, Crea Filippo, Capogrossi Maurizio C: Myogenic potential of adipose-tissue-derived cells, *J Cell Sci* 119, 2945-52, 2006.
75 Jackson, K., and Goodell, M.: Hematopoietic Potential of Stem Cells Isolated from Murine Skeletal Muscle, *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 96, 14482, 1999.
76 Bracko, O., Singer, T., Aigner, S., Knobloch, M., Winner, B., Ray, J., Clemenson, G., Suh, H., Couillard-Despres, S., Aigner, L., Gage, F. and Jessberger, S.: Gene Expression Profiling of Neural Stem Cells and their Neuronal Progeny Reveals IGF2 as a Regulator of Adult Hippocampal Neurogenesis., *J Neurosci* 32, 3376-87, 2012.
77 Xu, S., De Becker, A., Van Camp, B., Vanderkerken, K. and Van Riet, I.: An Improved Harvest and In Vitro Expansion Protocol for Murine Bone Marrow-Derived Mesenchymal Stem Cells., *J Biomed Biotechnol* Vol. 2010, 105940, 2010.
78 Burger, P., Gupta, R., Xiong, X., Ontiveros, C., Salm, S., Moscatelli, D. and Wilson, E.: High Aldehyde Dehydrogenase Activity: A Novel Functional Marker of Murine Prostate Stem/Progenitor Cells., *Stem Cells* 27, 2220-8, 2009.
79 Chow, K., Jun, D., Helm, K., Wagner, D. and Majka, S.: Isolation & Characterization of Hoechst(low) CD45(negative) Mouse Lung Mesenchymal Stem Cells., *J Vis Exp* 56, e3159, 2011.
80 Sugii, S., Kida, Y., Berggren, W. and Evans, R.: Feeder-Dependent and Feeder-Independent iPS Cell Derivation from Human and Mouse Adipose Stem Cells., *Nat Protoc* 6, 346, 2011.
81 Kotton, D., Fabian, A. and Mulligan, R.: A Novel Stem-Cell Population in Adult Liver with Potent Hematopoietic-Reconstitution Activity., *Blood* 106, 1574, 2005.
82 Deleyrolle, L. and Reynolds, B.: Isolation, Expansion, and Differentiation of Adult Mammalian Neural Stem and Progenitor Cells using the Neurosphere Assay., *Methods Mol Biol* 549, 91, 2009.
83 Lee, A, Kessler, J, Read, T, Kaiser, C, Corbeil, D, Huttner ,W, Johnson, J, Wechsler-Reya, R.: Isolation of Neural Stem Cells from the Postnatal Cerebellum, *Nat Neurosci* 8, 723, 2005.
84 Lu Shi-Jiang, Feng Qiang, Caballero Sergio, Chen Yu, Moore Malcolm A, Grant Maria B, Lanza Robert: Generation of functional hemangioblasts from human embryonic stem cells, *Nat Methods* 4, 501-9, 2007.
85 Schatten Gerald, Smith Joseph, Navara Christopher, Park Jong-Hyuk, Pedersen Roger: Culture of human embryonic stem cells, *Nat Methods* 2, 455-63, 2005.
86 Estivill-Torrus, G., Pearson, H., Van Heyningen, V., Price, D. and Rashbass, P.: Pax6 is Required to Regulate the Cell Cycle and the Rate of Progression from Symmetrical to Asymmetrical Division in Mammalian Cortical Progenitors., *Development* 129, 455, 2002.
87 Janebodin, K., Horst, O., Ieronimakis, N., Balasundaram, G., Reesukumal, K., Pratumvinit, B. and Reyes, M.: Isolation and Characterization of Neural Crest-Derived Stem Cells from Dental Pulp of Neonatal Mice., *PLoS ONE* 6, e27526, 2011.
88 Hotta, R., Stamp, L., Foong, J., McConnell, S., Bergner, A., Anderson, R., Enomoto, H., Newgreen, D., Obermayr, F., Furness, J.

and Young, H.: Transplanted Progenitors Generate Functional Enteric Neurons in the Postnatal Colon., *J Clin Invest* 123, 1182, 2013.

89 Ando, W., Kutcher, J., Krawetz, R., Sen, A., Nakamura, N., Frank, C. and Hart, D.: Clonal Analysis of Synovial Fluid Stem Cells to Characterize and Identify Stable Mesenchymal Stromal Cell/Mesenchymal Progenitor Cell Phenotypes in a Porcine Model: A Cell Source with Enhanced Commitment to the Chondrogenic Lineage., *Cytotherapy* 16, 776, 2014.

90 Williams, K., Picou, A., Kish, S., Giraldo, A., Godke, R. and Bondioli, K: Isolation and Characterization of Porcine Adipose Tissue-Derived Adult Stem Cells., *Cells Tissues Organs* 188, 251, 2008.

91 Zhang, J. and Wang, J.: Characterization of Differential Properties of Rabbit Tendon Stem Cells and Tenocytes., *BMC Musculoskelet Disord* 11, 10, 2010.

92 Emre, E, Yuksel, N, Duruksu, G, Pirhan, D, Subasi, C, Erman, G and Karaoz, E: Neuroprotective Effects of Intravitreally Transplanted Adipose Tissue and Bone Marrow-Derived Mesenchymal Stem Cells in an Experimental Ocular Hypertension Model., *Cytotherapy* 17, 543-59, 2015.

93 Wei, X., Du, Z., Zhao, L., Feng, D., Wei, G., He, Y., Tan, J., Lee, W., Hampel, H., Dodel, R., Johnstone, B., March, K., Farlow, M. and Du, Y.: IFATS Collection: The Conditioned Media of Adipose Stromal Cells Protect Against Hypoxia-Ischemia-Induced Brain Damage In Neonatal Rats., *Stem Cells* 27, 478, 2009.

94 Ray, J. and Gage, F.: Neural Stem Cell Isolation, Characterization and Transplantation, *Modern Techniques in Neuroscience Research* , Johansson, H. and Windhorst, U., Springer-Verlag New York, 339, 1999.

95 Palmer, T., Markakis, E., Willhoite, A., Safar, F., and Gage, F.: Fibroblast Growth Factor-2 Activates a Latent Neurogenic Program in Neural Stem Cells from Diverse Regions of the Adult CNS, *J Neurosci* 19, 8487, 1999.

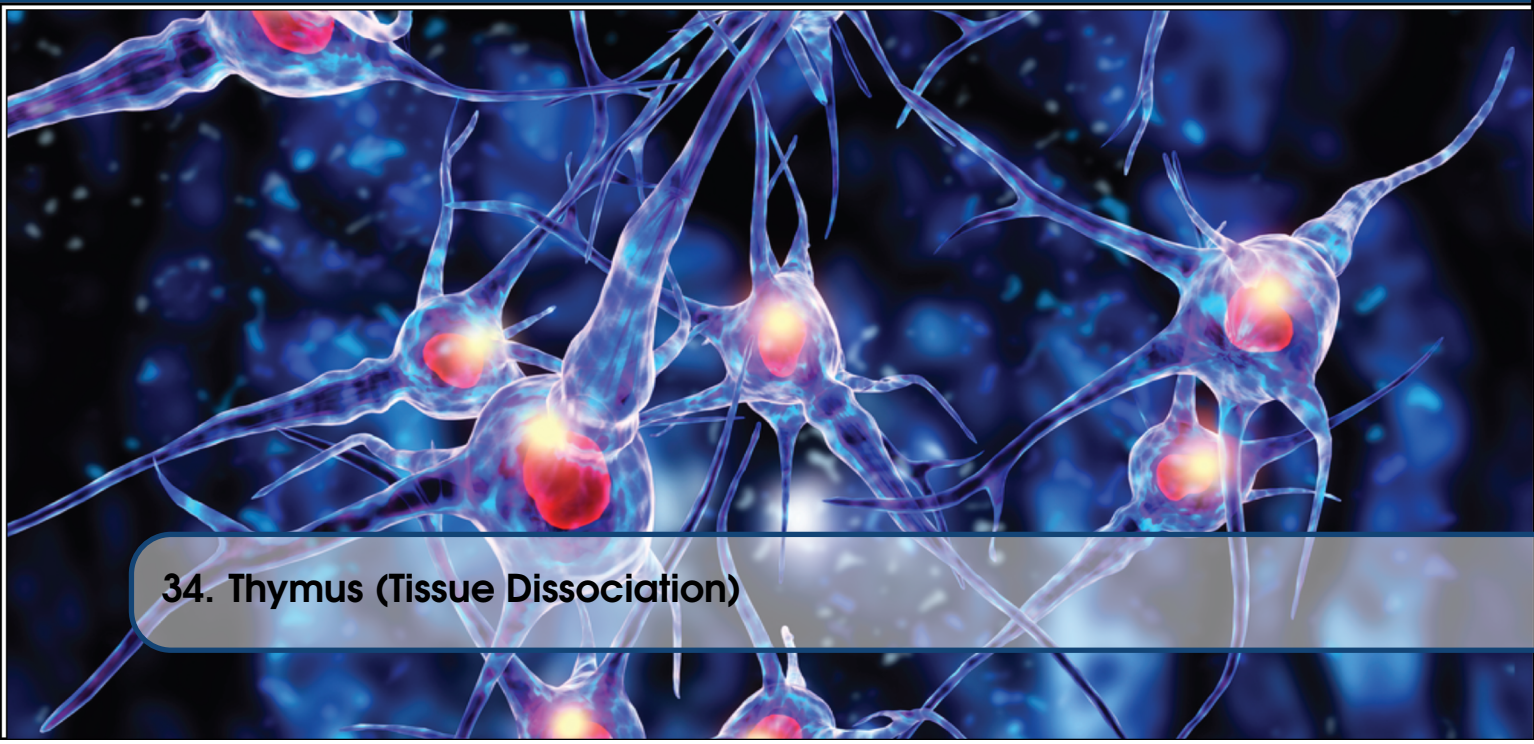
96 Maric, D., Maric, I. and Barker, J.: Buoyant Density Gradient Fractionation and Flow Cytometric Analysis of Embryonic Rat Cortical Neurons and Progenitor Cells., *Methods* Vol. 16, 247, 1998.

97 Gobbel GT, Choi SJ, Beier S, Niranjan A: Long-term cultivation of multipotential neural stem cells from adult rat subependyma, *Brain Res* 980, 221, 2003.

98 Kruger, G., Mosher, J., Bixby, S., Joseph, N., Iwashita, T. and Morrison, S.: Neural Crest Stem Cells Persist in the Adult Gut but Undergo Changes in Self-Renewal, Neuronal Subtype Potential, and Factor Responsiveness., *Neuron* 35, 657, 2002.

99 Zeng Yuan-Shan, Ding Ying, Wu Li-Zhi, Guo Jia-Song, Li Hai-Biao, Wong Wai-Man, Wu Wu-Tian: Co-transplantation of schwann cells promotes the survival and differentiation of neural stem cells transplanted into the injured spinal cord, *Dev Neurosci* 27, 20-6, 2005.

100 Veronesi, F, Torricelli, P, Della, B, Pagani, S and Fini, M: In Vitro Mutual Interaction Between Tenocytes and Adipose-Derived Mesenchymal Stromal Cells., *Cytotherapy* 17, 215-23, 2015.



34. Thymus (Tissue Dissociation)

Species: Human

Table 34.1: **Human**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
1	Vandenabeele S	Dentritic	Collagenase Type 2: 0.1% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.002%	RPMI 1640

Species: Mouse

Table 34.2: **Mouse**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
2	Phillips	Stromal	Collagenase Type 3: 0.2% Hyaluronidase: 0.1%	RPMI 1640
3	Schiavoni	Dentritic	Collagenase Type 3: 0.1% Deoxyribonuclease I: 325 u/ml	RPMI 1640
4	Ropke	Epithelial, thymus	Neutral Protease: 1.5 μg/ml	DMEM
5	Smith KM	Thymic	Collagenase Type 3: 100-400 u/ml	HBSS
6	Ehmann	Epithelial	Collagenase Type 3: 0.1%	DMEM
7	Jones	Thymus	Collagenase Type 3: 150 u/ml	DMEM

Species: Rat

Table 34.3: **Rat**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
8	Masuda	Thymic epithelial	Collagenase Type 3: 0.1%	DMEM
9	Masuda	Epthelial	Collagenase Type 3: 0.1%	Eagle's MEM Serum-free
10	Bonfanti	Thymic	Trypsin: 0.05%	HBSS

References

1 Vandenabeele S, Hochrein H, Mavaddat N, Winkel K, Shortman K: Human thymus contains 2 distinct dendritic cell populations, *Blood* 97, 1733-41, 2001.

2 Phillips, Joy, Brondstetter, T., English, C., Lee, H., Virts, E, and Thoman, M.: IL-7 Gene Therapy in Aging Restores Early thymopoiesis without Reversing Involution, *J Immunol* , 4869, 2004.

3 Schiavoni, F, Mattei, F, Sestili, P, Borghi, P, Venditti, M, Morse, H, Belardelli, F, and Gabrieli, L: ICSBP is Essential for the Development of Mouse Type I Interferon-producing Cells and for the Generation and Activation of CD8a+ Dendritic Cells, *J Exp Med* 196, 1415, 2002.

4 Ropke, C., van Deurs, B., and Petersen, O.: Short-term Cultivation of Murine Thymic Epithelial Cells in a Serum-Free Medium, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 26, 671, 1990.

5 Smith KM, Olson DC, Hirose R, Hanahan D: Pancreatic gene expression in rare cells of thymic medulla: evidence for functional contribution to T cell tolerance, *Int Immunol* 9, 1355-65, 1997.

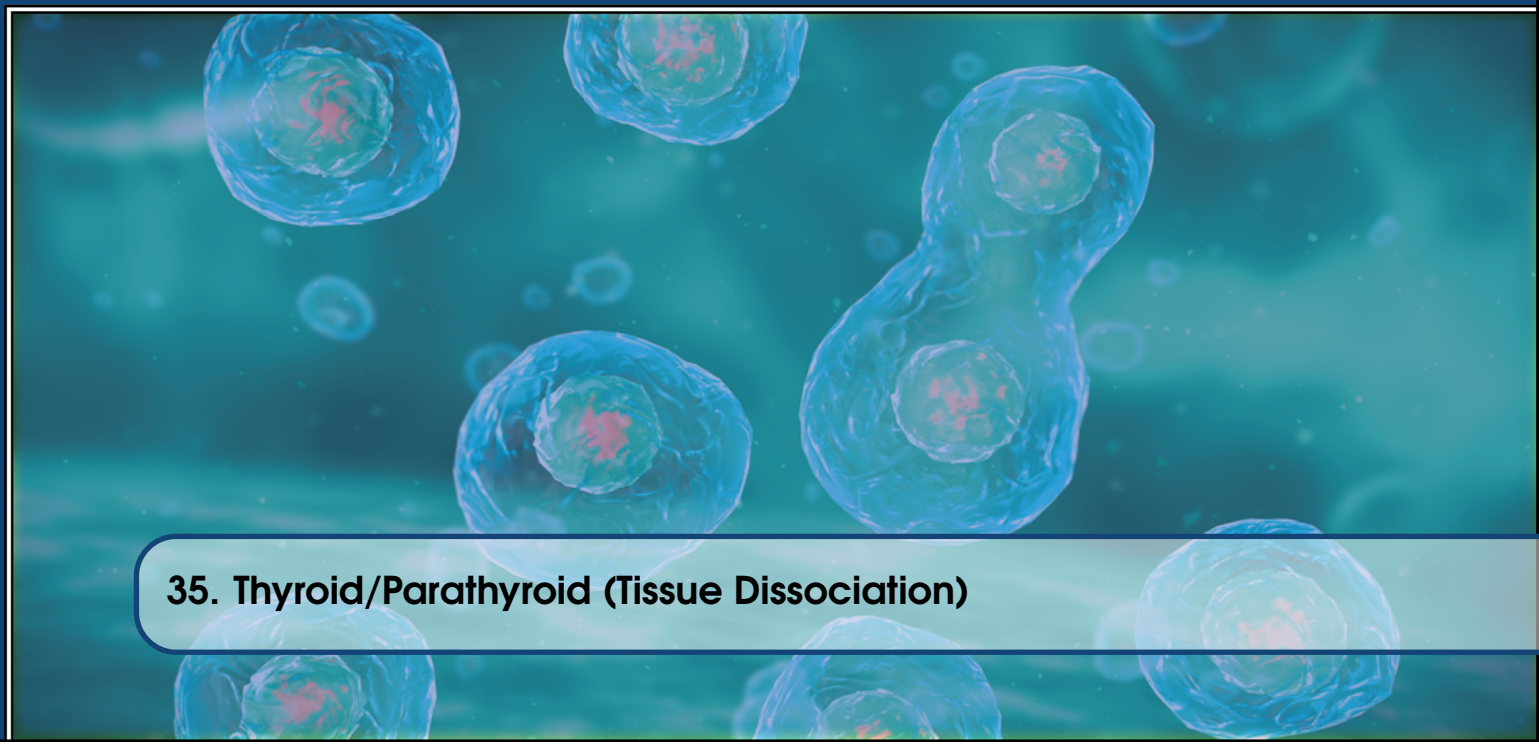
6 Ehmann, U., Shiurba, R., and Peterson, W.: Long-Term Proliferation of Mouse Thymic Epithelial Cells in Culture, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 22 (12), 738, 1986.

7 Jones, K. and Pierre, R.: Analysis of Cellular Heterogeneity in Mouse Thymus Cultures, *In Vitro* 17, 431, 1981.

8 Masuda, A and Matsuyama, M: Epithelial Cell Lines From Rat Thymoma and Rat Thymus, *Cell & Tissue Culture: Laboratory Procedures* Vol. 2, Doyle, A., Griffiths, J., and Newell, D., John Wiley and Sons, Ltd., 21C:4.1, 1995.

9 Masuda, A., Ohtsuka, K., and Matsuyama, M.: Establishment of Functional Epithelial Cell Lines from a Rat Thyoma and a Rat Thymus, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 26, 713, 1990.

10 Bonfanti, P., Claudinot, S., Amici, A., Farley, A., Blackburn, C. and Barrandon, Y.: Microenvironmental Reprogramming of Thymic Epithelial Cells to Skin Multipotent Stem Cells., *Nature* 466, 978, 2010.



35. Thyroid/Parathyroid (Tissue Dissociation)

Species: Bovine

Table 35.1: **Bovine**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
1	Wallace	Parathyroid glands	Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.0075%	HEPES buffer
2	Brown	Parathyroid	Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.004%	Eagle's #2 medium without bicarbonate
3	Nygren	Parathyroid	Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.005%,	HEPES Ham's F10
4	Tong	Thyroid	Trypsin: 0.004%	EBSS

Species: Chicken

Table 35.2: **Chicken**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
5	Hilfer	Thyroid Muscle Heart	Collagenase: 0.25%	Tyrode's saline, potassium free
6	Spooner	Thyroid follicular	Collagenase: 0.2%	Tyrode's solution, CMF

Species: Human

Table 35.3: **Human**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
7	Patel	Endothelial	Collagenase Type 2: 0.1%	DMEM
8	Gianoukakis	Thyrocytes	Collagenase Type 1: 130 u/ml Neutral Protease: 0.5 u/ml	HBSS
9	Howie	Thyrocytes	Neutral Protease: 0.5% Trypsin: 0.25% Collagenase: 0.1%	EBSS
10	Miller	Thyroid	Collagenase: 300 u/ml	Ham's F-12/MEM

Species: Mouse

Table 35.4: **Mouse**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
11	Martin	Thyroid	Neutral Protease: 0.0012 u/ml Collagenase Type 2: 0.25 u/ml	RPMI 1640

Species: Ovine

Table 35.5: **Ovine**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
12	Kerkof	Thyroid	Collagenase: 0.2%	Puck's Saline F

Species: Porcine

Table 35.6: **Porcine**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
4	Tong	Thyroid	Trypsin: 0.004%	EBSS

Species: Rat

Table 35.7: **Rat**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
13	Arauchi	Thyroid	Collagenase Type 2: 0.15% Collagenase Type 4: 0.15%	DMEM

References

1 Wallace, J., and Scarpa, A.: Regulation of Parathyroid Hormone Secretion *in Vitro* by Divalent Cations, *J Biol Chem* 257, 10613, 1982.

2 Brown, E., Hurwitz, S., and Aurbach, G.: Preparation of Viable Isolated Bovine Parathyroid Cells, *Endocrinology* 99, 1582, 1976.

3 Nygren, P., Gylfe, E., Larsson, R., Johansson, H., Juhlin, C., Klareskoq, L., Akerstrom, G., and Rastad, J.: Modulation of the Ca2+-Sensing Function of Parathyroid Cells *In Vitro* and in Hyperparathyroidism, *Biochim Biophys Acta* 968, 253, 1988.

4 Tong, W.: The Isolation and Culture of Thyroid Cells, *Meth Enzymol* 32, 745, 1974.

5 Hilfer, S., and Brown, J.: Collagenase. Its Effectiveness as a Dispersing Agent for Embryonic Chick Thyroid and Heart, *Exp Cell Res* 65, 246, 1971.

6 Spooner, B.: The Expression of Differentiation by Chick Embryo Throid in Cell Culture. I. Functional and Fine Structural Stability in Mass and Clonal Culture, *J Cell Physiol* 75, 33, 1970.

7 Patel, V., Logan, A., Watkinson, J., Uz-Zaman, S., Sheppard, M., Ramsden, J. and Eggo, M.: Isolation and Characterization of Human Thyroid Endothelial Cells., *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab* Vol. 284, E168, 2003.

8 Gianoukakis, A., Cao, H., Jennings, T. and Smith, T.: Prostaglandin Endoperoxide H Synthase Expression in Human Thyroid Epithelial Cells., *Am J Physiol Cell Physiol* 280, C701, 2001.

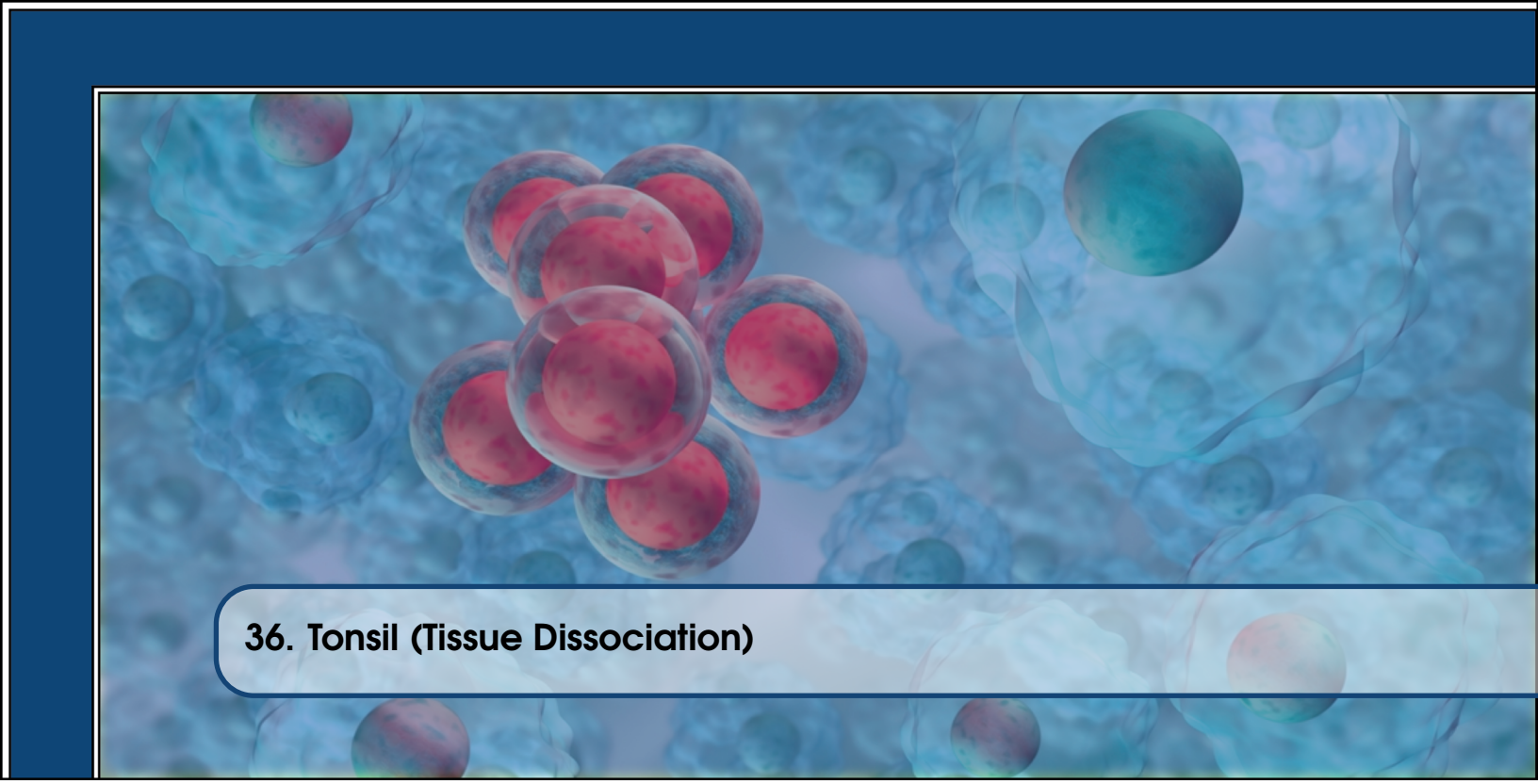
9 Howie, A., Walker, S., Akesson, B., Arthur, J. and Beckett, G.: Thyroidal Extracellular Glutathione Peroxidase: A Potential Regulator of Thyroid-Hormone Synthesis., *Biochem J* 308 (Pt 3), 713, 1995.

10 Miller, R., Hiraoka, T., Nakamura, N., Tenou, H., Kopecky, K., Jones, M. and Gould, M.: In Vitro Culture of Human Thyroid Cells; Methods and Application to Radiation Biology., *J Radiat Res (Tokyo)* Vol. 26, 269, 1985.

11 Martin, A., Coronel, E., Sano, G., Chen, S., Vassileva, G., Canasto-Chibuque, C., Sedgwick, J., Frenette, P., Lipp, M., Furtado, G. and Lira, S.: A Novel Model for Lymphocytic Infiltration of the Thyroid Gland Generated by Transgenic Expression of the CC Chemokine CCL21., *J Immunol* 173, 4791, 2004.

12 Kerkof, P.: Preparation of Primary Cultures of Ovine Thyroid Gland Cells, *J Tiss Cul Meth* 7, 23, 1982.

13 Arauchi, A., Shimizu, T., Yamato, M., Obara, T. and Okano, T.: Tissue-Engineered Thyroid Cell Sheet Rescued Hypothyroidism in Rat Models After Receiving Total Thyroidectomy Comparing with Nontransplantation Models., *Tissue Eng Part A* Vol. 15, 3943, 2009.



36. Tonsil (Tissue Dissociation)

Species: Human

Table 36.1: **Human**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
1	Grammer AC	Tonsillar mononuclear cells	Collagenase Type 1: 210 u/ml Deoxyribonuclease I: 90 u/ml	RPMI
2	Grammer Amrie C	Tonsillar mononuclear cells	Collagenase Type 1: 210 u/ml Deoxyribonuclease I: 90 u/ml	RPMI

References

1 Grammer AC, McFarland RD, Heaney J, Darnell BF, Lipsky PE: Expression, regulation, and function of B cell-expressed CD154 in germinal centers, *J Immunol* 163, 4150-9, 1999.

2 Grammer Amrie C, Slota Rebecca, Fischer Randy, Gur Hanan, Girschick Hermann, Yarboro Cheryl, Illei Gabor G, Lipsky PeterE: Abnormal germinal center reactions in systemic lupus erythematosus demonstrated by blockade of CD154-CD40 interactions, *J Clin Invest* 112, 1506-20, 2003.

37. Tumor (Tissue Dissociation)

Species: Hamster

Table 37.1: **Hamster**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
1	Min	Buccal pouch	Neutral Protease: 0.24%	CMF HBSS
2	Gonzalez	Tumor	Hyaluronidase: 0.1%	Waymouth's MB

Species: Human

Table 37.2: **Human**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
3	Liang	Non-small cell lung tumor	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1% Collagenase Type 2: 0.25%	RPMI-1640
4	Welte	Melanoma	Collagenase Type 4: 0.1% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.01%	PBS
5	Chou	Tumor	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1% Hyaluronidase: 0.01% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.01%	DMEM/F12
6	Zhou	Colorectal cancer	Collagenase Type 4: 2% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.1%	RPMI 1640
7	Quintana	Tumorigenic melanoma	Collagenase Type 4: 200 u/ml Trypsin: 0.05% Deoxyribonuclease I: 50-100 u/ml	PBS
8	Kim	Pancreatic tumor	Collagenase Type 4: 200 u/ml	RPMI-1640
9	Sauvageot	Tumor	Collagenase Type 4: 0.1% Hyaluronidase: 0.07% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.04%	See Reference
10	Varnat	Colon cancer	Collagenase Type 1: 300 u/ml Hyaluronidase: 100 u/ml	DMEM/F12
11	Liu	Breast epithelial	Collagenase Type 3: 200 u/ml	HBSS
12	Nakashiro Koh-Ichi	Prostate stromal cells	Collagenase Type 1: 0.1%	RPMI 1640

13	Emenaker N	Colonocytes	Collagenase:	DMEM/F12
14	MacLeod	Epithelial, fibroblasts	Trypsin: 0.25%	Ham's F-12
15	Hague	Colon adenocarcinoma	Hyaluronidase: 100 u/ml	DMEM
16	Beaupain	Tumor, breast	Hyaluronidase: 100 u/ml	DMEM
17	Kruse	Glioma	Hyaluronidase: 0.01%	HBSS
18	Emerman	Epithelial	Collagenase: 2.0%	DMEM/Ham's F-12
19	Boyd	Tumor	Neutral Protease: 0.24%	DMEM/Ham's F-12
20	Sacks	Tumor	Trypsin: 0.05%	DMEM
21	Brattain	Tumor, colon	Trypsin: 0.25%	McCoy's
22	Leung	Tumor, breast	Neuraminidase: 0.8 u/ml	HBSS
23	Friedman	Epthelial and tumor Colon	Collagenase: 300 u/ml	PBS medium 199 or medium F 12
24	Creasey	Melanoma Metastatic tumors	Collagenase Type 3: 0.10%	DMEM
25	Lasfargues	Mammary tumors, hard	Collagenase: 0.10%	RPMI-1640 w/ 5% Fetal Calf Serum
26	Sheela S	Neurofibroma	Neutral Protease: 1.25 u/ml Collagenase Type 1: 0.05% Hyaluronidase: 0.1%	L-15
27	Nishio Jun	Human synovial sarcoma	Collagenase Type 2: 200 u/ml	DMEM/F-12

Species: Mouse

Table 37.3: **Mouse**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
28	Liu	Mammary tumor	Collagenase: 0.15% Hyaluronidase: 0.020%	DMEM/F12
29	Chen	Rhabdomycosarcoma tumor	Trypsin: 0.012% Collagenase Type 2: 0.1%	DMEM
30	Kazerounian	Tumor endothelial	Collagenase Type 1: 0.2%	HBSS
31	Sharon	Fibroblasts	Collagenase Type 2: 0.25% Collagenase Type 4: 0.25% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.05%	DMEM
32	Mazzoleni	Prostate tumor	Collagenase Type 4: 1,600 u/ml	DMEM/F12
33	Vaughan	Lung tumor	Neutral Protease: 50 u/ml Collagenase: 400 u/ml Deoxyribonuclease I: 50 u/ml	DMEM
34	Rasheed	Pancreatic Cancer Stem	Collagenase Type 4: 200 u/ml Neutral Protease: 0.6 u/ml	DMEM
35	Kwong	Tumor infiltration lymphocytes	Collagenase Type 1: 0.25% Collagenase Type 2: 0.15% Collagenase Type 4: 0.1% Hyaluronidase: 0.025%	RPMI 1640
36	Prince	Tumor	Collagenase Type 3: 200 u/ml	RPMI-1640
37	Oliver	Granule cell precursors, pre-neoplastic and tumor cells	Papain: 10 u/ml Deoxyribonuclease I: 250 u/ml	Neurobasal/B27
38	Bergers Gabriele	Pancreatic tumor	Collagenase Type 2: 0.5% Collagenase Type 4: 0.5% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.2%	PBS
39	Uekusa Yasuhiro	Tumor-infiltrating lymphocyte	Collagenase: 200 u/ml	RPMI 1640
40	Yang	Mammary tumors Epithelial	Collagenase: 1.0%	HBSS
41	Berger	Tumor endothelial	Collagenase Type 4: 500 u/ml Collagenase Type 2: 550 u/ml Deoxyribonuclease I: 3 u/ml	PBS
8	Kim	Pancreatic tumor	Collagenase Type 4: 200 u/ml	RPMI-1640
42	Hida Kyoko	Tumor associated endothelial cells	Collagenase Type 2:	See Reference
43	Hosick	Neoplastic Epithelial tumor	Trypsin:	DMEM

44	Kopelovich	Mammary	Trypsin NF 1:250: 0.25%	HBSS
45	Watkins	Dendritic, macrophages	Collagenase (1 or 4): 100-200 u/ml Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.01%	RPMI
46	Arbiser JL	Melanoma tumor cells	Collagenase Type 2: 0.5%	DMEM

Species: Rat

Table 37.4: **Rat**

Ref. #	1st Author	Cell(s)	Enzyme(s)	Medium
47	Brennan	Yolk sac tumor	Trypsin: 0.01%	DMEM
48	Gazdar	Tumor, islet	Trypsin: 0.05%	Medium 199
49	Essner	Ascites hepatoma	Trypsin: 0.1%	Phosphate buffer See Reference
50	Masuda	Epthelial	Collagenase Type 3: 0.1%	Eagle's MEM Serum-free
51	Duarte	Tumor	Collagenase Type 1: 0.16% Hyaluronidase: 0.002% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.006%	DMEM/F12
52	Sharma N	Sponge infiltrating cells	Collagenase Type 4: 0.15% Deoxyribonuclease I: 0.02%	RPMI 1640
53	Cohen	Epithelial, cancer and tumor	Collagenase: 0.1%	Eagles's MEM

References

1 Min, B., Kim, K., Cherrick, H., and Park, N.: Three Cell Lines from Hamster Buccal Pouch Tumors Induced by Topical 7,12-Dimethylbenz(a)Anthracene, Alone or in Conjunction with Herpes Simplex Virus Inoculation, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 27A, 128, 1991.

2 Gonzalez, A., Oberley, T., Schultz, J., Ostrom, J., and Li, J.: *In Vitro* Charactrization of Estrogen Induced Syrian Hamster Renal Tumors: Comparison with an Immortalized Cell Line Derived from Diethylstilbestrol-Treated Adult Hamster Kidney, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 29A, 562, 1993.

3 Liang, S., Marti, T., Dorn, P., Froment, L., Hall, S., Berezowska, S., Kocher, G., Schmid, R. and Peng, R.: Blocking the Epithelial-to-Mesenchymal Transition Pathway Abrogates Resistance to Anti-Folate Chemotherapy in Lung Cancer., *Cell Death Dis* Vol. 6, e1824, 2015.

4 Welte, Y., Davies, C., Schafer, R. and Regenbrecht, C.: Patient Derived Cell Culture and Isolation of CD133+ Putative Cancer Stem Cells from Melanoma., *J Vis Exp* 73, e50200, 2013.

5 Chou, J., Fitzgibbon, M., Mortales, C., Towlerton, A., Upton, M., Yeung, R., McIntosh, M. and Warren, E.: Phenotypic and Transcriptional Fidelity of Patient-Derived Colon Cancer Xenografts in Immune-Deficient Mice., *PLoS ONE* 8, e79874, 2013.

6 Zhou, J, Belov, L., Solomon, M., Chan, C., Clarke, S. and Christopherson, R.: Colorectal Cancer Cell Surface Protein Profiling Using an Antibody Microarray and Fluorescence Multiplexing., *J Vis Exp* 55, e3322, 2011.

7 Quintana, E., Shackleton, M., Foster, H., Fullen, D., Sabel, M., Johnson, T. and Morrison, S.: Phenotypic Heterogeneity Among Tumorigenic Melanoma Cells from Patients that is Reversible and Not Hierarchically Organized., *Cancer Cell* Vol. 18, 510, 2010.

8 Kim, M., Evans, D., Wang, H., Abbruzzese, J., Fleming, J. and Gallick, G.: Generation of Orthotopic and Heterotopic Human Pancreatic Cancer Xenografts in Immunodeficient Mice., *Nat Protoc* 4, 1670, 2009.

9 Sauvageot, C., Weatherbee, J., Kesari, S., Winters, S., Barnes, J., Dellagatta, J., Ramakrishna, N., Stiles, C., Kung, A., Kieran, M. and Wen, P.: Efficacy of the HSP90 Inhibitor 17-AAG in Human Glioma Cell Lines and Tumorigenic Glioma Stem Cells., *Neuro Oncol* Vol. 11, 109, 2009.

10 Varnat, F., Duquet, A., Malerba, M., Zbinden, M., Mas, C., Gervaz, P. and Ruiz i Altaba, A.: Human Colon Cancer Epithelial Cells Harbour Active HEDGEHOG-GLI Signalling that is Essential for Tumour Growth, Recurrence, Metastasis and Stem Cell Survival and Expansion., *EMBO Mol Med* 1, 338-51, 2009.

11 Liu, R., Wang, X., Chen, G., Dalerba, P., Gurney, A., Hoey, T., Sherlock, G., Lewicki, J., Shedden, K. and Clarke, M.: The Prognostic Role of a Gene Signature from Tumorigenic Breast-Cancer Cells., *N Engl J Med* 356, 217, 2007.

12 Nakashiro Koh-Ichi, Hara Shingo, Shinohara Yuji, Oyasu Miho, Kawamata Hitoshi, Shintani Satoru, Hamakawa Hiroyuki, Oyasu Ryoichi: Phenotypic switch from paracrine to autocrine role of hepatocyte growth factor in an androgen-independent human prostatic carcinoma cell line, CWR22R, *Am J Pathol* 165, 533-40, 2004.

13 Emenaker N, Calaf G, Cox D, Basson M and Qureshi N: Short chain fatty acids differentially modulate cellular phenotype and c-myc protein levels in primary human nonmalignant and malignant colonocytes, *J Nutr* 46, 96-105, 2001.

14 MacLeod, R: Rapid Monolayer Primary Cell Culture from Tissue Biopsy, *Cell & Tissue Culture: Laboratory Procedures* Vol. 1, Doyle, A., Griffiths, J., and Newell, D., John Wiley and Sons Ltd, 3E:2.1, 1995.

15 Hague, A and Paraskeva, C: Colon Adenocarcinoma Cells, *Cell & Tissue Culture: Laboratory Procedures* Vol. 1, Doyle, A., Griffiths, J., and Newell, D., John Wiley and Sons, Ltd., 12C:1.1, 1995.

16 Beaupain, R., Mainquene, C., Brouty-Boye, D., Planchon, P., and Magniew, V.: "Normal" Breast Cells Adjacent to a Tumor Grown in Long-term Three Dimensional Culture, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 29, 100, 1993.

17 Kruse, C., Mitchell, D., Kleinschmidt-DeMasteis, B., Franklin, W., Morse, H., Spector, E., and Lillehei, K.: Characterization of a Continuous Human Glioma Cell Line DBTRG-OSMG: Growth Kinetics, Karyotype, Receptor Expression and Tumor Suppressor Gene Analyses, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 28, 609, 1992.

18 Emerman, J. and Wilkinson, D.: Routine Culturing of Normal, Dysplastic and Malignant Human Mammary Epithelial Cells from Small Tissue Samples, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 26, 1186, 1990.

19 Boyd, J., Rinehart Jr., C., Walton, L., Siegal, G. and Kaufman, D.: Ultrastructural Characterization of Two New Human Endometrial Carcinoma Cell Lines and Normal Human Endometrial Epithelial Cells Cultured on Extracellular Matrix, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 26, 701, 1990.

20 Sacks, P., Parnes, S., Gallick, G., Mansouri, Z., Lichtner, R., Satya-Prakash, K., Pathak, S, and Parsons, D.: Establishment and Characterization of Two New Squamous Cell Carcinoma Cell Lines Derived from Tumors of the Head and Neck, *Cancer Res* 48, 2858, 1988.

21 Brattain, M., Marks, M., McCombs, J., Finely, W., and Brattain, D.: Characterization of Human Colon Carcinoma Cell Lines Isolated From a Single Primary Tumour, *Br J Cancer* 47, 373, 1983.

22 Leung, C., and Shiu, R.: Morphological and Proliferative Characteristics of Human Breast Tumor Cells Cultured on Plastic and in Collagen Matrix, *In Vitro* 18, 476, 1981.

23 Friedman, E., Higgins, P., Lipkin, M., Shinya, H., and Gelb, A.: Tissue Culture of Human Epithelial Cells from Benign Colonic Tumors, *In Vitro* 17, 632, 1981.

24 Creasey, A., Smith, H., Hackett, A., Fukuyama, K., Epstein, W., and Madin, S.: Biological Properties of Human Melanoma Cells in Culture, *In Vitro* 15, 342, 1979.

25 Lasfargues, E.: , *Tissue Culture Methods/Applications* , Kruse, P., and Patterson, M., Academic Press, 45, 1973.

26 Sheela S, Riccardi VM, Ratner N: Angiogenic and invasive properties of neurofibroma Schwann cells, *J Cell Biol* 111, 645-53, 1990.

27 Nishio Jun, Iwasaki Hiroshi, Ishiguro Masko, Ohjimi Yuko, Fujita Chikako, Isayama Teruto, Naito Masatoshi, Oda Yoshinao, Kaneko Yasuhiko, Kikuchi Masahiro: Establishment of a new human synovial sarcoma cell line, FU-SY-1, that expresses c-Met receptor and its ligand hepatocyte growth factor, *Int J Oncol* 21, 17-23, 2002.

28 Liu, X., Johnson, S., Liu, S., Kanojia, D., Yue, W., Singh, U., Wang, Q, Wang Qi, Nie, Q. and Chen H.: Nonlinear Growth Kinetics of Breast Cancer Stem Cells: Implications for Cancer Stem Cell Targeted Therapy., *Sci Rep* 3, 2473, 2013.

29 Chen, X., Stewart, E., Shelat, A., Qu, C., Bahrami, A., Hatley, M., Wu, G., Bradley, C., McEvoy, J., Pappo, A., Spunt, S., Valentine, M., Valentine, V., Krafcik, F., Lang, W., Wierdl, M. and Tsurkan, L.: Targeting Oxidative Stress in Embryonal Rhabdomyosarcoma., *Cancer Cell* 24, 710-24, 2013.

30 Kazerounian, S., Gerald, D., Huang, M., Chin, R, Udayakumar, D, Zheng, N., O'Donnell, R., Perruzzi, C., Mangiante, L., Pourat, J., Phung, T., Bravo-Nuevo, A., Shechter, S., McNamara, S. and Duhadaway, K.: RhoB Differentially Controls Akt Function in Tumor Cells and Stromal Endothelial Cells During Breast Tumorigenesis., *Cancer Res* 73, 50, 2013.

31 Sharon, Y., Alon, L., Glanz, S., Servais, C. and Erez, N.: Isolation of Normal and Cancer-Associated Fibroblasts from Fresh Tissues by Fluorescence Activated Cell Sorting (FACS)., *J Vis Exp* 71, e4425, 2013.

32 Mazzoleni, S., Jachetti, E., Morosini, S., Grioni, M., Piras, I., Pala, M., Bulfone, A., Freschi, M., Bellone, M. and Galli, R.: Gene Signatures Distinguish Stage-Specific Prostate Cancer Stem Cells Isolated From Transgenic Adenocarcinoma of the Mouse Prostate Lesions and Predict the Malignancy of Human Tumors., *Stem Cells Transl Med* 2, 678, 2013.

33 Vaughan, A., Halbert, C., Wootton, S. and Miller, A.: Lung Cancer in Mice Induced by the Jaagsiekte Sheep Retrovirus Envelope Protein is not Maintained by Rare Cancer Stem Cells, but Tumorigenicity does Correlate with Wnt Pathway Activation., *Mol Cancer Res* 10, 86, 2012.

34 Rasheed, Z., Wang, Q. and Matsui, W.: Isolation of Stem Cells from Human Pancreatic Cancer Xenografts., *J Vis Exp* 43, 2169, 2010.

35 Kwong, B., Roberts, S., Silberzahn, T., Filler, R., Neustadter, J., Galan, A., Reddy, S., Lin, W., Ellis, P., Langford, C., Hayday, A. and Girardi, M.: Molecular Analysis of Tumor-Promoting CD8+ T cells in Two-Stage Cutaneous Chemical Carcinogenesis., *J Invest Dermatol* 130, 1726, 2010.

36 Prince, M., Sivanandan, R., Kaczorowski, A., Wolf, G., Kaplan, M., Dalerba, P., Weissman, I., Clarke, M. and Ailles, L.: Identification of a Subpopulation of Cells with Cancer Stem Cell Properties in Head and Neck Squamous Cell Carcinoma., *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 104, 973, 2007.

37 Oliver, T., Read, T., Kessler, J., Mehmeti, A., Wells, J., Huynh, T., Lin, S. and Wechsler-Reya, R.: Loss of Patched and Disruption of Granule Cell Development in a Pre-Neoplastic Stage of Medulloblastoma., *Development* 132, 2425, 2005.

38 Bergers Gabriele, Song Steven, Meyer-Morse Nicole, Bergsland Emily, Hanahan Douglas: Benefits of targeting both pericytes and endothelial cells in the tumor vasculature with kinase inhibitors, *J Clin Invest* 111, 1287-95, 2003.

39 Uekusa Yasuhiro, Yu Wen-Gong, Mukai Takao, Gao Ping, Yamaguchi Nobuya, Murai Masako, Matsushima Kouji, Obika Satoshi, Imanishi Takeshi, Higashibata Yuji, Nomura Shintaro, Kitamura Yukihiko, Fujiwara Hiromi, Hamaoka Toshiyuki: A pivotal role for CC chemokine receptor 5 in T-cell migration to tumor sites induced by interleukin 12 treatment in tumor-bearing mice, *Cancer Res* 62, 3751-8, 2002.

40 Yang, J., Guzman, R., Richards, J., and Nandi, S.: Primary Cultures of Mouse Mammary Tumor Epithelial Cells Embedded in Collagen Gels, *In Vitro* 16, 502, 1980.

41 Berger, M., Bergers, G., Arnold, B., Hammerling, G. and Ganss, R.: Regulator of G-protein Signaling-5 Induction in Pericytes Coincides With Active Vessel Remodeling During Neovascularization, *Blood* 105, 1094, 2005.

42 Hida Kyoko, Hida Yasuhiro, Amin Dhara N, Flint Alan F, Panigrahy Dipak, Morton Cynthia C, Klagsbrun Michael: Tumor-associated endothelial cells with cytogenetic abnormalities, *Cancer Res* 64, 8249-55, 2004.

43 Hosick, H.: A Note on Growth Patterns of Epithelial Tumor Cells in Primary Culture, *Cancer Res* 34, 259, 1974.

44 Kopelovich, L., Abraham, S., McGrath, H., DeOme, K., Chaikoff, I.: Metabolic Characteristics of a Naturally Ocurring Preneoplastic Tissue. I. Glycolytic Enzyme Activators of Hyperplastic Alveolar Nodule Outgrowths and Adenocarcinomas of Mouse Mammary Gland, *Cancer Res* 26, 1534, 1966.

45 Watkins, S., Zhu, Z., Watkins, K. and Hurwitz, A.: Isolation of Immune Cells from Primary Tumors., *J Vis Exp* 64, e3952, 2012.

46 Arbiser JL, Raab G, Rohan RM, Paul S, Hirschi K, Flynn E, Price ER, Fisher DE, Cohen C, Klagsbrun M: Isolation of mouse stromal cells associated with a human tumor using differential diphtheria toxin sensitivity, *Am J Pathol* 155, 723-9, 1999.

47 Brennan, M., Oldberg, A., Hayman, E., and Ruoslahti, E.: Effect of a Proteoglycan Produced by Rat Tumor Cells on Their Adhesion to Fibronectin-Collagen Substrata, *Cancer Res* 43, 4302, 1983.

48 Gazdar, A., Chick, W., Oie, H., Sims, H., King, D., Weir, G., and Lauris, V.: Continuous, Clonal, Insulin-and Somatostatin-Secreting Cell Lines Established from a Transplantable Rat Islet Cell Tumor, *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 77 (6), 3519, 1980.
49 Essner, E.: Experiments on an Ascites Hepatoma. I. Enzymatic Digestion and Alkaline Degradation of the Cementing Substance and Separation of Cells, in Tumor Islands, *Exp Cell Res* 7, 430, 1954.
50 Masuda, A., Ohtsuka, K., and Matsuyama, M.: Establishment of Functional Epithelial Cell Lines from a Rat Thyoma and a Rat Thymus, *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 26, 713, 1990.
51 Duarte, S., Momier, D., Baque, P., Casanova, V., Loubat, A., Samson, M., Guigonis, J., Staccini, P., Saint-Paul, M., De Lima, M., Carle, G. and Pierrefite-Carle, V.: Preventive Cancer Stem Cell-Based Vaccination Reduces Liver Metastasis Development in a Rat Colon Carcinoma Syngeneic Model., *Stem Cells* 31, 423-32, 2013.
52 Sharma N, Luo J, Kirschmann DA, O'Malley Y, Robbins ME, Akporiaye ET, Lubaroff DM, Heidger PM, Hendrix MJ: A novel immunological model for the study of prostate cancer, *Cancer Res* 59, 2271-6, 1999.
53 Cohen, L.: Isolation and Characterization of a Serially Cultivated, Neoplastic, Epithelial Cell Line from the N-nitrosomethylurea Induced Rat Mammary Adenocarcinoma, *In Vitro* 18, 565, 1982.

38. Tissue Culture Glossary

38.1 Tissue Culture Glossary

- **Adventitious:** Developing from unusual points of origin, such as shoots or root tissues from callus or embryos from sources other than zygotes. This term can also be used to describe agents which contaminate cell cultures.
- **Anchorage-dependent cells or cultures:** Cells, or cultures derived from them, which will grow, survive, or maintain function only when attached to a surface such as glass or plastic. The use of this term does not imply that the cells are normal or that they are or are not neoplastically transformed.
- **Aneuploid:** The situation which exists when the nucleus of a cell does not contain an exact multiple of the haploid number of chromosomes; one or more chromosomes being present in greater or lesser number than the rest. The chromosomes may or may not show rearrangements.
- **Asepsis:** Without infection or contaminating microorganisms.
- **Aseptic technique:** Procedures used to prevent the introduction of fungi, bacteria, viruses, mycoplasma or other microorganisms into cell, tissue and organ culture. Although these procedures are used to prevent microbial contamination of cultures, they also prevent cross contamination of cell cultures as well. These procedures may or may not exclude the introduction of infectious molecules.
- **Attachment efficiency:** The percentage of cells plated (seeded, inoculated) which attach to the surface of the culture vessel within a specified period of time. The conditions under which such a determination is made should always be stated.
- **Autocrine cell:** In animals, a cell which produces hormones, growth factors or other signaling substances for which it also expresses the corresponding receptors. (See also Endocrine and Paracrine.)
- **Axenic culture:** A culture without foreign or undesired life forms. An axenic culture may

include the purposeful cocultivation of different types of cells, tissues or organisms.

- **Callus:** An unorganized, proliferative mass of differentiated plant cells; a wound response.
- **Cell culture:** Term used to denote the maintenance or cultivation of cells *in vitro* including the culture of single cells. In cell cultures, the cells are no longer organized into tissues.
- **Cell generation time:** The interval between consecutive divisions of a cell. This interval can best be determined, at present, with the aid of cinephotomicrography. This term is not synonymous with "population doubling time".
- **Cell hydridization:** The fusion of two or more dissimilar cells leading to the formation of a synkaryon.
- **Cell line:** A cell line arises from a primary culture at the time of the first successful subculture. The term "cell line" implies that cultures from it consist of lineages of cells originally present in the primary culture. The terms finite or continuous are used as prefixes if the status of the culture is known. If not, the term line will suffice. The term "continuous line" replaces the term "established line". In any published description of a culture, one must make every attempt to publish the characterization or history of the culture. If such has already been published, a reference to the original publication must be made. In obtaining a culture, as originally named and described, must be maintained and any deviations in cultivation from the original must be reported in any publication.
- **Cell strain:** A cell strain is derived either from a primary culture or a cell line by the selection or cloning of cells having specific properties or markers. In describing a cell strain, its specific features must be defined. The terms finite or continuous are to be used as prefixes if the status of the culture is known. If not, the term strain will suffice. In any published description of a cell strain, one must make every attempt to publish the characterization or history of the strain. If such has already been published, a reference to the original publication must be made. In obtaining a culture from another laboratory, the proper designation of the culture, as originally named and described, must be maintained and any deviations in cultivation from the original must be reported in any publication.
- **Chemically defined medium:** A nutritive solution for culturing cells in which each component is specifiable and ideally, is of known chemical structure.
- **Clonal propagation:** Asexual reproduction of plants that are considered to be genetically uniform and originated from a single individual or explant.
- **Clone:** In animal cell culture terminology a population of cells derived from a single cell by mitoses. A clone is not necessarily homogeneous and , therefore, the terms clone and cloned do not indicate homogeneity in a cell population, genetic or otherwise. In plant culture terminology, the term may refer to a culture derived as above or it may refer to a group of plants propagated only be vegetative and asexual means, all members of which have been derived by repeated propagation from a single individual.
- **Cloning efficiency:** The percentage of cells plated (seeded, inoculated) that form a clone. One must be certain that the colonies formed arose from single cells in order to properly use this term. (See Colony forming efficiency)
- **Colony forming efficiency:** The percentage of cells plated (seeded, inoculated) that form a colony.
- **Complementation:** The ability of two different genetic defects to compensate for one another.
- **Contact inhibition of locomotion:** A phenomenon characterizing certain cells in which two cells meet, locomotory activity diminishes, and the forward motion of one cell over the surface of the other is stopped.

- **Continuous cell culture:** A culture which is apparently capable of an unlimited number of population doublings; often referred to an as immortal cell culture. Such cells may or may not express the characteristics of *in vitro* neoplastic or malignant transformation. (See also Immortalization)
- **Crisis:** A stage of the *in vitro* transformation of cells. It is characterized by reduced proliferation of the culture, abnormal mitotic figures, detachment of cells from the culture substrate, and the formation of multinucleated or giant cells. During this massive cultural degeneration, a small number of colonies usually, but not always, survive and give rise to a culture with an apparent unlimited *in vitro* lifespan. This process was first described in human cells following infection with an oncogenic virus (SV40). See also Cell line, *In vitro* transformation and *In vitro* senescence.
- **Cryopreservation:** Ultra-low temperature storage of cells, tissues, embryos or seeds. This storage is usually carried out using temperatures below -100°C.
- **Cumulative population doublings:** See Population doubling level.
- **Cybrid:** The viable cell resulting from the fusion of a cytoplast with a whole cell, thus creating a cytoplasmic hybrid.
- **Cytoplast:** The intact cytoplasm remaining following the enucleation of a cell.
- **Cytoplasmic hybrid:** Synonymous with "cybrid"
- **Cytoplasmic inheritance:** Inheritance attributable to extranuclear genes; for example genes in cytoplasmic organelles such as mitochondria or chloroplasts, or in plasmids, etc.
- **Density-dependent inhibition of growth:** Mitotic inhibition correlated with increased cell density.
- **Differentiated:** Cells that maintain, in culture, all or much of the specialized structure and function typical of the cell type *in vivo*.
- **Diploid:** The state of the cell in which all chromosomes, except sex chromosomes, are two in number and are structurally identical with those of the species from which the culture was derived. Where there is a Commission Report available, the experimenter should adhere to the convention for reporting the karyotype of the donor. Commission Reports have been published for mouse1, human2, and rat3. In defining a diploid culture, one should present a graph depicting the chromosome number distribution leading to the modal number determination along with representative karyotypes.
- **Electroporation:** Creation , by means of an electrical current, of transient pores in the plasmalemma usually for the purpose of introducing exogenous material, especially DNA, from the medium.
- **Embryo culture:** *In vitro* development or maintenance of isolated mature or immature embryos.
- **Embryogenesis:** The process of embryo initiation and development.
- **Endocrine cell:** In animals, a cell which produces hormones, growth factors or other signaling substances for which target cells, expressing the corresponding receptors, are located at a distance. (See also Autocrine and Paracrine)
- **Epigenetic event:** Any change in a phenotype which does not result from an alteration in DNA sequence. This change may be stable and heritable and includes alteration in DNA methylation, transcriptional activation, translational control and posttranslational modifications
- **Epigenetic variation:** Phenotypic variability which has a nongenetic basis.
- **Epithelial-like:** Resembling or characteristic of, having the form or appearance of epithelial cells. In order to define a cell as an epithelial cell, it must possess characteristics typical of epithelial cells. Often one can be certain of the histologic origin and/or function of the cells

placed into culture and, under these conditions, one can be reasonably confident in designating the cells as epithelial. It is incumbent upon the individual reporting on such cells to use as many parameters as possible in assigning this term to a culture. Until such time as a rigorous definition is possible, it would be most correct to use the term "epithelial-like".

- **Euploid:** The situation which exists when the nucleus of a cell contains exact multiples of the haploid number of chromosomes.
- **Explant:** Tissue taken from its original site and transferred to an artificial medium for growth or maintenance.
- **Explant culture:** The maintenance or growth of an explant in culture.
- **Feeder layer:** A layer of cells (usually lethally irradiated for animal cell culture) upon which are cultured a fastidious cell type. (See also Nurse culture)
- **Fibroblast-like:** Resembling or characteristic of, having the form or appearance of fibroblast cells. In order to define a cell as a fibroblast cell, it must possess characteristics typical of fibroblast cells. Often one can be certain of the histologic origin and/or function of the cells placed into culture and, under these conditions, one can be reasonably confident in designating the cells as fibroblast. It is incumbent upon the individual reporting on such cells to use as many parameters as possible in assigning this term to a culture. Until such time as a rigorous definition is possible, it would be most correct to use the term "fibroblast-like."
- **Finite cell culture:** A culture which is capable of only a limited number of population doubling after which the culture ceases proliferation. (See *In vitro* senescence)
- **Friability:** A term indicating the tendency for plant cells to separate from one another.
- **Gametoclonal variation:** Variation in phenotype, either genetic or epigenetic in origin, expressed by gametoclones.
- **Gametoclone:** Plants regenerated from cell cultures derived from meiospores, gametes or gametophytes.
- **Habituation:** The acquired ability of a population of cells to grow and divide independently of exogenously supplied growth regulators.
- **Heterokaryon:** A cell possessing two or more genetically different nuclei in a common cytoplasm, usually derived as a result of cell-to-cell fusion.
- **Heteroploid:** The term given to a cell culture when the cells comprising the culture possess nuclei containing chromosome numbers other than the diploid number. This is a term used only to describe a culture and is not used to describe individual cells. Thus, a heteroploid culture would be one which contains aneuploid cells.
- **Histiotypic:** The *in vitro* resemblance of cells in culture to a tissue in form or function or both. For example, a suspension of fibroblast-like cells may secrete a glycosaminoglycan-collagen matrix and the result is a structure resembling fibrous connective tissue, which is, therefore, histiotypic. This term is not meant to be used along with the word "culture." Thus, a tissue culture system demonstrating form and function typical of cells *in vivo* would be said to be histiotypic.
- **Homokaryon:** A cell possessing two or more genetically identical nuclei in a common cytoplasm, derived as a result of cell-to-cell fusion.
- **Hybrid cell:** The term used to describe the mononucleate cell which results from the fusion of two different cells, leading to a formation of a synkaryon.
- **Hybridoma:** The cell which results form the fusion of an antibody producing tumor cell (myeloma) and an antigenically-stimulated normal plasma cell. Such cells are constructed because they produce a single antibody directed against the antigen epitope which stimulated the plasma cell. This antibody is referred to as a monoclonal antibody.

- **Immortalization:** The attainment by a finite cell culture, whether by perturbation or intrinsically, of the attributes of a continuous cell line. An immortalized cell is not necessarily one which is neoplastically or malignantly transformed.
- **Immortal cell culture:** See Continuous cell culture.
- **Induction:** Initiation of a structure, organ or process *in vitro*.
- ***In vitro* neoplastic transformation:** The acquisition, by cultured cells, of the property to form neoplasms, benign or malignant, when inoculated into animals. Many transformed cell populations which arise *in vitro* intrinsically or through deliberate manipulation by the investigator, produce only benign tumors which show no local invasion or metastasis following animal inoculation. If there is supporting evidence, the term "*in vitro* malignant neoplastic transformation" or "*in vitro* malignant transformation" can be used to indicate than an injected cell line does, indeed, invade or metastasize.
- ***In vitro* propagation:** Propagation of plants in a controlled, artificial environment, using plastic or glass culture vessels, aseptic techniques and a defined growing medium.
- ***In vitro* senescence:** In vertebrate cell cultures, the property attributable to finite cell cultures; namely, their inability to grow beyond a finite number of population doublings. Neither invertebrate nor plant cell cultures exhibit this property.
- ***In vitro* transformation:** A heritable change, occurring in cells in culture, either intrinsically or from treatment with chemical carcinogens, oncogenic viruses, irradiation, transfection with oncogenes, etc. and leading to the acquisition of altered morphological, antigenic, neoplastic, proliferative or other properties. This expression is distinguished form "*in vitro* neoplastic transformation" in that the alterations occurring in the cell population may not always include the ability of the cells to produce tumors in appropriate hosts. The type of transformation should always be specified in any description.
- **Juvenile:** A phase in the sexual cycle of a plant characterized by differences in a appearance from the adult and which lacks the ability to respond to flower-inducing stimuli.
- **Karyoplast:** A cell nucleus, obtained from the cell by enucleation, surrounded by a narrow rim of cytoplasm and a plasma membrane.
- **Line:** See Cell line.
- **Liposome:** A closed lipid vesicle surrounding an aqueous interior; may be used to encapsulate exogenous materials for ultimate delivery of these into cells by fusion with the cell.
- **Meristem culture:** *In vitro* culture of a generally shiny, dome-like structure measuring less than 0.1 mm in length when excised, most often excised form the shoot apex.
- **Microcell:** A cell fragment, containing one to a few chromosomes, which is formed by the enucleation or disruption of a micronucleated cell.
- **Micronucleated cell:** A cell which has been mitotically arrested and in which small groups of chromosomes function as foci for the reassembly of the nuclear membrane thus forming miconuclei the maximum of which could be equal to the total number of chromosomes.
- **Micropropagation:** *In vitro* clonal propagation of plants from shoot tips or nodal explants, usually with an accelerated proliferation of shoots during subcultures.
- **Morphogenesis:** (a) The evolution of a structure from an undifferentiated to a differentiated state. (b) The process of growth and development of differentiated structures.
- **Mutant:** A phenotypic variant resulting from a changed or new gene.
- **Nurse culture:** In the culture of plant cells, the growth of a cell or cells on a contiguous culture of different origin which in turn is in contact with the tissue culture medium. The cultured cell or tissue may be separated from the feeder layer by a porous matrix such as filter paper or

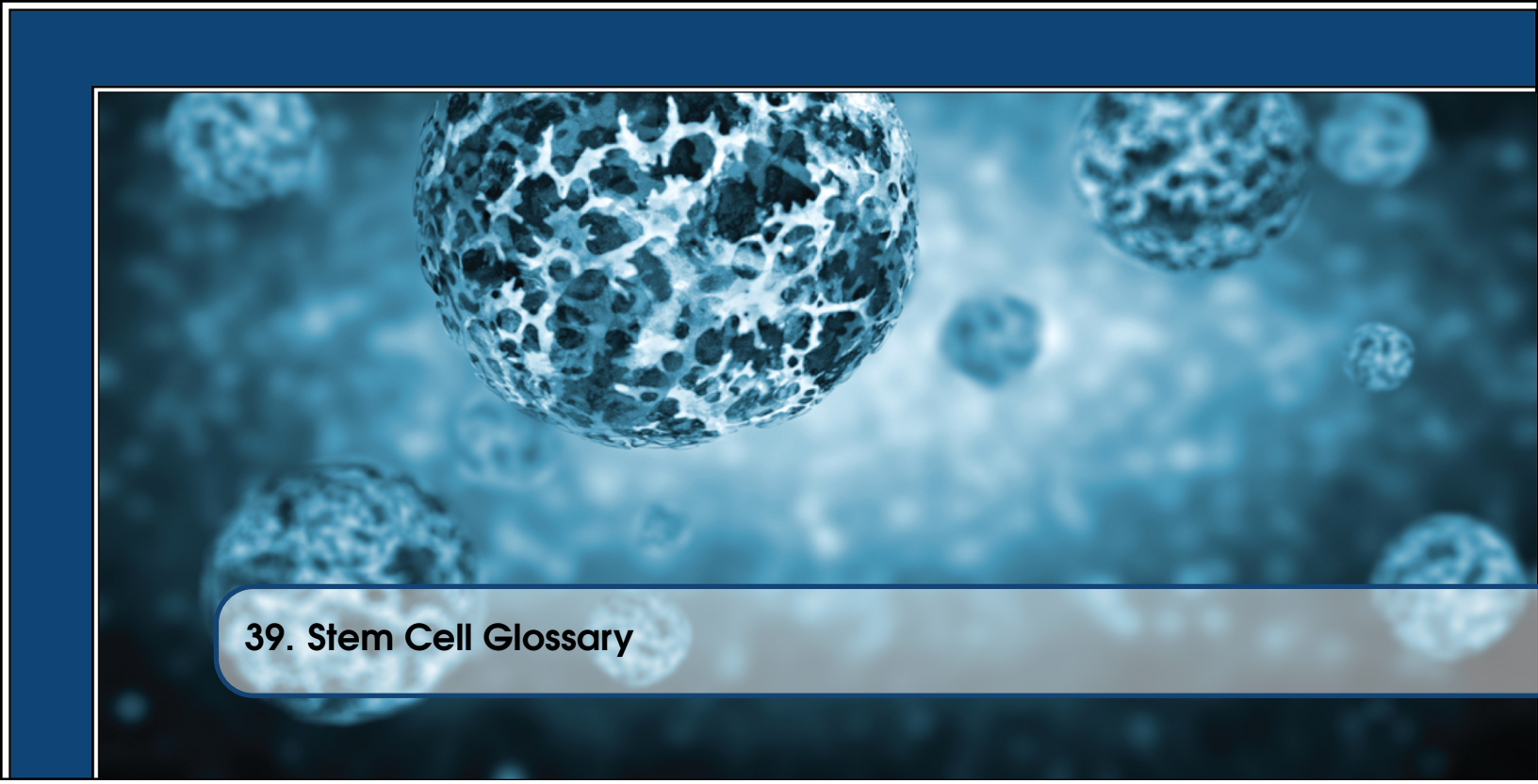
membranous filters. (See also Feeder layer)

- **Organ culture:** The maintenance or growth of organ primordia or the whole or parts of an organ *in vitro* in a way that may allow differentiation and preservation of the architecture and/or function.
- **Organized:** Arranged into definite structures.
- **Organogenesis:** The evolution, from dissociated cells, of a structure which shows natural organ form or function or both.
- **Organotypic:** Resembling an organ *in vivo* in three dimensional form or function or both. For example, a rudimentary organ in culture may differentiate in an organotypic manner, or a population of dispersed cells may become rearranged into an organotypic structure and may also function in an organotypic manner. This term is not meant to be used along with the word " culture" but is meant to be used as a descriptive term.
- **Paracrine:** In animals, a cell which produces hormones, growth factors or other signaling substances for which the target cells, expressing the corresponding receptors, are located in its vicinity, or in a group adjacent to it. (See also Autocrine and Endocrine)
- **Passage:** The transfer or transplantation of cell, with or without dilution, from one culture vessel to another. It is understood that nay time cells are transferred from one vessel to another, a certain portion of the cells may be lost and, therefore, dilution of cells, whether deliberate or not, may occur. This term is synonymous with the term "subculture".
- **Passage number:** The number of times the cells in the culture have been subcultured or passaged. In descriptions of this process, the ration or dilution of the cells should be stated so that the relative cultural age can be ascertained.
- **Pathogen free:** Free from specific organisms based on specific tests for the designated organisms.
- **Plant tissue culture:** The growth or maintenance of plant cells, tissues, organs or whole plants *in vitro*.
- **Plating efficiency:** This is a term which originally encompasses the terms "Attachment ("Seeding") efficiency", Cloning efficiency", and "colony forming efficiency" and which is now better described by using one or more of them in its place as the term "plating" is not sufficiently descriptive of what is taking place. (See Attachment, Cloning, Colony forming efficiency)
- **Population density:** The number of cells per unit area or volume of a culture vessel. Also the number of cells per unit volume of medium in a suspension culture.
- **Population doubling level:** The total number of population doubling of a cell line or strain since its initiation *in vitro*. A formula to use for the calculation of "population doublings" in a singe passage is: Number of population doublings=$Log_10(\frac{N}{N_0})$ x 3.33 where: N = number of cells in the growth vessel at the end of a period of growth. N_0= number of cells plated in the growth vessel. It is best to use the number of viable cells or number of attached cells for this determination. Population doubling level is synonymous with "cumulative population doublings."
- **Population doubling time:** The interval, calculated during the logarithmic phase of growth in which, for example, 1.0 x 10^6 cells increase to 2.0 x 10^6 cells. This term is not synonymous with "cumulative population doublings".
- **Primary culture:** A culture started from cells, tissues or organs taken directly from organisms. A primary culture may be regarded as such until it is successfully subcultured for the first time. It then becomes a "cell line".
- **Protoplast:** A cell from which the entire cell wall has been removed. This term is used to describe such plant, bacterial or fungal cells. (See Spheroplast for comparison.)
- **Protoplast fusion:** Technique in which protoplasts are fused into a single cell.

- **Pseudodiploid:** This describes the condition where the number of chromosomes in a cell is diploid but, as a result of chromosomal rearrangements, the karyotype is abnormal and linkage relationships may be disrupted.
- **Recon:** The viable cell reconstructed by the fusion of a karyoplast with a cytoplast.
- **Reconstituted cell:** Synonymous with "Recon".
- **Reculture:** The process by which a cell monolayer or a plant explant is transferred, without subdivision, into fresh medium. (See also Passage)
- **Regeneration:** In plant cultures, a morphogenetic response to a stimulus that results in the production of organs, embryos or whole plants.
- **Saturation density:** The maximum cell number attainable, under specified culture conditions, in a culture vessel. This term is usually expressed as the number of cells per square centimeter in a monolayer culture or the number of cells per cubic centimeter in a suspension culture.
- **Seeding efficiency:** (See Attachment efficiency)
- **Senescence:** (See *In vitro* senescence)
- **Shoot apical meristem:** Undifferentiated tissue, located within the shoot tip, generally appearing as a shiny dome-like structure distal to the youngest leaf primordium and measuring less than 0.1 mm in length when excised.
- **Shoot tip (apex) culture:** A structure consisting of the shoot apical meristem plus one to several primordial leaves, usually measuring from 0.101.0 mm in length; in instances where more mature leaves are included, the structure can measure up to several centimeters in length. Somaclonal variation: Phenotypic variation, either genetic or epigenetic in origin, displayed among somaclones.
- **Somaclone:** Plants derived from any form of cell culture involving the use of somatic plant cells.
- **Somatic cell hybrid:** The cell or plant resulting from the fusion of animal cells or plant protoplasts respectively, derived from somatic cells which differ genetically.
- **Somatic cell genetics:** The study of genetic phenomena of somatic cells. The cells under study are most often cells grown in culture.
- **Somatic cell hybridization:** The *in vitro* fusion of animal cells or plant protoplasts derived from somatic cells which differ genetically.
- **Somatic embryogenesis:** In plant culture, the process of embryo initiation and development from vegetative or nongametic cells.
- **Spheroplast:** A cell from which most of the cell wall has been removed. (See Protoplasts for comparison)
- **Stage I:** A step in *in vitro* propagation characterized by the establishment of an aseptic tissue culture of a plant.
- **Stage II:** A step in *in vitro* plant propagation characterized by the rapid numerical increase of organs other structures
- **Stage III:** A step in *in vitro* plant propagation characterized by preparation of propagules for successful transfer to soil, a process involving rooting of shoot cuttings, hardening of plants and initiating the change from the heterotrophic to the autotrophic state.
- **Stage IV:** A step in *in vitro* plant propagation characterized by the establishment in soil of a tissue culture derived plant, either after undergoing a Stage III pretransplant treatment or, in certain species, after the direct transfer of plants from Stage II into soil.
- **Sterile:** (a) Without Life. (b) Inability of an organism to produce functional gametes.
- **Strain:** See Cell strain.
- **Subculture:** See Passage. With plant cultures, this is the process by which the tissue or explant

is first subdivided, then transferred into fresh culture medium.

- **Substrain:** A substrain can be derived from a strain by isolation a single cell or groups of cells having properties or markers not shared by all cells of the parent strain.
- **Surface or substrate dependent cells or cultures:** See Anchorage dependent cells.
- **Suspension culture:** A type of culture in which cells, or aggregates of cells, multiply while suspended in liquid medium.
- **Synkaryon:** A hybrid cell which results from the fusion of the nuclei it carries.
- **Tissue culture:** The maintenance or growth of tissues, *in vitro*, in a way that may allow differentiation and preservation of their architecture and/or function.
- **Totipotency:** A cell characteristic in which the potential for forming all the cell types in the adult organism is retained.
- **Transfection:** The transfer, for the purposed of genomic integration, of naked, foreign DNA into cells in culture. The traditional microbiological usage of this term implied that the DNA being transferred was derived from a virus. The definition as stated here is that which is in use to describe the general transfer of DNA irrespective of its source. (See also Transformation)
- **Transformation:** In plant cell culture, the introduction and stable genomic integration of foreign DNA into a plant cell by any means, resulting in a genetic modification. This definition is the traditional microbiological definition. For animal cell culture, see *In vitro* transformation, *In vitro* neoplastic transformation and Transfection.
- **Type I callus:** A type of adventive embryogenesis found with gramineous monocots, which has been induced on an explant where the somatic embryos are arrested at the coleptilar or scutellar stage of embryogeny. The embryos are often fused together especially at the coleorhizal end of the embryo axis. This tissue can be subcultured and maintain this morphology.
- **Type II callus:** A type of adventive embryogenesis found with gramineous monocots, which has been induced on an explant where the somatic embryos are arrested at the globular stage of embryogeny. The globular embryos often arise individually from a common base. The tissue can be subcultured and maintain this morphology.
- **Variant:** A culture exhibition a stable phenotypic change whether genetic or epigenetic in origin.
- **Vegetative propagation:** Reproduction of plants using a nonsexual process involving the culture of plant parts such as stem and leaf cuttings.
- **Undifferentiated:** With plant cells, existing in a state of cell development characterized by isodiametric cell shape, very little or no vacuole, and a large nucleus, and exemplified by cells comprising an apical meristem or embryo. with animal cells, this is the state wherein the cell in culture lacks the specialized structure and/or function of the cell type *in vivo*.
- **Virus-free:** Free from specified viruses based on tests designed to detect the presence of the organisms in question.



39. Stem Cell Glossary

39.1 Stem Cell Glossary

- **Adult stem cell:** See somatic stem cell.
- **Astrocyte:** A type of supporting (glial) cell found in the nervous system.
- **Blastocoel:** The fluid-filled cavity inside the blastocyst, an early, preimplantation stage of the developing embryo.
- **Blastocyst:** A preimplantation embryo of about 150 cells produced by cell division following fertilization. The blastocyst is a sphere made up of an outer layer of cells (the trophoblast), a fluid-filled cavity (the blastocoel), and a cluster of cells on the interior (the inner cell mass).
- **Bone marrow stromal cells:** A population of cells found in bone marrow that are different from blood cells.
- **Bone marrow stromal stem cells (skeletal stem cells):** A multipotent subset of bone marrow stromal cells able to form bone, cartilage, stromal cells that support blood formation, fat, and fibrous tissue.
- **Cell-based therapies:** Treatment in which stem cells are induced to differentiate into the specific cell type required to repair damaged or destroyed cells or tissues.
- **Cell culture:** Growth of cells in vitro in an artificial medium for research or medical treatment.
- **Cell division:** Method by which a single cell divides to create two cells. There are two main types of cell division depending on what happens to the chromosomes: mitosis and meiosis.
- **Chromosome:** A structure consisting of DNA and regulatory proteins found in the nucleus of the cell. The DNA in the nucleus is usually divided up among several chromosomes.The number of chromosomes in the nucleus varies depending on the species of the organism. Humans have 46 chromosomes.
- **Clone:** (v) To generate identical copies of a region of a DNA molecule or to generate genetically identical copies of a cell, or organism;

(n) The identical molecule, cell, or organism that results from the cloning process.
1. In reference to DNA: To clone a gene, one finds the region where the gene resides on the DNA and copies that section of the DNA using laboratory techniques.
2. In reference to cells grown in a tissue culture dish: a clone is a line of cells that is genetically identical to the originating cell. This cloned line is produced by cell division (mitosis) of the original cell.
3. In reference to organisms: Many natural clones are produced by plants and (mostly invertebrate) animals. The term clone may also be used to refer to an animal produced by somatic cell nuclear transfer (SCNT) or parthenogenesis.

- **Cloning:** See Clone.
- **Cord blood stem cells:** See Umbilical cord blood stem cells.
- **Culture medium:** The liquid that covers cells in a culture dish and contains nutrients to nourish and support the cells. Culture medium may also include growth factors added to produce desired changes in the cells.
- **Differentiation:** The process whereby an unspecialized embryonic cell acquires the features of a specialized cell such as a heart, liver, or muscle cell. Differentiation is controlled by the interaction of a cell's genes with the physical and chemical conditions outside the cell, usually through signaling pathways involving proteins embedded in the cell surface.
- **Directed differentiation:** The manipulation of stem cell culture conditions to induce differentiation into a particular cell type.
- **DNA:** Deoxyribonucleic acid, a chemical found primarily in the nucleus of cells. DNA carries the instructions or blueprint for making all the structures and materials the body needs to function. DNA consists of both genes and non-gene DNA in between the genes.
- **Ectoderm:** The outermost germ layer of cells derived from the inner cell mass of the blastocyst; gives rise to the nervous system, sensory organs, skin, and related structures.
- **Embryo:** In humans, the developing organism from the time of fertilization until the end of the eighth week of gestation, when it is called a fetus.
- **Embryoid bodies:** Rounded collections of cells that arise when embryonic stem cells are cultured in suspension. Embryoid bodies contain cell types derived from all 3 germ layers.
- **Embryonic germ cells:** Pluripotent stem cells that are derived from early germ cells (those that would become sperm and eggs). Embryonic germ cells (EG cells) are thought to have properties similar to embryonic stem cells.
- **Embryonic stem cells:** Primitive (undifferentiated) cells that are derived from preimplantation-stage embryos, are capable of dividing without differentiating for a prolonged period in culture, and are known to develop into cells and tissues of the three primary germ layers.
- **Embryonic stem cell line:** Embryonic stem cells, which have been cultured under in vitro conditions that allow proliferation without differentiation for months to years.
- **Endoderm:** The innermost layer of the cells derived from the inner cell mass of the blastocyst; it gives rise to lungs, other respiratory structures, and digestive organs, or generally "the gut."
- **Enucleated:** Having had its nucleus removed.
- **Epigenetic:** Having to do with the process by which regulatory proteins can turn genes on or off in a way that can be passed on during cell division.
- **Feeder layer:** Cells used in co-culture to maintain pluripotent stem cells. For human embryonic stem cell culture, typical feeder layers include mouse embryonic fibroblasts (MEFs) or human embryonic fibroblasts that have been treated to prevent them from dividing.
- **Fertilization:** The joining of the male gamete (sperm) and the female gamete (egg).

- **Fetus:** In humans, the developing human from approximately eight weeks after conception until the time of its birth.
- **Gamete:** An egg (in the female) or sperm (in the male) cell. See also Somatic cell.
- **Gastrulation:** The process in which cells proliferate and migrate within the embryo to transform the inner cell mass of the blastocyst stage into an embryo containing all three primary germ layers.
- **Gene:** A functional unit of heredity that is a segment of DNA found on chromosomes in the nucleus of a cell. Genes direct the formation of an enzyme or other protein.
- **Germ layers:** After the blastocyst stage of embryonic development, the inner cell mass of the blastocyst goes through gastrulation, a period when the inner cell mass becomes organized into three distinct cell layers, called germ layers. The three layers are the ectoderm, the mesoderm, and the endoderm.
- **Hematopoietic stem cell:** A stem cell that gives rise to all red and white blood cells and platelets.
- **Human embryonic stem cell (hESC):** A type of pluripotent stem cells derived from early stage human embryos, up to and including the blastocyst stage, that are capable of dividing without differentiating for a prolonged period in culture, and are known to develop into cells and tissues of the three primary germ layers.
- **Induced pluripotent stem cell (iPSC):** A type of pluripotent stem cell, similar to an embryonic stem cell, formed by the introduction of certain embryonic genes into a somatic cell.
- ***In vitro*:** Latin for "in glass"; in a laboratory dish or test tube; an artificial environment.
- ***In vitro* fertilization:** A technique that unites the egg and sperm in a laboratory instead of inside the female body.
- **Inner cell mass (ICM):** The cluster of cells inside the blastocyst. These cells give rise to the embryo and ultimately the fetus. The ICM may be used to generate embryonic stem cells.
- **Long-term self-renewal:** The ability of stem cells to replicate themselves by dividing into the same non-specialized cell type over long periods (many months to years) depending on the specific type of stem cell.
- **Mesenchymal stem cells:** A term that is currently used to define non-blood adult stem cells from a variety of tissues, although it is not clear that mesenchymal stem cells from different tissues are the same.
- **Meiosis:** The type of cell division a diploid germ cell undergoes to produce gametes (sperm or eggs) that will carry half the normal chromosome number. This is to ensure that when fertilization occurs, the fertilized egg will carry the normal number of chromosomes rather than causing aneuploidy (an abnormal number of chromosomes).
- **Mesoderm:** Middle layer of a group of cells derived from the inner cell mass of the blastocyst; it gives rise to bone, muscle, connective tissue, kidneys, and related structures.
- **Microenvironment:** The molecules and compounds such as nutrients and growth factors in the fluid surrounding a cell in an organism or in the laboratory, which play an important role in determining the characteristics of the cell.
- **Mitosis:** The type of cell division that allows a population of cells to increase its numbers or to maintain its numbers. The number of chromosomes remains the same in this type of cell division.
- **Multipotent:** Having the ability to develop into more than one cell type of the body. See also pluripotent and totipotent.
- **Neural stem cell:** A stem cell found in adult neural tissue that can give rise to neurons and glial (supporting) cells. Examples of glial cells include astrocytes and oligodendrocytes.
- **Neurons:** Nerve cells, the principal functional units of the nervous system. A neuron consists of

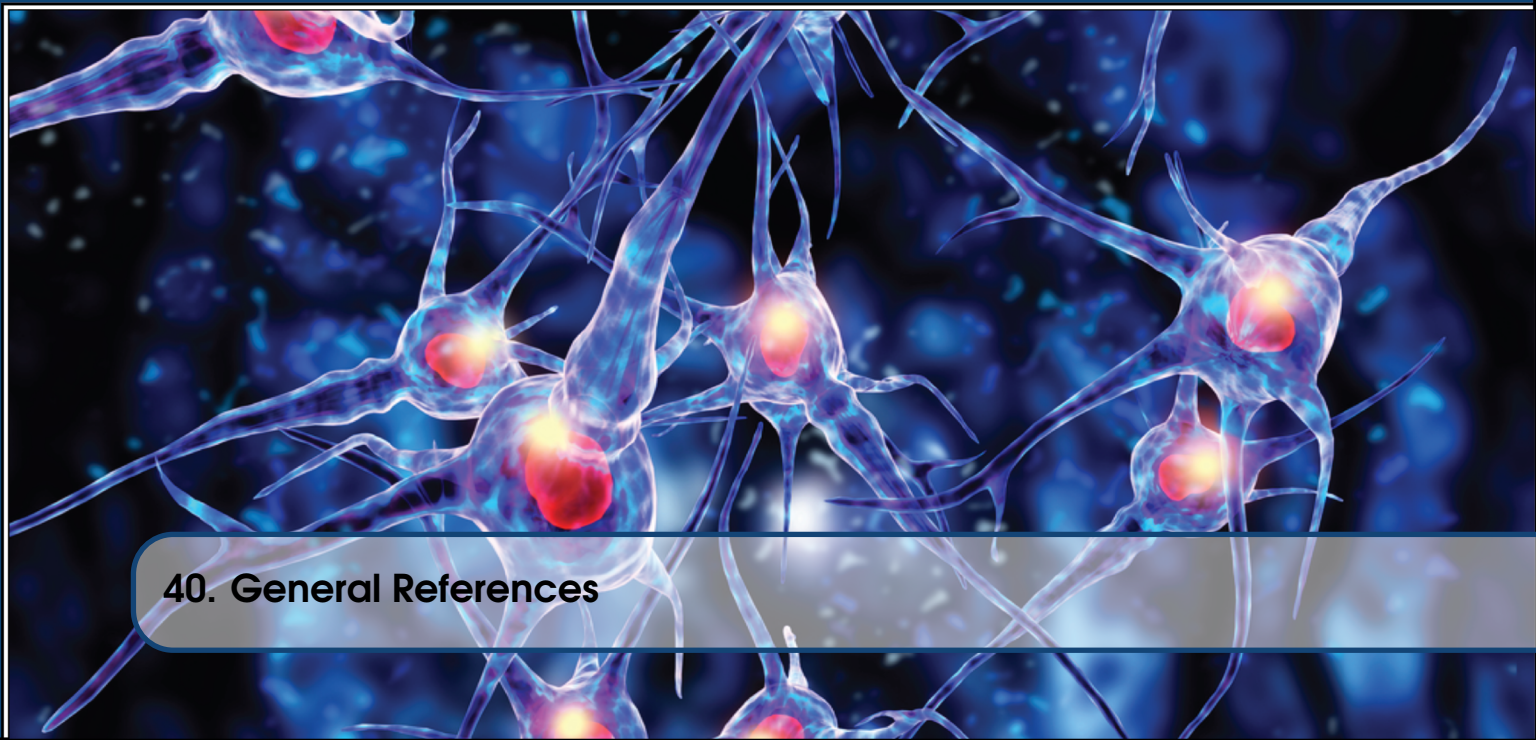
a cell body and its processes—an axon and one or more dendrites. Neurons transmit information to other neurons or cells by releasing neurotransmitters at synapses.

- **Oligodendrocyte:** A supporting cell that provides insulation to nerve cells by forming a myelin sheath (a fatty layer) around axons.
- **Parthenogenesis:** The artificial activation of an egg in the absence of a sperm; the egg begins to divide as if it has been fertilized.
- **Passage:** In cell culture, the process in which cells are disassociated, washed, and seeded into new culture vessels after a round of cell growth and proliferation. The number of passages a line of cultured cells has gone through is an indication of its age and expected stability.
- **Pluripotent:** The state of a single cell that is capable of differentiating into all tissues of an organism, but not alone capable of sustaining full organismal development. Scientists demonstrate pluripotency by providing evidence of stable developmental potential, even after prolonged culture, to form derivatives of all three embryonic teratoma after injection into an immunosuppressed mouse.
- **Polar Body:** A polar body is a structure produced when an early egg cell, or oogonium, undergoes meiosis. In the first meiosis, the oogonium divides its chromosomes evenly between the two cells but divides its cytoplasm unequally. One cell retains most of the cytoplasm, while the other gets almost none, leaving it very small.
  This smaller cell is called the first polar body. The first polar body usually degenerates. The ovum, or larger cell, then divides again, producing a second polar body with half the amount of chromosomes but almost no cytoplasm. The second polar body splits off and remains adjacent to the large cell, or oocyte, until it (the second polar body) degenerates. Only one large functional oocyte, or egg, is produced at the end of meiosis.
- **Preimplantation:** With regard to an embryo, preimplantation means that the embryo has not yet implanted in the wall of the uterus. Human embryonic stem cells are derived from preimplantation-stage embryos fertilized outside a woman's body (*in vitro*).
- **Proliferation:** Expansion of the number of cells by the continuous division of single cells into two identical daughter cells.
- **Regenerative medicine:** A field of medicine devoted to treatments in which stem cells are induced to differentiate into the specific cell type required to repair damaged or destroyed cell populations or tissues. (See also cell-based therapies).
- **Reproductive cloning:** The process of using somatic cell nuclear transfer (SCNT) to produce a normal, full grown organism (e.g., animal) genetically identical to the organism (animal) that donated the somatic cell nucleus. In mammals, this would require implanting the resulting embryo in a uterus where it would undergo normal development to become a live independent being. The first mammal to be created by reproductive cloning was Dolly the sheep, born at the Roslin Institute in Scotland in 1996. See also Somatic cell nuclear transfer (SCNT).
- **Sigals:** Internal and external factors that control changes in cell structure and function. They can be chemical or physical in nature.
- **Somatic cell:** Any body cell other than gametes (egg or sperm); sometimes referred to as "adult" cells. See also Gamete.
- **Somatic cell nuclear transfer (SCNT):** A technique that combines an enucleated egg and the nucleus of a somatic cell to make an embryo. SCNT can be used for therapeutic or reproductive purposes, but the initial stage that combines an enucleated egg and a somatic cell nucleus is the same. See also therapeutic cloning and reproductive cloning.
- **Somatic (adult) stem cells:** A relatively rare undifferentiated cell found in many organs and

differentiated tissues with a limited capacity for both self renewal (in the laboratory) and differentiation. Such cells vary in their differentiation capacity, but it is usually limited to cell types in the organ of origin. This is an active area of investigation.

- **Stem cells:** Cells with the ability to divide for indefinite periods in culture and to give rise to specialized cells.
- **Stromal cells:** Connective tissue cells found in virtually every organ. In bone marrow, stromal cells support blood formation.
- **Subculturing:** Transferring cultured cells, with or without dilution, from one culture vessel to another.
- **Surface markers:** Proteins on the outside surface of a cell that are unique to certain cell types and that can be visualized using antibodies or other detection methods.
- **Telomere:** The end of a chromosome, associated with a characteristic DNA sequence that is replicated in a special way. A telomere counteracts the tendency of the chromosome to shorten with each round of replication.
- **Teratoma:** A multi-layered benign tumor that grows from pluripotent cells injected into mice with a dysfunctional immune system. Scientists test whether they have established a human embryonic stem cell (hESC) line by injecting putative stem cells into such mice and verifying that the resulting teratomas contain cells derived from all three embryonic germ layers.
- **Tetraploid complementation assay:** An assay that can be used to test a stem cell's potency. Scientists studying mouse chimeras (mixing cells of two different animals) noted that fusing two 8-cell embryos produces cells with 4 sets of chromosomes (tetraploid cells) that are biased toward developing into extra-embryonic tissues such as the placenta. The tetraploid cells do not generate the embryo itself; the embryo proper develops from injected diploid stem cells. This tendency has been exploited to test the potency of a stem cell. Scientists begin with a tetraploid embryo. Next, they inject the stem cells to be tested. If the injected cells are pluripotent, then an embryo develops. If no embryo develops, or if the resultant embryo cannot survive until birth, the scientists conclude that the cells were not truly pluripotent.
- **Therapeutic cloning:** The process of using somatic cell nuclear transfer (SCNT) to produce cells that exactly match a patient. By combining a patient's somatic cell nucleus and an enucleated egg, a scientist may harvest embryonic stem cells from the resulting embryo that can be used to generate tissues that match a patient's body. This means the tissues created are unlikely to be rejected by the patient's immune system. See also Somatic cell nuclear transfer (SCNT).
- **Totipotent:** Having the ability to give rise to all the cell types of the body plus all of the cell types that make up the extraembryonic tissues such as the placenta. (See also Pluripotent and Multipotent).
- **Transdifferentiation:** The process by which stem cells from one tissue differentiate into cells of another tissue.
- **Trophectoderm:** The outer layer of the preimplantation embryo in mice. It contains trophoblast cells.
- **Trophoblast:** The outer cell layer of the blastocyst. It is responsible for implantation and develops into the extraembryonic tissues, including the placenta, and controls the exchange of oxygen and metabolites between mother and embryo.
- **Umbilical cord blood stem cells:** Stem cells collected from the umbilical cord at birth that can produce all of the blood cells in the body (hematopoietic). Cord blood is currently used to treat patients who have undergone chemotherapy to destroy their bone marrow due to cancer or other blood-related disorders.

- **Undifferentiated:** A cell that has not yet developed into a specialized cell type.



40. General References

40.1 References

- Bloom, W. and Fawcett, D.W.: *A Textbook of Histology*, 10th ed., W.B. Saunders Co., Philadelphia, PA (1975).
- Bonney, R.J., Becker, J.E., Walker, P.R., and Potter, V.R.: Primary Monolayer Cultures of Adult Rat Liver Parenchymal Cells Suitable for Study of the Regulation of Enzymes Synthesis, *In Vitro* 9, 399-413 (1974).
- Bonney, R.J., Walker, P.R., and Potter, V.R.: Isoenzyme Patterns in Parenchymal and non-Parenchymal Cells Isolated from Regenerating and Regenerated Rat Liver, *Biochem. Journal* 136, 947-954 (1973).
- Brown, W.E., and Wold, F.: Alkyl Isocyanates as Active-Site-Specific Reagents for Serine Proteases. Reaction Properties, *Biochemistry*, 12, 828 (1973).
- DeRobertis, E.D.P., Saez, F.A. and DeRobertis, E.M.F.: *Cell Biology*, 6th ed., W.B. Saunders Co., Philadelphia, PA (1975).
- Glick, M., Burns, A., and Reddy, W.: Dispersion and Isolation of Beating Cells from Adult Rat Heart, *Analytical Biochem.* 61, 32-42 (1974).
- Freshney, R. Ian: *Culture of Epithelial Cells*, Wiley-Liss, Inc., New York (1992).
- Freshney, R. Ian: *Culture of Animal Cells*, 5th ed. Alan R. Liss, Inc., New York (2005).
- Harris, E.D., Jr., and Krane, S.M.: Collagenases, *New Eng. J. Med.* 291, 557, 605, 652 (1974).
- Hilfer, R.S.: Collagenase Treatment of Chick Heart and Thyroid, *Tissue Culture Methods & Applications* (Kruse, P., Patterson, M. eds.) 16 (1973).
- Hoffman, P., Meyer, K., and Linker, A.: Transglycosylation During the Mixed Digestion of Hyaluronic Acid and Chrondroitin Sulfate by Testicular Hyaluronidase, *J. Biol. Chem.*, 219, 653 (1956).
- Huettner, J.E. and Baughman, R.W.: Primary Culture of Identifies Neurons From the Visual

Cortex of Postnatal Rats, *Journal of Neuroscience* 6, 3044-3060 (1986).
- Jakoby, W.B., Pastan, I.H.: *Methods in Enzymology Vol. LVIII* p.121, Academic Press (1988).
- Ludowieg, J., Vennesland, B., and Dorfman, A.: The Mechanism of Action of Hyaluronidase, *J. Biol. Chem.*, 236, 333 (1961).
- Mahler, H.R. and Cordes, E.H.: *Biological Cheistry*, Harper and Row, New York, NY (1965).
- Mandl, I., ed.: *Collagenase*, Gordon and Breach, New York (1972).
- Mandl, I., Keller, S., and Manahan, J.: Multiplicity of *Chlostridium histolyticum* Collagenases, *Biochemistry*, 3, 1737 (1964).
- Mandl, I., MacLennan, J.D., Howes, E.L., DeBellis, R.H., Sohler, A.: Isolation and Characterization of Proteinase and Collagenase from *Cl. histolyticum*, *J. Clin. Invest.*, 32, 1323 (1953).
- McKeehanm W.L., McKeehan, K.A., Hammond, S.L., and Ham, R.G.: *In Vitro*, 13, 399 (1977).
- Rous, P. and Jones, F.S.: *J. Experimental Medicine*, 23, 549 (1916).
- Scherer, W.F., Syverton, J.T. and Gey, G.O.: *Experimental Medicine*, 97, 695 (1953).
- Seglen, P.O.: *Experimental Cell Research* 82, 391 (1973).
- Speicher, D.W., and McCarl, R.L.: Pancreatic Enzyme Requirements for the Dissociation of Rat Hearts for Culture, *In Vitro* 10, 30 (1974).
- Vogelaar, J.P.M. and Erlichman, E.: *American Journal of Cancer*, 22, 66 (1934).
- *Worthington Enzyme Manual*, Worthington Biochemical Corporation., Lakewood, NJ, 1993.

41. How to Cite Worthington Literature

How to Cite Worthington Literature

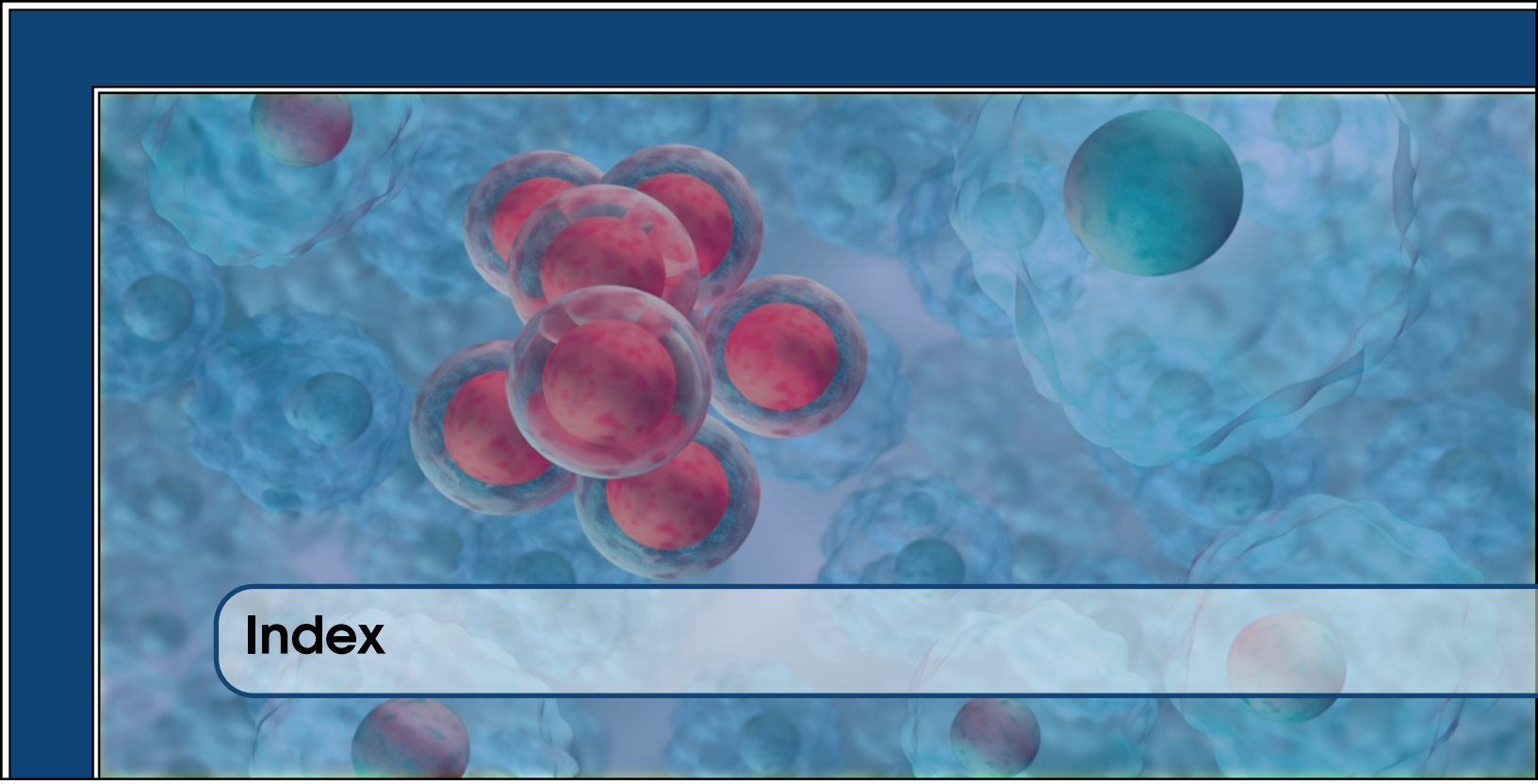
Please use the following guide to cite any Worthington literature or website information. You can reference examples for each particular format below.

Worthington Enzyme Manual

- **Print version example (Papain):** Papain, *in Worthington Enzyme Manual*, (Worthington, C.C., et al), 280 (1993).
- **Online version example (Papain):** Worthington Enzyme Manual. Worthington, C.C., et al. (2011). Worthington Biochemical Corporation. Date of Access (http://www.worthington-biochem.com/pap/default.html).

Worthington Biochemical Tissue Dissociation Guide

- **Using the Hepatocyte Isolation System:** Hepatocyte Isolation System, *in Worthington Biochemical Corporation Tissue Dissociation Guide*, (Santangelo, C., Ed.), 13 (2008).
- **Online version example:** Worthington Biochemical Online Tissue Dissociation Guide. Santangelo, C. 2011. Worthington Biochemical Corporation. Date of Access (http://www.worthington-biochem.com/tissuedissociation/basic.html).



Index